



## 2 TABLE OF CONTENTS

### 1 NOTES

#### 1-1. NOTES

Notes .....	4
Owner's Manual media .....	18

### 2 QUICK REFERENCE

#### 2-1. QUICK REFERENCE

Getting in .....	20
Setting and operation.....	26
On the move .....	30

### 3 CONTROLS

#### 3-1. CONTROLS

Driving area .....	40
Vehicle operating state .....	44
Toyota Supra Command .....	47
Voice control system.....	58
General settings.....	61
Opening and closing .....	74
Seats, mirrors and steering wheel .....	95
Carrying children safely .....	108
Driving.....	134
Displays .....	151
Lights .....	171
Safety.....	179
Driving Stability Control Systems .....	215
Driver Assistance Systems .....	220
Driving comfort.....	248
Climate.....	249
Interior equipment.....	257

Storage compartments .....	259
Boot .....	261

### 4 DRIVING HINTS

#### 4-1. DRIVING HINTS

Driving precautions .....	266
Saving fuel.....	272

### 5 MOBILITY

#### 5-1. MOBILITY

Refuelling.....	276
Wheels and tyres .....	278
Engine compartment.....	305
Service products .....	307
Maintenance .....	315
Scheduled maintenance (except for Europe and Australia).....	319
Replacing parts.....	326
Breakdown Assist .....	333
General care .....	348

### 6 REFERENCE

#### 6-1. REFERENCE

Technical data.....	356
Certification.....	360

### Index

Alphabetical Index .....	444
--------------------------	-----

**NOTES**

**1**

**3**

**1-1. NOTES**

Notes ..... **4**

Owner's Manual media ..... **18**

**1**

NOTES

## Notes

### About this Owner's Manual

#### Orientation

The quickest way to find information on a particular topic or feature is to consult the alphabetical index.

We recommend that you read through the first chapter to obtain an initial overview of the vehicle.

### Additional sources of information

#### Any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer

Any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer will be happy to answer any further questions.

## Symbols and displays

### Symbols in the Owner's Manual

Symbol	Meaning
	Precautions that must be followed in order to avoid the possibility of injury to yourself and to others as well as serious damage to the vehicle.
	Measures that can be taken to help protect the environment.
"..."	Texts on a display in the vehicle for selecting functions.
>...<	Commands for the voice control system.
>>...<<	Replies by the voice control system.

### Actions

The actions to be carried out are shown as a numbered list. The sequence of steps must be followed.

- 1 First action.
- 2 Second action.

### Lists

Alternative options and lists of items with no implied sequence are shown as bullet point lists:

- First option.
- Second option.

### Symbol on components and assemblies

 This symbol on a vehicle component indicates that further information on the component is available in the Owner's Manual.

### Vehicle equipment

This Owner's Manual describes all models and all the national and special equipment available for the model series. As a result, this Owner's Manual may also contain descriptions and illustrations of equipment and functions not featured in a vehicle, for example due to selected special equipment or the country specification.

This also applies to safety-relevant functions and systems.

Please comply with the relevant laws and regulations when using the corresponding functions and systems.

If certain equipment and models are not described in this Owner's Manual, refer to the Supplementary Owner's Manuals provided.

In right-hand drive vehicles, some controls are arranged differently from those shown in the illustrations.

### Production date

The production date of your vehicle can be found at the bottom of the

door pillar on the driver's door.

The production date is defined as the calendar month and the calendar year in which the vehicle body and the powertrain assemblies are joined and the vehicle is driven or moved from the production line.

### Status of the Owner's Manual

#### General

Continuous development ensures high levels of vehicle safety and quality. In rare instances, your vehicle may therefore differ from the information supplied here.

#### For Australia/New Zealand: general

When reading this Owner's Manual, please bear the following in mind: to ensure that our vehicles continue to embody the highest quality and safety standards, we pursue a policy of continuous, ongoing development. Because modifications in the design of both vehicles and accessories may be introduced at any time, your own vehicle's equipment may vary from that described in this handbook. For the same reason, it is also impossible to guarantee that all descriptions will be completely accurate in all respects.

We must therefore request your understanding of the fact that the

manufacturer of your vehicles unable to recognise legal claims based on discrepancies between the data, illustrations and descriptions in this Owner's Manual and your own vehicle's equipment. Please note, too, that some of the optional equipment described in this manual is not available on Australian models due to restrictions imposed by Australian Design Rules and other requirements.

Should you require any further information, please contact your Service centre, who will be pleased to advise you.

### Your own safety

#### Intended use

Please comply with the following when using the vehicle:

- Owner's Manual.
- Information on the vehicle. Do not remove stickers.
- Technical data of the vehicle.
- The applicable laws and safety standards of the country in which the vehicle is used.
- Vehicle papers and legal documents.

#### Warranty

Your vehicle is technically designed for the operating conditions and approval requirements prevalent in the country to which it was first

delivered - homologation. If your vehicle is to be operated in another country, it may have to be adapted beforehand to any prevailing different operating conditions and approval requirements. If your vehicle does not comply with the homologation requirements in a certain country, you cannot lodge warranty claims for your vehicle there. Any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer is able to provide further information.

### Maintenance and repairs

#### WARNING

Work performed incorrectly on the vehicle paintwork can cause the radar sensors to fail or malfunction, resulting in a safety risk. There is a danger of accidents or damage to property. For vehicles with radar sensors, only have paintwork or paint repairs on the bumpers carried out by any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer.

The advanced technology used in your vehicle, for example the state-of-the-art materials and high-performance electronics, requires appropriate maintenance and repair methods.

Consequently, the manufacturer of your vehicle recommends having corresponding work carried out by Toyota. If you choose to use another specialist workshop, Toyota recommends using one that

performs work such as maintenance and repair according to Toyota specifications with properly trained personnel. In this Owner's Manual, facilities of this kind are referred to as "any reliable repairer or other qualified service shop".

If such work, for example maintenance and repair, is performed inexpertly, it could result in consequential damage and thus constitute a safety risk.

#### Parts and accessories

Toyota recommends using parts and accessories that are specifically approved for this purpose by Toyota.

You are recommended to consult Toyota for advice on genuine Toyota parts and accessories, other Toyota approved products and expert advice on all related matters.

The safety and compatibility of these products in conjunction with Toyota vehicles have been checked by Toyota.

Toyota accepts product responsibility for genuine Toyota parts and accessories. Toyota cannot accept liability for parts or accessory products of any kind which it has not approved.

Toyota is unable to assess each individual product of outside origin as to its suitability for use on Toyota vehicles without safety risk. Nor

can suitability be assured if an official permit has been issued for it in a specific country. Tests performed for such permits cannot always cover all operating conditions for Toyota vehicles, and some of them therefore are insufficient.

#### Data memory

##### General

A number of electronic control devices are installed in your vehicle. Electronic control devices process data that they receive from vehicle sensors, generate themselves or exchange with one another, for example. Some control devices are necessary for the vehicle to function safely or provide assistance during driving, for example Driver Assistance Systems. Furthermore, control devices facilitate comfort or infotainment functions.

Information on the data saved or exchanged can be obtained from the vehicle manufacturer, for example in a separate brochure.

##### Personal identification

Every vehicle has a unique vehicle identification number. Depending on the country, a vehicle owner can be identified by the vehicle identification number, the number plate and the relevant authorities. There

are also other ways of tracing data collected in the vehicle back to the driver or vehicle owner, for example via the Toyota Supra Connect account used.

#### **Data protection laws**

As per prevailing data protection law, vehicle users have certain rights they may assert against the vehicle manufacturer or companies that collect or process their personal data.

Vehicle users have an unrestricted right to obtain information free of charge from bodies that save their personal data.

These bodies could be:

- Vehicle manufacturer.
- Any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer.
- Any reliable repairer or other qualified service shop.
- Service providers.

Vehicle users may request information about what personal data has been saved, what it is used for and where it has come from. Proof of ownership or use is required to obtain this information.

The right to information also extends to information about data that has been transferred to other companies or bodies.

See the vehicle manufacturer's website for the applicable data privacy policy. This data privacy policy

contains information about the right to have data deleted or corrected.

The vehicle manufacturer's website also provides his contact details and those of the data protection officer.

The vehicle owner can have the data saved in the vehicle read out by any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer, on payment of a fee where applicable.

The legally required on-board diagnosis OBD socket in the vehicle is used to read out the vehicle data.

#### **Legal requirements regarding data disclosure**

The vehicle manufacturer is obligated, in accordance with prevailing law, to provide the authorities with data he has saved. The required data is provided only for a specific case, for example to investigate a criminal offence.

State bodies are authorised, in accordance with prevailing law, to read out data from the vehicle themselves for a specific case. Information could be read out from the airbag control device to shed light on the circumstances of an accident, for example.

#### **Operating data in the vehicle**

Control devices process data to operate the vehicle.

This data includes, for example:

- Status messages of the vehicle and its individual components, for example wheel rotation speed, wheel speed, deceleration, lateral acceleration, fastened seat belt indicator.
- Ambient conditions, for example temperature, rain sensor signals.

The data is only processed within the vehicle itself and is usually transient. The data is not saved after the vehicle is switched off.

Electronic parts, for example control devices and vehicle keys, contain components for saving technical information. Information on vehicle condition, component load, maintenance requirements, events or errors can be saved temporarily or permanently.

This information generally documents the condition of a component, a module, a system or its environment, for example:

- Operating states of system components, for example, fill levels, tyre inflation pressure, battery status.
- Malfunctions and faults of important system components, for example, lights and brakes.
- Responses of the vehicle to particular driving situations, for example triggering of an airbag, activation of the drive stability control systems.
- Information on vehicle-damag-

ing events.

The data is required so that the control units can perform their functions. It is also used for detecting and rectifying malfunctions, and helps the vehicle manufacturer to optimise vehicle functions.

The majority of this data is transient and is only processed within the vehicle itself. Only a small proportion of the data is stored in event or error memories in response to specific circumstances.

When service work is being carried out, for example repairs, service operations, warranty work and quality assurance measures, this technical information can be read out from the vehicle together with the vehicle identification number.

Any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer can read out the information. The legally required on-board diagnostics (OBD) socket in the vehicle is used to read out the data.

The data is collected, processed and used by the relevant organisations in the service network. The data documents the technical conditions of the vehicle and helps in locating errors, complying with warranty obligations and improving quality.

Furthermore, the manufacturer has product monitoring obligations to meet in line with product liability

law. To fulfil these obligations, the vehicle manufacturer requires technical data from the vehicle. Data from the vehicle can also be used to check customer warranty claims. Error and event memories in the vehicle can be reset when any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer performs repair or servicing work.

**Data entry and data transfer into the vehicle**

General

Depending on the vehicle equipment, the following comfort and individual settings can be saved in the vehicle and modified or reset at any time.

These include, for example:

- Setting for the seat position.
- Suspension and climate control settings.

Data can be imported into the vehicle entertainment and communication system if required, for example via a smartphone.

Depending on the vehicle equipment, this data includes:

- Multimedia data such as music, films or photos for playback in an integrated multimedia system.
- Address book data for use in conjunction with an integrated hands-free system or an inte-

grated navigation system.

- Entered navigation destinations.
- Data on the use of Internet services.

This data may be saved locally in the vehicle or is found on a device that has been connected to the vehicle, for example a smartphone, USB stick or MP3 player. If this data is saved in the vehicle, it can be deleted at any time.

This data is only transmitted to third parties if expressly requested in the course of using online services.

The transfer depends on the settings selected for using the services.

Integration of mobile devices

Depending on the equipment, mobile devices connected to the vehicle, for example smartphones, can be controlled via the vehicle controls.

Sound and images from the mobile device can be played back and displayed through the multimedia system. Certain information is transferred to the mobile device at the same time. Depending on the type of integration, this includes position data and other general vehicle information, for example. This optimises the way in which selected apps, for example navigation or music playback, work.

There is no further interaction

between the mobile device and the vehicle, for example active access to vehicle data.

How the data is processed further is determined by the provider of the particular app being used. The range of possible settings depends on the respective app and the operating system of the mobile device.

**Services**

General

If the vehicle has a wireless network connection, this enables data to be exchanged between the vehicle and other systems. The wireless network connection is established via an in-vehicle transmitter and receiver unit or via personal mobile devices brought into the vehicle, for example smartphones. This wireless network connection enables 'online functions' to be used. These include online services and apps supplied by the vehicle manufacturer or by other providers.

Services from the vehicle manufacturer

Where online services from the vehicle manufacturer are concerned, the relevant functions are described in the appropriate place, for example the Owner's Manual or manufacturer's website. The rele-

vant legal information pertaining to data protection is also provided.

Personal data may be used to perform online services. Data is exchanged over a secure connection, for example with the IT systems of the vehicle manufacturer intended for this purpose.

Any collection, processing and use of personal data above and beyond that needed to provide the services must always be based on legal permission, a contractual arrangement or consent. It is also possible to activate or deactivate the data connection as a whole. Excluded from this are functions and services which are required by law, for example emergency call systems.

Services from other providers

When using online services from other providers, these services are the responsibility of the relevant provider and subject to their data privacy conditions and terms of use. The vehicle manufacturer has no control over the content exchanged when using these services. Information on the way in which personal data is collected and used in relation to services from third parties, the scope of such data and its purpose, can be obtained from the relevant service provider.

## Statutory emergency call system

### Principle

The eCall emergency call system required by law enables manual or automatic emergency calls to be issued in the event of accidents, for example.

The emergency calls are answered by the public rescue coordination centre.

### General

Information on the eCall on-board statutory emergency call system, which is based on a 112 emergency call, its operation and its functions, see page 337.

The eCall service based on a 112 emergency call is a public service of general interest and is provided free of charge.

If a serious accident occurs, the eCall statutory emergency call system is activated automatically by on-board sensors as standard. It is also triggered automatically if the vehicle is equipped with an intelligent emergency call system that fails to work in the event of a serious accident.

The eCall statutory emergency call system can also be triggered manually if required.

If a critical system failure occurs

that would put the eCall statutory emergency call system out of operation, the vehicle occupants receive a warning, see page 338.

### Information on data processing

The eCall statutory emergency call system processes personal data in accordance with the following regulations:

- Protection of personal data: Regulation 2016/679/EU of the European Parliament and of the Council.
- Protection of personal data: Directive 2002/58/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council.

Personal data is only processed for the purpose of transmitting eCall emergency calls to the standardised European emergency call number 112.

### SIM card

The eCall statutory emergency call system operates via mobile communications through the SIM card installed in the vehicle. The SIM card is not permanently connected to the mobile telephone network; rather, it remains connected only as long as the emergency call is active.

### Data types and their recipients

The eCall statutory emergency call

system may only collect and process the following data:

- The vehicle identification number for rapidly identifying the vehicle, for example the model.
- Vehicle type, for example car.
- Type of vehicle drive, for example petrol or diesel, for assessing the risks involved in a rescue, for example the risk of fire caused by fuel.
- The vehicle's position at the time of the accident, its last three locations and the driving direction in order to locate the vehicle faster when on very complex route sections, for example.
- Log file for automatic system activation and its time stamp.
- Control information, which tells rescue services whether the emergency call was triggered automatically or manually, for example.
- A time stamp for determining the time of the accident in order to optimise rescue services deployment plans.
- The driving direction for establishing which side of the carriageway is concerned, for example.

The authorities of the state in whose territory the eCall system emergency call is made determine the emergency call coordination centres that will receive and process the statutory emergency call.

#### Data processing configuration

The eCall statutory emergency call system ensures that the data contained in the system memory cannot be accessed outside the system before an emergency call is triggered.

The data collected for the eCall statutory emergency call system is only saved in the vehicle and sent to the rescue coordination centre when an emergency call is triggered.

The eCall statutory emergency call system ensures that it cannot be traced and there is no permanent tracking during normal operation.

The eCall statutory emergency call system ensures that the data in the internal system memory is deleted automatically and continuously.

Data relating to the vehicle's location is overwritten continuously in the internal system memory so the last three vehicle locations needed for the system to function normally are always available and no more.

The activity data log of the eCall statutory emergency call system is retained for no longer than is necessary to handle the eCall emergency call and under no circumstances for any longer than 13 hours after the eCall emergency call was triggered.

Rights of individuals affected by data processing

The individual affected by data processing, for example the vehicle owner, has the right to access the data and can request that data concerning him or her that is not processed in accordance with the statutory regulations be corrected, deleted or blocked as applicable. Every time data is corrected, deleted or blocked in line with these regulations, the third parties to whom the data was transmitted must be informed, provided that this can be done at a reasonable cost.

The individual affected by data processing has the right to complain to the relevant data protection body if he or she believes that his or her rights have been violated by having that personal data processed.

For matters relating to access rights, contact any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer.

**Automatic emergency call system**

Principle

The automatic emergency call system enables manual or automatic emergency calls to be issued in the event of accidents, for example.

The emergency calls are answered

by an emergency call centre appointed by the vehicle manufacturer.

In addition to the automatic emergency call system, the eCall statutory emergency call system is present in the vehicle and is active depending on the situation.

The vehicle owner has the right to use either the automatic emergency call system or the eCall statutory emergency call system.

Information on operating the automatic emergency call system and its functions, see page 337.

Legal basis

The automatic emergency call system processes personal data in accordance with the following regulations:

- Protection of personal data: Directive 95/46/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council.
- Protection of personal data: Directive 2002/58/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council.

The Toyota Supra Connect contract concluded for this function, as well as the relevant laws, or directives and directives of the European Parliament and the European Council provide the legal basis for the activation and function of the statutory emergency call system.

The relevant ordinances and directives govern the protection of individuals in terms of processing personal data.

The automatic emergency call system processes personal data in accordance with European directives on the protection of personal data.

The automatic emergency call system processes personal data only with the vehicle owner's consent.

The automatic emergency call system and other services with additional benefits may only process personal data with the express consent of the individual affected by data processing, for example the vehicle owner.

**SIM card**

The automatic emergency call system operates via mobile communications through the SIM card installed in the vehicle. The SIM card is permanently logged into the mobile telephone network so a connection can be established quickly. The data is sent to the vehicle manufacturer in the event of an emergency.

**Improving quality**

The vehicle manufacturer also uses the data sent as part of an emergency call to improve product and service quality.

**Position determination**

Only the provider of the mobile telephone network is able to determine the position of the vehicle based on mobile telephone mast locations. The network operator is not able to link the vehicle identification number to the telephone number of the installed SIM card. Only the vehicle manufacturer is able to link the vehicle identification number to the telephone number of the installed SIM card.

**Log data for emergency calls**

The log data for emergency calls is saved in a vehicle memory. The oldest log data is regularly deleted. The log data includes information on when and where an emergency call was issued, for example.

In exceptional cases, the log data can be read out from the vehicle memory. It is usually only possible for log data to be read out with a court order and if the corresponding devices are directly connected to the vehicle.

**Automatic emergency call**

The system has been designed so that an emergency call is triggered automatically following an accident of a certain severity, which is detected by the sensors in the vehicle.



Sent information

If an emergency call is made by the automatic emergency call system, the same information is conveyed to the appointed emergency call centre as is normally conveyed to the public rescue coordination centre by the eCall statutory emergency call system.

Furthermore, the automatic emergency call system also conveys the following additional information to an emergency call centre appointed by the vehicle manufacturer and, where applicable, to the public rescue coordination centre:

- Accident data, for example the direction of the collision as detected by the vehicle sensors in order to facilitate the rescue services deployment plans.
- Contact data, for example the telephone number of the installed SIM card and the driver's telephone number, if available, so that those involved in the accident can be contacted quickly if necessary.

Data storage

The data relating to an emergency call that has been placed is triggered in the vehicle. The data contains information about the emergency call, for example the place and time it was issued.

The emergency call centre saves

audio recordings of the emergency call.

Audio recordings of the customer are saved for 24 hours, in case details of the emergency call need to be analysed. After that, the audio recordings are deleted. Audio recordings of the emergency call centre employee are saved for 24 hours for quality assurance purposes.

Disclosure of personal data

The data obtained in the context of an automatic emergency call is only used to process the emergency call. If legally obliged to do so, the vehicle manufacturer will disclose the data it has processed and, where applicable, still has saved.

Statutory emergency call system

The owner of a vehicle equipped with an automatic emergency call system and the eCall statutory emergency call system has the right to use the on-board eCall system instead of the automatic emergency call.

For deactivation requests, contact any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer.

The eCall statutory emergency call system is always on standby in addition to the automatic emergency call system. The eCall statu-

tory emergency call system takes over the emergency call function if the automatic emergency call system is not functional for technical reasons, for example if the emergency call centre appointed by the vehicle manufacturer cannot be reached.

The eCall statutory emergency call system uses the infrastructure of the 112 public emergency call number.

The system can be configured so that emergency calls are always made via the eCall statutory emergency call system and not via the automatic emergency call system. Have the setting configured by any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer.

### Noise levels inside the vehicle

For Russia, Kazakhstan and Belarus:

TECHNICAL REGULATION OF THE CUSTOMS UNION "ON THE SAFETY OF WHEELED VEHICLES" TR CU 018/2011 Attachment No.3, Section 2 (Requirements for vehicles concerning their interior noise), Table 2.1, Remarks 3

This vehicle may not be used for public purposes (as taxis, for example).

### Vehicle identification number

#### Engine compartment

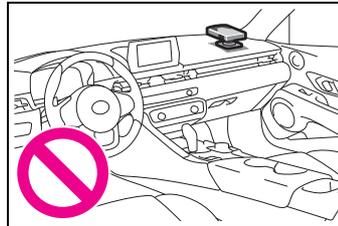


The vehicle identification number is in the engine compartment, on the right-hand side of the vehicle.

### Other Precautions

#### WARNING

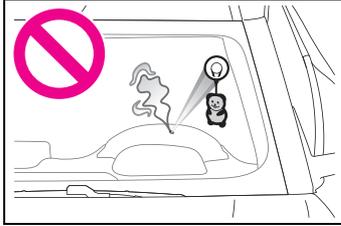
Do not modify the vehicle.



Do not modify the vehicle with any parts (ex. batteries, electrical components, etc.) other than Toyota genuine parts and accessories or Toyota approved parts, as doing so may cause an unexpected malfunction or an accident. For information on Toyota genuine parts and accessories, contact any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer.

**! WARNING**

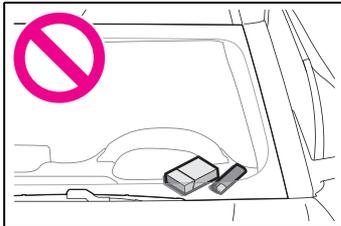
Do not install any accessories to the windshield.



If an accessory is installed to the windshield or the rear view mirror, it may block your vision of the road or become a distraction, possibly leading to an accident. Also, if an object such as a suction cup is attached to the windshield, it may act as a lens and possibly cause a fire. Do not install a wide view mirror to the rear view mirror as it may come loose in a collision and cause injury.

**! WARNING**

Do not leave lighters in the vehicle.



When the vehicle is parked under direct sunlight, the temperature inside the vehicle can become extremely high. Therefore, it is very dangerous to leave objects which contain combustible materials, such as a lighter, in the vehicle as they may explode or catch fire. Also, if a lighter were to get caught in the moving parts of a seat, when the seat is moved, the lighter may break and cause a fire.

**Owner's Manual media****Vehicle equipment**

This chapter describes all standard, country-specific and special equipment available for the model series. It may therefore describe equipment and functions which are not installed in your vehicle, for example on account of the optional equipment selected or the country specification. This also applies to safety-relevant functions and systems. Please comply with the relevant laws and regulations when using the corresponding functions and systems.

**Printed Owner's Manual****Supplementary Owner's Manual**

Please also follow the supplementary Owner's Manual which are attached in addition to the on-board documentation as needed.

**QUICK REFERENCE**

**2**

**19**

**2-1. QUICK REFERENCE**

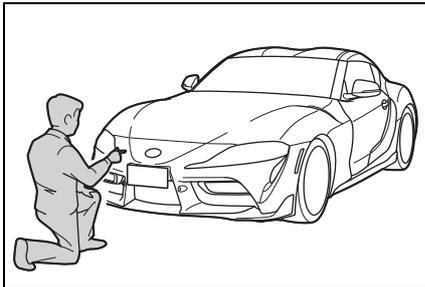
Getting in ..... **20**

Setting and operation ..... **26**

On the move ..... **30**

**2**

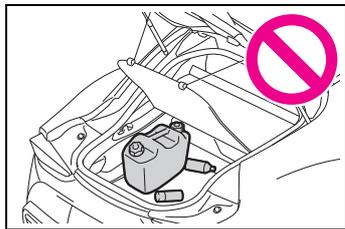
**QUICK REFERENCE**

**Getting in****Before driving****Vehicle inspection**

Before starting the engine, perform the necessary routine vehicle checks. It is the owner's responsibility to perform routine vehicle checks and any legally necessary yearly inspections, according to any local laws and regulations. For details about inspection procedures, refer to the Service Book (Maintenance Guide).

**! WARNING**

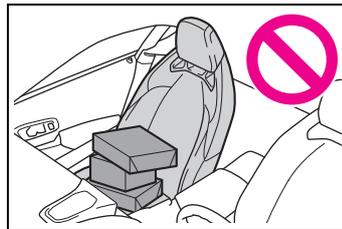
Do not leave flammable objects in the vehicle.



If a fuel can, combustible car care products, spray cans, etc. are left in the vehicle, there is a danger that they may catch fire and explode. Also, when the vehicle is parked with the doors and windows completely closed, do not leave containers of carbonated beverages in the vehicle, as the temperature inside the vehicle can increase to over 50°C, depending on the location.

**! WARNING**

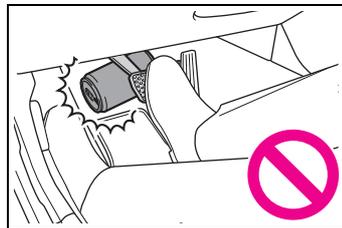
Make sure to securely stow all luggage.



In the case of sudden braking or a collision, unsecured objects may fly about and strike the occupants, possibly causing injury. Make sure to stow luggage securely in the luggage compartment when possible.

**! WARNING**

Do not leave objects on the driver's side floor.

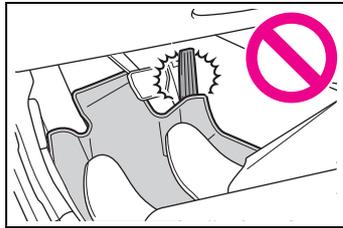


**! WARNING**

If an object gets stuck behind the brake pedal, braking may be impossible and the accelerator pedal may not return after being depressed, leading to an extremely dangerous situation.

**! WARNING**

Make sure that the floor mats are securely installed.



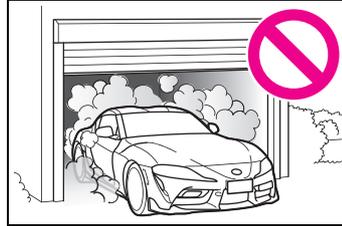
Make sure to only use genuine Toyota floor mats which are designed for this model and secure them in place using the provided fasteners. When the floor mats have been removed, such as when cleaning the vehicle, make sure to securely install the floor mats using the fasteners before driving the vehicle.

If a floor mat which cannot be installed securely, due to a damaged fastener, etc., is used, it may shift while driving and cover the accelerator pedal, possibly depressing it and causing an accident.

Additionally, never install two or more floor mats on top of each other. Not only will additional floor mats interfere with normal operation of the pedals, but there is a danger that a mat may curl behind the brake pedal and prevent it from being depressed.

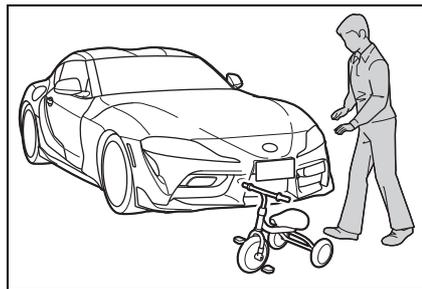
**! WARNING**

Be careful not to inhale exhaust gases.



The exhaust includes colorless, odorless carbon monoxide (CO). Carbon monoxide (CO) can be inhaled without noticing and in the worst cases, can cause death. Make sure to not allow the engine to idle in a closed off garage or other location with poor ventilation.

If there is a hole or crack in the exhaust system, caused by corrosion, etc., exhaust gasses may enter the vehicle while driving. If you smell exhaust gasses in the vehicle, completely open all of the windows and have the vehicle inspected by any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer.

**Confirm safety of surroundings**

- There are blind spots around the vehicle which cannot be seen from the driver's seat. Make sure to check the area around the vehicle for small children and low

objects before driving.

- When backing up (reversing), if you cannot see the area behind the vehicle sufficiently, exit the vehicle and check the area before proceeding.

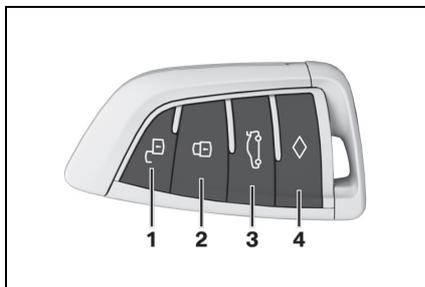
#### When in poor physical condition

Refrain from driving when you are fatigued or not feeling well.

Also, if driving for a long time, be sure to stop and rest periodically.

#### Opening and closing

#### Buttons on the remote control



- 1 Unlocking
- 2 Locking
- 3 Unlocking the boot lid
- 4 Headlight courtesy delay feature

#### Unlocking the vehicle



Press the button on the remote control.

Depending on the settings, only the

driver's door or all vehicle access points are unlocked.

If only the driver's door is unlocked, press the button on the remote control again to unlock the other vehicle access points.

#### Locking the vehicle

1 Close the driver's door.

- 2  Press the button on the remote control.

All vehicle entrances are locked.

#### Central locking buttons

##### Overview



Central locking buttons.

##### Locking



Pressing the button locks the vehicle when the front doors are closed.

The fuel filler flap remains unlocked.

### Unlocking



Pressing button unlocks vehicle.

### Smart Key System

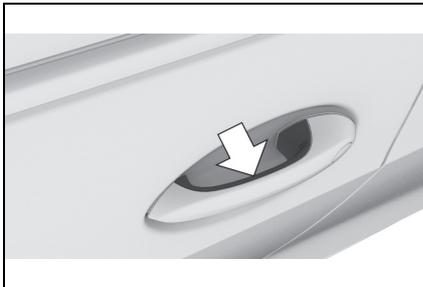
#### Principle

This feature allows you to access the vehicle without having to operate the remote control.

Simply having the remote control with you, for example in your trouser pocket, is sufficient.

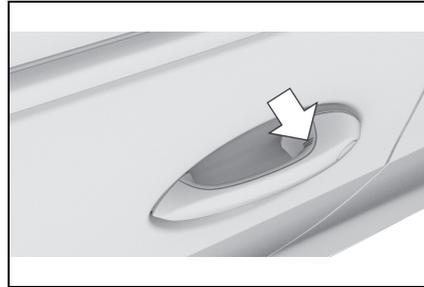
The vehicle automatically recognises the remote control when it is in the immediate vicinity or inside the vehicle.

#### Unlocking the vehicle



Fully grip the handle of a vehicle door.

### Locking the vehicle



With your finger, touch the grooved area on the handle of a closed vehicle door for approximately 1 second, without gripping the door handle.

### Boot lid

#### Opening



Press and hold the button on the remote control for approximately 1 second.

If applicable, the doors are also unlocked.

#### Closing

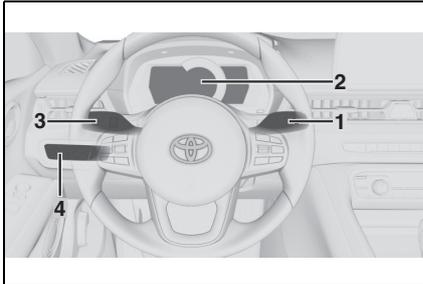
Close the boot lid manually.

2

QUICK REFERENCE

### Displays and controls

#### Around the steering wheel



- 1 Wipers
- 2 Instrument cluster
- 3 Turn indicator, high-beam headlights
- 4 Light switch element

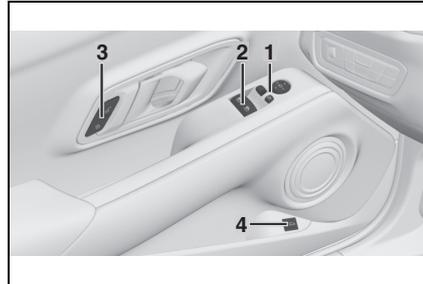
#### Indicator and warning lamps

##### Instrument cluster

Indicator and warning lamps can illuminate in a variety of combinations and colours.

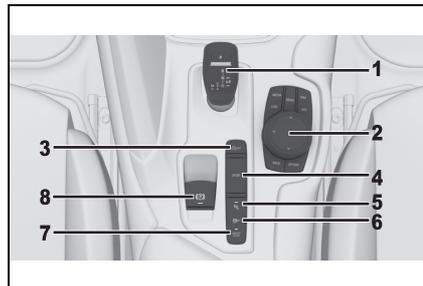
When the engine starts or the standby state is switched on, the functionality of some lights is briefly checked.

### Driver's door



- 1 Exterior mirrors
- 2 Power window switches
- 3 Central locking system
- 4 Unlocking the boot lid

### Switch cluster



- 1 Selector lever
- 2 Controller
- 3 Auto Start & Stop cancel button
- 4 Sport mode switch
- 5 Park Assistant button
- 6 VSC OFF button
- 7 Toyota Supra Safety button
- 8 Parking brake

### Toyota Supra Command

#### Principle

Toyota Supra Command brings

together the functions of a number of switches. These functions can be operated using the Controller and, depending on the equipment version, the touchscreen.

### Controller

#### ■ General

The buttons can be used to call up menus directly. The Controller can be used to select menu items and perform settings.

#### ■ Buttons on the Controller

Button	Function
	Press once: to call up the main menu. Press twice: shows all menu items of the main menu.
	To call up the Communication menu.
	To call up the Media/Radio menu.
	To call up the Destination input menu of the navigation system.
	To call up the navigation map.
	Press once: to call up the previous screen. Press and hold: to call up the last menus used.
	To call up the Options menu.

## Voice control

### Saying voice commands

#### ■ Activating the voice control system

-  Press the button on the steering wheel.
- Wait for the acoustic signal.
- Say the command.



This symbol on the Control Display shows that the voice control system is active.

If no further spoken commands are possible, switch to Toyota Supra Command to operate the function.

#### ■ Switching off the voice control system



Press the button on the steering wheel or say ›Cancel‹.

#### ■ Help with the voice control system

- To have possible voice commands read aloud: ›Voice commands‹.
- To have information about the voice control system read aloud: ›General information on voice control‹.
- To have help on the current menu read aloud: ›Help‹.

### Information for emergency calls

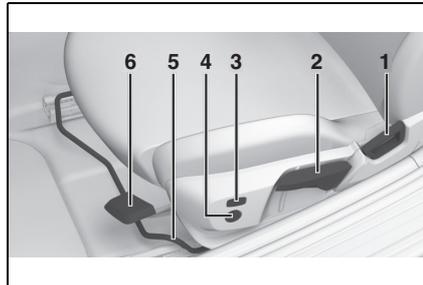
The voice control system should not be used for emergency calls. Under stress, a person's speech and voice pitch can change. This could unnecessarily delay connection of your call.

Instead, use the SOS button located near the rear-view mirror.

## Setting and operation

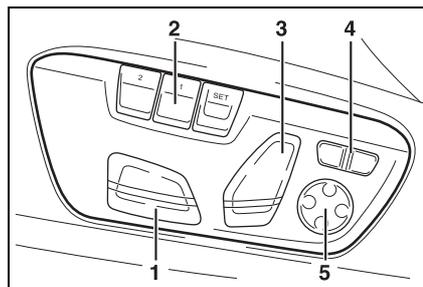
### Seats, mirrors and steering wheel

#### Manually adjustable seats



- 1 Backrest angle
- 2 Height
- 3 Backrest width
- 4 Lumbar support
- 5 Forward/back
- 6 Seat angle

#### Electrically adjustable seats



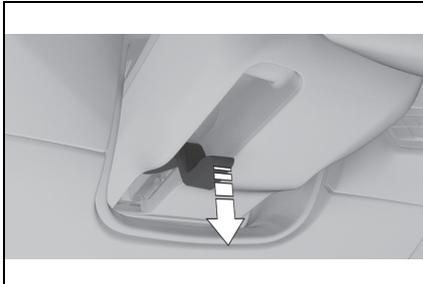
- 1 Forward/back, height, seat angle
- 2 Driver's seat memory
- 3 Backrest angle
- 4 Backrest width
- 5 Lumbar support

**To adjust the exterior mirrors**

- 1 Adjusting
- 2 Selecting a mirror, automatic parking function
- 3 Folding in and out

**To adjust the steering wheel**

## Steering wheel adjustment



- 1 Fold the lever downwards.
- 2 Move the steering wheel to the preferred height and angle to suit your seated position.
- 3 Swing the lever back up.

**Memory function**

## Principle

The memory function enables the following settings to be stored and

retrieved when required:

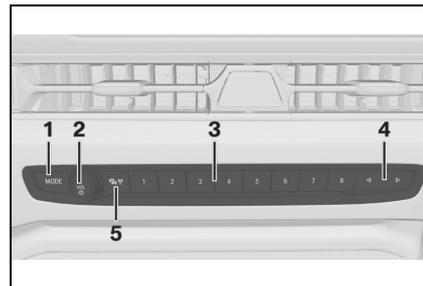
- Seat position.
- Exterior mirror position.
- Height of the Head-Up Display.

## Saving

- 1 Set the desired position.
- 2 **SET** Press the button on the driver's seat. The lettering in the button is illuminated.
- 3 Press the desired button 1 or 2 at the driver's seat while the lettering is illuminated. A signal sounds.

## Recalling

Press the desired button 1 or 2.

**Infotainment****Radio**

- 1 Changing the entertainment source
- 2 Sound output on/off, volume
- 3 Favourites buttons
- 4 Changing station/track
- 5 Traffic information

**Navigation destination input**

Entering the destination using an address

■ **Country**

- 1 "Navigation"
- 2  "Address input"
- 3 "Country?"
- 4 Tilt the Controller to the right to select the country from the list.

■ **Entering an address**

- 1 "City/town or postcode?"
- 2 Enter letters or numbers.
- 3 Tilt the Controller to the right to select the town/city or postal code from the list.
- 4 "Street?"
- 5 Enter the street in the same way as for the town/city.
- 6 "House number/road junction?"
- 7 Switch to the list of house numbers and junctions.
- 8 Select the house number or junction.

Starting route guidance

"Start route guidance"

If only the town/city was entered: route guidance to the town/city centre is started.

**Connecting mobile telephone**

General

Once the mobile telephone has been connected in the vehicle, it can be operated using the Toyota Supra Command, the buttons on the steering wheel and by voice control.

Connecting mobile telephone by passkey entry

Via Toyota Supra Command:

- 1 "My Vehicle"
- 2 "System settings"
- 3 "Mobile devices"
- 4 "Connect new device"
- 5 Select functions for which you would like to use the mobile telephone.

The Bluetooth name of the vehicle is displayed in the Control Display.

- 6 To perform other operations on the mobile telephone; see the user manual of the mobile telephone: for example finding/connecting Bluetooth device or new device.

The Bluetooth name of the vehicle is shown on the display of the mobile telephone. Select the Bluetooth name of the vehicle.

- 7 Depending on the mobile device, either a control number is displayed, or you will have to

enter the control number yourself.

- Compare the control number shown on the Control Display with the control number in the device display.

Confirm the control number in the device and on the Control Display.

- Enter the same control number on the device and via Toyota Supra Command then confirm.

The device is connected and displayed in the device list.

## Telephony

### Accepting a call

Incoming calls can be accepted in different ways.

- Via Toyota Supra Command:

 "Accept"

-  Press the button on the steering wheel.
- Via the selection list in the instrument cluster:

Select using the knurled wheel on the steering wheel: "Accept"

### Dialling a number

Via Toyota Supra Command:

- 1 "Communication"
- 2 "Dial number"
- 3 Enter the numbers.
- 4  Select the symbol. The call is made using the mobile tele-

phone assigned to the telephone function.

To establish the connection via the additional telephone:

- 1  Press the button.

- 2 "Call via"

## Apple CarPlay preparation

### Principle

CarPlay makes it possible to operate certain functions of a compatible Apple iPhone by Siri voice operation and using Toyota Supra Command.

### Operating requirements

- Compatible iPhone.
- iPhone 5 or later with iOS 7.1 or later.
- Corresponding mobile radio contract.
  - Bluetooth, WiFi and Siri voice operation are activated on the iPhone.

### Switching on Bluetooth and CarPlay

Via Toyota Supra Command:

- 1 "My Vehicle"
- 2 "System settings"
- 3 "Mobile devices"
- 4 "Settings"
- 5 Set the following setting: "Bluetooth"

"Apple CarPlay"

Registering iPhone with CarPlay

Register iPhone via Bluetooth on the vehicle.

Select CarPlay as the function:

▶ "Apple CarPlay"

The iPhone is connected to the vehicle and displayed in the device list.

**On the move**

**Driving**

**Drive-ready state**

Switching on drive-ready state



- Depress the brake pedal.
- Press the start/stop button.

Switching off drive-ready state

- 1 With the vehicle at a standstill, engage selector lever position P.
- 2 Press the start/stop button.  
The engine is switched off.
- 3 Apply the parking brake.

**Auto Start Stop**

The Auto Start Stop switches the engine off automatically at a standstill to save fuel. For driving off, the engine automatically starts under the following conditions:

- By releasing the brake pedal.

**Parking brake**

Engaging

Pull the switch.



LED and indicator lamp are illuminated.

### Releasing

With drive-ready state switched on:

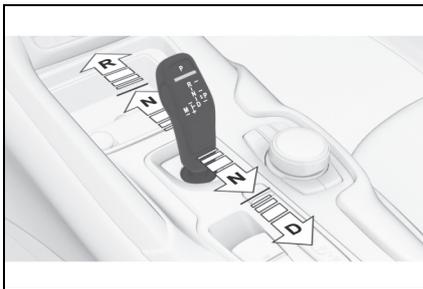


Automatic transmission: press the switch with the brake pedal depressed or selector lever position P engaged.

LED and indicator lamp turn off.  
The parking brake is released.

### Automatic transmission

Engaging selector lever positions D, N, R



- D drive position.
- N neutral.
- R reverse.

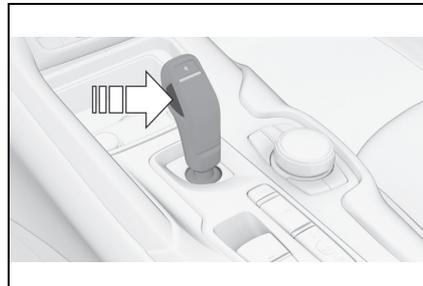
With the driver's seat belt fastened, briefly press the selector lever in the desired direction, possibly overcoming a resistance point. Selector lever returns to centre position in each case.

Apply the brakes until ready to drive off, otherwise the vehicle will move when a drive position or reverse gear is selected.

A selector lever lock prevents inadvertently shifting to selector lever position R or inadvertently shifting from selector lever position P.

Only engage selector lever position R when the vehicle is stationary.

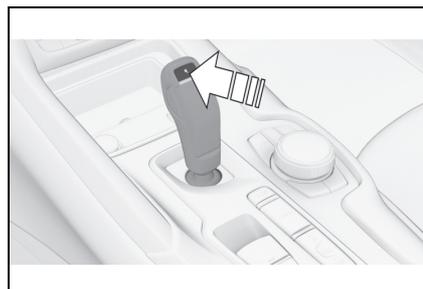
Cancelling the selector lever lock



Press the button.

Engaging P

Only engage selector lever position P when the vehicle is stationary.



Press button P.

2

QUICK REFERENCE

### Automatic transmission, manual operation



Activate manual operation:

Press the selector lever out of selector lever position D to the left.

Manual operation:

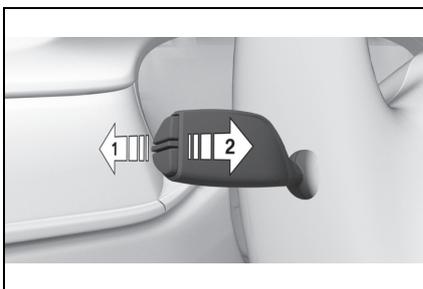
- To shift down: press the selector lever forwards.
- To shift up: pull the selector lever backwards.

Deactivate manual operation:

Press the selector lever to the right.

### High-beam headlights, flasher, indicator

High-beam headlights, headlight  
flasher



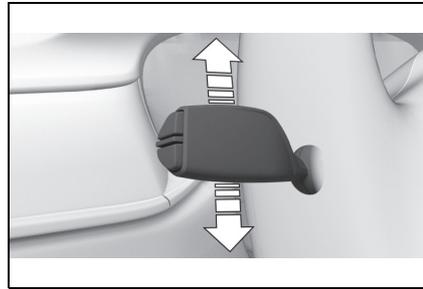
Push the lever forwards or pull it  
back.

- High-beam headlights on, arrow **1**.

The high-beam headlights are illuminated when the low-beam headlights are switched on.

- High-beam headlights off/headlight flasher, arrow **2**.

Turn indicator



- On: press the lever beyond the resistance point.
- Off: press the lever in the opposite direction beyond the resistance point.
- Triple turn signal: lightly tip the lever up or down.
- Indicating a turn briefly: press the lever as far as the resistance point and hold it there for as long as you wish to indicate a turn.

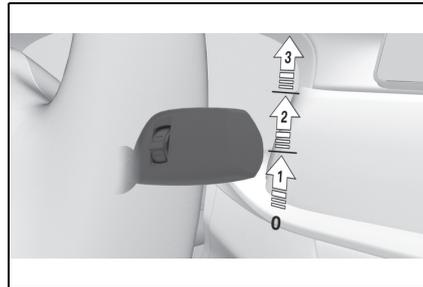
**Light and lighting**

## Light functions

Symbol	Function
	Rear fog light.
	Lights off. Daytime driving lights.
	Side lights.
	Automatic driving lights control. Adaptive light functions.
	Low-beam headlights.
	Instrument lighting.
	Parking light, right.
	Parking light, left.

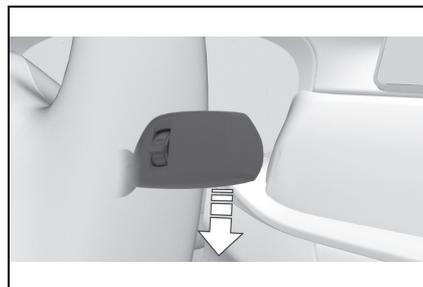
**Wiper system**

## Switching the wipers on/off and flick-wiping

■ **Switching on**

Press the lever upwards until the desired position is reached.

- Rest position of the wipers: position **0**.
- Rain sensor: position **1**.
- Normal wiper speed: position **2**.
- Fast wiper speed: position **3**.

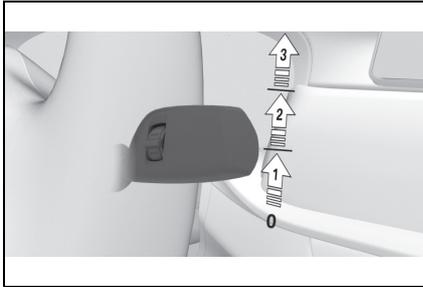
■ **Switching off and flick-wiping**

Press the lever down.

- To switch off: press the lever downwards until the home position is reached.
- To flick-wipe: press the lever downwards from the home position.

Rain sensor

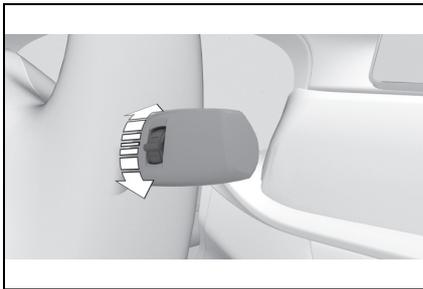
■ Activating/deactivating



To activate: press the lever up once from its home position, arrow **1**.

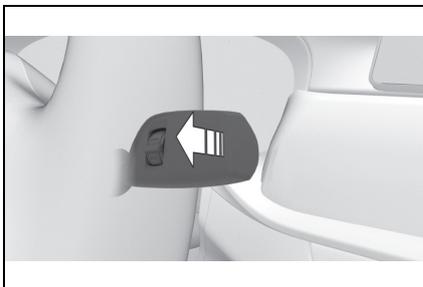
To deactivate: press the lever back into the home position.

■ To adjust the sensitivity



Turn the knurled wheel on the wiper lever.

To clean the windscreen



Pull the wiper lever.

**Air conditioning**

Button	Function
 	Temperature.
	Recirculated-air mode.
	Maximum cooling.
	AUTO program.
	Air distribution, manual.
	Switching off.
	Defrost and defog the windshield.
	Rear window defroster.

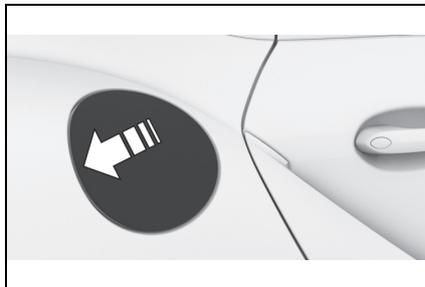
Button	Function
	Seat heating.
	Climate control operation.
	Air flow, manual.

**Refuelling stop**

**Refuelling**

Fuel tank cap

- 1 Tap the rear edge of the fuel filler flap to open it.



- 2 Turn the fuel tank cap anticlockwise.
- 3 Place the fuel tank cap in the holder on the fuel filler flap.

Petrol

For optimal fuel consumption, the petrol should be sulphur-free or low

in sulphur content.

Fuels labelled on the pump as containing metal must not be used.  
→P.307

**Wheels and tyres**

Tyre inflation pressure information



The tyre inflation pressure inscriptions can be found on the tyre pressure plate on the door pillar.

After adjusting the tyre inflation pressure

For Tyre Pressure Monitor (TPM):  
For tyres that cannot be found in the tyre inflation pressure inscriptions on the Control Display, reset the Tyre Pressure Monitor (TPM).

Checking the tyre inflation pressure

Check regularly and adjust as necessary:

- At least twice a month.
- Before a long journey.

### Electronic oil measurement

#### Operating requirements

A current measurement is available after approximately 30 minutes of normal driving.

#### Displaying the engine oil level

Via Toyota Supra Command:

- 1 "My Vehicle"
- 2 "Vehicle status"
- 3  "Engine oil level"

Different messages are shown on the Control Display, depending on the engine oil level. Follow these messages

### Adding engine oil

#### General

Safely stop the vehicle and switch off drive-ready state before topping up with engine oil.

#### Topping up



Do not top up engine oil unless a

message is displayed in the instrument cluster.

Note the top-up quantity in the message.

Do not top up with too much engine oil.

Note recommended engine oil types.

### Breakdown Assist

#### Hazard warning lights



The button is located in the centre console.

### Breakdown Assist

#### Roadside assistance

Via Toyota Supra Command:

- 1 "Connected Serv."
- 2 "Toyota Supra Assistance"
- 3 "Roadside assistance"

A voice connection is established.

### Toyota Supra Connect

#### Concierge Service

The Concierge Service provides information about hotels, restaurants etc. and can send an SMS with the required information to the vehicle. Addresses can also be sent directly to the navigation system.

Via Toyota Supra Command:

- 1 "Connected Serv."
- 2 "Toyota Supra Assistance"
- 3 "Concierge Services"

A voice connection to the Concierge Service is established.

#### Remote maintenance

Remote maintenances are services that help to keep the vehicle mobile.

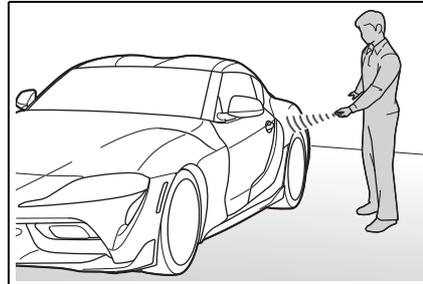
Remote maintenances can comprise the following services:

- Roadside assistance
- Battery guard

### After driving

#### When parking

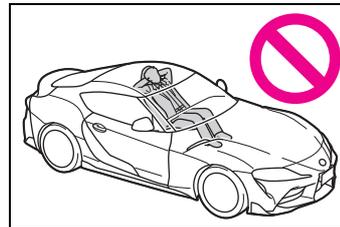
When leaving the vehicle, turn the engine switch off, apply the parking brake and lock the doors.



When parking, stop the vehicle in a safe and appropriate parking area, operate the "P" (parking) switch on the selector lever and turn the engine switch off.

#### WARNING

When taking a nap in the vehicle, make sure to turn the engine switch off.



When taking a nap in the vehicle is unavoidable, park the vehicle in a safe place, turn the engine switch off, and if possible, sleep in the passenger seat. If the engine is left running, the accelerator pedal may be depressed or selector lever may be operated unintentionally, possibly leading to an accident. Also, if the engine is run at a high speed for a long time, the exhaust system and engine may become extremely hot, possibly causing to a fire.

**⚠ WARNING**

Be careful when parking, as to not park the vehicle near flammable materials.



Do not park the vehicle near flammable materials, such as dry grass, leaves, paper, oil, etc. If these kinds of material touch a part of the exhaust system, it may cause a fire.

**3-1. CONTROLS**

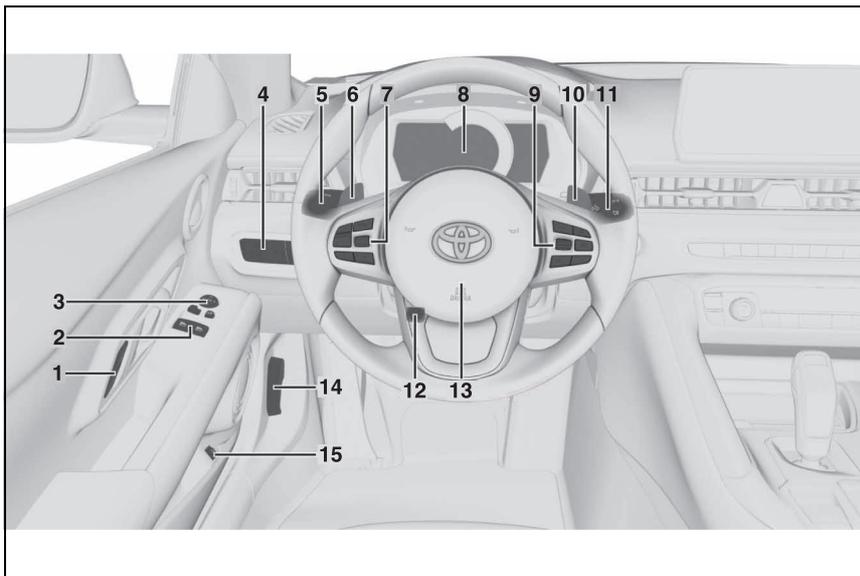
Driving area ..... **40**  
Vehicle operating state ..... **44**  
Toyota Supra Command..... **47**  
Voice control system..... **58**  
General settings ..... **61**  
Opening and closing ..... **74**  
Seats, mirrors and steering  
wheel ..... **95**  
Carrying children safely .... **108**  
Driving ..... **134**  
Displays ..... **151**  
Lights ..... **171**  
Safety ..... **179**  
Driving Stability Control Sys-  
tems ..... **215**  
Driver Assistance Systems  
..... **220**  
Driving comfort ..... **248**  
Climate ..... **249**  
Interior equipment..... **257**  
Storage compartments ..... **259**  
Boot ..... **261**

**Driving area**

**Vehicle equipment**

This chapter describes all standard, country-specific and special equipment available for the model series. It may therefore describe equipment and functions which are not installed in your vehicle, for example on account of the optional equipment selected or the country specification. This also applies to safety-relevant functions and systems. Please comply with the relevant laws and regulations when using the corresponding functions and systems.

**Around the steering wheel**



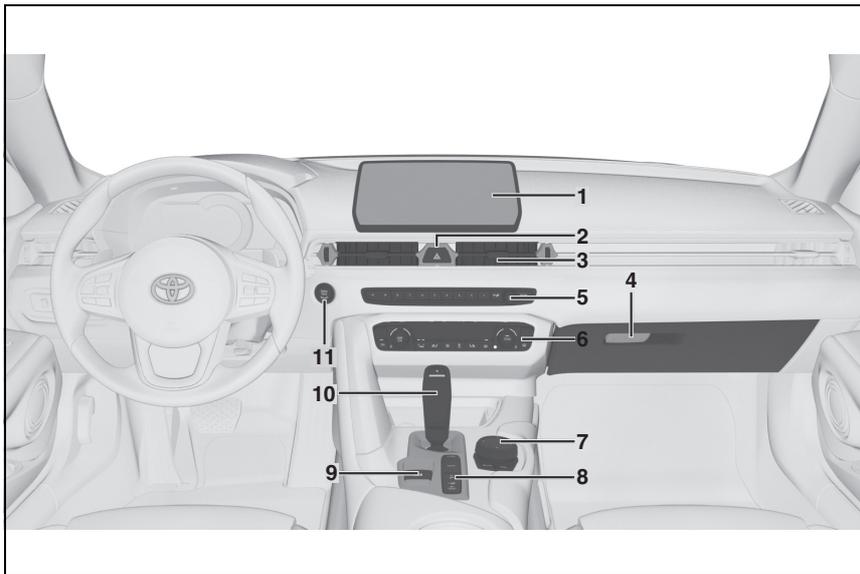
- |   |   |
|---|---|
| <p><b>1</b> Central locking system</p> <p> Unlocking P.74</p> <p> Locking P.74</p> <p><b>2</b>  Power window switches P.93</p> | <p><b>3</b> Exterior mirror operation P.104</p> <p><b>4</b> Lights</p> <p> Rear fog light P.176</p> <p> OFF Lights off P.171</p> <p>Daytime driving lights P.174</p> <p> Side lights P.172</p> |
|---|---|

-  Automatic driving lights control P.171
- Automatic high-beam P.174
-  Low-beam headlights P.173
-  Instrument lighting P.177
-  Right parking light P.173
-  Left parking light P.173
- 5** Steering-column lever, left
-  Turn indicator P.139
-  High-beam headlights, headlight flasher P.139
-  Automatic high-beam P.174
-  On-board computer P.164
- 6** Shift paddle P.146
- 7** Buttons on steering wheel, left
-  Manual Speed Limiter P.220
-  Cruise Control on/off P.222
-  Resuming Cruise Control P.220
-  Interrupts Cruise Control P.220
-  Adaptive Cruise Control on/off P.225
-  Cruise Control: to store a speed P.220
-  Interrupts Cruise Control/Resuming Cruise Control P.220
-  Adaptive Cruise Control: to increase the distance/to reduce the distance P.220  
Rocker switch for Cruise Control P.220
- 8** Instrument cluster P.151
- 9** Buttons on steering wheel, right
-  Selection lists P.163
-  Volume, see Owner's Manual for Navigation, Entertainment, Communication
-  Voice control system P.58
-  Telephone, see Owner's Manual for Navigation, Entertainment, Communication  
Knurled wheel for selection lists P.163
- 10** Shift paddle P.146
- 11** Steering-column lever, right
-  Wiper P.140
-  Rain sensor P.141
-  Cleaning windscreen P.142
- 12** To adjust the steering wheel P.106
- 13**  Horn, entire area

14  To release the bonnet  
P.306

15  Unlocking the boot lid P.77

**Around the centre console**



1 Control Display P.50

2  Hazard warning lights  
P.336

3 Ventilation P.255

4 Glove box P.260

5 Radio/multimedia, see Owner's Manual for Navigation, Entertainment, Communication

6 Automatic air conditioning P.250

7 Controller with buttons P.50, P.51

8  Sport mode switch P.149  
SPORT drive mode

8  Toyota Supra Safety P.191

 Auto Start/Stop P.134

 Parking Sensors P.236

Rear-view camera P.242

Crossing traffic warning P.246

Park Assistant P.236

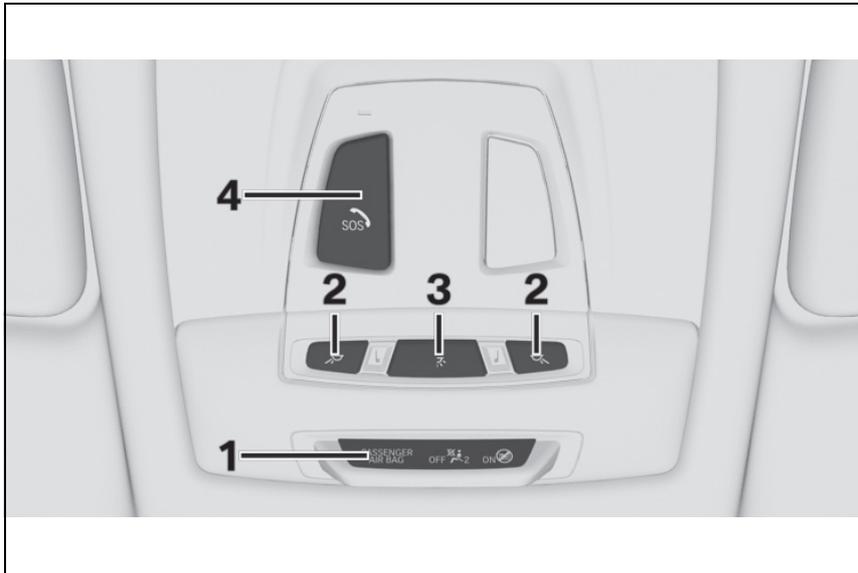
 Vehicle Stability Control, VSC P.216

9  Parking brake P.137

10 Automatic transmission selector lever P.143

11  To switch drive-ready state on/off P.134

### Around the roof lining



- 1**  Front passenger airbag  
indicator lamp P.190
- 2**  Reading lights P.178
- 3**  Interior light P.177
- 4**  Emergency call, SOS  
P.337

3

CONTROLS

**Vehicle operating state**

**Vehicle equipment**

This chapter describes all standard, country-specific and special equipment available for the model series. It may therefore describe equipment and functions which are not installed in your vehicle, for example on account of the optional equipment selected or the country specification. This also applies to safety-relevant functions and systems. Please comply with the relevant laws and regulations when using the corresponding functions and systems.

**General**

Depending on the situation, the vehicle is in one of the three states:

- Idle state.
- Standby state.
- Drive-ready state.

**Idle state**

**Principle**

When the vehicle is in idle state, it is switched off. All electrical consumers are deactivated.

**General**

The vehicle is in idle state before you open it from outside and once

you have left the vehicle and locked it.

**Safety notes**

 **WARNING**

An unsecured vehicle can start moving and rolling away. There is a danger of accidents. Before leaving the vehicle, secure it to prevent it from rolling away.

Observe the following to ensure that the vehicle is secured against rolling away:

- Apply the parking brake.
- Turn the front wheels towards the kerb on upward or downward gradients.
- Additionally secure the vehicle on upward or downward gradients, for example with a chock.

 **WARNING**

Unsupervised children or pets in the vehicle can set the vehicle in motion and endanger themselves or other road users, for example by the following actions:

- Pressing the start/stop button.
- Release the parking brake.
- Opening and closing doors or windows.
- Engaging selector lever position N.
- Operating vehicle equipment.

There is a risk of accidents or injury. Do not leave children or pets unsupervised in the vehicle. When leaving the vehicle, take the remote control with you and lock the vehicle.

**Automatic idle state**

The vehicle switches automatically to idle state under the following conditions:

- After a few minutes, if no operation is performed on the vehicle.
- When the battery state of charge is low.
- When leaving the vehicle, if one of the front doors is opened, depending on the Toyota Supra Command setting.

Idle state is not established automatically during a telephone call.

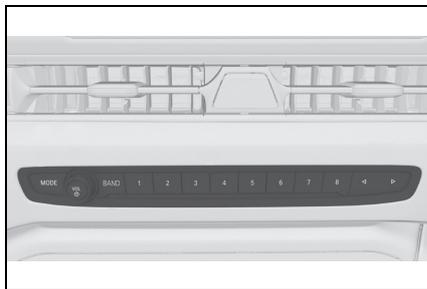
**Establishing idle state on opening the front doors**

Via Toyota Supra Command:

- 1 "My Vehicle"
- 2 "Vehicle setting"
- 3 "Doors/Key"
- 4 "Switch off after door opening"

**Manual idle state**

To establish idle state in the vehicle at the end of a journey:



Press and hold the button, until the OFF display on the instrument cluster turns off.

**Standby state**

**Principle**

When standby state is activated, most functions can be operated while the vehicle is stationary. Any desired settings can be performed.

**General**

The vehicle switches to standby state after the front doors are opened from the outside.

**Display in the instrument cluster**



OFF is shown in the instrument cluster. The drive is switched off and standby state switched on.

**Drive-ready state**

**Principle**

Switching on drive-ready state corresponds to starting the engine.

**General**

Some functions, for example Vehicle Stability Control VSC, can only

3

CONTROLS

be operated when drive-ready state is switched on.

**Safety notes**

**! WARNING**

A blocked exhaust pipe or inadequate ventilation can allow harmful exhaust fumes to enter the vehicle. The exhaust fumes contain pollutants which are colourless and odourless. In enclosed spaces, the exhaust fumes can also build up outside the vehicle. There is a danger of fatal injury. Keep the exhaust pipe clear and ensure sufficient ventilation.

**! WARNING**

An unsecured vehicle can start moving and rolling away. There is a danger of accidents. Before leaving the vehicle, secure it to prevent it from rolling away.

Observe the following to ensure that the vehicle is secured against rolling away:

- Apply the parking brake.
- Turn the front wheels towards the kerb on upward or downward gradients.
- Additionally secure the vehicle on upward or downward gradients, for example with a chock.

**! NOTICE**

Repeated start attempts or starting several times in quick succession means that fuel is not burned or is inadequately burned. The catalytic converter can overheat. There is a danger of damage to property. Avoid repeatedly starting in quick succession.

**Switching on drive-ready state**

Principle



Drive-ready state is switched on using the start/stop button:

Automatic transmission

- 1 Depress the brake pedal.
- 2 Press the start/stop button.

The starting process is activated automatically for a short time and stops as soon as the engine starts.

Most of the indicator and warning lamps in the instrument cluster are illuminated for different lengths of time.

Petrol engine

Depending on the engine version, full drive power may only be available approx. 30 seconds after starting the engine. In this case, the vehicle will not accelerate in the usual way.

**Display in the instrument cluster**

When drive-ready state is switched on, the revolution counter shows the current engine speed.

### Switching off drive-ready state

Automatic transmission

- 1 With the vehicle at a standstill, engage selector lever position P.
- 2 Press the start/stop button.  
The engine is switched off. The vehicle changes to standby state.
- 3 Apply the parking brake.

### Toyota Supra Command

#### Vehicle equipment

This chapter describes all standard, country-specific and special equipment available for the model series. It may therefore describe equipment which is not installed in your vehicle, for example on account of the optional equipment selected or the country specification. This also applies to safety-relevant functions and systems. Please comply with the relevant laws and regulations when using the corresponding functions and systems.

#### Principle

Toyota Supra Command brings together the functions of a number of switches. These functions can be operated using the Controller and, depending on the equipment version, the touchscreen.

#### Safety note

##### WARNING

Operating integrated information systems and communication devices during a journey may distract you from the traffic. You could lose control of the vehicle. There is a danger of accidents. Only operate the systems or devices if permissible in the traffic situation. Stop if necessary and operate the systems or devices with the vehicle at a standstill.

### Entry and display

#### Letters and numbers

Letters and numbers can be entered using the Controller or the touchscreen. The keyboard display changes automatically.

Symbol	Function
abc or ABC	Switch between upper and lower case.
	To insert spaces.
	To use the voice control.
OK	To confirm your entry.

#### Entry comparison

When entering names and addresses, the selection is gradually narrowed down and possibly supplemented with every subsequent letter that entered. lower case.

Inputs are continuously compared with the data saved in the vehicle.

- Only letters for which data is available are offered for entry.
- Destination search: place names can be entered in all languages available in Toyota Supra Command.

#### Enabling / disabling functions

Some menu items are preceded by a checkbox. The box indicates whether the function is enabled or disabled. Selecting the menu item enables or disables the function.

- Function is enabled.
- Function is disabled.

#### Status information

##### General

The status field is located in the top area of the Control Display. Status information is displayed in the form of symbols.

##### Symbols in the status field

#### ■ Telephone

Symbol	Meaning
	Incoming or outgoing call.
	Missed call.
	Reception level of mobile telephone network.
.....	Searching for network.
	No mobile telephone network available.
	Critical charge state of the mobile telephone reached.
	Data transfer not possible.
	Roaming active.

Symbol	Meaning
	Text message received.
	Message received.
	Reminder.
	Sending not possible.
	Contacts are being loaded.

■ **Entertainment**

Symbol	Meaning
	Music hard disc.
	Bluetooth audio.
	USB audio interface.

■ **Other functions**

Symbol	Meaning
	Vehicle message.
	Sound output switched off.
	Determining the current vehicle position.
	Traffic information.

**Split screen**

General

Additional information, for example information from the on-board computer, can be displayed on the right-hand side of the split screen in some menus.

The additional information remains visible in the split screen even if

you switch to a different menu.

Switching on/off

-  Press the button.
- "Split screen"

Selecting the display

The display can be selected in the menus in which a split screen view is possible.

- Tilt the Controller to the right until the split screen is selected.
- Press the Controller.
- Select the desired setting.

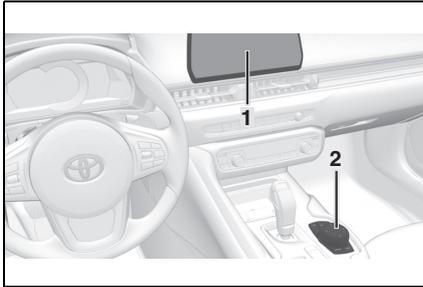
Defining the display selection

The display selection can be defined.

- Tilt the Controller to the right until the split screen is selected.
- Press the Controller.
- "Personalise menu"
- Select the desired setting.
- Tilt the Controller to the left.

## Controls

### Overview



- 1 Control Display, with touch-screen depending on the equipment version
- 2 Controller with buttons and, depending on the equipment version, with touchpad

### Control Display

#### General

To clean the Control Display, follow the care instructions, see page 354. If the Control Display is exposed to very high temperatures, for example because of strong sunlight, the brightness may be reduced and the Control Display may even switch itself off. Normal functions will be restored when the temperature is reduced, for example by shading or using the air conditioning system.

#### Safety note

#### NOTICE

Objects located in front of the Control Display may slip and damage the Control Display. There is a danger of damage to property. Do not place objects in front of the Control Display.

#### Switching on/off automatically

The Control Display is switched on automatically after unlocking.

In certain situations, the Control Display is switched off automatically, for example if no operation is performed on the vehicle for several minutes.

#### Switching on/off manually

The Control Display can also be switched off manually.

- 1  Press the button.
- 2 "Switch off control display"

Press the Controller or any button on the Controller to switch it back on again.

### Controller with navigation system

#### General

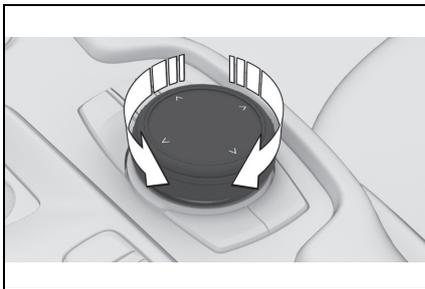
The buttons can be used to call up menus directly. The Controller can be used to select menu items and perform settings.

Some of the functions of the Toyota

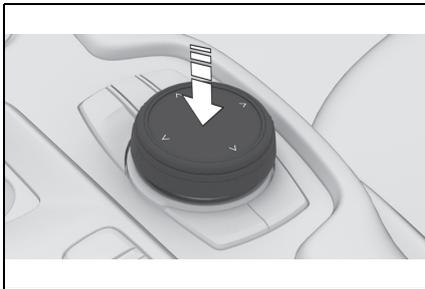
Supra Command can be operated with the touchpad of the Controller, see page 56.

**Operation**

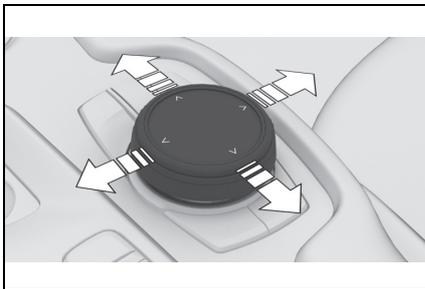
- Turn to switch between menu items, for example.



- Press to select a menu item, for example.



- Tilt in four directions to switch between screens, for example.



**Buttons on the Controller**

Button	Function
	Press once: to call up the main menu. Press twice: shows all menu items of the main menu.
	To call up the Communication menu.
	To call up the Media/Radio menu.
	To call up the Destination input menu of the navigation system.
	To call up the navigation map.
	Press once: to call up the previous screen. Press and hold: to call up the last menus used.
	To call up the Options menu.

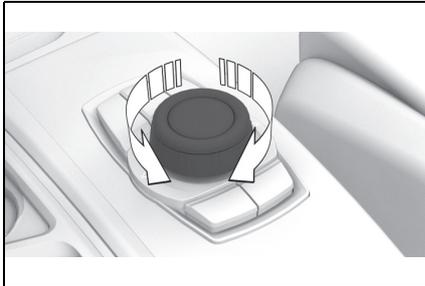
**Controller without navigation system**

**General**

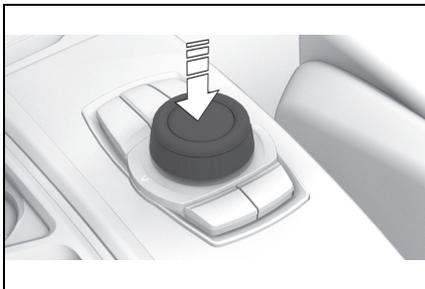
The buttons can be used to call up menus directly. The Controller can be used to select menu items and perform settings.

**Operation**

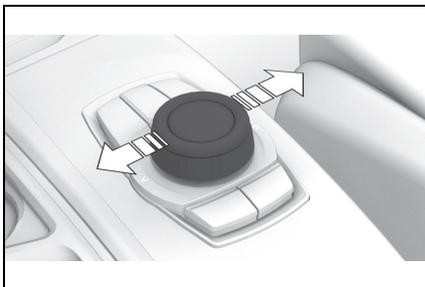
- Turn to switch between menu items, for example.



- Press to select a menu item, for example.



- Tilt in two directions to switch between screens, for example.



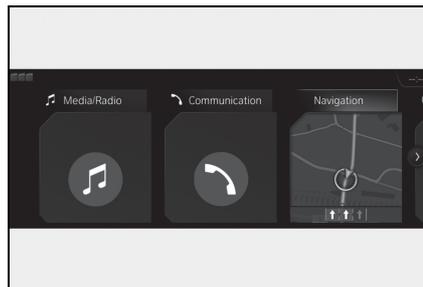
### Buttons on the Controller

Button	Function
	Press once: to call up the main menu. Press twice: shows all menu items of the main menu.
	To call up the Communication menu.
	To call up the Media/Radio menu.
	Press once: to call up the previous screen. Press and hold: to call up the last menus used.
	To call up the Options menu.

### Operation using the Controller

#### Calling up the main menu

 Press the button.



The main menu is displayed.

All Toyota Supra Command functions can be called up via the main menu.

### Adapting the main menu

- 1  Press the button twice.

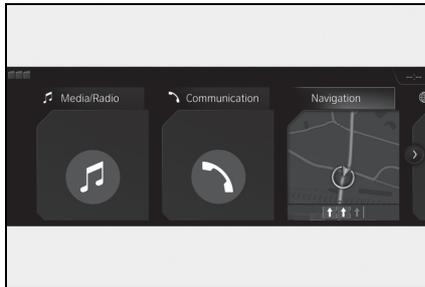
All menu items of the main menu are displayed.

- 2 Select a menu item.
- 3 To move a menu item to the desired position, tilt the Controller to the right or left.

### Selecting a menu item

Highlighted menu items can be selected.

- 1 Turn the Controller until the desired menu item is highlighted.



- 2 Press the Controller.

### Switching between screens

After a menu item has been selected, for example "System settings", a new screen is displayed.

- Tilt the Controller to the left.

The current screen is closed and the previous screen is displayed.

-  Press the button.

The previous screen is opened again.

- Tilt the Controller to the right.

The new screen is opened.

An arrow indicates that further screens can be called up.

### Calling up recent menus

-  Press and hold the button.

The recently used menus are displayed.

### Calling up the Options menu

-  Press the button.

The "Options" menu is displayed.

The menu consists of various areas:

- Screen settings, for example "Split screen".
- Operating options for the main menu selected, for example for "Media/Radio".
- If applicable, other operating options for the selected menu, for example "Save station".

### Adjusting the settings

Settings such as brightness can be adjusted.

Via Toyota Supra Command:

- 1 "My Vehicle"
- 2 "System settings"
- 3 "Displays"
- 4 "Control display"
- 5 "Brightness at night"

- 6 Turn the Controller until the desired setting is displayed.
- 7 Press the Controller.

**Entering letters and numbers**

Entry

- 1 Turn the Controller: to select letters or numbers.
- 2 **OK**: to confirm your entry.

Deleting

Symbol	Function
←	Press Controller: to delete letters or numbers.
←	Press and hold the Controller: to delete all letters or numbers.

**Operating alphabetical lists**

For alphabetical lists with more than 30 entries, the letters for which entries are available can be displayed on the left.

- 1 Turn the Controller quickly to the left or right.
- All the letters for which an entry is available are shown on the left.
- 2 Select the initial letter of the desired entry.

The first entry of the selected letter is displayed.

**Operation by touchscreen**

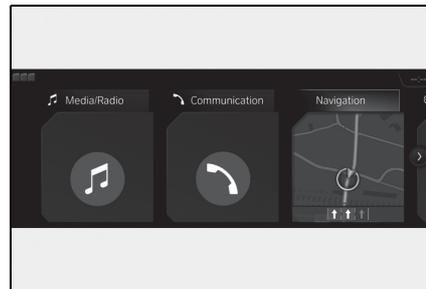
**General**

The Control Display is equipped with a touchscreen.

Touch the touchscreen with your fingers. Do not use any objects.

**Calling up the main menu**

Tap the symbol.



The main menu is displayed.

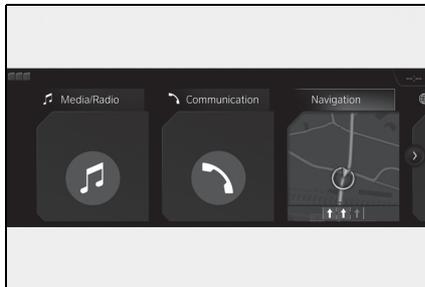
All Toyota Supra Command functions can be called up via the main menu.

**Adapting the main menu**

- 1 Tap the symbol.
- All menu items of the main menu are displayed.
- 2 Drag the menu item to the desired position on the right or left.

**Selecting a menu item**

Touch the required menu item.



**Dynamic content**

Dynamic content can be displayed within the menu items. The content in the menu items updates automatically, for example active route guidance in the navigation. To go straight to the dynamic content, tap the bottom area of the menu item.

Via Toyota Supra Command:

- 1 "My Vehicle"
- 2 "Contents of main menu"

**Switching between screens**

After a menu item has been selected, a new screen is displayed.

An arrow indicates that further screens can be called up.

- Swipe to the left.
- Tap the arrow.

The new screen is opened.

**Adjusting the settings**

Settings such as brightness can be made using the touchscreen.

Via Toyota Supra Command:

- 1 "My Vehicle"
- 2 "System settings"
- 3 "Displays"
- 4 "Control display"
- 5 "Brightness at night"
- 6 Make the desired setting:
  - Move to the right or left until the required setting is displayed.
  - - + Tap the symbol.

**Entering letters and numbers**

Entry

- 1 Tap the  symbol on the touchscreen. A keyboard appears on the Control Display.
- 2 Enter letters and numbers.

Deleting

Symbol	Function
	Tap the symbol: to delete letter or number.
	Tap and hold the symbol: to delete all letters or numbers.

**Operation of the navigation map**

The navigation map can be moved via the touchscreen.

Function	Operation
To enlarge/reduce map.	Pinch or move your fingers apart.

## Touchpad

### General

Some of the functions of the Toyota Supra Command can be operated with the touchpad of the Controller.

### Selecting functions

Via Toyota Supra Command:

- 1 "My Vehicle"
- 2 "System settings"
- 3 "Touchpad"
- 4 Select the desired setting:
  - "Write": to enter letters and numbers.
  - "Map": to operate the map.
  - "Search fields": to write letters without selecting the list field.
  - "Audio feedback": to have the entered letters and numbers read out.

### Entering letters and numbers

Entering letters requires a bit of practice to begin with. Pay attention to the following when entering:

- The system recognises upper and lower case and numbers. It may be necessary to switch between upper and lower case, numbers and characters, see page 54.
- Enter characters as they are displayed on the Control Display.
- Always enter associated charac-

ters, for example accents or dots, so that the letter will be correctly detected. The input option depends on the language that has been set. You may need to enter special characters using the Controller.

### Entering special characters

Entry	Operation
To delete a character.	Swipe on the touchpad to the left.
To enter a space.	Swipe in the middle of the touchpad to the right.
To enter a hyphen.	Swipe at the top of the touchpad to the right.
To enter an underscore.	Swipe at the bottom of the touchpad to the right.

### Operating map

The map of the navigation system can be moved using the touchpad.

Function	Operation
To move map.	Swipe in the appropriate direction.
To enlarge/reduce map.	Pinch together or move your fingers apart on the touchpad.
To display menu.	Tap once.

## Favourites buttons

### General

Toyota Supra Command functions, for example radio stations, navigation destinations and telephone numbers, can be saved to Favourites buttons and called up directly. The settings are saved for the currently used driver profile.

### Saving a function

- 1 Select function via Toyota Supra Command.
- 2 **1... 8** Press and hold the desired button until a signal sounds.

### Performing a function

- 1... 8** Press the button.

The function is carried out immediately. If you have selected a telephone number for example, the connection will also be established.

### Displaying the button assignment

Touch the buttons with your finger. Do not wear gloves or use objects. The button assignment is displayed at the top edge of the screen.

### Clearing the button assignment

- 1 Press and hold buttons 1 and 8 simultaneously for approx. 5 seconds.
- 2 "OK"

## Voice control system

### Vehicle equipment

This chapter describes all standard, country-specific and special equipment available for the model series. It may therefore describe equipment which is not installed in your vehicle, for example on account of the optional equipment selected or the country specification. This also applies to safety-relevant functions and systems. Please comply with the relevant laws and regulations when using the corresponding functions and systems.

### Principle

The voice control system enables most of the functions shown in the Control Display to be operated by spoken commands. The system provides spoken announcements to assist you with input.

### General

- Functions that can only be used when the vehicle is stationary can only be operated via the voice control system to a limited extent.
- The system has a special microphone on the driver's side.
- ›...‹ indicates commands for the voice control system in the Owner's Manual.

- Commands, numbers and letters should be spoken fluently, with the usual emphasis and at a normal volume and speed.
- Always say the commands in the language of the voice control system.
- When selecting the radio station, use the customary pronunciation of the station name as it is displayed on the Control Display. ›[...] Station ...‹, for example, Classic Radio station.

### Operating requirements

In order for the voice commands to be detected, a language must be set using Toyota Supra Command that is supported by the voice control system.

Selecting the language, see page 61.

### Saying voice commands

#### Activating the voice control system

- 1  Press the button on the steering wheel.
- 2 Wait for the acoustic signal.
- 3 Say the command.



This symbol on the Control Display shows that the voice control system is active.

It is possible that no further spoken commands are available. In this

case, switch to Toyota Supra Command to operate the function.

### Switching off the voice control system



Press the button on the steering wheel or say ›Cancel‹.

### Operating a smartphone via voice control

A smartphone connected to the vehicle can be operated via voice control.

To do this, activate voice control on the smartphone.

- 1 Press and hold the button on the steering wheel for approx. 3 seconds.

Voice control in the smartphone is activated.

- 2 Release the button.

If activation is successful, a confirmation appears on the Control Display.

If it was not possible to activate voice control, the list of Bluetooth devices appears on the Control Display.

### Possible commands

#### General

Most of the menu items on the Control Display can be said as commands.

Commands from other menus can

be spoken as well.

Some list entries, for example telephone book entries, can also be selected using the voice control system. When doing this, say the list entries exactly as they are shown in the relevant list.

### Displaying possible commands

The following is displayed in the upper area of the Control Display:

- Some of the possible commands for the current menu.
- Some of the possible commands from other menus.
- Voice recognition status.
- Encrypted connection unavailable.

### Help with the voice control system

- To have possible voice commands read aloud: ›Voice commands‹.
- To have information about the voice control system read aloud: ›General information on voice control‹.
- To have help on the current menu read aloud: ›Help‹.

### An example: calling up sound settings

The commands for the menu items are spoken exactly as they are selected using the Controller.

- 1 If necessary, switch on entertainment audio output.
- 2  Press the button on the steering wheel.
- 3 ›Media and radio‹
- 4 ›Sound‹

### Settings

#### Setting the speech dialogue

You can select whether the system uses the standard dialogue or the short variant.

If the short variant is selected, the system announcements are played in shortened form.

Via Toyota Supra Command:

- 1 "My Vehicle"
- 2 "System settings"
- 3 "Language"
- 4 "Voice control:"
- 5 Select the desired setting.

#### Activating voice recognition via server

Voice recognition via server enables use of the dictation function, natural input of destinations and improves the quality of voice recognition. To use it, data is sent across an encrypted connection to a service provider and stored locally there.

Via Toyota Supra Command:

- 1 "My Vehicle"
- 2 "System settings"
- 3 "Language"
- 4 "Server speech recognition"

#### Speaking during voice output

It is possible to answer while the voice control system is querying your previous spoken instruction. The function can be deactivated if the queries are frequently cancelled inadvertently, for example due to background noise or speaking.

Via Toyota Supra Command:

- 1 "My Vehicle"
- 2 "System settings"
- 3 "Language"
- 4 "Speaking during voice output"

#### Selecting the language

The language to be used for voice control and system announcements can be set.

Via Toyota Supra Command:

- 1 "My Vehicle"
- 2 "System settings"
- 3 If applicable, "Language"
- 4 "Language:"
- 5 Select the desired language.

#### Adjusting the volume

Turn the volume knob during the spoken instructions until the

desired volume is obtained.

- The volume setting is retained even if you change the volume of other audio sources.
- The volume setting is saved for the currently used driver profile.

### Information for emergency calls

The voice control system should not be used for emergency calls. Under stress, a person's speech and voice pitch can change. This could unnecessarily delay connection of your call.

Instead, use the SOS button, see page 337, located near the rear-view mirror.

### Operating conditions

- Doors and windows should be kept closed to avoid noise interference.
- Avoid background noise in the vehicle while you are speaking.

## General settings

### Vehicle equipment

This chapter describes all standard, country-specific and special equipment available for the model series. It may therefore describe equipment which is not installed in your vehicle, for example on account of the optional equipment selected or the country specification. This also applies to safety-relevant functions and systems. Please comply with the relevant laws and regulations when using the corresponding functions and systems.

## Language

### Selecting the language

Via Toyota Supra Command:

- 1 "My Vehicle"
- 2 "System settings"
- 3 If applicable, "Language"
- 4 "Language:"
- 5 Select the desired setting.

The setting is saved for the currently used driver profile.

### Setting the speech dialogue

Speech dialogue for the voice control system, see page 60.

## Time

### Setting the time zone

Via Toyota Supra Command:

- 1 "My Vehicle"
- 2 "System settings"
- 3 "Date and time"
- 4 "Time zone:"
- 5 Select the desired setting.

The setting is saved for the currently used driver profile.

### Setting the time

Via Toyota Supra Command:

- 1 "My Vehicle"
- 2 "System settings"
- 3 "Date and time"
- 4 "Time"
- 5 Turn the Controller until the desired hours are displayed.
- 6 Press the Controller.
- 7 Turn the Controller until the desired minutes are displayed.
- 8 Press the Controller.

### Setting the time format

Via Toyota Supra Command:

- 1 "My Vehicle"
- 2 "System settings"
- 3 "Date and time"
- 4 "Time format:"

- 5 Select the desired setting.

The setting is saved for the currently used driver profile.

### Automatic time setting

Depending on the equipment, the time, date and, if necessary, time zone are updated automatically.

Via Toyota Supra Command:

- 1 "My Vehicle"
- 2 "System settings"
- 3 "Date and time"
- 4 "Automatic time setting"

The setting is saved for the currently used driver profile.

## Date

### Setting the date

Via Toyota Supra Command:

- 1 "My Vehicle"
- 2 "System settings"
- 3 "Date and time"
- 4 "Date:"
- 5 Turn the Controller until the desired day is displayed.
- 6 Press the Controller.
- 7 Alter the setting for the month and year.

### Setting the date format

Via Toyota Supra Command:

- 1 "My Vehicle"

- 2 "System settings"
- 3 "Date and time"
- 4 "Date format:"
- 5 Select the desired setting.

The setting is saved for the currently used driver profile.

### Setting units of measurement

Depending on the country specifications, it is possible to select the units of measurement for various values, for example consumption, distances and temperature.

Via Toyota Supra Command:

- 1 "My Vehicle"
- 2 "System settings"
- 3 "Units"
- 4 Select the desired menu item.
- 5 Select the desired setting.

The setting is saved for the currently used driver profile.

### Activating/deactivating display of the current vehicle position

#### Principle

If vehicle tracking is activated, the current vehicle position can be displayed in the Toyota Supra Apps.

### Activating/deactivating

Via Toyota Supra Command:

- 1 "My Vehicle"
- 2 "Vehicle settings"
- 3 "Vehicle tracking"
- 4 "Vehicle tracking"

### Activating/deactivating information windows

Information windows are automatically shown on the Control Display for some functions. Some of these information windows can be activated or deactivated.

Via Toyota Supra Command:

- 1 "My Vehicle"
- 2 "System settings"
- 3 "Pop-ups"
- 4 Select the desired setting.

The setting is saved for the currently used driver profile.

### Control Display

#### Brightness

Via Toyota Supra Command:

- 1 "My Vehicle"
- 2 "System settings"
- 3 "Displays"
- 4 "Control display"
- 5 "Brightness at night"

- 6 Turn the Controller until the desired brightness is obtained.
- 7 Press the Controller.

The setting is saved for the currently used driver profile.

Depending on the lighting conditions, the brightness adjustment may not be immediately apparent.

#### Selecting the content of the main menu

The content displayed in some menu items of the main menu can be selected.

- 1  Press the button.
- 2 "Contents of main menu"
- 3 Select the desired menu and desired content.

The setting is saved for the currently used driver profile.

### Messages

#### Principle

The menu shows all messages received by the vehicle, centrally in the form of a list.

#### General

The following messages can be displayed:

- Traffic messages.
- Vehicle messages.
- Communication messages, for

example email, SMS or reminders.

- Service requirement messages.

Messages are additionally displayed in the status field.

#### Calling up messages

Via Toyota Supra Command:

- 1 "Notifications"
- 2 Select the required message.

The associated menu is opened and the message displayed.

#### Deleting messages

All messages which are not vehicle messages can be deleted from the list. Vehicle messages remain for as long as they are relevant.

Via Toyota Supra Command:

- 1 "Notifications"
- 2 Select the required message if necessary.
- 3  Press the button.
- 4 "Delete this notification" or "Delete all notifications"

#### Settings

The following settings can be performed:

- Select the applications from which messages are permitted.
- Sort the sequence of messages by date or priority.

Via Toyota Supra Command:

- 1 "My Vehicle"
- 2 "System settings"
- 3 "Notifications"
- 4 Select the desired setting.

### Data protection

#### Data transfer

##### Principle

The vehicle offers various functions which require data to be transferred to Toyota or a service provider. The transfer of data can be deactivated for some functions.

##### General

If data transfer has been deactivated for a function, then that function cannot be used.

Only perform settings with the vehicle at a standstill.

##### Activating/deactivating

Follow the instructions on the Control Display.

Via Toyota Supra Command:

- 1 "My Vehicle"
- 2 "System settings"
- 3 "Data privacy"
- 4 Select the desired setting.

#### Deleting personal data in the vehicle

##### Principle

Depending on use, the vehicle stores personal data such as saved radio stations. This personal data can be permanently deleted using Toyota Supra Command.

##### General

Depending on the equipment in your vehicle, the following data can be deleted:

- Driver profile settings.
- Saved radio stations.
- Saved Favourites buttons.
- Trip and on-board computer values.
- Music hard disc.
- Navigation, for example saved destinations.
- Phone book.
- Online data, for example Favourites, cookies.
- Office data, for example voice memos.
- Login accounts.

It can take up to 15 minutes in total to delete data.

##### Operating requirements

Data can only be deleted with the vehicle at a standstill.

Deleting data

Follow the instructions on the Control Display.

Via Toyota Supra Command:

- 1 "My Vehicle"
- 2 "System settings"
- 3 "Data privacy"
- 4 "Delete personal data"
- 5 "Delete personal data"
- 6 "OK"
- 7 Exit and lock the vehicle.

Deletion is completed after 15 minutes.

If not all data is deleted, repeat the deletion process if required.

Cancelling deletion

Switch-on drive-ready state to cancel data deletion.

**Connections**

**Principle**

Various connection types are available for using mobile devices in the vehicle. The connection type to select depends on the mobile device and the desired function.

**General**

The following overview shows possible functions and the appropriate connection types for them. The

level of functionality depends on the mobile device.

Function	Connection type
Making calls using the hands-free system.	
Operating telephone functions via Toyota Supra Command.	Bluetooth.
Using the smartphone Office functions.	
Playing music from the smartphone or the audio player.	Bluetooth or USB.
Operating compatible apps via Toyota Supra Command.	Bluetooth or USB.
USB storage medium: Exporting and importing driver profiles.	USB.
Importing and exporting stored journeys.	
Music playback.	
Playing videos from the smartphone or the USB device.	USB.
Operate Apple CarPlay apps via Toyota Supra Command and by voice commands.	Bluetooth and WLAN.
Screen Mirroring: Showing the smartphone display on the Control Display.	WLAN.

The following connection types require a one-off registration process with the vehicle:

- Bluetooth.

- Apple CarPlay.
- Screen Mirroring.

Registered devices are then automatically recognised and connected to the vehicle.

#### Safety note



#### WARNING

Operating integrated information systems and communication devices during a journey may distract you from the traffic. You could lose control of the vehicle. There is a danger of accidents. Only operate the systems or devices if permissible in the traffic situation. Stop if necessary and operate the systems or devices with the vehicle at a standstill.

#### Bluetooth connection

##### Operating requirements

- Compatible device with Bluetooth interface.
- The device is operational.
- Bluetooth is activated on the device and switched on in the vehicle, see page 67.
- The device may require certain Bluetooth default settings, for example visibility, see the user manual of the device.

##### Switching on Bluetooth

Via Toyota Supra Command:

- 1 "My Vehicle"
- 2 "System settings"

- 3 "Mobile devices"
- 4 "Settings"
- 5 "Bluetooth"

##### Enabling/disabling telephone functions

To be able to use all supported functions of a mobile telephone, it is necessary for the following functions to be activated before registering the mobile telephone with the vehicle.

Via Toyota Supra Command:

- 1 "My Vehicle"
- 2 "System settings"
- 3 "Mobile devices"
- 4 "Settings"
- 5 Select the desired setting.
  - "Office"

Activate this function to transfer SMS messages, e-mails, calendar, tasks, memos and reminders to the vehicle. Transferring all data to the vehicle may incur costs.

- "Contact pictures"

Activate this function to have contact pictures displayed.

- 6 Tilt the Controller to the left.

##### Registering the mobile device with the vehicle

Via Toyota Supra Command:

- 1 "My Vehicle"
- 2 "System settings"
- 3 "Mobile devices"

**4** "Connect new device"

**5** Select functions:

-  "Telephone"
-  "Bluetooth audio"
-  "Apps"
-  "Apple CarPlay"
-  "Screen Mirroring"

The Bluetooth name of the vehicle is displayed in the Control Display.

**6** On the mobile device, search for Bluetooth devices in the vicinity.

The Bluetooth name of the vehicle is shown on the display of the mobile device.

Select the Bluetooth name of the vehicle.

**7** Depending on the mobile device, either a control number is displayed, or you will have to enter the control number yourself.

- Compare the control number shown on the Control Display with the control number in the device display.

Confirm the control number in the device and on the Control Display.

- Enter the same control number on the device and via Toyota Supra Command then confirm.

The device is connected and displayed in the device list, see page 72.

Frequently Asked Questions

There may be instances where the mobile device does not function as expected, even though all preconditions have been met and all the

necessary steps have been carried out in the correct order. Nevertheless, the mobile device does not function as expected.

In such cases, the following explanations may provide assistance:

Why could the mobile telephone not be paired or connected?

- Too many Bluetooth devices are paired to the mobile telephone or the vehicle.

In the vehicle, delete Bluetooth connections with other devices.

Delete all known Bluetooth connections from the device list on the mobile telephone and start a new device search.

- The mobile telephone is in power-save mode or the battery is low.

Charge the mobile telephone.

Why does the mobile telephone no longer respond?

- The applications on the mobile telephone are no longer functioning.

Switch the mobile telephone off and on again.

- Ambient temperature too high or too low to operate the mobile telephone.

Do not subject the mobile telephone to extreme ambient conditions.

Why can telephone functions not be operated via Toyota Supra Command?

- The mobile telephone may not be configured correctly, for example as a Bluetooth audio

device.

Connect the mobile telephone with the telephone or additional telephone function.

Why are no phone book entries, not all entries or incomplete entries displayed?

- The transfer of the phone book entries is not yet completed.
- Under certain circumstances only the phone book entries saved in the mobile telephone or on the SIM card are transferred.
- It is possible that phone book entries with special characters cannot be displayed.
- It may not be possible to transfer contacts from social networks.
- The number of telephone book entries to be saved is too high.
- The data volume of the contact is too large, for example due to saved information such as memos.

Reduce the data volume of the contact.

- A mobile telephone can only be connected as an audio source or as a telephone.

Configure the mobile telephone and connect it with the telephone or additional telephone function.

How can the telephone connection quality be improved?

- Adjust the strength of the Bluetooth signal on the mobile telephone; the procedure varies from mobile telephone to mobile telephone.
- Adjust the volume of the micro-

phone and speaker separately in the sound settings.

If all the points on the list have been reviewed and the desired function cannot be performed, contact the customer support, an any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer.

### USB connection

#### General

Mobile devices with a USB port are connected to the USB interface.

- Audio devices, for example MP3 players.
- USB storage devices.

Common file systems are supported. Formats FAT32 and exFAT are recommended.

A connected USB device is supplied with charging current via the USB interface if the device supports this. Note the maximum charging current of the USB interface.

The following can be done at USB interfaces compatible with data transfer:

- Exporting and importing of driver profiles, see page 86.
- Playback of music files via USB audio.
- Playback of video films via USB video.
- Importing trips.

When connecting, bear the following in mind:

- Do not use force when inserting the plug into the USB interface.
- Use a flexible adapter cable.
- Protect the USB device from mechanical damage.
- Due to the large variety of USB devices available on the market, operation via the vehicle cannot be ensured for every device.
- Do not expose the USB devices to extreme environmental conditions, for example very high temperatures, see the operating instructions of the device.
- Due to the large variety of different compression techniques, correct playback of the media stored on the USB device cannot be guaranteed in every case.
- To ensure correct transfer of the stored data, do not charge a USB device from the socket in the vehicle when the device is also connected to the USB interface.
- Depending on how the USB device is being used, it may be necessary to perform settings on the USB device, see the operating instructions of the device.

Unsuitable USB devices:

- USB hard drives.
- USB hubs.
- USB memory card reader with several inserts.
- HFS-formatted USB devices.
- Devices such as fans or lamps.

Operating requirements

Compatible device with USB interface.

Connecting a device

Connect the USB device to a USB interface, see page 259, using a suitable adapter cable.

The USB device is displayed in the device list, see page 72.

**Apple CarPlay preparation**

Principle

CarPlay makes it possible to operate certain functions of a compatible Apple iPhone by Siri voice operation and using Toyota Supra Command.

Operating requirements

- Compatible iPhone.  
iPhone 5 or later with iOS 7.1 or later.
- Corresponding mobile radio contract.
- Bluetooth, WLAN and Siri voice operation are activated on the iPhone.
- Booking of the Toyota Supra Connect service: Apple CarPlay preparation.

Switching on Bluetooth and CarPlay

Via Toyota Supra Command:

- 1 "My Vehicle"
- 2 "System settings"
- 3 "Mobile devices"
- 4 "Settings"
- 5 Select the following settings:
  - "Bluetooth"
  - "Apple CarPlay"

Registering iPhone with CarPlay

Register iPhone via Bluetooth on the vehicle, see page 67.

Select CarPlay as the function:  "Apple CarPlay"

The iPhone is connected to the vehicle and displayed in the device list, see page 72.

Operation

For further information, see the Owner's Manual for Navigation, Entertainment and Communication.

Frequently Asked Questions

There may be instances where the mobile device does not function as expected, even though all preconditions have been met and all the necessary steps have been carried out in the correct order. Nevertheless, the mobile device does not function as expected.

In such cases, the following explanations may provide assistance:

The iPhone has already been paired with Apple CarPlay. When a

new connection is established, CarPlay can no longer be selected.

- Delete the iPhone concerned from the device list.
- On the iPhone, delete the vehicle concerned from the list of saved connections under Bluetooth and under WLAN.
- Pair the iPhone as a new device.

If the steps listed have been carried out and the desired function still cannot be run: contact the customer support, an any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer.

**Screen Mirroring**

General

Screen Mirroring enables you to display your smartphone screen on the Control Display.

Operating requirements

- Compatible smartphone with Screen Mirroring interface.
- Screen Mirroring is switched on in the smartphone.
- WLAN is switched on in the vehicle.

Switching on WLAN

Via Toyota Supra Command:

- 1 "My Vehicle"
- 2 "System settings"
- 3 "Mobile devices"

4 "Settings"

5 "Vehicle WiFi"

Registering the smartphone with Screen Mirroring

Via Toyota Supra Command:

1 "My Vehicle"

2 "System settings"

3 "Mobile devices"

4 "Connect new device"

5  "Screen Mirroring"

The WLAN name of the vehicle is displayed in the Control Display.

6 On the smartphone, search for WLAN devices in the vicinity.

The WLAN name of the vehicle is shown on the display of the device. Select WLAN name of the vehicle.

7 Confirm the connection via Toyota Supra Command.

The device is connected and displayed in the device list, see page 72.

**Managing mobile devices**

General

- Following one-off registration, the devices are automatically detected and connected again when the standby state is switched on.
- The data saved on the SIM card or in the mobile telephone is transferred to the vehicle following detection.

- Some devices may require particular settings, for example authorisation; see the user manual of the device.

Displaying the device list

All devices registered or connected to the vehicle are displayed in the device list.

Via Toyota Supra Command:

1 "My Vehicle"

2 "System settings"

3 "Mobile devices"

A symbol indicates which function a device is used for.

Symbol	Function
	"Telephone"
	"Additional telephone"
	"Bluetooth audio"
	"Apps"
	"Apple CarPlay"
	"Screen Mirroring"

Configuring the device

Functions can be activated or deactivated on a registered or connected device.

Via Toyota Supra Command:

1 "My Vehicle"

2 "System settings"

3 "Mobile devices"

4 Select the required device.

**5** Select the desired setting.

If a function is assigned to a device but it is already activated on another connected device, it is transferred to the new device and the previous device is disconnected.

---

**Disconnecting a device**


---

Via Toyota Supra Command:

- 1** "My Vehicle"
- 2** "System settings"
- 3** "Mobile devices"
- 4** Select a device.
- 5** "Disconnect device"

The device remains registered and can be connected again, see page 73.

---

**Connecting a device**


---

A disconnected device can be reconnected.

Via Toyota Supra Command:

- 1** "My Vehicle"
- 2** "System settings"
- 3** "Mobile devices"
- 4** Select a device.
- 5** "Connect device"

Functions assigned to the device before disconnection are re-assigned to the device upon reconnection. If applicable, these functions are deactivated for an already connected device.

---

**Deleting a device**


---

Via Toyota Supra Command:

- 1** "My Vehicle"
- 2** "System settings"
- 3** "Mobile devices"
- 4** Select a device.
- 5** "Delete device"

The device is disconnected and deleted from the device list.

---

**Swapping the telephone and additional telephone**


---

If two mobile telephones are connected with the vehicle, the functions of the telephone and additional telephone can be swapped.

Via Toyota Supra Command:

- 1** "My Vehicle"
- 2** "System settings"
- 3** "Mobile devices"
- 4** "Settings"
- 5** "Swap telephone/additional tel."

## Opening and closing

### Vehicle equipment

This chapter describes all standard, country-specific and special equipment available for the model series. It may therefore describe equipment and functions which are not installed in your vehicle, for example on account of the optional equipment selected or the country specification. This also applies to safety-relevant functions and systems. Please comply with the relevant laws and regulations when using the corresponding functions and systems.

### Remote control

#### General

The delivery specification includes two remote controls with integrated keys.

Each remote control contains a replaceable battery. Replacing the battery, see page 77.

The button functions can be assigned, depending on the equipment and the country specifications. For settings, see page 89.

A driver profile, see page 86, with personalised settings can be assigned to a remote control.

To prevent the remote control from being locked in, take it with you

whenever you leave the vehicle.

### Safety notes

#### WARNING

Persons remaining in the vehicle or pets left inside can lock the doors from the inside and lock themselves in. In this case, the vehicle cannot be opened from the outside. There is a danger of injury. Carry the remote control with you so that you can open the vehicle from the outside.

#### WARNING

With some country specifications, unlocking from the inside is only possible with special knowledge.

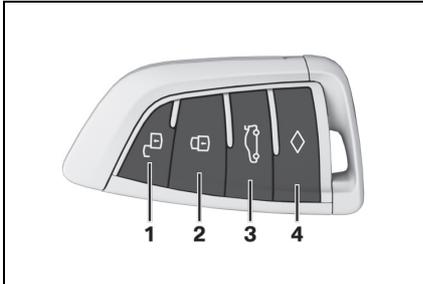
There is a risk of injury or danger to life if persons remain in the vehicle for extended periods and are exposed to extreme temperatures as a result. Do not lock the vehicle from the outside when there is someone inside it.

#### WARNING

Unsupervised children or pets in the vehicle can set the vehicle in motion and endanger themselves or other road users, for example by the following actions:

- Pressing the start/stop button.
- Release the parking brake.
- Opening and closing doors or windows.
- Engaging selector lever position N.
- Operating vehicle equipment.

There is a risk of accidents or injury. Do not leave children or pets unsupervised in the vehicle. When leaving the vehicle, take the remote control with you and lock the vehicle.

**Overview**

- 1 Unlocking
- 2 Locking
- 3 Unlocking the boot lid
- 4 Headlight courtesy delay feature

**Unlocking****General**

The behaviour of the vehicle when unlocked with the remote control depends on the following settings, see page 89, for locking and unlocking:

- Whether only the driver's door and the fuel filler flap or all vehicle access points are unlocked when the button is first pressed.
- Whether the unlocking of the vehicle is acknowledged with a light signal.
- Whether the welcome light, see page 173, is switched on when the vehicle is unlocked.
- Whether the exterior mirrors are automatically folded out and in when the vehicle is unlocked and locked.

Exterior mirrors folded in using comfort

closing must be folded out using comfort opening.

- Whether the window is lowered further to make it easier to get in.

**Unlocking the vehicle**

Press the button on the remote control.

If only the driver's door and the fuel filler flap have been unlocked due to the settings, press the button on the remote control again to unlock the other vehicle access points.

The following functions are also carried out:

- If a driver profile, see page 86, has been assigned to the remote control, this driver profile is activated and the settings saved in it are configured.
- The interior light is switched on unless it was switched off manually. Switching the interior light on/off manually, see page 178.
- With anti-theft system: The anti-theft system is switched off.
- With alarm system: The alarm system, see page 91, is switched off.



Press remote control button twice in direct succession to activate comfort memory.

Depending on the settings, the window is lowered further when opening a door.

The vehicle is operational, see page 45, after one of the front doors is opened.

The light functions might be dependent on the ambient brightness.

**Comfort opening**

Opening

 Press and hold the button on the remote control.

The windows are opened for as long as the button on the remote control is pressed.

Exterior mirrors which were folded in via the comfort closing feature are folded out.

**Locking**

General

The behaviour of the vehicle in the case of remote control locking depends on the following settings, see page 89:

- Whether locking of the vehicle is acknowledged with a light signal.
- Whether the exterior mirrors are automatically folded in and out when the vehicle is unlocked and locked.
- Whether the headlight courtesy delay feature, see page 173, is activated when the vehicle is locked.

Locking the vehicle

- 1 Close the driver's door.

- 2  Press the button on the remote control.

Following functions are carried out:

- All the doors, the boot lid and fuel filler flap are locked.
- With anti-theft system: The anti-theft system is switched on. This prevents the doors from being unlocked using the locking buttons or the door openers.
- With alarm system: The alarm system, see page 91, is switched on.

If the drive-ready state is still switched on when locking, the vehicle horn sounds twice. In this case, switch off the drive-ready state using start/ stop button.

**Comfort closing**

Safety notes

 **WARNING**  
Parts of the body can become trapped when the comfort closing feature is operated. There is a danger of injury. During comfort closing, make sure that the area of movement is kept clear.

Closing

 Keep the button on the remote control pressed after locking.

The windows are closed for as long as the button on the remote control is pressed.

The exterior mirrors are folded in. If the hazard warning lights are switched on, the exterior mirrors are not folded in.

### Switching on the interior light and exterior lights



With the vehicle locked, press the button on the remote control.

The function is not available for the first 10 seconds after locking.

- The interior light is switched on unless it was switched off manually. Switching the interior light on/off manually, see page 178.
- Depending on the settings, the exterior lights, see page 173, are switched on.

The light functions might be dependent on the ambient brightness.

### Boot lid

#### General

To prevent the remote control from being locked in, do not place the remote control in the boot.

It is possible to set whether the doors are unlocked when the boot lid is opened with the remote control. For settings, see page 89.

#### Safety notes

#### WARNING

Parts of the body can become trapped when the boot lid is operated. There is a danger of injury. When opening and closing, make sure that the area of movement of the boot lid is kept clear.

#### NOTICE

The boot lid swings rearwards and upwards when opened. There is a danger of damage to property. When opening and closing, make sure that the area of movement of the boot lid is kept clear.

#### Unlocking



Press and hold the button on the remote control for approximately 1 second.

On some equipment versions, the doors are also unlocked each time.

### Switching on the headlight courtesy delay feature



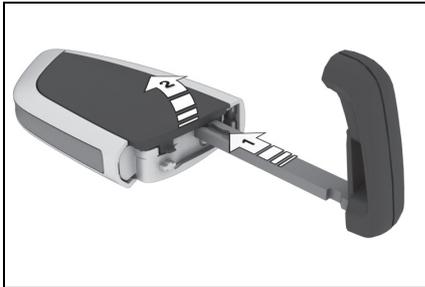
Press and hold the button on the remote control for approximately 1 second.

Setting the duration, see page 173.

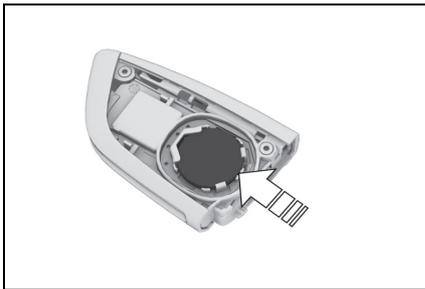
### Replacing the battery

- 1 Remove the integrated key from the remote control, see page 80.
- 2 Place integrated key under the battery compartment cover, arrow 1, and pry off the cover

with a lever motion of the integrated key, arrow **2**.



- 3 Use a pointed object to push the battery in the direction of the arrow and lift it out.



- 4 Insert a new type CR 2032 battery with the positive side facing upwards.
- 5 Press the cover back into position.



Dispose of old batteries at any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer or hand them into an authorised collecting point.

#### Additional remote controls

Additional remote controls are available from any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized

repairer, or any reliable repairer.

#### Loss of remote controls

A lost remote control can be blocked and replaced by any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer.

If a driver profile, see page 86, has been assigned to the lost remote control, the connection to this remote control must be removed. A new remote control can then be assigned to the driver profile.

#### Malfunction

##### General

A vehicle message, see page 152, is shown.

It may be difficult for the vehicle to detect the remote control in some conditions, including the following:

- The battery of the remote control is discharged. Replacing the battery, see page 77.
- Disruption of the radio link by transmission masts or other equipment transmitting powerful signals.
- Shielding of the remote control by metallic objects.

Do not transport the remote control together with metallic objects.

- Disruption of the radio link by mobile telephones or other electronic devices in the immediate

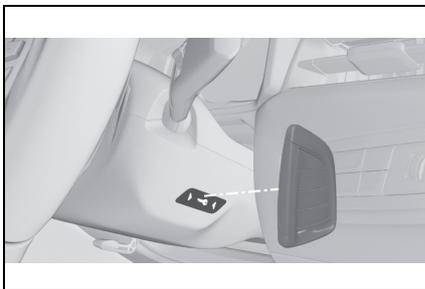
vicinity of the remote control.

Do not transport the remote control together with electronic devices.

- Interference with radio transmission caused by the charging of mobile devices, for example a mobile phone.
- The remote control is located in the immediate vicinity of the wireless charging dock. Place the remote control somewhere else.

If there is a malfunction, the vehicle can be unlocked and locked from the outside with the integrated key, see page 79.

Switching on drive-ready state via the remote control special ID feature



The drive-ready state cannot be switched on if the remote control has not been detected.

If this happens, proceed as follows:

- 1 Hold the back of the remote control against the mark on the steering column. Pay attention to the display in the instrument cluster.

- 2 If the remote control is detected: Switch on drive-ready state within 10 seconds.

If the remote control is not detected, change the position of the remote control slightly and repeat the procedure.

### Frequently Asked Questions

What provisions can be made to enable a vehicle to be opened if the remote control has accidentally been locked inside the vehicle?

- The Remote Services of the Toyota Supra Connect app can be used to lock and unlock a vehicle.

This requires an active Toyota Supra Connect contract and the Toyota Supra Connect app must be installed on a smartphone.

- Unlocking of the vehicle can be requested via the Concierge Services.

This requires an active Toyota Supra Connect contract.

### Integrated key

#### General

With the integrated key, the driver's door can be unlocked and locked without the remote control.

The integrated key also fits in the glove box.

Use the integrated key to operate the key switch for front passenger

airbags, see page 188.

### Safety notes

#### **!** WARNING

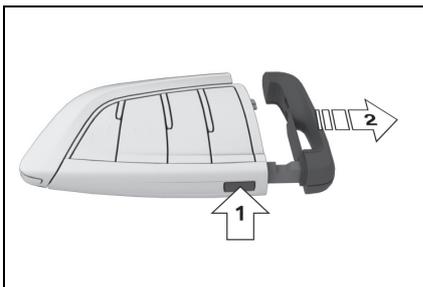
With some country specifications, unlocking from the inside is only possible with special knowledge.

There is a risk of injury or danger to life if persons remain in the vehicle for extended periods and are exposed to extreme temperatures as a result. Do not lock the vehicle from the outside when there is someone inside it.

#### **!** NOTICE

The door lock is firmly connected to the door. The door handle can be moved. Pulling the door handle when the integrated key is inserted can damage the paint or the integrated key. There is a danger of damage to property. Pull out the integrated key before pulling on the outer door handle.

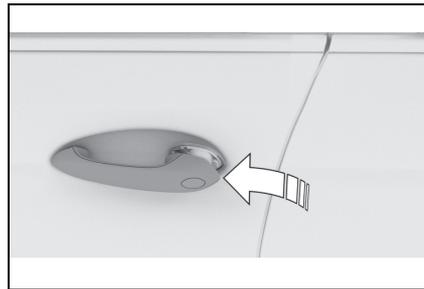
### Removing



Press the button, arrow **1**, and pull out the integrated key, arrow **2**.

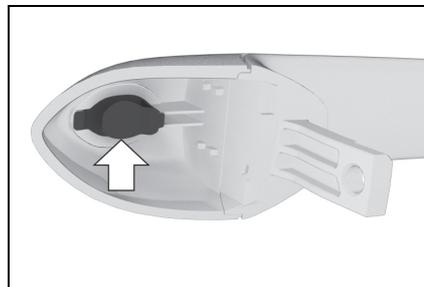
### Unlocking/locking using the door lock

- 1** Pull the door handle outwards with one hand and hold it.



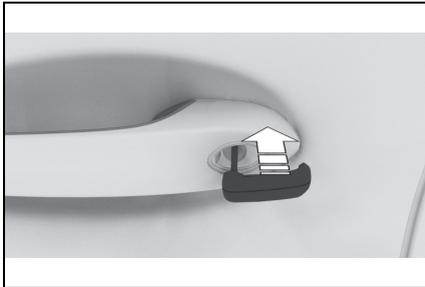
- 2** Slide one finger of your other hand under the cover from behind and push the cover outwards.

Support the cover with your thumb, to stop it falling out of the door handle.



- 3** Remove the cover.

- 4 Unlock or lock the door lock with the integrated key.



The other doors must be unlocked or locked from the inside.

### Alarm system

The alarm system is not switched on if the vehicle is locked with the integrated key.

The alarm system is triggered when the door is opened after being unlocked via the door lock.

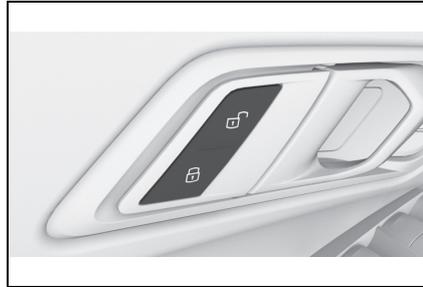
To stop the alarm, unlock the vehicle with the remote control, if necessary using the special ID feature of the remote control, see page 78.

### Central locking buttons

#### General

In the event of an accident of sufficient severity, the vehicle is automatically unlocked. The hazard warning lights and interior lights illuminate.

### Overview



Central locking buttons.

### Locking



Press the button with the front doors closed.

- The fuel filler flap remains unlocked.
- Locking does not activate the vehicle's anti-theft protection system.

### Unlocking



Press the button.

### Opening

- Press the button to unlock all the doors together.

Pull the door opener above the armrest.

- Turn the door opener on the door to be opened. The other doors remain locked.

## Smart Key System

### Principle

This feature allows you to access the vehicle without having to operate the remote control.

Simply having the remote control with you, for example in your trouser pocket, is sufficient.

The vehicle automatically recognises the remote control when it is in the immediate vicinity or inside the vehicle.

### General

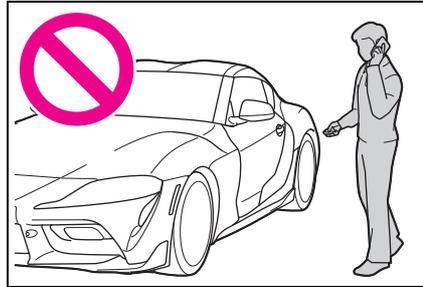
Smart Key System supports the following functions:

- Unlocking and locking the vehicle using the door handle.

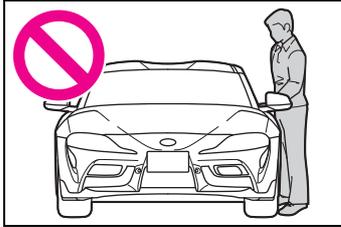
### Operating requirements

- To lock, the remote control must be located outside the vehicle in the vicinity of the doors.
- The vehicle can only be unlocked and locked again after approximately 2 seconds.

## Important points



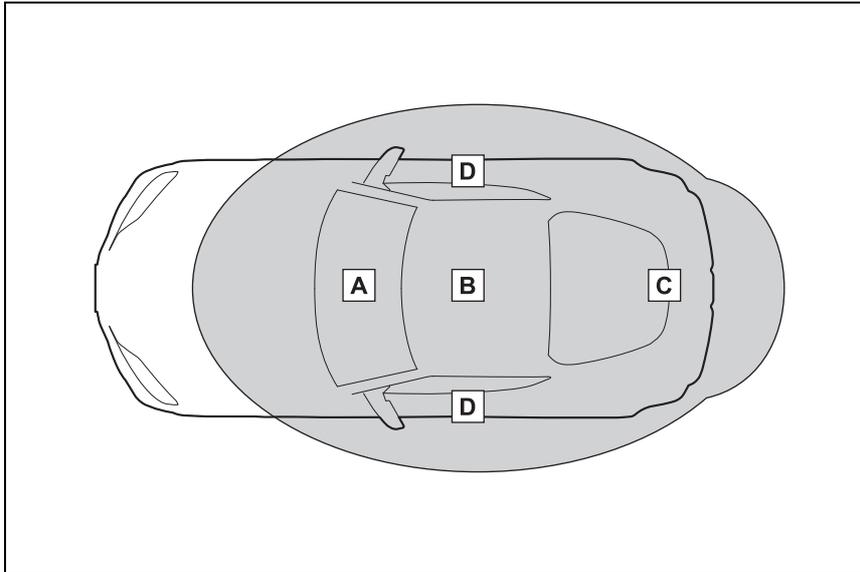
- The driver should always carry the remote control on their person and take it with them when they leave the vehicle.
- Depending on the location of the vehicle or the surrounding radio wave conditions, the remote control may not operate normally. Make sure not to carry the remote control with an electronic device, such as a mobile phone or computer.
- Make sure to always take the remote control with you when you leave the vehicle, in case the battery of the remote control is depleted or the remote control is malfunctioning.

**Safety notes****⚠ WARNING**

The vehicle transmits radio waves whenever the Smart Key System is used to lock or unlock the doors, open the boot lid, or when the engine switch is operated. Therefore, this system may affect the operation of implantable cardiac pacemakers and implantable cardioverter defibrillators.

Persons with implantable cardiac pacemakers or implantable cardioverter defibrillators should stay 22 cm or more away from the vehicle when opening or closing a door. Also, they should refrain from leaning on the vehicle or looking through the windows from outside when a door is opened or closed.

Users of any electrical medical device other than implantable cardiac pacemakers, cardiac resynchronization therapy-pacemakers or implantable cardioverter defibrillators should consult their doctor or the manufacturer of the device for information about its operation under the influence of radio waves.

**Effective range (areas within which Smart Key System radio waves are transmitted)**


- A** Near the front of the center console
- B** Near the rear of the center console
- C** In the luggage compartment and near the rear bumper
- D** Near each door and door handle

**Unlocking**
**General**

The behaviour of the vehicle when unlocked via Smart Key System depends on the following settings, see page 89:

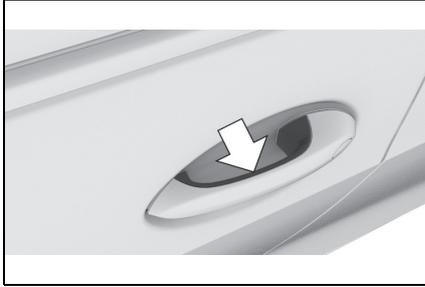
- Whether the unlocking of the vehicle is acknowledged with a light signal.
- Whether the welcome light, see page 173, is switched on when

the vehicle is unlocked.

- Whether the exterior mirrors are automatically folded out and in when the vehicle is unlocked and locked.

Exterior mirrors folded in using comfort closing must be folded out using comfort opening.

### Unlocking the vehicle



Fully grip the handle of a vehicle door.

### Locking

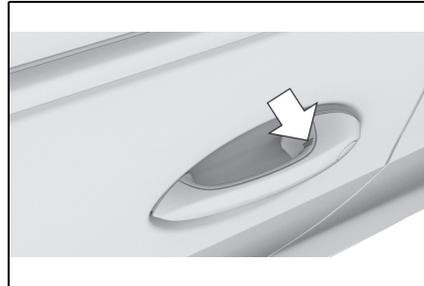
#### General

The behaviour of the vehicle when locked via Smart Key System depends on the following settings, see page 89:

- Whether locking of the vehicle is acknowledged with a light signal.
- Whether the exterior mirrors are automatically folded out and in when the vehicle is unlocked and locked.
- Whether the headlight courtesy delay feature, see page 173, is activated when the vehicle is locked.

### Locking the vehicle

Close the driver's door.



With your finger, touch the grooved area on the handle of a closed vehicle door for approximately 1 second, without gripping the door handle.

### Boot lid

#### General

To prevent the remote control from being locked in, do not place the remote control in the boot.

Depending on the equipment and the country specifications, it is possible to select whether the doors are also unlocked. Adjusting the settings, see page 89.

#### Safety notes

#### **WARNING**

Parts of the body can become trapped when the boot lid is operated. There is a danger of injury. When opening and closing, make sure that the area of movement of the boot lid is kept clear.

**NOTICE**

The boot lid swings rearwards and upwards when opened. There is a danger of damage to property. When opening and closing, make sure that the area of movement of the boot lid is kept clear.

**Opening and closing****Opening from outside**

-  Press and hold the button on the remote control for approximately 1 second.

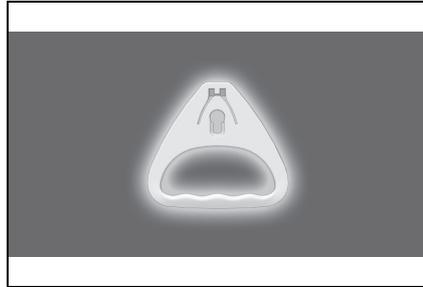
If applicable, the doors are also unlocked. Opening with remote control, see page 77.

**Opening from inside**

Press the button in the driver's door storage compartment.

**Closing**

Pull the boot lid down using the handle recess.

**Boot lid emergency release**

Pull the handle in the boot.

This will unlock the boot lid.

**Driver profiles****Principle**

Individual settings for several drivers can be saved in the driver profiles and called up again as required.

**General**

Three profiles are provided, in which personal vehicle settings can be saved. Each remote control is allocated one of these driver profiles.

When the vehicle is unlocked with a remote control, the allocated driver profile is activated. All the settings saved in the driver profile are applied automatically.

If several drivers each use their own remote control, the vehicle will adapt to their personal settings when it is unlocked. These settings

are also restored if the vehicle is used in the intervening period by someone with a different remote control.

Changes to settings are saved automatically in the currently used driver profile.

If a different driver profile is selected via Toyota Supra Command, the settings saved there are automatically applied. The new driver profile is allocated to the remote control currently used.

A guest profile is also available which is not allocated to any remote control. It can be used to perform settings on the vehicle without changing the personal driver profiles.

#### Operating requirements

To ensure that the correct driver profile can be set, the system must be able to allocate the detected remote control uniquely to the driver.

This is ensured if the following conditions are met:

- The driver is only carrying their own remote control.
- The driver unlocks the vehicle.
- The driver enters the vehicle through the driver's door.

#### Currently used driver profile

The name of the currently used driver profile is displayed when the

Control Display is switched on.

Select a driver profile, see page 88.

As soon as the engine is started or any button pressed, the display selected last is shown on the Control Display.

To cancel the welcome screen via Toyota Supra Command: "OK"

#### Settings

Settings for the following systems and functions are saved in the currently used driver profile. Which settings can be saved depends on the country and equipment.

- Unlocking and locking.
- Lights.
- Air conditioning.
- Radio.
- Instrument cluster.
- Favourites buttons.
- Volumes, sound.
- Control Display.
- Navigation.
- Parking Sensors.
- Rear-view camera.
- Head-Up Display.
- Sport mode switch.
- Seat position, exterior mirror position

The positions set via the seat memory and the last position set are saved.

- Cruise Control.
- Toyota Supra Safety.

## Profile management

### Selecting a driver profile

Regardless of which remote control is currently being used, it is possible to call up a different driver profile. This enables the personal vehicle settings to be called up, even if the vehicle was not unlocked with the driver's own remote control.

Via Toyota Supra Command:

- 1 "My Vehicle"
- 2 "Driver profiles"
- 3 Select a driver profile.
- 4 "OK"
  - The settings saved in the selected driver profile are applied automatically.
  - The selected driver profile is allocated to the currently used remote control.
  - If the driver profile has already been allocated to another remote control, this driver profile then applies to both remote controls.

### Guest profile

With the guest profile, individual settings can be performed that are not saved in any of the three driver profiles.

Via Toyota Supra Command:

- 1 "My Vehicle"
- 2 "Driver profiles"

- 3 "Drive off (guest)"

- 4 "OK"

The guest profile cannot be renamed. It is not allocated to the currently used remote control.

### Renaming the driver profile

To avoid mixing up driver profiles, it is possible to assign a personal name to the currently used driver profile.

Via Toyota Supra Command:

- 1 "My Vehicle"
- 2 "Driver profiles"
- 3 Select a driver profile.
  - ⚙ The driver profile marked with this symbol can be renamed.
- 4 "Change driver profile name"
- 5 Enter a profile name.
- 6 **OK** Select the symbol.

### Resetting the driver profile

The settings of the active driver profile are reset to factory settings.

Via Toyota Supra Command:

- 1 "My Vehicle"
- 2 "Driver profiles"
- 3 Select a driver profile.
  - ⚙ The driver profile marked with this symbol can be reset.
- 4 "Reset driver profile"
- 5 "OK"

### Exporting a driver profile

Most of the settings of the currently used driver profile can be exported.

Exporting can be useful for backing up and calling up personal settings, for example before taking the vehicle into a workshop. Once backed up, the driver profiles can be taken into a different vehicle.

Via Toyota Supra Command:

- 1 "My Vehicle"
- 2 "Driver profiles"
- 3 Select a driver profile.

 The driver profile marked with this symbol can be exported.

- 4 "Export driver profile"
- 5 Select a medium for exporting the driver profile.
  - "USB device"

If necessary, select the USB storage medium, see page 69.

### Importing a driver profile

The existing settings of the currently used driver profile are overwritten by the settings of the imported driver profile.

Via Toyota Supra Command:

- 1 "My Vehicle"
- 2 "Driver profiles"
- 3 Select the driver profile to be overwritten.

 The driver profile marked with this symbol can be overwritten.

- 4 "Import driver profile"

- 5 Select a medium for importing the driver profile.

- USB storage medium: "USB device"

If necessary, select the USB storage medium.

- 6 Select the driver profile to be imported.

### System limits

It is not always possible to allocate a remote control uniquely to a driver. This may be the case in the following scenarios:

- The front passenger unlocks the vehicle with their remote control, but another person is driving.
- The driver unlocks the vehicle using Smart Key System and is carrying a number of remote controls.
- If there is a change of driver without the vehicle being locked and unlocked.
- If a number of remote controls are located in the area outside of the vehicle.

### Settings

#### General

Various settings are possible for the remote control functions depending on the equipment and the country specifications.

These settings are saved for the currently used driver profile.

## Unlocking

### Doors

Via Toyota Supra Command:

- 1 "My Vehicle"
- 2 "Vehicle settings"
- 3 "Doors/Key"
- 4  "Driver's door" or  "All doors"
- 5 Select the desired setting:
  - "Driver's door only"

Only the driver's door and fuel filler flap are unlocked. Pressing again unlocks the entire vehicle.

- "All doors"

The entire vehicle is unlocked.

### Boot lid

Depending on the equipment and the country specifications, these settings may not be available.

Via Toyota Supra Command:

- 1 "My Vehicle"
- 2 "Vehicle settings"
- 3 "Doors/Key"
- 4  "Tailgate" or  "Tailgate and door(s)"
- 5 Select the desired setting:
  - "Tailgate"

Boot lid is opened.

- "Tailgate and door(s)"

Boot lid is opened and the doors are unlocked.

## Setting the last seat and mirror position

Via Toyota Supra Command:

- 1 "My Vehicle"
- 2 "Driver profiles"
- 3 Select a driver profile.

 The setting can be made for the driver profile marked with this symbol.

- 4 "Last seat position automatic"

When the vehicle is unlocked, the driver's seat and exterior mirrors are adjusted to their last set positions.

The last position setting is independent of the positions saved via the seat memory.

## Acknowledgement signals of the vehicle

Via Toyota Supra Command:

- 1 "My Vehicle"
- 2 "Vehicle settings"
- 3 "Doors/Key"
- 4 "Flash for lock/unlock"

Unlocking is acknowledged by flashing twice, locking by flashing once.

## Automatic locking

Via Toyota Supra Command:

- 1 "My Vehicle"
- 2 "Vehicle settings"
- 3 "Doors/Key"
- 4 Select the desired setting:
  - "Relock automatically"

The vehicle is automatically locked again after a short while if no door is opened after unlocking.

- "Lock after pulling away"

On driving off, the vehicle is locked automatically.

#### Automatic unlocking

Via Toyota Supra Command:

- 1 "My Vehicle"
- 2 "Vehicle settings"
- 3 "Doors/Key"
- 4 "Unlock at end of journey"

After the drive-ready state has been switched off by pressing the start/stop button, the locked vehicle is automatically unlocked.

#### Folding the mirrors automatically

Via Toyota Supra Command:

- 1 "My Vehicle"
- 2 "Vehicle settings"
- 3 "Doors/Key"
- 4 "Fold mirrors in when locked"

When locking, the exterior mirrors are automatically folded in, and when unlocking they are automatically folded out.

#### Establishing idle state after opening the front doors

Via Toyota Supra Command:

- 1 "My Vehicle"
- 2 "Vehicle settings"
- 3 "Doors/Key"

#### 4 "Switch off after door opening"

Idle state, see page 44, is established when the front doors are opened.

### Alarm system

#### General

The alarm system responds to the following changes when the vehicle is locked:

- A door, the bonnet or the boot lid is opened.
- Movements in the interior.
- The vehicle's incline changes, for instance if an attempt is made to jack it up and steal the wheels or to raise it prior to towing away.
- There is an interruption in the power supply from the battery.
- Improper use of the socket for on-board diagnosis OBD.

The alarm system indicates the following changes visually and audibly:

- Audible alarm: Depending on local regulations, the acoustic alarm may be suppressed.
- Visual alarm: By flashing the exterior lights.

#### Switching on/off

The alarm system is switched on and off at the same time as the vehicle is unlocked and locked via the remote control or Smart Key System.

### Opening the doors when the alarm system is switched on

The alarm system is triggered on opening a door if the door has been unlocked using the integrated key in the door lock.

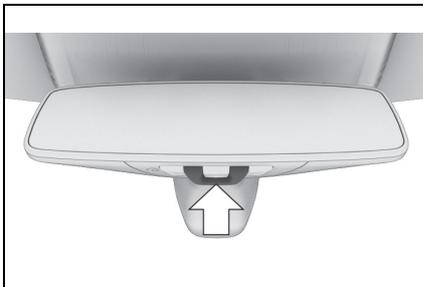
Stopping the alarm, see page 93.

### Opening the boot lid with the alarm system switched on

The boot lid can be opened even with the alarm system switched on.

On closing the boot lid, it is locked again and monitored, as long as the doors are locked. The hazard warning lights flash once.

### Indicator lamp on the rear-view mirror



- Indicator lamp flashes every 2 seconds: The alarm system is switched on.
- Indicator lamp flashes for approximately 10 seconds before it flashes every 2 seconds: The interior movement detector and tilt alarm sensor are not active because doors, bon-

net or boot lid are not closed correctly. Correctly closed access points are secured.

If the open access points are then closed, the interior protection and tilt alarm sensor are switched on.

- The indicator lamp extinguishes after the vehicle has been unlocked: No attempt has been made to tamper with the vehicle.
- The indicator lamp flashes after unlocking until the drive-ready state is switched on, but for no longer than approximately 5 minutes: The alarm has been triggered.

### Tilt alarm sensor

The incline of the vehicle is monitored.

The alarm system responds, for example, when there is an attempt to steal a wheel or when towing away.

### Interior movement detector

The passenger compartment is monitored to the height of the seat cushions. Therefore the alarm system, including the interior movement detector, is switched on even when the window is open. Falling objects such as leaves can accidentally trigger the alarm.

**Avoiding false alarms****General**

The tilt alarm sensor and the interior movement detector may trigger an alarm without any unauthorised activity taking place.

Possible situations for an unwanted alarm:

- In washing bays or car washes.
- In two-level garages.
- During transport via motorail, car ferry or trailer.
- When there are pets in the vehicle.
- When the vehicle is locked after starting to refuel.

The tilt alarm sensor and interior protection can be switched off for such situations.

**Switching off the tilt alarm sensor and interior movement detector**

As soon as the vehicle is locked, press the button on the remote control within 10 seconds.

The indicator lamp illuminates for approximately 2 seconds and then flashes again.

The tilt alarm sensor and the interior movement detector are switched off until the next time the vehicle is locked.

**Stopping the alarm**

- Unlock the vehicle with the remote control, if necessary using the special ID feature of the remote control, see page 78.
- With Smart Key System: fully grasp the door handle on either the driver's door or the front passenger door while carrying the remote control.

**Power window switches****Safety note****⚠ WARNING**

Parts of the body can become trapped when the windows are operated. There is a danger of injury or damage to property. When opening and closing, make sure that the area of movement of the windows is kept clear.

**Overview**

Power window switches

**Operating requirements**

The windows can be operated under the following conditions.

- Standby state is established.
- Drive-ready state is established.
- For a short while after idle state has been established.
- The remote control is in the interior.

**Opening**

-  Push the switch as far as the resistance point.

The window opens as long as the switch is held.

-  Push the switch past the resistance point.

The window is opened automatically. The movement is stopped by pressing the switch again.

**Closing**

-  Pull the switch as far as the resistance point.

The window closes as long as the switch is held.

-  Pull the switch past the resistance point.

The window closes automatically if the door is closed. Pulling the switch again stops the movement.

**Anti-trap mechanism**

General

If the closing force exceeds a certain value when a window is closing, the closing operation is interrupted.

The window is opened slightly.

Safety note

 **WARNING**

Accessories on the windows, for example aerials, can impair the anti-trap mechanism. There is a danger of injury. Do not attach any accessories in the area of movement of the windows.

Closing without the anti-trap mechanism

If an external danger or ice does not allow you to close the windows normally, proceed as follows:

- 1  Pull the switch past the resistance point and hold it there.

The window is closed with a restricted anti-trap mechanism. If the closing force exceeds a certain value, the closing operation is interrupted.

- 2  Pull the switch past the resistance point again within approximately 4 seconds and hold it there.

The window is closed without the anti-trap mechanism.

## Seats, mirrors and steering wheel

### Vehicle equipment

This chapter describes all standard, country-specific and special equipment available for the model series. It may therefore describe equipment and functions which are not installed in your vehicle, for example on account of the optional equipment selected or the country specification. This also applies to safety-relevant functions and systems. Please comply with the relevant laws and regulations when using the corresponding functions and systems.

### Safe seating position

A seating position that suitably reflects the requirements of the occupants is essential for relaxed driving with minimum fatigue.

In an accident, the correct seating position plays an important role. Comply with the notes in the following chapters:

- Seats, see page 95.
- Seat belts, see page 98.
- Head restraints, see page 103.
- Airbags, see page 179.

## Seats

### Safety notes

#### WARNING

Adjusting the seat during a journey could cause the seat to move unexpectedly. You could lose control of the vehicle. There is a danger of accidents. Only adjust the seat on the driver's side when at a standstill.

#### WARNING

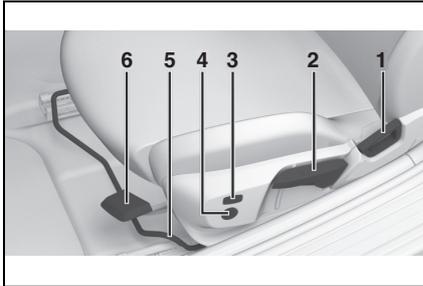
If the backrest is angled back too far, the protective effect of the seat belt will no longer be guaranteed. There is a danger of sliding under the seat belt in the event of an accident. There is a danger of injury or even death. Adjust the seat before starting the journey. Adjust the backrest to the most upright position possible, and do not change it during the journey.

#### WARNING

There is a risk of entrapment when the seats are being moved. There is a danger of injury or damage to property. Before making any adjustment, make sure that the area of movement of the seat is clear.

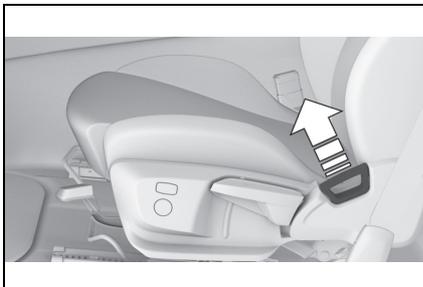
### Manually adjustable seats

#### Overview



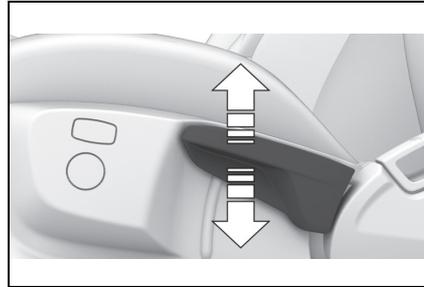
- 1 Backrest angle
- 2 Height
- 3 Backrest width
- 4 Lumbar support
- 5 Forward/back
- 6 Seat angle

#### Backrest angle



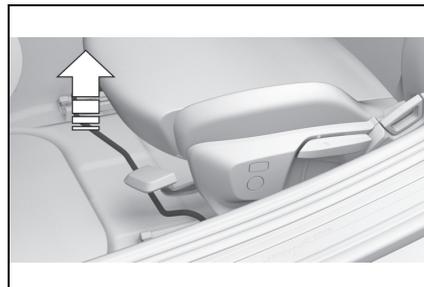
Pull the lever and apply your weight to or lift your weight off the backrest as required.

#### Height



Pull the lever up or press the lever down repeatedly until the seat reaches the desired height.

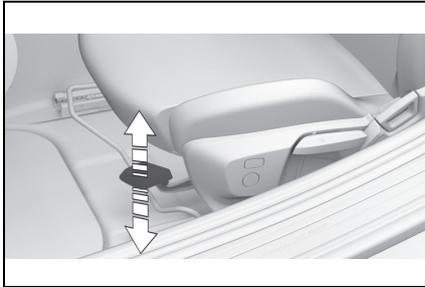
#### Forward/back



Pull the lever and slide the seat in the desired direction.

After releasing the lever, move the seat gently forward or back to make sure it engages properly.

Seat angle



Pull the lever up or press the lever down repeatedly until the seat reaches the desired angle.

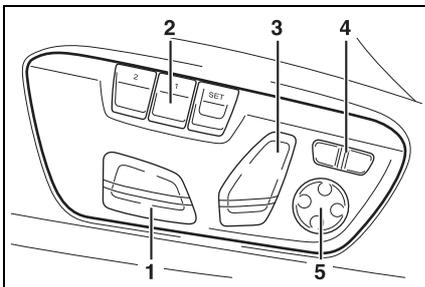
**Electrically adjustable seats**

General

The driver's seat setting is saved for the currently used profile, see page 90. If a driver profile is selected, the saved position is called up automatically.

The current seat position can be saved with the memory function, see page 106.

Overview

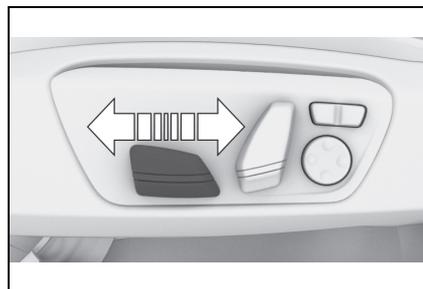


1 Forward/back, height, seat

angle

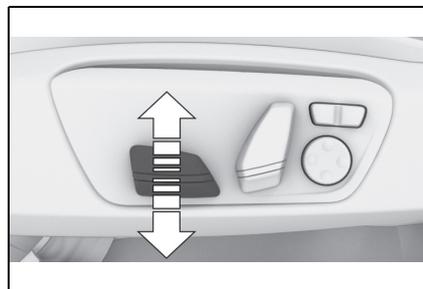
- 2 Driver's seat memory
- 3 Backrest angle
- 4 Backrest width
- 5 Lumbar support

Forward/back

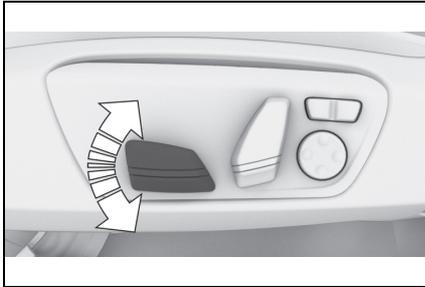


Press the switch forwards or backwards.

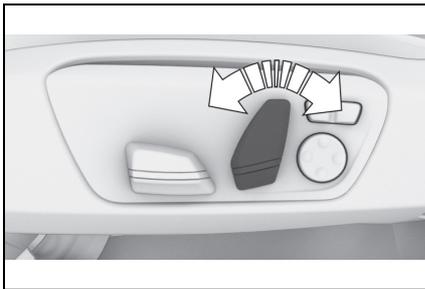
Height



Press the switch up or down.

**Seat angle**

Tilt the switch up or down.

**Backrest angle**

Tilt the switch forwards or backwards.

**Lumbar support****Principle**

The curvature of the backrest can be changed in such a way that the lumbar region, the lordosis, is supported. The upper edge of the pelvis and the spinal column are supported to encourage an upright posture.

**Adjusting**

- Press the button at the front/rear: The curvature is increased/decreased.
- Press the button at the top/bottom: The curvature is shifted upwards/downwards.

**Backrest width****Principle**

To adjust the backrest width can improve lateral support when taking corners.

**General**

To change the width of the backrest, the side cushions of the backrest can be adjusted on the driver's side.

**Adjusting**

- Press the button at the front: Backrest width is reduced.
- Press the button at the rear: Backrest width is increased.

**Seat belts****Number of seat belts and belt buckles**

For the safety of the vehicle occu-

pants, the vehicle is equipped with two seat belts. However, they can only provide effective protection when worn correctly.

### General

Before a journey, always make sure that all occupants have fastened their seat belts. The airbags supplement the seat belts as an additional safety device. The airbags are not a substitute for the seat belts.

The belt anchorage is suitable for adults of any stature if the seat is adjusted correctly.

### Safety notes

#### WARNING

Never restrain more than one person with each seat belt, otherwise the protective effect of the seat belt is no longer guaranteed. There is a danger of injury or even death. Only restrain one person with each seat belt. Do not allow infants and children to travel on the lap of another occupant. Instead, secure the infant or child in a child restraint system intended for this purpose.

#### WARNING

The protective function of the seat belts may be limited or may even fail completely if the seat belts are worn incorrectly. If a seat belt is not worn correctly, additional injuries can be caused, for example in the event of an accident or braking and evasive manoeuvres. There is a danger of injury or even death. Make sure that all vehicle occupants have fastened their seat belts correctly.

#### WARNING

Seat belts are designed to bear upon the body's skeleton and should be worn low across the front of the pelvis, or lie against pelvis, chest and shoulders, as applicable. Do not route the lap section of the belt across the abdomen.

In order to provide the protection for which they have been designed, the seat belts should be adjusted to fit as snugly as possible without being uncomfortable. A slack belt will greatly reduce the protection afforded to the wearer.

Do not allow the seat belt webbing to come into contact with polishes, oils and chemicals and particularly battery acid. It may be safely cleaned with a mild soap water solution. Replace the seat belt if the webbing becomes frayed, contaminated or damaged. Seat belts should not be worn with seat belt straps twisted. Each seat belt assembly must only be used by one occupant; carrying infants and children on the occupant's lap is not permitted.

It is essential to replace the entire belt assembly if it was being worn by a vehicle occupant when a severe impact occurred, even if damage to the assembly is not obvious.

**⚠ WARNING**

No modifications or additions should be made by the user that will either prevent the seat belt adjusting devices from operating to remove slack, or prevent the seat belt assembly from being adjusted to remove slack.

**⚠ WARNING**

The protective function of the seat belts may be limited or may even fail completely in the following situations:

- The seat belts or belt buckles are damaged, dirty or have been modified in another way.
- Belt tensioners or belt retractors have been modified.

Seat belts can be damaged in an accident without the damage necessarily being apparent. There is a danger of injury or even death. Do not modify seat belts, belt buckles, belt tensioners, belt retractors and belt anchor points and ensure that they are kept clean. After an accident, have the seat belts inspected at any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer.

**Correct seat belt use**

- Insert the seat belt into the belt guide.
- Place the seat belt tightly over the pelvis and shoulder, close to the body and without twisting.
- Make sure that the seat belt is positioned low at the hip in the area of the pelvis. The seat belt must not press on the abdomen.
- The seat belt must not be rubbed

on sharp edges, be routed over solid or breakable objects or be trapped.

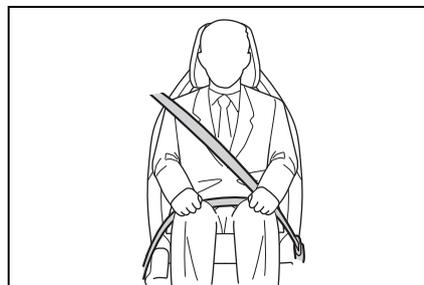
- Avoid bulky clothing.
- Keep the seat belt taut by occasionally pulling upwards on the upper section.

**Correct driving posture**



Having a correct driving posture is essential for safe driving. Maintaining a correct driving posture not only helps reduce fatigue while driving, but helps ensure that the occupant protection devices, such as the seat belts and airbags, will operate correctly in a collision, reducing the impact to the occupants.

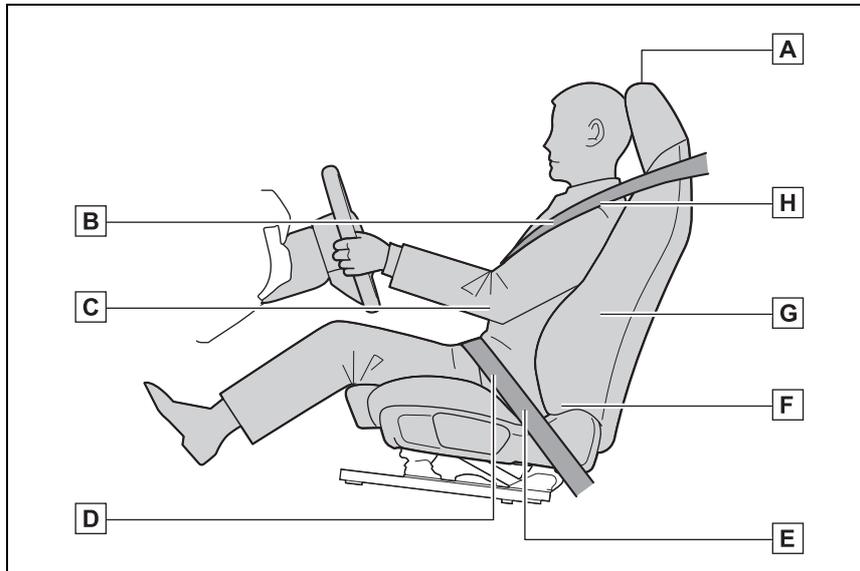
**Correct use of the seat belts**



The most basic occupant protection device is the seat belt. The airbags are designed to supplement the seat belts, not be used in place of them. Wearing the seat belt correctly ensures that the occupants are securely held in the seats and helps prevent them from contacting interior parts or being thrown from

the vehicle in a collision. Therefore, it is necessary for all occupants to wear their seat belt. If a seat belt is worn improperly, its effectiveness as an occupant protection device will be severely reduced. Pay attention to the following to ensure the correct driving posture and use of the seat belts.

### Correct driving posture and use of the seat belts



- A** Position the head restraint so that the center of it is at the same height as the top of your ears
- B** Make sure that the seat belt is not twisted
- C** Adjust the seat so that your arms bend slightly at the elbow when gripping the upper part of the steering wheel
- D** Make sure that the seat belt is snug and not loose at any point
- E** Position the lap belt as low as possible over the hips
- F** Sit well back in the seat with the seatback upright

- G Sit so your entire back is in contact with the seatback
- H Position the shoulder belt so that it does not contact your neck or slide off your shoulder

**⚠ WARNING**

Do not recline the seatback excessively while driving.



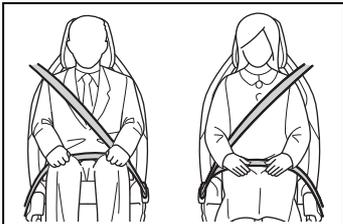
If the seatback is reclined excessively, the seat belt will be completely ineffectual as an occupant protection device in the case of sudden braking or a collision. Also, in the event of a collision, the lap belt may slide past the hips and apply restraint forces directly to the abdomen, or your neck may contact the shoulder belt, increasing the risk of death or serious injury.



Use of seat belts may be mandatory under local laws and regulations. If a seat belt is not worn properly, an occupant may contact interior parts or be thrown from the vehicle in the case of sudden braking or a collision, possibly resulting in death or serious injury. Also, if an occupant has an incorrect riding posture, the airbags will be ineffectual as occupant protection devices and may actually cause injuries when they deploy.

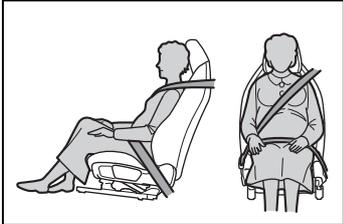
**⚠ WARNING**

Make sure that all passengers wear their seat belt correctly.



**⚠ WARNING**

Correct use of the seat belts when pregnant:



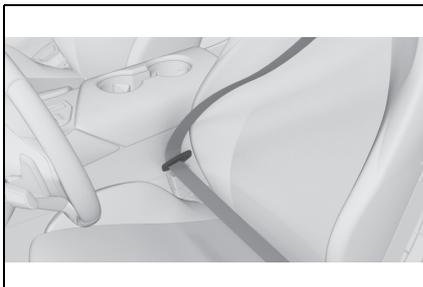
Pregnant women must wear a seat belt. Consult your physician for advice on correct way to wear a seat belt. Position the lap belt as low as possible over the hips and the shoulder belt completely over the shoulder, passing the center of the chest, so that the seat belt does not apply any pressure to the abdomen.

### Adjustment for automatic retracting seat belts

- Pull the seat belt tongue diagonally across the body and push it into the belt buckle until it audibly engages into place.
- It is important to adjust the belt length correctly. To adjust the lap belt and check whether the belt tongue has engaged correctly in the buckle, pull upwards on the shoulder section of the belt until the lap belt fits tightly.
- The diagonal shoulder strap adjusts automatically to allow freedom of movement.
- To release the seat belt, press the button on the buckle.

### Fastening the seat belt

- 1 Put the seat belt on by guiding it slowly over the shoulder and pelvis.
- 2 Insert the seat belt tongue in the belt buckle. The seat belt buckle must be heard to engage.



### Unfastening the seat belt

- 1 Hold the seat belt firmly.
- 2 Press the red button on the belt buckle.
- 3 Guide the seat belt back up to the reel mechanism.

### Seat belt reminder for driver and front passenger seat

#### General

The seat belt reminder is activated when the seat belt on the driver's side is not fastened.

For some country specifications, the seat belt reminder is also active if the front passenger seat belt is not fastened and heavy objects are on the front passenger seat.

#### Display in the instrument cluster



A vehicle message is shown. Check whether the seat belt has been fastened correctly.

### Front head restraints

#### Safety notes

#### **WARNING**

Objects on the head restraint reduce the protective effect in the head and neck area. There is a danger of injury.

- Do not fit any covers on the seats or head restraints.

**⚠ WARNING**

- Do not hang objects such as coat hangers directly on the head restraint.
- Only use accessories that have been classified as safe for attaching to the head restraint.
- Do not use any accessories, for example cushions, during the journey.

**Adjusting the height**

The head restraints are integrated into the seatback and cannot be adjusted.

**Setting the distance**

The distance from the back of the head is set via the backrest angle. Adjust the distance so that the head restraint is as close as possible to the back of the head.

**Removing**

The head restraints cannot be removed.

**Exterior mirrors**

**General**

The mirror setting is saved for the currently used driver profile, see page 90. If a driver profile is selected, the saved position is called up automatically.

The current exterior mirror position

can be saved with the memory function, see page 106.

**Safety note**

**⚠ WARNING**

Objects reflected in the mirror are closer than they appear. The distance to road users behind the vehicle could be incorrectly estimated, for example when changing lane. There is a danger of accidents. Look over your shoulder to estimate the distance from following traffic.

**Overview**



- 1 Adjusting
- 2 Selecting a mirror, automatic parking function
- 3 Folding in and out

**Electrical adjustment**

 Press the button.

The selected mirror moves in response to the button movement.

**Selecting a mirror**

 To switch to the other mirror: Push the switch.

**Malfunction**

In the event of an electrical fault, press the edges of the mirror glass to adjust the mirror.

**Folding in and out****NOTICE**

Because of its width, the vehicle could sustain damage in car washes. There is a danger of damage to property. Before washing, fold the mirrors in manually or with the button.



Press the button.

Folding in is possible up to a speed of approx. 20 km/h, 15 mph.

Folding the mirrors in and out is useful in the following situations:

- In car washes.
- In narrow streets.

Folded-in mirrors automatically fold out when the vehicle reaches a speed of approx. 40 km/h, 25 mph.

**Automatic heating**

If required, both exterior mirrors are automatically heated when drive-ready state is switched on.

**Automatically dimming**

The exterior mirror on the driver's side is automatically dimmed. Photocells in the rear-view mirror, see page 105, to control this function.

**Automatic parking function, exterior mirror****Principle**

When reverse gear is engaged, the mirror glass on the front passenger side is tilted downwards. This improves the view of the kerb or other obstacles near the ground, for example when parking.

**Activating**

- 1  Push the switch to the driver's mirror position.
- 2 Engage selector lever position R.

**Deactivating**

 Push the switch to the front passenger's mirror position.

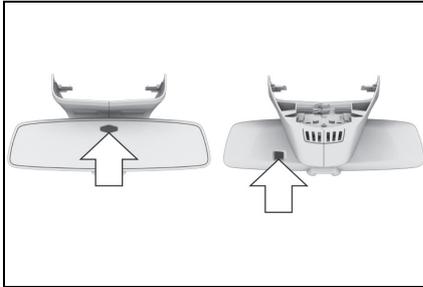
**Rear-view mirror, automatic dim****General**

The rear-view mirror is dimmed automatically.

The function is controlled by photocells:

- In the mirror glass.
- On the back of the mirror.

**Overview**



**Operating requirements**

- Keep the photocells clean.
- Do not obstruct the zone between the rear-view mirror and the windscreen.

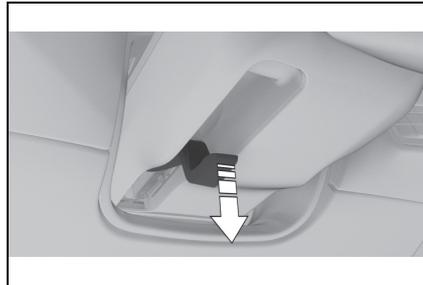
**Steering wheel**

**Safety note**

**⚠ WARNING**

Adjusting the steering wheel while driving may cause the steering wheel to move unexpectedly. You could lose control of the vehicle. There is a danger of accidents. Only adjust the steering wheel when the vehicle is at a standstill.

**Manual steering wheel adjustment**



- 1 Fold the lever downwards.
- 2 Move the steering wheel to the preferred height and angle to suit your seated position.
- 3 Swing the lever back up.

**Memory function**

**Principle**

The memory function enables the following settings to be stored and retrieved when required:

- Seat position.
- Exterior mirror position.
- Height of the Head-Up Display.

**General**

For each driver profile, see page 86, two memory slots can be assigned with different settings.

The following settings are not saved:

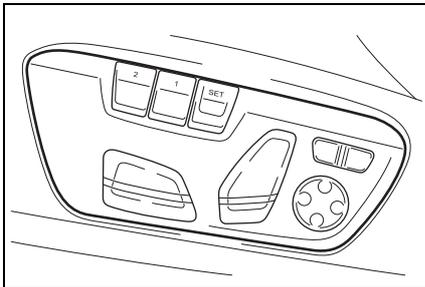
- Backrest width.
- Lumbar support.

**Safety notes**

**⚠ WARNING**  
 Using the memory function while driving may cause the seat or steering wheel to move unexpectedly. You could lose control of the vehicle. There is a danger of accidents. Only call up the memory function when the vehicle is at standstill.

**⚠ WARNING**  
 There is a risk of entrapment when the seats are being moved. There is a danger of injury or damage to property. Before making any adjustment, make sure that the area of movement of the seat is clear.

**Overview**



The memory buttons are on the driver's seat.

**Saving**

- 1 Set the desired position.
- 2 **SET** Press the button. The lettering in the button is illuminated.

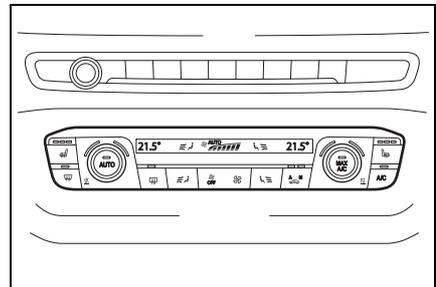
- 3 Press the desired button 1 or 2 while the lettering is illuminated. A signal sounds.

**Recalling**

Press the desired button 1 or 2. The saved position is called up. The operation is cancelled when you press a seat adjustment switch or press one of the memory buttons again.  
 Adjusting the seat position on the driver's side is interrupted after a short time during the journey.

**Seat heating**

**Overview**



Seat heating

**Switching on**



Press the button once for each temperature level.

**3**  
CONTROLS

The maximum temperature is selected if the three LEDs are illuminated.

### Switching off



Press and hold the button until the LEDs no longer illuminate.

## Carrying children safely

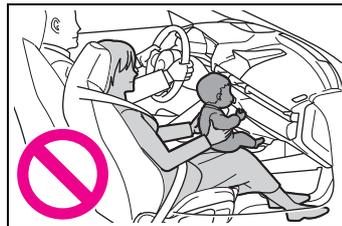
### Vehicle equipment

This chapter describes all standard, country-specific and special equipment available for the model series. It may therefore describe equipment and functions which are not installed in your vehicle, for example on account of the optional equipment selected or the country specification. This also applies to safety-relevant functions and systems. Please comply with the relevant laws and regulations when using the corresponding functions and systems.

### When children are in the vehicle

#### **WARNING**

Make sure that any children in the vehicle wear a seat belt.



Do not allow occupants to ride with a child in their arms or on their lap. In the case of sudden braking or a collision, the child may hit their head on the instrument panel or windshield, or may even be thrown from the vehicle.

**! WARNING**



The seat belts are designed to protect persons of average adult height and weight. A child which is 150 cm or shorter should be sat in an appropriately sized child restraint system, such as a Toyota genuine child restraint system. Do not allow a child to be unrestrained in the vehicle while it is moving, as doing so is extremely dangerous.

**! WARNING**

Never leave a child unattended in the vehicle.

When parking the vehicle, turn the engine switch off, exit the vehicle with the child and lock the doors. Even if it is just for a short time, leaving a child in the vehicle can be extremely dangerous for the following reasons:

- When the vehicle is parked under direct sunlight, the temperature inside the vehicle can increase to over 50°C, even in winter. In this situation, occupants may suffer from dehydration or heatstroke.
- If a switch is operated accidentally, it may lead to unexpected injuries.
- Do not allow a child to open and close the doors. When closing a door, be careful so that the child's hands and feet do not get caught in the door.

- Do not allow a child to put their head or limbs out of the door window and be sure that they are clear of the window before operating the power window switch.

**Important considerations**

**Safety note**

**! WARNING**

Unsupervised children or pets in the vehicle can set the vehicle in motion and endanger themselves or other road users, for example by the following actions:

- Pressing the start/stop button.
- Release the parking brake.
- Opening and closing doors or windows.
- Engaging selector lever position N.
- Operating vehicle equipment.

There is a risk of accidents or injury. Do not leave children or pets unsupervised in the vehicle. When leaving the vehicle, take the remote control with you and lock the vehicle.

 **WARNING**

Children less than 150 cm, 5 ft in height cannot wear the seat belt correctly without using additional child restraint systems. The protective function of the seat belts may be limited or may even fail completely if the seat belts are worn incorrectly. If a seat belt is not worn correctly, additional injuries can be caused, for example in the event of an accident or braking and evasive manoeuvres. There is a danger of injury or even death. Children smaller than 150 cm, 5 ft in height must be secured in suitable child restraint systems.

**Not for Australia/New Zealand: Children on the front passenger seat**

General

When using a child restraint system on the front passenger seat, make sure that the front and side airbags on the passenger side are deactivated. Front passenger airbags can only be deactivated with the key switch for front passenger airbags, see page 188.

Safety note

 **WARNING**

Active front passenger airbags can injure a child in a child restraint system if they are triggered. There is a danger of injury. Make sure that the front passenger airbags are deactivated and the PASSENGER AIRBAG OFF indicator lamp is illuminated.

 **WARNING**

Children less than 150 cm, 5 ft in height cannot wear the seat belt correctly without using additional child restraint systems. The protective function of the seat belts may be limited or may even fail completely if the seat belts are worn incorrectly. If a seat belt is not worn correctly, additional injuries can be caused, for example in the event of an accident or braking and evasive manoeuvres. There is a danger of injury or even death. Children smaller than 150 cm, 5 ft in height must be secured in suitable child restraint systems.

**Fitting child restraints**

**General**

Appropriate child restraint systems for every age and weight class are available from any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer.

Please comply with the operating and safety instructions provided by the child restraint system manufacturer when selecting, attaching and using child restraint systems.

**Safety notes**

**! WARNING**

If child restraint systems and their attachment systems have been damaged or subjected to stresses in an accident, their protective function may be limited or may fail completely. A child might not be adequately restrained, for example in the event of an accident or braking and evasive manoeuvres. There is a danger of injury or even death. If child restraint systems and their attachment systems have been damaged or subjected to stresses in an accident, have them checked by any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer and renewed if necessary.

**! WARNING**

If the seat adjustment or child seat installation is incorrect, the child restraint system may have limited stability or may not be stable at all. There is a danger of injury or even death. Make sure the child restraint system is firmly positioned against the backrest. Wherever possible, adapt the backrest angle of all the relevant seat backrests and adjust the seats correctly. Make sure that the seats and their backrests are correctly engaged or locked.

**For Australia/New Zealand: Installation of child restraints**

Please note the following warning because your vehicle has been equipped with a front airbag for the front passenger seat that cannot be deactivated:



It is recommended not to use any kind of child restraint system on the front passenger seat.

**! WARNING**

Do not use a rearward-facing child restraint on a seat protected by an airbag in front of it.

**Not for Australia/New Zealand: On the front passenger seat**

Deactivating airbags

**! WARNING**

Active front passenger airbags can injure a child in a child restraint system if they are triggered. There is a danger of injury. Make sure that the front passenger airbags are deactivated and the PASSENGER AIRBAG OFF indicator lamp is illuminated.

Before fitting a child restraint on the front passenger seat, make sure that the front and side airbags on the passenger side are disabled.

Deactivating the front passenger airbags with key switch, see page 188.

Rearward-facing child restraints

**WARNING**

Active front passenger airbags can fatally injure a child in a rearward-facing child restraint system if they are triggered. There is a danger of injury or even death. Make sure that the front passenger airbags are deactivated and the PASSENGER AIRBAG OFF indicator lamp is illuminated.



Follow the information on the front passenger sun visor.

NEVER use a rearward facing child restraint on a seat protected by an ACTIVE AIRBAG in front of it, DEATH or SERIOUS INJURY to the CHILD can occur.

Seat position and height

Except for ASEAN countries, South Africa, Australia and New Zealand without ISOFIX lower anchorage and airbag manual on-off switch: Before installing a universal child restraint system, move the front passenger seat as far back as it will go and adjust it to the upper most position. This seat position and height achieves the best possible

routing of the belt and protection in the event of an accident.

If the upper attachment point of the seat belt is located ahead of the child seat's belt guide, carefully move the front passenger seat forwards until the best possible belt guidance is achieved.

Backrest width

With adjustable backrest width: before fitting a child restraint system on the front passenger seat, fully open the backrest width. Do not change the backrest width from this point on and do not call up a memory position.

**ISOFIX child seat mountings**

**General**

Note for Australia: ISOFIX child seats are not permitted for road use in Australia at the time of printing. However, also since a change of the respective regulations is also expected in the future, lower ISOFIX anchorages are supplied in line with applicable ADRs also for Australia.

Please comply with the operating and safety instructions provided by the child restraint system manufacturer when selecting, attaching and using ISOFIX child restraint systems.

**Suitable ISOFIX child restraint systems**

Only certain ISOFIX child restraints may be used in the seats intended for this purpose. The corresponding size class and size category are denoted by a letter or ISO reference on a plate on the child seat. For information about which child restraint systems can be used on the seats in question and if the child restraint systems are suitable for or comply with ISOFIX, see: seats that are suitable for child restraint systems, see page 115.

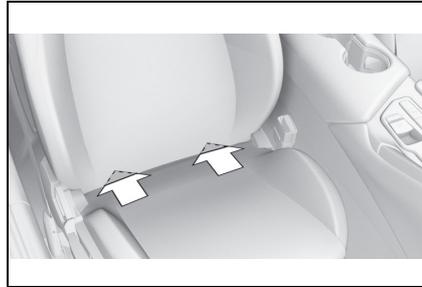
**Brackets for lower ISOFIX anchors**

Safety note

**⚠ WARNING**

If the ISOFIX child restraint systems are not engaged correctly, the protective effect of the ISOFIX child restraint systems may be limited. There is a danger of injury or even death. Make sure the lower anchor point has engaged correctly and the ISOFIX child restraint system is firmly positioned against the backrest.

Position



Not for Australia/New Zealand: The brackets for the lower ISOFIX anchors are located in the gap between the seat and backrest.

**Before fitting ISOFIX child restraints**

Pull the seat belt away from the area of the child seat mountings.

**Fitting ISOFIX child restraint systems**

- 1** Install the child restraint system, see the manufacturer's instructions.
- 2** Make sure that both ISOFIX anchors are locked correctly in place.

**i-Size child restraint systems**

General

i-Size is a regulation for child restraint systems, which is used for the approval of child restraint systems.

Symbol	Meaning
	If this symbol is seen in the vehicle, the vehicle has been approved in accordance with i-Size. The symbol shows the mounts for the system's lower anchors.
	The corresponding symbol shows the mounting point for the upper retaining strap.

### Mounts for the upper ISOFIX retaining strap

#### Safety notes

#### WARNING

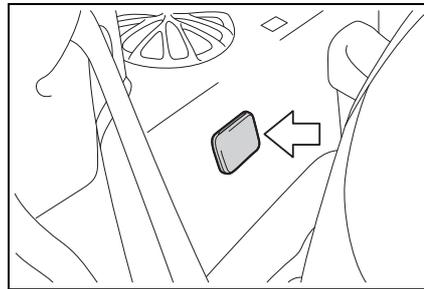
If the upper retaining strap is used incorrectly with the child restraint system, the protective effect may be reduced. There is a danger of injury. Make sure that the upper retaining strap is not routed to the upper attachment strap over sharp edges and that it is not twisted.

#### NOTICE

The mounting points for the upper retaining straps of child restraint systems are only intended for these retaining straps. The mounting points can be damaged if other objects are attached. There is a danger of damage to property. Only attach child restraint systems to the upper retaining straps.

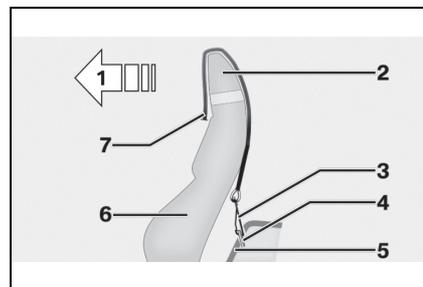
### Mounting points

Symbol	Meaning
	The corresponding symbol shows the mounting point for the upper retaining strap.



There is a mounting point for the upper retaining strap of ISOFIX child restraint systems.

### Routing the retaining strap



- 1 Direction of travel
- 2 Head restraint
- 3 Hook for the upper retaining strap
- 4 Mounting point/eyelet
- 5 Vehicle floor
- 6 Seat
- 7 Upper retaining strap

**Attaching the upper retaining strap to the mounting point**

- 1 Open the cover of the mounting point.
- 2 Guide the upper retaining strap over the head restraint to the mounting point.
- 3 Attach the hook of the retaining strap to the mounting point.
- 4 Pull the retaining strap taut.

**Suitable seats for child restraint systems**

**Overview**

General

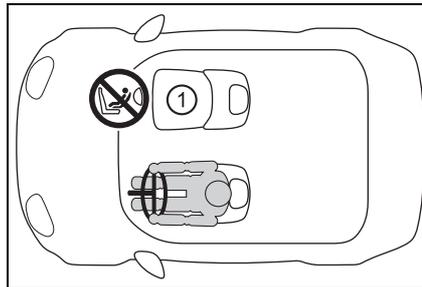
Legal regulations on which child seat is permitted for which age and body size may vary from country to country. Comply with the relevant national legal regulations.

Additional information is available from any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer.

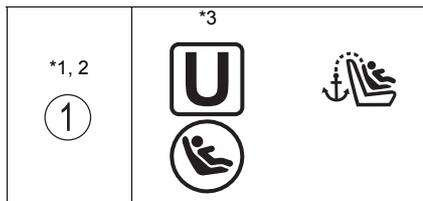
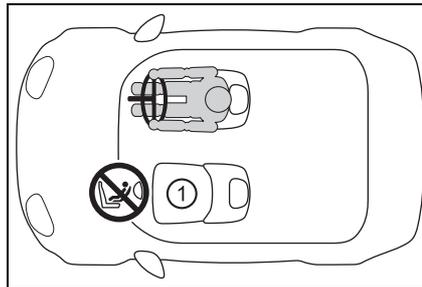
Information about which child restraint systems can be used on the seats in question in accordance with the ECE-R 16 and ECE-R 129 standard.

Compatibility of the passenger seat with child restraint systems (for ASEAN countries with ISOFIX lower anchorage and airbag manual on-off switch)

- Left-hand drive



- Right-hand drive



**U** Suitable for "universal" category child restraint system fixed with the seat belt.

 Suitable for ISOFIX child restraint system.



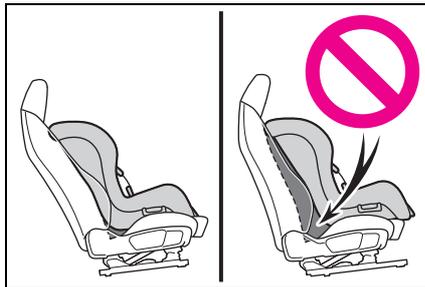
Includes a top tether anchorage point.



Never use a rear-facing child restraint system on the front passenger seat when the airbag manual on-off switch is on.

\*1: Move the front seat fully rearward. If the passenger seat height can be adjusted, move it to the upper most position.

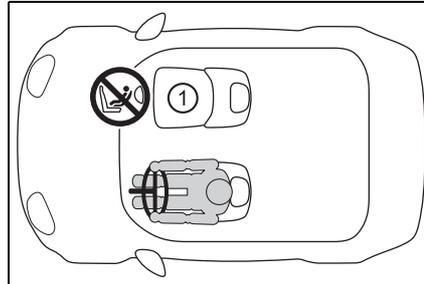
\*2: Adjust the seatback angle to the most upright position. When installing a forward-facing child seat, if there is a gap between the child seat and the seatback, adjust the seatback angle until good contact is achieved.



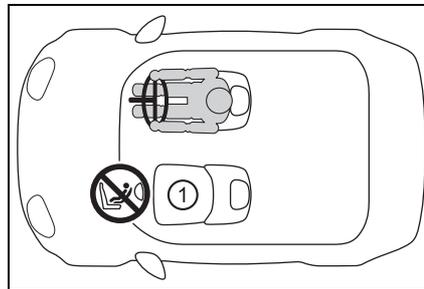
\*3: Use only a front-facing child restraint system when the airbag manual on-off switch is on.

Compatibility of the passenger seat with child restraint systems (for ASEAN countries without ISOFIX lower anchorage and airbag manual on-off switch)

● Left-hand drive



● Right-hand drive



*1, 2 ①	*3 U
------------	---------



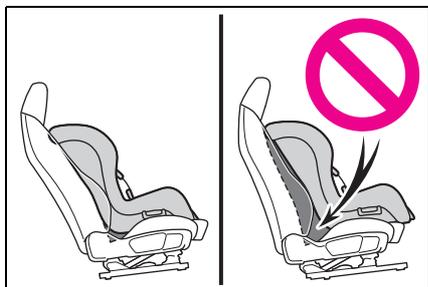
Suitable for "universal" category child restraint system fixed with the seat belt.



Never use a rear-facing child restraint system on the front passenger seat.

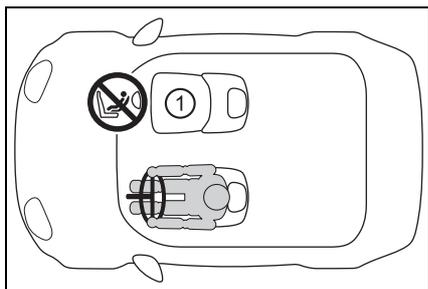
\*1: Move the front seat fully rearward. If the passenger seat height can be adjusted, move it to the upper most position.

\*2: Adjust the seatback angle to the most upright position. When installing a forward-facing child seat, if there is a gap between the child seat and the seatback, adjust the seatback angle until good contact is achieved.



\*3: Use only a front-facing child restraint system.

Compatibility of the passenger seat with child restraint systems (for Mexico)



*1, 2 ①	*3 U L	 
------------	--------------	--

**U** Suitable for “universal” category child restraint system fixed with the seat belt.

**L** Suitable for child restraint systems given on recommended child restraint systems and compatibility table (→P.127).

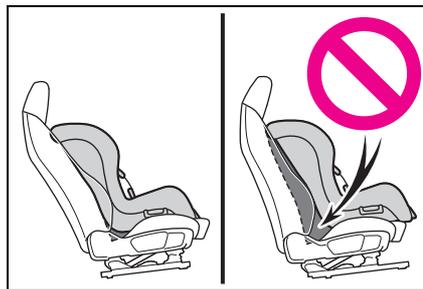
 Suitable for ISOFIX child restraint system.

 Includes a top tether anchorage point.

 Never use a rear-facing child restraint system on the front passenger seat when the airbag manual on-off switch is on.

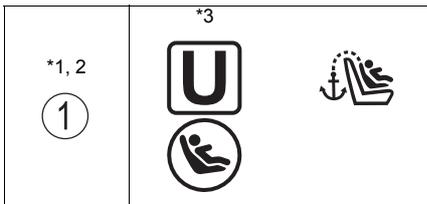
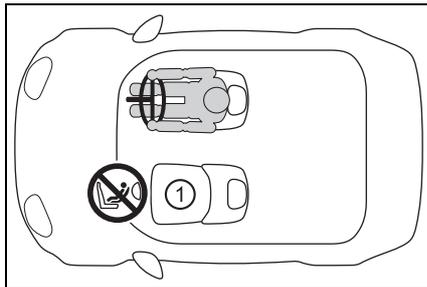
\*1: Move the front seat fully rearward. If the passenger seat height can be adjusted, move it to the upper most position.

\*2: Adjust the seatback angle to the most upright position. When installing a forward-facing child seat, if there is a gap between the child seat and the seatback, adjust the seatback angle until good contact is achieved.



\*3: Use only a front-facing child restraint system when the airbag manual on-off switch is on.

Compatibility of the passenger seat with child restraint systems (for South Africa with ISOFIX lower anchorage and airbag manual on-off switch)



Suitable for "universal" category child restraint system fixed with the seat belt.



Suitable for ISOFIX child restraint system.



Includes a top tether anchorage point.

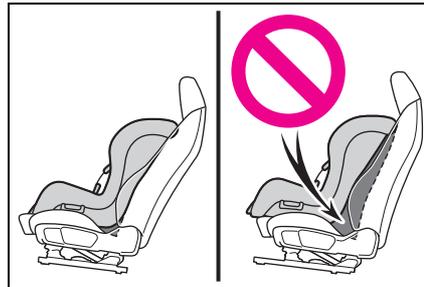


Never use a rear-facing child restraint system on the front passenger seat when the airbag manual on-off switch is on.

\*1: Move the front seat fully rearward. If the passenger seat height can be adjusted, move it to the upper most position.

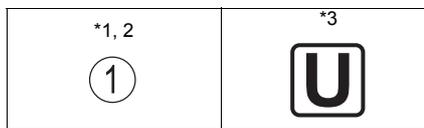
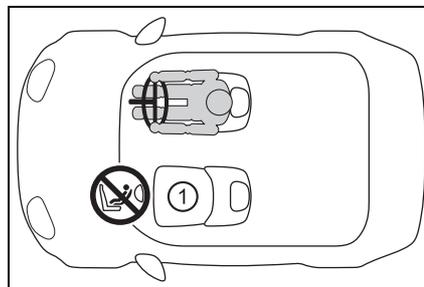
\*2: Adjust the seatback angle to the most upright position. When installing a forward-facing child seat, if there is a gap between the child seat

and the seatback, adjust the seatback angle until good contact is achieved.



\*3: Use only a front-facing child restraint system when the airbag manual on-off switch is on.

Compatibility of the passenger seat with child restraint systems (for South Africa, Australia and New Zealand without the ISOFIX lower anchorage and the airbag manual on-off switch)



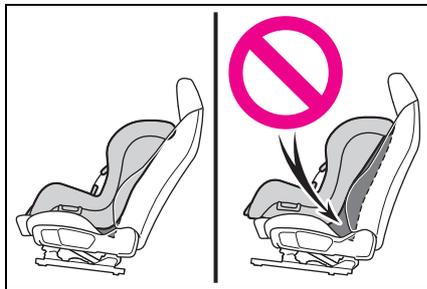
Suitable for "universal" category child restraint system fixed with the seat belt.



Never use a rear-facing child restraint system on the front passenger seat.

\*1: Move the front seat fully rearward. If the passenger seat height can be adjusted, move it to the upper most position.

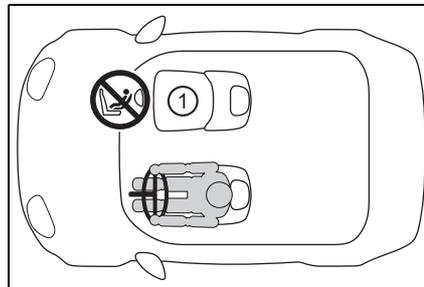
\*2: Adjust the seatback angle to the most upright position. When installing a forward-facing child seat, if there is a gap between the child seat and the seatback, adjust the seatback angle until good contact is achieved.



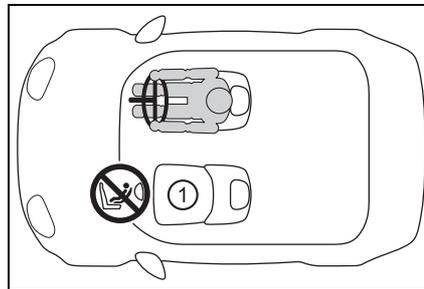
\*3: Use only a front-facing child restraint system.

Compatibility of the passenger seat with child restraint systems (for Ukraine, Russia, Israel, Turkey, Belarus, Moldova, Azerbaijan, Armenia, Georgia, Uzbekistan, Kazakhstan, Kyrgyzstan, Tajikistan and Turkmenistan without ISOFIX lower anchorage and airbag manual on-off switch)

● Left-hand drive



● Right-hand drive



**U** Suitable for “universal” category child restraint system fixed with the seat belt.

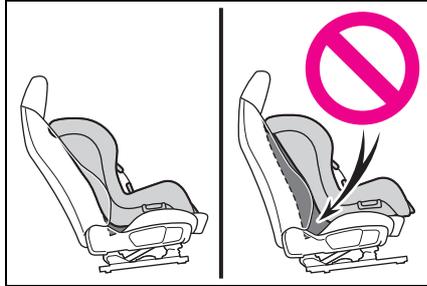
**L** Suitable for child restraint systems given on recommended child restraint systems and compatibility table (→P.133).

Never use a rear-facing child restraint system on the front passenger seat.

\*1: Move the front seat fully rearward. If the passenger seat height can be adjusted, move it to the upper most position.

\*2: Adjust the seatback angle to the most upright position. When installing a forward-facing child seat, if there is a gap between the child seat and the seatback, adjust the

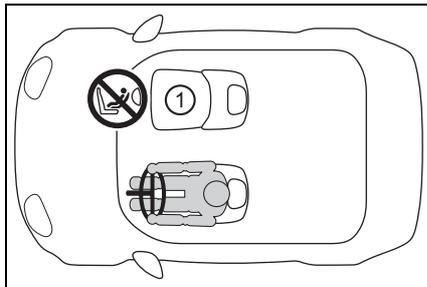
seatback angle until good contact is achieved.



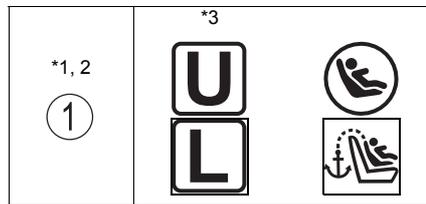
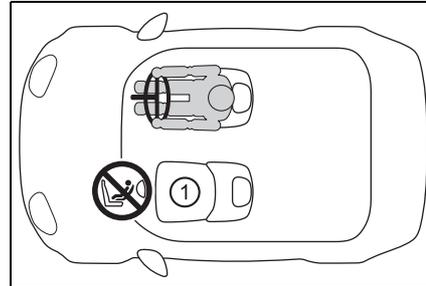
\*3: Use only a front-facing child restraint system.

Compatibility of the passenger seat with child restraint systems (for Ukraine, Russia, Israel, Turkey, Belarus, Moldova, Azerbaijan, Armenia, Georgia, Uzbekistan, Kazakhstan, Kyrgyzstan, Tajikistan and Turkmenistan with ISOFIX lower anchorage and airbag manual on-off switch)

- Left-hand drive



- Right-hand drive



**U** Suitable for “universal” category child restraint system fixed with the seat belt.

**L** Suitable for child restraint systems given on recommended child restraint systems and compatibility table (→P.132).

 Suitable for ISOFIX child restraint system.

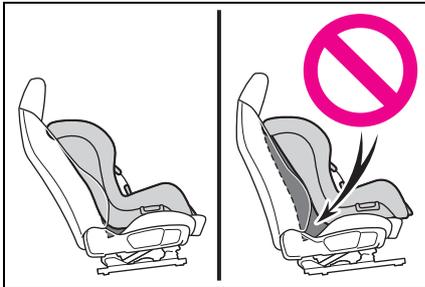
 Includes a top tether anchorage point.

 Never use a rear-facing child restraint system on the front passenger seat when the airbag manual on-off switch is on.

\*1: Move the front seat fully rearward. If the passenger seat height can be adjusted, move it to the upper most position.

\*2: Adjust the seatback angle to the most upright position. When installing a forward-facing child seat, if there is a gap between the child seat and the seatback, adjust the seatback angle until good contact is

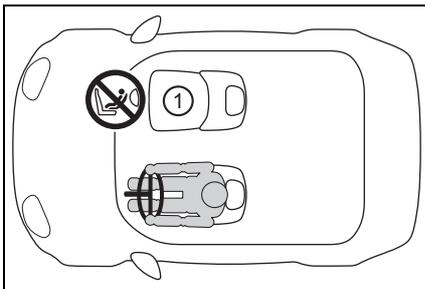
achieved.



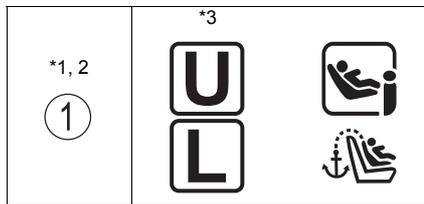
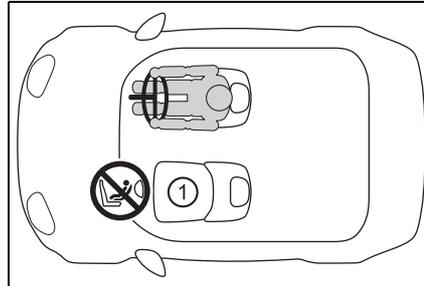
\*3: Use only a front-facing child restraint system when the airbag manual on-off switch is on.

Compatibility of the passenger seat with child restraint systems (except for Ukraine, Russia, Israel, Turkey, Belarus, Moldova, Azerbaijan, Armenia, Georgia, Uzbekistan, Kazakhstan, Kyrgyzstan, Tajikistan, Turkmenistan, ASEAN countries, Mexico, Taiwan, South Africa, Australia and New Zealand)

● Left-hand drive



● Right-hand drive



**U** Suitable for “universal” category child restraint system fixed with the seat belt.

**L** Suitable for child restraint systems given on recommended child restraint systems and compatibility table (→P.132).

 Suitable for i-Size and ISOFIX child restraint system.

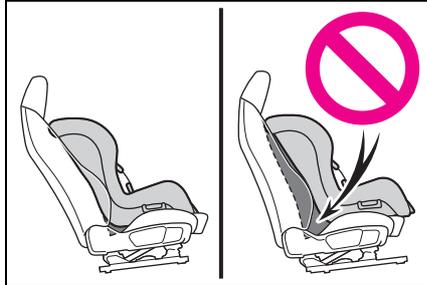
 Includes a top tether anchorage point.

 Never use a rear-facing child restraint system on the front passenger seat when the airbag manual on-off switch is on.

\*1: Move the front seat fully rearward. If the passenger seat height can be adjusted, move it to the upper most position.

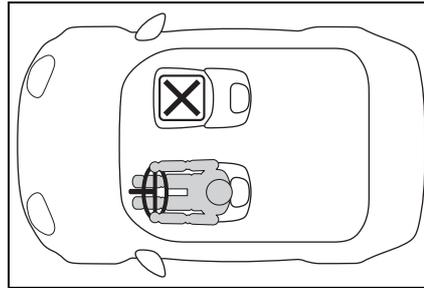
\*2: Adjust the seatback angle to the most upright position. When installing a forward-facing child seat, if there is a gap between the child seat and the seatback, adjust the seatback angle until good contact is

achieved.



\*3: Use only a front-facing child restraint system when the airbag manual on-off switch is on.

Compatibility of the passenger seat with child restraint systems (for Taiwan)



Not suitable for child restraint system.

Detail information for child restraint systems installation (for ASEAN countries and South Africa with ISOFIX lower anchorage and airbag manual on-off switch)

Seating position		
Seat position number	①	
	Airbag manual on-off switch	
	ON	OFF
Seating position suitable for universal belted (Yes/No)	Yes Forward facing only	Yes
i-Size seating position (Yes/No)	No	No
Seating position suitable for lateral fixture (L1/L2/No)	No	No
Suitable rearward facing fixture (R1/R2X/R2/R3/No)	No	R1, R2*
Suitable forward facing fixture (F2X/F2/F3/No)	F2X, F2, F3	F2X, F2, F3
Suitable junior seat fixture (B2/B3/No)	B2, B3	B2, B3

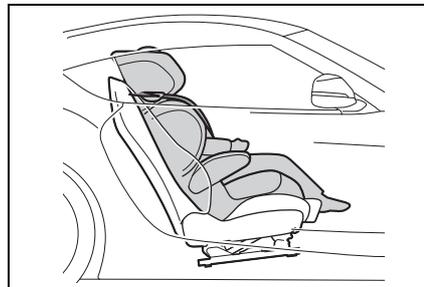
\*: Make sure to move the seat to the lowermost position.

ISOFIX child restraint systems are divided into different “fixture”. The child

restraint system can be used in the seating positions for “fixture” mentioned in the table above. For kind of “fixture” relation, confirm the following table. If your child restraint system has no kind of “fixture” (or if you cannot find information in the table below), please refer to the child restraint system “vehicle list” for compatibility information or ask the retailer of your child seat.

Fixture	Description
F3	Full-height, forward-facing child restraint systems
F2	Reduced-height forward-facing child restraint systems
F2X	Reduced-height forward-facing child restraint systems
R3	Full-size, rearward-facing child restraint systems
R2	Reduced-size, rearward-facing child restraint systems
R2X	Reduced-size, rearward-facing child restraint systems
R1	Rearward-facing infant seat
L1	Left lateral-facing (carycot) infant seat
L2	Right lateral-facing (carycot) infant seat
B2	Junior seat
B3	Junior seat

- When installing a child seat with support base, if the child seat interferes with the seatback when latching it into the support base, adjust the seatback rearward until there is no interference.
- If the seat belt shoulder anchor is ahead of the child seat belt guide, move the seat cushion forward.



- When installing a junior seat, if the child in your child restraint system is in a very upright position, adjust the seatback angle to the most comfortable position. And if the seat belt shoulder anchor is ahead of the child seat belt guide, move the seat cushion forward.

- If the child restraint system has a support leg, make sure to remove the floor mat before installing it.

Detail information for child restraint systems installation (for ASEAN countries, South Africa, Australia and New Zealand without ISOFIX lower anchorage and airbag manual on-off switch)

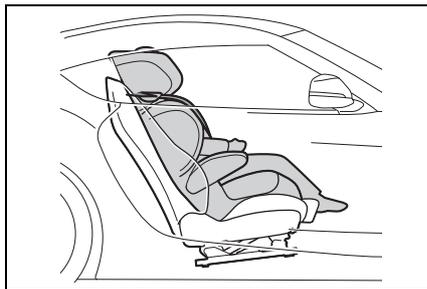
Seating position	
Seat position number	①
Seating position suitable for universal belted (Yes/No)	Yes Forward facing only
i-Size seating position (Yes/No)	No
Seating position suitable for lateral fixture (L1/L2/No)	No
Suitable rearward facing fixture (R1/R2X/R2/R3/No)	No
Suitable forward facing fixture (F2X/F2/F3/No)	No
Suitable junior seat fixture (B2/B3/No)	B2, B3

ISOFIX child restraint systems are divided into different “fixture”. The child restraint system can be used in the seating positions for “fixture” mentioned in the table above. For kind of “fixture” relation, confirm the following table. If your child restraint system has no kind of “fixture” (or if you cannot find information in the table below), please refer to the child restraint system “vehicle list” for compatibility information or ask the retailer of your child seat.

Fixture	Description
F3	Full-height, forward-facing child restraint systems
F2	Reduced-height forward-facing child restraint systems
F2X	Reduced-height forward-facing child restraint systems
R3	Full-size, rearward-facing child restraint systems
R2	Reduced-size, rearward-facing child restraint systems
R2X	Reduced-size, rearward-facing child restraint systems
R1	Rearward-facing infant seat
L1	Left lateral-facing (carycot) infant seat
L2	Right lateral-facing (carycot) infant seat

Fixture	Description
B2	Junior seat
B3	Junior seat

- When installing a child seat with support base, if the child seat interferes with the seatback when latching it into the support base, adjust the seatback rearward until there is no interference.
- If the seat belt shoulder anchor is ahead of the child seat belt guide, move the seat cushion forward.
- When installing a junior seat, if the child in your child restraint system is in a very upright position, adjust the seatback angle to the most comfortable position. And if the seat belt shoulder anchor is ahead of the child seat belt guide, move the seat cushion forward.
- If the child restraint system has a support leg, make sure to remove the floor mat before installing it.



Detail information for child restraint systems installation (for Mexico)

Seating position		
Seat position number	①	
	Airbag manual on-off switch	
	ON	OFF
Seating position suitable for universal belted (Yes/No)	Yes Forward facing only	Yes
i-Size seating position (Yes/No)	No	No
Seating position suitable for lateral fixture (L1/L2/No)	No	No

Seating position		
Seat position number	①	
	Airbag manual on-off switch	
	ON	OFF
Suitable rearward facing fixture (R1/R2X/R2/R3/No)	No	R1, R2*
Suitable forward facing fixture (F2X/F2/F3/No)	F2X, F2, F3	F2X, F2, F3
Suitable junior seat fixture (B2/B3/No)	B2, B3	B2, B3

\*: Make sure to move the seat to the lowermost position.

ISOFIX child restraint systems are divided into different “fixture”. The child restraint system can be used in the seating positions for “fixture” mentioned in the table above. For kind of “fixture” relation, confirm the following table. If your child restraint system has no kind of “fixture” (or if you cannot find information in the table below), please refer to the child restraint system “vehicle list” for compatibility information or ask the retailer of your child seat.

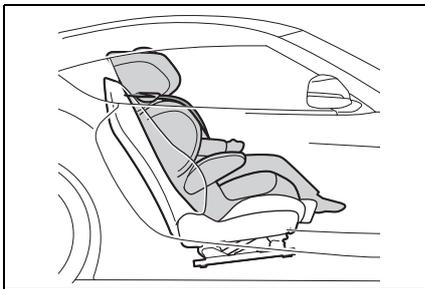
Fixture	Description
F3	Full-height, forward-facing child restraint systems
F2	Reduced-height forward-facing child restraint systems
F2X	Reduced-height forward-facing child restraint systems
R3	Full-size, rearward-facing child restraint systems
R2	Reduced-size, rearward-facing child restraint systems
R2X	Reduced-size, rearward-facing child restraint systems
R1	Rearward-facing infant seat
L1	Left lateral-facing (carrycot) infant seat
L2	Right lateral-facing (carrycot) infant seat
B2	Junior seat
B3	Junior seat

Recommended child restraint systems and Compatibility table (for Mexico)

Mass groups	Recommended Child Restraint System	Seating position	
		①	
		Airbag manual on-off switch	
		ON	OFF
0, 0+ Up to 13 kg (28 lb.)	MIDI 2 (Yes/No)	No	Yes
I 9 to 18 kg (20 to 39 lb.)	TOYOTA DUO PLUS (Yes/No)	Yes	Yes
	MIDI 2 (Yes/No)	Yes forward facing only	Yes

The child restraint systems mentioned in the table may not be available outside the LATIN area.

- When installing a child seat with support base, if the child seat interferes with the seatback when latching it into the support base, adjust the seatback rearward until there is no interference.
- If the seat belt shoulder anchor is ahead of the child seat belt guide, move the seat cushion forward.
- If the child restraint system has a support leg, make sure to remove the floor mat before installing it.



- When installing a junior seat, if

Detail information for child restraint systems installation (for Unraine, Russia, Israel, Turkey, Belarus, Moldova, Azerbaijan, Armenia, Georgia, Uzbekistan, Kazakhstan, Kyrgyzstan, Tajikistan and Turkmenistan with ISOFIX lower anchorage and airbag manual on-off switch)

Seating position		
Seat position number	①	
	Airbag manual on-off switch	
	ON	OFF
Seating position suitable for universal belted (Yes/No)	Yes Forward facing only	Yes
i-Size seating position (Yes/No)	No	No
Seating position suitable for lateral fixture (L1/L2/No)	No	No
Suitable rearward facing fixture (R1/R2X/R2/R3/No)	No	R1, R2*
Suitable forward facing fixture (F2X/F2/F3/No)	F2X, F2, F3	F2X, F2, F3
Suitable junior seat fixture (B2/B3/No)	B2, B3	B2, B3

\*: Make sure to move the seat to the lowermost position.

ISOFIX child restraint systems are divided into different “fixture”. The child restraint system can be used in the seating positions for “fixture” mentioned in the table above. For kind of “fixture” relation, confirm the following table. If your child restraint system has no kind of “fixture” (or if you cannot find information in the table below), please refer to the child restraint system “vehicle list” for compatibility information or ask the retailer of your child seat.

Fixture	Description
F3	Full-height, forward-facing child restraint systems
F2	Reduced-height forward-facing child restraint systems
F2X	Reduced-height forward-facing child restraint systems
R3	Full-size, rearward-facing child restraint systems
R2	Reduced-size, rearward-facing child restraint systems

Fixture	Description
R2X	Reduced-size, rearward-facing child restraint systems
R1	Rearward-facing infant seat
L1	Left lateral-facing (carrycot) infant seat
L2	Right lateral-facing (carrycot) infant seat
B2	Junior seat
B3	Junior seat

Detail information for child restraint systems installation (for Ukraine, Russia, Israel, Turkey, Belarus, Moldova, Azerbaijan, Armenia, Georgia, Uzbekistan, Kazakhstan, Kyrgyzstan, Tajikistan and Turkmenistan without ISOFIX lower anchorage and airbag manual on-off switch)

Seating position	
Seat position number	①
Seating position suitable for universal belted (Yes/No)	Yes Forward facing only
i-Size seating position (Yes/No)	No
Seating position suitable for lateral fixture (L1/L2/No)	No
Suitable rearward facing fixture (R1/R2X/R2/R3/No)	No
Suitable forward facing fixture (F2X/F2/F3/No)	No
Suitable junior seat fixture (B2/B3/No)	B2, B3

ISOFIX child restraint systems are divided into different “fixture”. The child restraint system can be used in the seating positions for “fixture” mentioned in the table above. For kind of “fixture” relation, confirm the following table. If your child restraint system has no kind of “fixture” (or if you cannot find information in the table below), please refer to the child restraint system “vehicle list” for compatibility information or ask the retailer of your child seat.

Fixture	Description
F3	Full-height, forward-facing child restraint systems
F2	Reduced-height forward-facing child restraint systems
F2X	Reduced-height forward-facing child restraint systems

**130**    **3-1. CONTROLS**

Fixture	Description
R3	Full-size, rearward-facing child restraint systems
R2	Reduced-size, rearward-facing child restraint systems
R2X	Reduced-size, rearward-facing child restraint systems
R1	Rearward-facing infant seat
L1	Left lateral-facing (carrycot) infant seat
L2	Right lateral-facing (carrycot) infant seat
B2	Junior seat
B3	Junior seat

Detail information for child restraint systems installation (except for Ukraine, Russia, Israel, Turkey, Belarus, Moldova, Azerbaijan, Armenia, Georgia, Uzbekistan, Kazakhstan, Kyrgyzstan, Tajikistan, Turkmenistan, ASEAN countries, Mexico, Taiwan, South Africa, Australia and New Zealand)

Seating position		
Seat position number	①	
	Airbag manual on-off switch	
	ON	OFF
Seating position suitable for universal belted (Yes/No)	Yes Forward facing only	Yes
i-Size seating position (Yes/No)	Yes	Yes
Seating position suitable for lateral fixture (L1/L2/No)	No	No
Suitable rearward facing fixture (R1/R2X/R2/R3/No)	No	R1, R2*
Suitable forward facing fixture (F2X/F2/F3/No)	F2X, F2, F3	F2X, F2, F3
Suitable junior seat fixture (B2/B3/No)	B2, B3	B2, B3

\*: Make sure to move the seat to the lowermost position.

ISOFIX child restraint systems are divided into different “fixture”. The child restraint system can be used in the seating positions for “fixture” mentioned in the table above. For kind of “fixture” relation, confirm the following table.

If your child restraint system has no kind of “fixture” (or if you cannot find information in the table below), please refer to the child restraint system “vehicle list” for compatibility information or ask the retailer of your child seat.

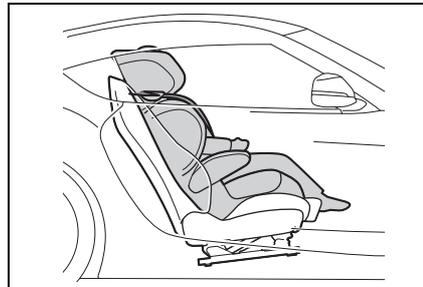
Fixture	Description
F3	Full-height, forward-facing child restraint systems
F2	Reduced-height forward-facing child restraint systems
F2X	Reduced-height forward-facing child restraint systems
R3	Full-size, rearward-facing child restraint systems
R2	Reduced-size, rearward-facing child restraint systems
R2X	Reduced-size, rearward-facing child restraint systems
R1	Rearward-facing infant seat
L1	Left lateral-facing (carrycot) infant seat
L2	Right lateral-facing (carrycot) infant seat
B2	Junior seat
B3	Junior seat

Recommended child restraint systems and Compatibility table (except for Ukraine, Russia, Israel, Turkey, Belarus, Moldova, Azerbaijan, Armenia, Georgia, Uzbekistan, Kazakhstan, Kyrgyzstan, Tajikistan and Turkmenistan without ISOFIX lower anchorage and airbag manual on-off switch and ASEAN countries, Mexico, Taiwan, South Africa, Australia and New Zealand)

Mass groups	Recommended Child Restraint System	Seating position	
		①	
		Airbag manual on-off switch	
		ON	OFF
0, 0+ Up to 13 kg (28 lb.)	G0+ BABY SAFE PLUS with SEAT BELT FIXATION, BASE PLATFORM (Yes/No)	No	Yes
I 9 to 18 kg (20 to 39 lb.)	TOYOTA DUO PLUS (Yes/No)	Yes	Yes

The child restraint systems mentioned in the table may not be available outside the EU area.

- When installing a child seat with support base, if the child seat interferes with the seatback when latching it into the support base, adjust the seatback rearward until there is no interference.
- If the seat belt shoulder anchor is ahead of the child seat belt guide, move the seat cushion forward.



- When installing a junior seat, if the child in your child restraint system is in a very upright position, adjust the seatback angle to the most comfortable position. And if the seat belt shoulder anchor is ahead of the child seat belt guide, move the seat cush-

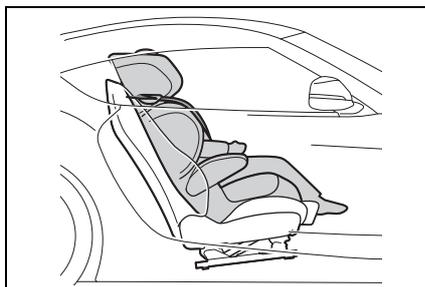
- ion forward.
- If the child restraint system has a support leg, make sure to remove the floor mat before installing it.

Recommended child restraint systems and Compatibility table (for Unraine, Russia, Israel, Turkey, Belarus, Moldova, Azerbaijan, Armenia, Georgia, Uzbekistan, Kazakhstan, Kyrgyzstan, Tajikistan and Turkmenistan without ISOFIX lower anchorage and airbag manual on-off switch)

Mass groups	Recommended Child Restraint System (Yes/No)	Seating position
		①
I 9 to 18 kg (20 to 39 lb.)	TOYOTA DUO PLUS (Yes/No)	Yes

The child restraint systems mentioned in the table may not be available outside the EU area.

- When installing a child seat with support base, if the child seat interferes with the seatback when latching it into the support base, adjust the seatback rearward until there is no interference.
- If the seat belt shoulder anchor is ahead of the child seat belt guide, move the seat cushion forward.
- When installing a junior seat, if the child in your child restraint system is in a very upright position, adjust the seatback angle to the most comfortable position. And if the seat belt shoulder anchor is ahead of the child seat belt guide, move the seat cushion forward.
- If the child restraint system has a support leg, make sure to remove the floor mat before installing it.



- When installing a junior seat, if the child in your child restraint

## Driving

### Vehicle equipment

This chapter describes all standard, country-specific and special equipment available for the model series. It may therefore describe equipment and functions which are not installed in your vehicle, for example on account of the optional equipment selected or the country specification. This also applies to safety-relevant functions and systems. Please comply with the relevant laws and regulations when using the corresponding functions and systems.

### Start/stop button

#### Principle



Drive-ready state, see page 44, is switched on and off by pressing the start/stop button.

Automatic transmission:

Drive-ready state is switched on by pressing the start/stop button while the brake pedal is depressed.

Pressing the start/stop button again switches drive-ready state back off and standby state, see page 44, is switched on.

## Auto Start/Stop

### Principle

The Auto Start/Stop helps you to save fuel. The system stops the engine when stationary, for example in a traffic jam or at traffic lights. The drive-ready state remains switched on. For driving off, the engine starts automatically.

### General

Each time the engine is started via the start/stop button, the Auto Start/Stop is switched to standby. The function is activated from a speed of around 5 km/h, approximately 3 mph.

Depending on selected drive mode, see page 149, the system is activated or deactivated automatically.

### Stopping the engine

#### Operating requirements

##### ■ Automatic transmission

The engine is automatically shut down when stationary under the following conditions:

- Selector lever in selector lever position D.
- Brake pedal remains pressed while the vehicle is at a standstill.
- Driver's seat belt buckled or driver's door closed.

Automatic transmission: manual engine stop

If the engine was not switched off automatically when the vehicle came to a stop, it can be switched off manually:

- Rapidly press the brake pedal from the current position.
- Engaging the selector lever in position P.

If all the operating requirements have been met, the engine is shut down.

Air conditioning system when the vehicle is parked

The air flow rate of the air conditioning system is reduced when the engine is not running.

Displays in the instrument cluster

■ General



The display in the revolutioncounter indicates that the Auto Start Stop function is ready for automatically starting the engine



The display indicates that the preconditions for an automatic engine stop are not met.

Functional limitations

The engine is not shut down automatically in the following situations:

- On steep downward gradients.
- Brake not pressed strongly enough.
- High outside temperature and operation of the automatic air conditioning.
- Interior not heated or cooled to the desired temperature.
- Where there is a risk of condensation when the automatic air conditioning is switched on.
- Engine or other parts not at operating temperature.
- Engine cooling is required.
- Sharp steering angle or steering operation.
- Vehicle battery is heavily discharged.
- At high altitudes.
- Bonnet is unlocked.
- Park Assistant is activated.
- Stop-and-go traffic.
- Automatic transmission: selector lever position in N or R.
- After reversing.
- Use of fuel with high ethanol content.

Engine start

Operating requirements

■ Automatic transmission

For driving off, the engine automatically starts under the following con-

ditions:

- By releasing the brake pedal.

Driving off

After starting the engine, accelerate as normal.

Safety function

After an automatic shut down, the engine will not restart automatically, if one of the following conditions is met:

- Driver's seat belt unbuckled and driver's door open.
- Bonnet has been unlocked.

Several indicator lamps illuminate for various lengths of time.

The engine can only be started using the start/stop button.

System limits

Even if you do not want to drive off, the engine restarts automatically in the following situations:

- Very high temperature in the interior when the cooling function is switched on.
- Very low temperature in the interior when the heating is switched on.
- Where there is a risk of condensation when the automatic air conditioning is switched on.
- The driver applies lock to the steering wheel.

- Automatic transmission:

Shift from selector lever position D to N or R.

- Automatic transmission:

Shift from selector lever position P to N, D or R.

- Vehicle battery is heavily discharged.
- Start of an oil level measurement.

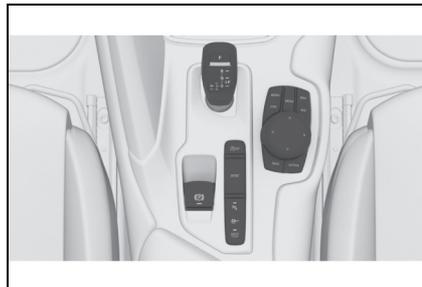
**Manually deactivating/activating the system**

Principle

The engine is not switched off automatically.

During an automatic engine stop, the engine is started.

Using the button



 Press the button.

Automatic transmission: via selector lever position

The Auto Start/Stop is also deactivated in selector lever position M.

Sport mode switch

The Auto Start/Stop is also deactivated in the SPORT drive mode of the Sport mode switch.

Parking the vehicle during automatic engine stop

■ **General**

With automatic engine stop, the vehicle can be parked safely, for example in order to leave it.

■ **Automatic transmission**

- 1 Press the start/stop button.
  - Drive-ready state is switched off.
  - Standby state is switched on.
  - Selector lever position P is automatically engaged.
- 2 Apply the parking brake.

**Automatic deactivation**

General

In certain situations the Auto Start/Stop is deactivated automatically for safety reasons, for example if the absence of the driver is detected.

Malfunction

The Auto Start/Stop no longer shuts down the engine automatically. A vehicle message is shown. It is possible to keep driving. Have the system checked by any authorized

Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer.

**Parking brake**

**Principle**

The parking brake is used to prevent the vehicle from rolling when it is parked.

**Safety notes**

 **WARNING**

An unsecured vehicle can start moving and rolling away. There is a danger of accidents. Before leaving the vehicle, secure it to prevent it from rolling away.

Observe the following to ensure that the vehicle is secured against rolling away:

- Apply the parking brake.
- Turn the front wheels towards the kerb on upward or downward gradients.
- Additionally secure the vehicle on upward or downward gradients, for example with a chock.

 **WARNING**

Unsupervised children or pets in the vehicle can set the vehicle in motion and endanger themselves or other road users, for example by the following actions:

- Pressing the start/stop button.
- Release the parking brake.
- Opening and closing doors or windows.

**⚠ WARNING**

- Engaging selector lever position N.
- Operating vehicle equipment.

There is a risk of accidents or injury. Do not leave children or pets unsupervised in the vehicle. When leaving the vehicle, take the remote control with you and lock the vehicle.

**Overview**



 Parking brake

**Engaging**

When the vehicle is stationary

 Pull the switch.

The LED is illuminated. The indicator lamp in the instrument cluster is illuminated red. The parking brake is engaged.

**PARK**  


While the vehicle is in motion

■ **General**

Use during the journey serves as an emergency brake.

Pull and hold the switch. Vehicle

brakes strongly for as long as the switch is pulled.



The indicator lamp in the instrument cluster is illuminated red, a signal sounds and the brake lights illuminate.

A vehicle message is shown. Apply the parking brake when the vehicle is stationary.

**Releasing**

Releasing manually

- 1 Switch on drive-ready state.
- 2  Automatic transmission: press the switch with the brake pedal depressed or selector lever position P engaged.

LED and indicator lamp turn off. The parking brake is released.

Automatic release

The parking brake is automatically released on driving off. LED and indicator lamp turn off.

**Malfunction**

If the parking brake fails or malfunctions:

After getting out, secure the vehicle to prevent it from rolling away, for example with a chock.

**After a power failure**

To restore parking brake functionality after a power failure:

- 1 Switch on standby state.
- 2  Pull the switch with the brake pedal depressed or selector lever position P engaged and then press it.

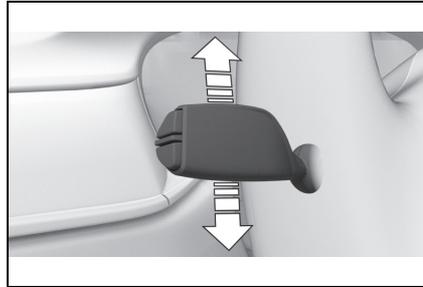
The procedure can take a few seconds. Any sounds that occur are normal.



The indicator lamp no longer illuminates as soon as the parking brake is once again operational.

**Turn indicator****Turn indicator in exterior mirror**

Do not fold in the exterior mirrors while driving or while operating the turn indicators or hazard warning lights to ensure that the turn indicators in the exterior mirrors are well recognisable.

**Indicating**

Press the lever beyond the resistance point.

**Triple turn signal**

Briefly press the lever up or down. The duration of the triple turn signal can be set.

Via Toyota Supra Command:

- 1 "My Vehicle"
- 2 "Vehicle settings"
- 3 "Exterior lighting"
- 4 "One-touch turn signal"
- 5 Select the desired setting.

The setting is saved for the currently used driver profile.

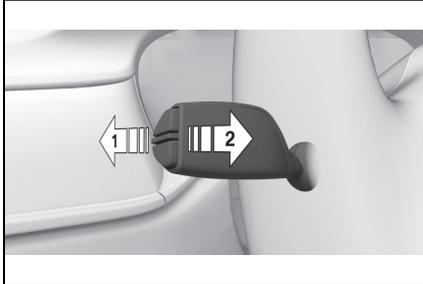
**Indicating a turn briefly**

Press the lever as far as the resistance point and hold it there for as long as you wish to indicate a turn.

**High-beam headlights, headlight flasher**

Push the lever forwards or pull it

back.



**1** High-beam headlights on, arrow **1**.

The high-beam headlights are illuminated when the low-beam headlights are switched on.

**2** High-beam headlights off/headlight flasher, arrow **2**.

### Wiper system

#### General

Do not use the wipers on a dry windscreen, otherwise the wiper blades will wear or become damaged more quickly.

#### Safety notes

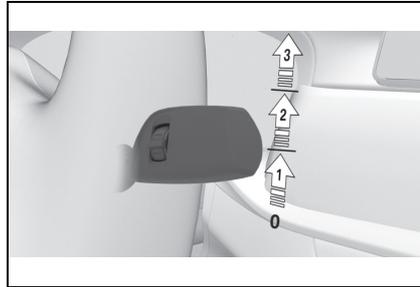
#### **!** WARNING

If the wipers start moving when they are folded away from the windscreen, parts of the body may become trapped or the vehicle may be damaged. There is a danger of injury or damage to property. Make sure that the vehicle is switched off when the wipers are folded away from the windscreen, and that the wipers are in contact with the windscreen when switching on.

#### **!** NOTICE

If the wipers are frozen to the windscreen, switching them on may cause the wiper blades to tear off and the wiper motor to overheat. There is a danger of damage to property. Defrost the windscreen before switching on the wipers.

#### Switching on



Press the lever upwards until the desired position is reached.

- Rest position of the wipers, position **0**.
- Rain sensor, position **1**.
- Normal wiper speed, position **2**.

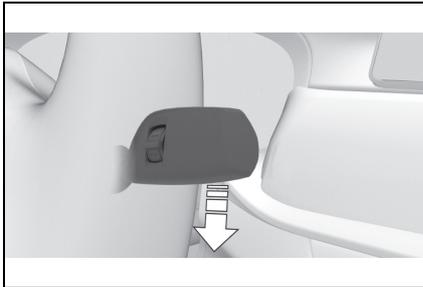
When the vehicle is at a standstill, the wipers switch to intermittent operation.

- Fast wiper speed, position **3**.

When the vehicle is at a standstill, the wipers switch to normal speed.

If a journey is interrupted with the wiper system switched on: when the journey is resumed, the wipers continue operating at the previously set level.

**Switching off and flick-wiping**



Press the lever down.

- To switch off: press the lever downwards until the home position is reached.
- To flick-wipe: press the lever downwards from the home position.

The lever returns to the home position when released.

**Rain sensor**

Principle

The rain sensor automatically controls the wiper operation depending on the rain intensity.

General

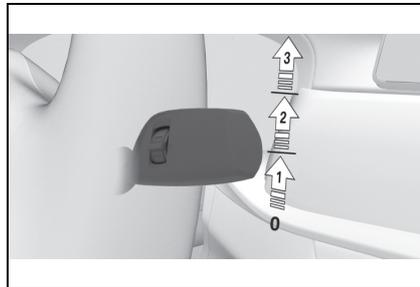
The sensor is mounted on the windscreen, directly in front of the rear-view mirror.

Safety note

 NOTICE

In car washes, the wipers may inadvertently start moving if the rain sensor is activated. There is a danger of damage to property. Deactivate the rain sensor in car washes.

Activating



Press the lever upwards from the home position once, arrow **1**.

Wiping is started.

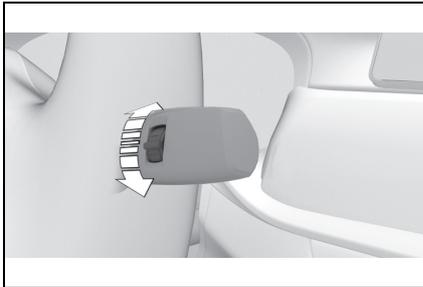
The LED in the wiper lever is illuminated.

If there is frost, a wiping process may not be started.

Deactivating

Press the lever back into the home position.

Setting the sensitivity of the rain sensor



Turn the knurled wheel to set the sensitivity of the rain sensor.  
 Upwards: high sensitivity of the rain sensor.  
 Downwards: low sensitivity of the rain sensor.

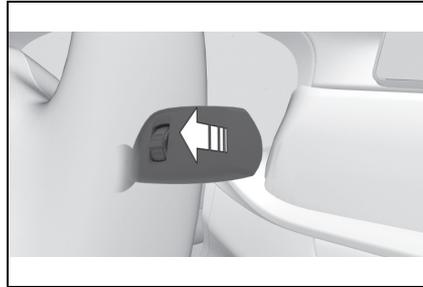
**Windscreen washer**

Safety notes

**⚠ WARNING**  
 At low temperatures, the washer fluid can freeze onto the windscreen and restrict visibility. There is a danger of accidents. Only use the washer systems if there is no possibility of the washer fluid freezing. Use antifreeze if required.

**⚠ NOTICE**  
 If the washer fluid reservoir is empty, the washer pump cannot operate as intended. There is a danger of damage to property. Do not use the washer system with the washer fluid reservoir empty.

To clean the windscreen



Pull the lever.  
 Fluid from the washer fluid reservoir is sprayed onto the windscreen and the wipers are operated briefly.

Windscreen washer jets

The windscreen washer jets are automatically heated when standby state is switched on.

**Fold-out position of the wipers**

Principle

In the fold-out position, the wipers can be folded away from the windscreen.

General

This is important, for example for replacing the wiper blades or folding them away from the windscreen in the event of frost.

Safety notes

**⚠ WARNING**

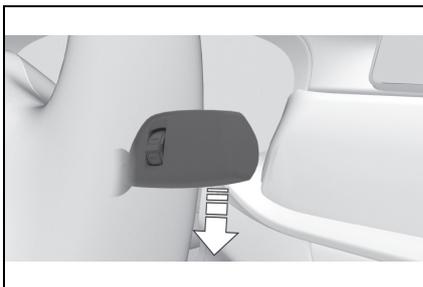
If the wipers start moving when they are folded away from the windscreen, parts of the body may become trapped or the vehicle may be damaged. There is a danger of injury or damage to property. Make sure that the vehicle is switched off when the wipers are folded away from the windscreen, and that the wipers are in contact with the windscreen when switching on.

**⚠ NOTICE**

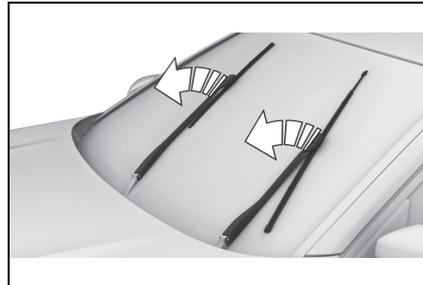
If the wipers are frozen to the windscreen, switching them on may cause the wiper blades to tear off and the wiper motor to overheat. There is a danger of damage to property. Defrost the windscreen before switching on the wipers.

Folding out the wipers

- 1 Switch on standby state.
- 2 Press wiper lever down and hold until the wipers stop in an approximately vertical position.



- 3 Lift the wipers completely away from the windscreen.



Folding in the wipers

After folding the wipers in, the wiper system must be reactivated.

- 1 Folding in the wipers completely onto the windscreen.
- 2 Switch on standby state and press and hold the wiper lever down again.
- 3 The wipers move back to the rest position and are operational once again.

**Automatic transmission**

**Principle**

The Automatic transmission combines the functions of changing gear manually if required.

**Safety note****WARNING**

An unsecured vehicle can start moving and rolling away. There is a danger of accidents. Before leaving the vehicle, secure it to prevent it from rolling away, for example by applying the parking brake.

**Selector lever positions****D drive position**

Selector lever position for all normal driving. All gears for forward driving are selected automatically.

**R Reverse**

Only engage selector lever position R when the vehicle is stationary.

**N neutral**

In selector lever position N, the vehicle can be pushed or can roll without power from the engine, for example in car washes, see page 145.

**P Park**

Selector lever position for parking the vehicle, for example. In selector lever position P, the transmission blocks the drive wheels.

Only engage selector lever position P when the vehicle is stationary.

**P is engaged automatically**

Selector lever position P is automatically engaged in the following situations, for example:

- After switching off drive-ready state if selector lever position R, D or M is engaged.
- After switching off standby state if selector lever position N is engaged.
- If, while the vehicle is at a standstill and selector lever position D, M or R is engaged, the driver's seat belt is unfastened, the driver's door is opened and the brake pedal is not depressed.

**Engaging selector lever positions****General**

Apply the brakes until you are ready to drive off, otherwise the vehicle will move when a drive position is selected.

**Operating requirements**

The selector lever will only move from position P to another selector lever position if drive-ready state is switched on and the brake pedal is depressed.

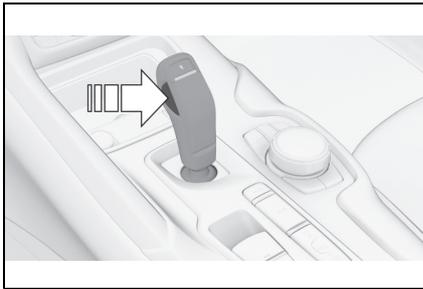
Where applicable, selector lever position P can only be changed once all technical requirements are fulfilled.

Engaging selector lever positions  
D, N, R

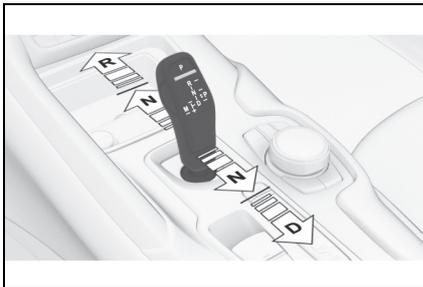
A selector lever lock prevents the following incorrect operation:

- Inadvertent shifting to selector lever position R.
- Inadvertent change from selector lever position P to another selector lever position.

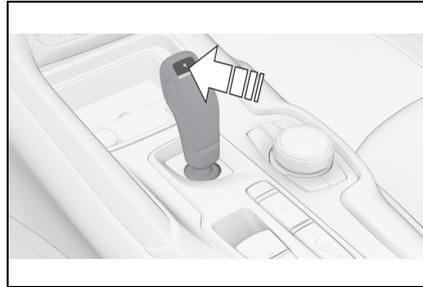
- 1 Fasten the driver's seat belt.
- 2 Press and hold the button to cancel the selector lever lock.



- 3 Briefly press the selector lever in the desired direction, possibly overcoming a resistance point. The selector lever returns to the middle position when released.



Engaging selector lever position P



Press button P.

**Rolling or pushing the vehicle**

General

In some situations, the vehicle may need to be rolled a short distance without power, for example in a car wash, or be pushed.

Engaging selector lever position N

- 1 Switch on drive-ready state while pressing the brake.
- 2 If necessary, release the parking brake.
- 3 Depress the brake pedal.
- 4 Touch the selector lever lock and engage selector lever position N.
- 5 Switch off drive-ready state.

Standby state then remains switched on and a vehicle message is shown.

The vehicle can now roll.

 NOTICE

Selector lever position P is automatically engaged when standby state is switched off. There is a danger of damage to property. Do not switch off standby state in car washes.

Irrespective of standby state, selector lever position P is engaged automatically after approximately 35 minutes.

If there is a fault, it may not be possible to change the selector lever position.

Unlock the transmission lockout electronically if necessary, see page 147.

**Kick-down**

Kick-down enables you to achieve maximum performance.

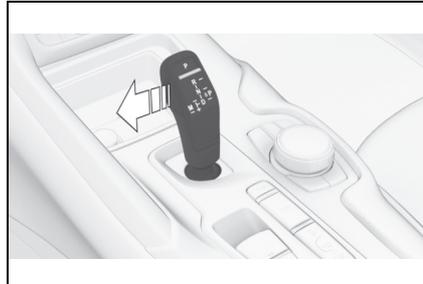
Press the accelerator pedal down beyond the regular full-throttle position; resistance will be felt.

**Manual operation**

Principle

The gears can be changed manually in manual operation.

Activating manual operation



Press the selector lever out of selector lever position P to the left. The gear selected appears on the instrument cluster, for example 1M.

Shifting gears

- To shift down: press the selector lever forwards.
- To shift up: pull the selector lever backwards.

Exiting manual operation

Press the selector lever to the right. D is shown in the instrument cluster.

**Shift paddles**

Principle

Shift paddles on steering wheel enable fast gear shifting without taking hands off steering wheel.

### General

#### ■ Gearshift

Gear shifting is only carried out at the appropriate engine RPM and vehicle speed.

#### ■ Short-term manual operation

In selector lever position D, operating a shift paddle causes the system to switch to manual operation temporarily.

The gearbox reverts to automatic operation from manual operation after a certain period of time of moderate driving without acceleration or gear shifts using the shift paddles.

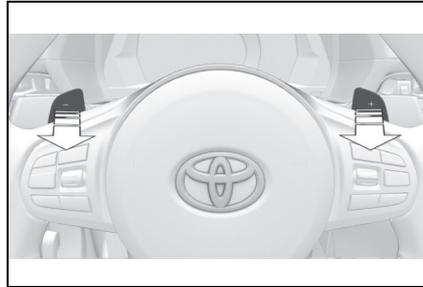
Changing to automatic operation is possible as follows:

- Pull and hold right shift paddle.
- In addition to briefly pulling right shift paddle, briefly pull left shift paddle.

#### ■ Permanent manual operation

In selector lever position M, operating a shift paddle causes the system to switch permanently to manual operation (mode).

### Shifting gears



- Change up: pull right shift paddle briefly.
- Change down: pull left shift paddle briefly.
- Pull and hold left shift paddle to shift to the lowest possible gear.

The gear selected appears briefly on the instrument cluster, followed by the gear currently in use.

#### Displays in the instrument cluster



The selector lever position is displayed, for example P.

#### Unlocking the transmission lockout electronically

### General

Unlock the transmission lockout electronically to manoeuvre the vehicle out of a danger area.

Unlocking is possible if the starter can turn the engine.

Before the transmission lockout is released, apply the parking brake to prevent the vehicle from rolling away.

Engaging selector lever position N

- 1 Apply the brakes and keep them applied.
- 2 Press the start/stop button. The starter must be heard to start turning. Press and hold the start/stop button.
- 3 With your free hand, press the button on the selector lever, arrow 1, push the selector lever to selector lever position N and hold it there, arrow N, until selector lever position N is displayed in the instrument cluster.

A vehicle message is shown.



- 4 Release the start/stop button and selector lever.
- 5 Release the brake as soon as the starter stops.
- 6 Manoeuvre the vehicle out of the danger area and then secure it against rolling away.

More information can be found in

the Tow-starting and towing chapter, see page 345.

**Launch Control**

Principle

When the ambient conditions are dry, Launch Control permits optimised acceleration on a road surface that offers plenty of grip.

General

Use of Launch Control causes premature component wear, as the function subjects the vehicle to very high stresses and loads.

Do not use Launch Control when running in, see page 266.

When starting with Launch Control, do not turn the steering wheel.

Operating requirements

Launch Control is available when the engine is at operating temperature. The engine is at operating temperature after an uninterrupted journey of at least 10 km, approx. 6 miles.

Starting with Launch Control

- 1 Switch on drive-ready state.
- 2 Press the sport button.

SPORT will be displayed on the instrument cluster, indicating sport mode has been selected.

- 3  Press the button.

TRACTION will be displayed on the instrument cluster and the VSC OFF indicator lamp will illuminate.

- 4 Select the D selector lever position.
- 5 Firmly depress the brake pedal with your left foot.
- 6 Fully depress and hold the accelerator pedal at the kick-down position.

A flag symbol will be shown in the instrument cluster.

- 7 The engine speed will be adjusted for launching. Release the brake pedal within 3 seconds.

Using again during a journey

Once Launch Control has been used, the transmission requires approximately 5 minutes to cool down before Launch Control can be used again. Launch Control adapts to the ambient conditions when used again.

After using Launch Control

To support driving stability, re-activate Vehicle Stability Control, VSC as soon as possible.

System limits

An experienced driver may be able to achieve better acceleration values in VSC OFF mode.

**Sport mode switch**

**Principle**

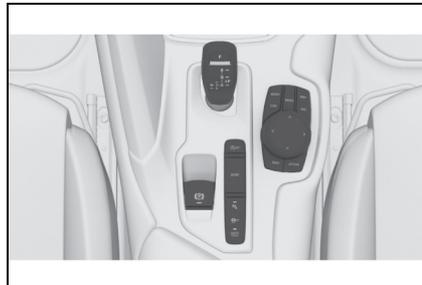
The sport mode switch influences the driving dynamics characteristics of the vehicle.

**General**

The following systems are influenced, for example:

- Engine characteristics.
- Automatic transmission.
- Adaptive variable suspension.
- Steering.
- Display in the instrument cluster.
- Cruise Control.

**Overview**

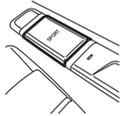


**Displays in the instrument cluster**

**SPORT**

The selected drive mode is shown in the instrument cluster.

**Drive modes**



Button in the vehicle

Button	Drive mode	Configuration
SPORT	SPORT	Customise

The NORMAL drive mode is automatically selected when drive-ready state is switched on.

**Drive modes in detail**

NORMAL

■ **Principle**

Balanced configuration between dynamic and efficient driving.

SPORT

■ **Principle**

Dynamic configuration for greater agility with an optimised suspension.

■ **Switching on**



Press the button.

SPORT INDIVIDUAL

■ **Principle**

Individual settings can be made in SPORT INDIVIDUAL drive mode.

■ **Configuring**

Via Toyota Supra Command:

- 1 "My Vehicle"
- 2 "Vehicle settings"
- 3 "Configure SPORT INDIVIDUAL"
- 4 "Customise Settings"
- 5 Select the desired setting.

The setting is saved for the currently used driver profile.

Reset customize settings to default setting:

"Reset to SPORT STANDARD".

## Displays

### Vehicle equipment

This chapter describes all standard, country-specific and special equipment available for the model series. It may therefore describe equipment and functions which are not installed in your vehicle, for example on account of the optional equipment selected or the country specification. This also applies to safety-relevant functions and systems. Please comply with the relevant laws and regulations when using the corresponding functions and systems.

### Instrument cluster

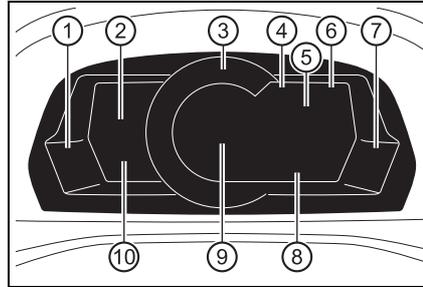
#### Principle

The instrument cluster is a variable display. When the sport mode switch is used to change the driving mode, the instrument cluster displays change to match the driving mode.

#### General

Changes to the displays in the instrument cluster can be deactivated via Toyota Supra Command. The displays in the instrument cluster can sometimes differ from the illustrations in this Owner's Manual.

### Overview



- 1 Fuel gauge P.157
- 2 Speedometer
- 3 Revolution counter P.157  
Status of Sport mode switch P.149
- 4 Time P.159
- 5 Variable displays P.151
- 6 Outside temperature P.158
- 7 Engine coolant temperature P.158
- 8 Vehicle messages P.152  
Range P.164
- 9 Gear indicator P.143
- 10 Variable displays P.151  
Speed Limit Info P.160

### Variable displays

In certain areas of the instrument cluster, various assistance systems - for example Cruise Control - can be displayed. The displays may vary depending on the equipment and country specifications.

### Sport mode display

#### Principle

The display can be changed for sport mode.

#### Changing the display



Push the sport mode switch until SPORT is displayed.

The driving mode will change to sport mode.

## Vehicle messages

### Principle

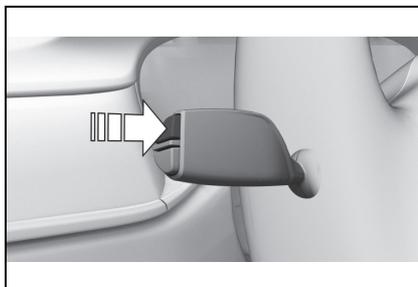
The vehicle messages monitors vehicle functions and alerts you to any faults in the monitored systems.

### General

A vehicle message is displayed as a combination of indicator or warning lamps and text messages in the instrument cluster and, if applicable, in the Head-Up Display.

If applicable, the text message shown in the Control Display is accompanied by an additional acoustic signal.

### Hiding vehicle messages



Press the button on the turn indicator lever.

#### Continuous display

Some vehicle messages are displayed permanently and remain until the fault has been repaired. If there are a number of malfunctions simultaneously, the messages are displayed in succession.

The messages can be hidden for approximately 8 seconds. They are then displayed again automatically.

#### Temporary display

Some vehicle messages are automatically hidden after approximately 20 seconds. The vehicle messages remain saved and can be displayed again.

### Displaying vehicle messages saved in the memory

Via Toyota Supra Command:

- 1 "My vehicle"
- 2 "Vehicle status"

- 3  "Vehicle messages"
- 4 Select a text message.

**Display**

Vehicle messages



At least one vehicle message is displayed or saved.

Text messages

Text messages and symbols in the instrument cluster explain the meaning of a vehicle message and the indicator and warning lamps.

Supplementary text messages

You can call up additional information via vehicle messages, for example the cause of the fault and any action required.

The supplementary text is automatically shown in the Control Display for urgent messages.

It is possible to select additional assistance depending on the vehicle message.

Via Toyota Supra Command:

- 1 "My vehicle"
- 2 "Vehicle status"
- 3  "Vehicle messages"
- 4 Select the required text message.
- 5 Select the desired setting

Messages displayed at the end of a journey

Certain messages displayed when driving are displayed again when drive-ready state is switched off.

**Indicator and warning lamps**

**Principle**

Indicator and warning lamps in the instrument cluster show the status of some functions in the vehicle and indicate when there is a malfunction in monitored systems.

**General**

Indicator and warning lamps can illuminate in a variety of combinations and colours.

When drive-ready state is switched on, the functionality of some lights is checked and they illuminate briefly.

**Red lights**

Seat belt reminder



The driver's side seat belt is not fastened. With some country specifications: the front passenger seat belt is not fastened or objects are detected on the front passenger seat.

Check whether the seat belt has been fastened correctly.

Airbag system



Airbag system and belt tensioner may be faulty.

Immediately have the vehicle checked by any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer.

Parking brake



The parking brake is engaged.

Release the parking brake, see page 138.

Brake system



Brake system malfunctioning. Continue driving at moderate speed.

Immediately have the vehicle checked by any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer.

**Yellow lights**

Anti-lock Brake System ABS



Braking force boost may be faulty. Avoid sudden braking. Take into account that the braking distance will be longer.

Have the vehicle checked immediately by any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer.

Vehicle Stability Control System  
VSC

If the indicator lamp is flashing: VSC is regulating the acceleration and braking forces. The vehicle is being stabilised. Decrease speed and adjust driving style to the road conditions.



If the indicator lamp is illuminated: VSC has failed.

Immediately have the system checked by any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer.

VSC, see page 216.

Vehicle Stability Control System  
VSC deactivated, or Traction  
mode activated



VSC is deactivated or Traction mode is activated.

VSC, see page 216, and Traction mode, see page 218.

Tyre Pressure Monitor (TPM)

The indicator lamp illuminates: the Tyre Pressure Monitor is reporting a low tyre inflation pressure or a flat tyre. Note the information in the vehicle message.

The indicator lamp flashes and then illuminates continuously: no flat tyres or loss of tyre inflation pressure can be detected.

- Fault due to systems or devices with the same radio frequency: the system is automatically reactivated upon leaving the field of interference.
- A wheel without TPM wheel electronics is fitted: have it checked by any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer if necessary.
- Malfunction: have the system checked by any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer.

Tyre Pressure Monitor, see page 290.



Steering system



The steering system may be faulty.

Have the system checked by any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer.

Emissions



Engine function malfunctioning.

Have the vehicle checked by any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer.

Socket for on-board diagnosis, see page 317.

Rear fog light



Rear fog light is switched on.

Rear fog light, see page 176.

Green lights

Turn indicator



The turn indicator is switched on.

If the indicator lamp flashes more rapidly than usual, a turn signal light has failed.

Turn indicators, see page 139.

Side lights



The side lights are switched on.

Side lights/low-beam headlights, see page 172.

Low-beam headlights



Low-beam headlights are switched on.

Side lights/low-beam headlights, see page 172.

Lane Departure Warning



Indicator lamp is illuminated: system is switched on. At least one lane marking has been detected and warnings can be issued on at least one side of the vehicle.

Lane Departure Warning, see page 203.

**Automatic high-beam**

Automatic high-beam is switched on.  
 The high-beam headlights are switched on and off automatically depending on the traffic situation.  
 Automatic high-beam, see page 174.



**Blue lights**

**High-beam headlights**

The high-beam headlights are switched on.  
 High-beam headlights, see page 139.



**Fuel gauge**

**Principle**

The current fill level of the fuel tank is displayed.

**General**

The angle of the vehicle may cause the display to fluctuate.  
 Notes on refuelling, see page 276.

**Display**



An arrow next to the petrol pump symbol shows which side of the vehicle the fuel filler flap is on.

**Revolution counter**

It is vital to avoid engine speeds in the red warning zone. In this zone, the fuel supply is interrupted to protect the engine.

**Shift lights**

**Principle**

Depending on the equipment, the shift lights on the revolution counter indicate the maximum shift point at which the best possible acceleration can be achieved.

**Operating requirements**

When the selected driving mode is sport mode, a shift light will be displayed.

**Switching on Shift Lights**

- 1 Select SPORT using the sport mode switch.
- 2 Activate manual mode of the transmission.

**Display**



- Orange segments lighting up successively indicate when an upshift is due.
- Segments illuminate red. Latest point to upshift.

When the maximum permissible engine speed is reached, the entire display flashes red and the fuel supply is limited to protect the engine.

**Standby state and drive-ready state**

**OFF**

OFF in the revolution counter indicates that the drive-ready state is switched off and the standby state is switched on.

**READY**

The letters READY in the revolution counter indicate that the Auto Start Stop function is ready for automatic engine starting.

For more information, see Idle state, standby state and drive-ready state, see page 44.

**Engine coolant temperature**

**Display**

- When the engine temperature is low: Only the segments in the low temperature range will be illuminated. Drive with moderate engine speed and vehicle speed.
- When the engine temperature is normal: All segments to the middle temperature range will be illuminated.
- When the engine temperature is high: All segments to the high temperature range will be illuminated. A warning message will also be displayed.



Checking the coolant level, see page 312.

**Outside temperature**

**General**

If the display drops to +3 °C/+37 °F or lower, a signal sounds.

A vehicle message is shown.

There is an increased risk of black ice.

**Safety note**

 **WARNING**

Even at temperatures above +3°C/+37 °F there may be an increased risk of black ice, for example on bridges or on shaded road selection. There is a danger of accidents. At low temperatures, adjust the driving style to the weather conditions.

**Time**

The time is shown in the instrument cluster. Setting the time and time format, see page 62.

**Service requirements**

**Principle**

The function shows the current service requirements and related maintenance jobs.

**General**

The distance or time remaining until the next service is displayed briefly in the instrument cluster after the ignition is switched on.

**Display**

Detailed information on service requirements

More detailed information on the scope of maintenance can be displayed on the Control Display.

Via Toyota Supra Command:

- 1 "My vehicle"
- 2 "Vehicle status"
- 3  "Service requirements"

Essential maintenance routines and any statutory inspections required are displayed.

- 4 Select an entry to display more detailed information.

Symbols

Symbols	Description
OK	No servicing is currently needed.
	Maintenance or an inspection required by law is due soon.
	Servicing is overdue.

Entering deadlines

Enter deadlines for statutory vehicle inspections.

Ensure that the date and time are set correctly in the vehicle.

Via Toyota Supra Command:

- 1 "My vehicle"
- 2 "Vehicle status"
- 3  "Service requirements"
- 4 "Date:"
- 5 Select the desired setting.

**Shift point indicator**

**Principle**

The system recommends the most efficient gear for the current driving situation.

**General**

Depending on the design and the country specifications, the shift point indicator is active in manual mode of the automatic transmission.

**Automatic transmission: displays**

Information on up or down shifting are displayed in the instrument cluster.

Example	Description
	Most efficient gear is engaged.
	Shift to a more efficient gear.

**Speed Limit Info with overtaking restriction display**

**Speed Limit Info**

Principle

Speed Limit Info shows the currently applicable speed limit in the

instrument cluster and the Head-Up Display, as well as additional signs where applicable, for example in wet conditions.

General

The camera in the area of the interior rear-view mirror detects traffic signs at the edge of the road as well as variable overhead signs.

Road signs with additional instructions, for example restrictions applicable in wet weather, are taken into account and correlated with information in the vehicle, such as the windscreen wiper signal. The road sign and corresponding additional signs are then displayed in the instrument cluster and the Head-Up Display, if applicable, or ignored, depending on the situation. Some additional signs are taken into account in the evaluation of the speed limit, but are not displayed in the instrument cluster.

The system considers the information saved in the navigation system as applicable and also displays the speed limits present on unmarked sections of road.

**Overtaking restriction display**

Principle

Overtaking restriction signs and end of restriction signs that are

detected by the camera are indicated by corresponding symbols in the instrument cluster and, if applicable, the Head-Up Display.

General

The system considers overtaking restrictions and ends of restrictions that are indicated by means of signs.

Nothing will be displayed in the following situations:

- In countries in which no overtaking is primarily shown by road markings.
- On routes without signs.
- In the case of railway crossings, lane markings and other situations which indicate an overtaking restriction but which are not signposted to this effect.

Depending on the equipment version, an additional symbol with distance information may also be displayed to indicate the end of the overtaking restriction display.

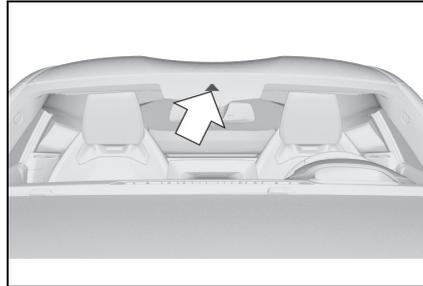
Safety note

**⚠ WARNING**

The system does not relieve you of your personal responsibility to assess the visibility conditions and traffic situation correctly. There is a danger of accidents. Adapt your driving style to the traffic conditions. Observe the traffic situation and intervene actively if the situation warrants it.

**Overview**

Camera



The camera is located on the front side of the rear-view mirror.

Keep the windscreen clean and clear in the area in front of the rear-view mirror.

**Displaying Speed Limit Info**

General

Depending on the equipment, Speed Limit Info is displayed permanently in the instrument cluster or via Toyota Supra Command.

Display via Toyota Supra Command

- 1 "My vehicle"
- 2 "System settings"
- 3 "Displays"
- 4 "Instrument cluster"
- 5 "Traffic signs"

**Display**

General

Depending on the national equipment, additional signs and overtaking restrictions are displayed together with Speed Limit Info.

Depending on the equipment version, an additional symbol with distance information may also be displayed to indicate that a change in speed limit is ahead. Depending on the equipment, temporary speed limits may also be displayed; for example, speed limits at roadworks or traffic management systems.

Speed Limit Info



Present speed limit.



Speed Limit Info unavailable.

The display flashes if the detected speed limit has been exceeded.

Overtaking restriction display



No overtaking.



End of overtaking restriction.

Additional signs

Symbols	Description
	Speed limit with time limit.
	Speed limit only applies in wet conditions.
	Speed limit only applies in snowy conditions.
	Speed limit only applies in foggy conditions.
	Speed limit applies to exit on left.
	Speed limit applies to exit on right.

**Settings**

Via Toyota Supra Command:

- 1 "My vehicle"
- 2 "System settings"
- 3 "Displays"
- 4 "Instrument cluster"
- 5 Select the desired setting:
  - "Warning when speeding": activate or deactivate the flashing of

the Speed Limit Info display in the instrument cluster and the Head-Up Display when the currently applicable speed limit is exceeded.

- "Show speeding": the speed limit detected by the Speed Limit Info is indicated by a mark in the speedometer in the instrument cluster.

#### System limits

The function may be restricted and may display incorrect information in the following situations, for example:

- In thick fog, wet conditions or snow.
- If signs are fully or partially obscured by objects, stickers or paint.
- If the vehicle is too close to the vehicle ahead.
- In the case of bright oncoming light or strong reflections.
- When the windscreen in front of the rear-view mirror is covered with condensation, dirt, stickers, etc.
- If the camera has overheated due to excessively high temperatures and has been temporarily deactivated.
- As a result of incorrect detection by the camera.
- If the speed limits stored in the navigation system or road data are incorrect.
- In the case of speed limits that depend on the time of day or day of the week.
- In areas not covered by the navigation system.
- If there are deviations in relation to navigation, for example due to changes in road routing.
- In the case of electronic road signs.
- When overtaking buses or trucks with road sign stickers.
- If traffic signs do not correspond to the standard.
- If signs are detected that apply to a parallel road.
- In the case of country-specific signs or road layouts.
- During the camera calibration process immediately after vehicle delivery.

#### Selection lists

#### Principle

The display can be operated when necessary.

- Entertainment source.
- Current audio source.
- Last calls list.

If applicable, the relevant menu is opened on the Control Display.

**Display**

Items displayed may differ depending on the specifications of the vehicle.

**Displaying and using the list**

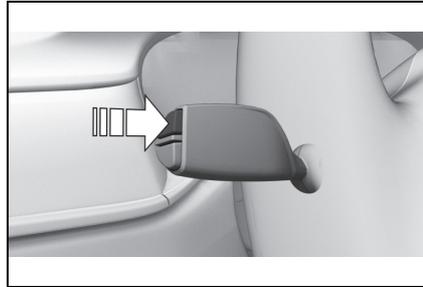
Button	Function
	To change the entertainment source. Press the button again to close the list currently displayed.
	Display the last calls list.
	Turn the knurled wheel to select the desired setting. Press the knurled wheel to confirm the setting. The most recently displayed list can be displayed again by turning the knurled wheel on the steering wheel.

**On-board computer in the instrument cluster**

**Principle**

The on-board computer shows various vehicle related data, for example average values, in the instrument cluster.

**Calling up information**



Press the button on the turn indicator lever.

Information is displayed in the instrument cluster. Press the button repeatedly to display further information.

**Overview of the information**

The following information can be displayed using the on-board computer:

- Kilometres and trip odometer.
- Current drivable range
- Consumption display.
- Average consumption and average speed.

**Selecting information for the onboard computer**

It is possible to select whether some items of information from the on-board computer can be called up in the instrument cluster:

Via Toyota Supra Command:

- 1 "My vehicle"
- 2 "System settings"

- 3 "Displays"
- 4 "Instrument cluster"
- 5 "On-board computer"
- 6 Select the desired setting.

The setting is saved for the currently used driver profile.

**Detailed information**

Odometer and trip distance recorder

■ **Display/reset kilometres**

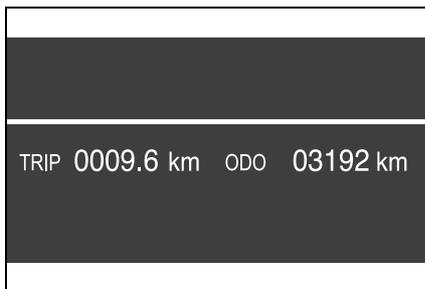
- Press the knob to display the trip distance.



When drive-ready state is switched off, the total distance covered and trip distance are displayed.

- Keep the knob pressed down to reset the trip distance.

■ **Display**



Current drivable range

■ **Principle**

The range shows what distance can still be covered with the current amount of fuel in the tank.

■ **General**

The estimated range available with the remaining fuel is permanently displayed in the instrument cluster.

A vehicle message is displayed briefly if the remaining range is low. If a dynamic driving style is adopted, for example fast cornering, engine function is not always ensured.

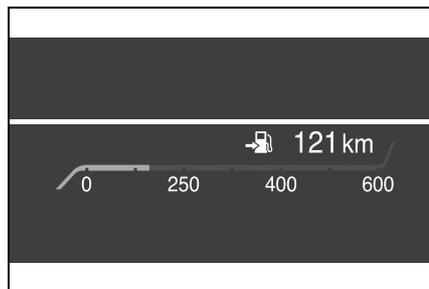
If the range drops below approximately 50 km, 30 miles the vehicle message is continuously displayed.

■ **Safety note**

**NOTICE**

If the range drops below 50 km, 30 miles, the engine may no longer be supplied with sufficient fuel. Engine function is no longer ensured. There is a danger of damage to property. Refuel in good time.

■ **Display**



Consumption display

■ **Principle**

The current consumption indicates how much fuel is currently being used. It is possible to check the economy and environmental com-

3

CONTROLS

patibility of your driving style.

■ **General**

The current fuel consumption is displayed on the instrument cluster as a bar display.

■ **Display**



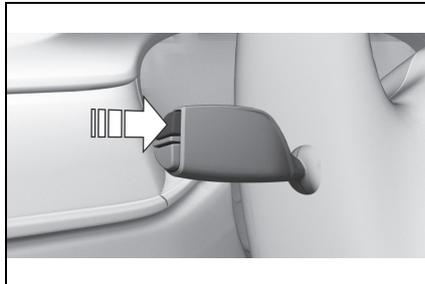
Average speed and average consumption

■ **General**

The average speed and average consumption are calculated for the distance travelled since the on-board computer was last reset.

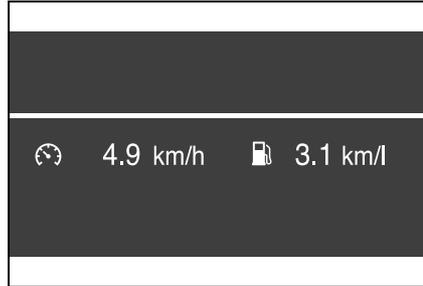
The calculation of average speed ignores any stationary periods where the engine was switched off manually.

■ **Resetting average values**



Press and hold the button on the turn indicator lever.

■ **Display**



**On-board computer on the Control Display**

**Principle**

The on-board computer shows various vehicle related data, for example average values, on the Control Display.

**General**

Two types of on-board computer are available on the Control Display:

- "On-board computer": average values for example consumption are displayed. The values can be reset individually.
- "Trip computer": values provide an overview of a particular route, and can be reset as often as required.

**Calling up the on-board computer or trip computer**

Via Toyota Supra Command:

- 1 "My Vehicle"
- 2 "Driving information"
- 3 "On-board computer" or "Trip computer"

**Resetting the on-board computer**

Via Toyota Supra Command:

- 1 "My Vehicle"
- 2 "Driving information"
- 3 "On-board computer"
- 4 "Consumption" or "Speed"
- 5 "OK"

**Resetting the trip computer**

Via Toyota Supra Command:

- 1 "My Vehicle"
- 2 "Driving information"
- 3 "Trip computer"
- 4 If necessary, tilt the Controller to the left.
  -  "Reset": all values are reset.
  -  "Reset automatically": all values are reset if the vehicle is at a stand still for approximately 4 hours.
- 5 If necessary, "OK"

**Sport displays****Principle**

Depending on the vehicle specifications, the current power output and torque can be displayed on the control display.

**Display on the Control Display**

## Overview

The following information is displayed:

- Torque.
- Power.

## Displays

Via Toyota Supra Command:

- 1 "My vehicle"
- 2 "Sport displays"

**Speed warning****Principle**

A speed limit can be set which triggers a warning when it is reached.

**General**

The warning is repeated if the vehicle speed exceeds the set speed limit again, after it has dropped below 5 km/h/3 mph.

### Adjusting the speed warning

Via Toyota Supra Command:

- 1 "My Vehicle"
- 2 "Vehicle settings"
- 3 "Speed warning"
- 4 "Warning at:"
- 5 Turn the Controller until the desired speed is displayed.
- 6 Press the Controller.

### Activating/deactivating the speed warning

Via Toyota Supra Command:

- 1 "My Vehicle"
- 2 "Vehicle settings"
- 3 "Speed warning"
- 4 "Speed warning"

### Setting the current speed as the speed warning

Via Toyota Supra Command:

- 1 "My Vehicle"
- 2 "Vehicle settings"
- 3 "Speed warning"
- 4 "Select current speed"

## Vehicle status

### General

The status can be displayed or actions performed for some systems.

### Calling up the vehicle status

Via Toyota Supra Command:

- 1 "My vehicle"
- 2 "Vehicle status"

### Overview of the information

-  "Tyre Pressure Monitor": Status of the Tyre Pressure Monitor, see page 290
-  "Engine oil level": Electronic oil measurement, see page 309.
-  "Vehicle messages": Vehicle messages are stored in the background and can be shown on the Control Display. Displaying of saved vehicle messages, see page 152.
-  "Service requirements": display of the service requirements, see page 159.
-  "Remote maintenance call": Remote maintenance call.

## Head-Up Display (vehicles with head-up display)

### Principle

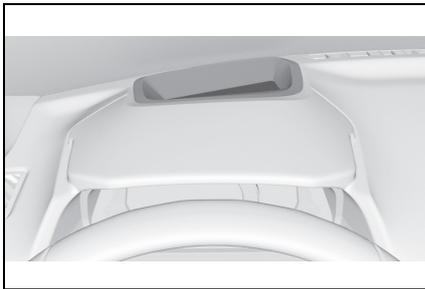
The system projects important information, for example the speed, into the driver's field of vision.

The driver can register this information without having to divert attention from the road.

**General**

Follow the instructions on cleaning the Head-Up Display, see page 354.

**Overview**



**Switching on/off**

Via Toyota Supra Command:

- 1 "My vehicle"
- 2 "System settings"
- 3 "Displays"
- 4 "Head-up display"
- 5 "Head-up display"

**Display**

Overview

The following information is displayed in the Head-Up Display:

- Speed.
- Navigation instructions.
- Vehicle messages.
- Selection list in the instrument cluster.

- Driver Assistance Systems.

Some of this information is only shown briefly when needed.

Selecting the view

Various views are available in the Head-Up Display.

Via Toyota Supra Command:

- 1 "My vehicle"
- 2 "System settings"
- 3 "Displays"
- 4 "Head-up display"
- 5 Select the desired setting.

The setting is saved for the currently used driver profile.

Adjusting the brightness

The brightness is automatically adapted to the ambient light.

The basic setting can be adjusted manually.

Via Toyota Supra Command:

- 1 "My vehicle"
- 2 "System settings"
- 3 "Displays"
- 4 "Head-up display"
- 5 "Brightness"
- 6 Turn the Controller until the desired brightness is obtained.
- 7 Press the Controller.

The brightness of the Head-Up Display can also be adjusted with the instrument lighting if the low-beam

headlights are switched on.

#### Adjusting the height

Via Toyota Supra Command:

- 1 "My vehicle"
- 2 "Toyota Supra Command settings"
- 3 "Displays"
- 4 "Head-up display"
- 5 "Height"
- 6 Turn the Controller until the desired height is obtained.
- 7 Press the Controller.

The setting is saved for the currently used driver profile.

The height of the Head-Up Display can also be saved with the memory function, see page 106.

#### Adjusting the rotation

The Head-Up Display view can be rotated.

Via Toyota Supra Command:

- 1 "My vehicle"
- 2 "System settings"
- 3 "Displays"
- 4 "Head-up display"
- 5 "Rotation"
- 6 Turn the Controller until the desired setting is reached.
- 7 Press the Controller.

#### Visibility of the display

The visibility of the display on the Head-Up Display can be affected by the following:

- Seat position.
- Objects placed on the Head-Up Display cover.
- Sunglasses with certain polarisation filters.
- Wet road.
- Unfavourable lighting conditions.

If the picture is distorted, have the basic settings checked by any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer.

#### Special windscreen

The windscreen constitutes part of the system.

The shape of the windscreen enables a sharp image to be projected.

A film in the windscreen prevents double images occurring.

For this reason, it is highly recommended for the special windscreen to be renewed by any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer if required.

**Lights**

**Vehicle equipment**

This chapter describes all standard, country-specific and special equipment available for the model series. It may therefore describe equipment and functions which are not installed in your vehicle, for example on account of the optional equipment selected or the country specification. This also applies to safety-relevant functions and systems. Please comply with the relevant laws and regulations when using the corresponding functions and systems.

**Light and lighting**

**Switch in the vehicle**



The light switch element is located next to the steering wheel.

Symbol	Function
	Rear fog light.
	Lights off. Daytime driving lights.
	Side lights.
	Automatic driving lights control. Adaptive light functions.
	Low-beam headlights.
	Instrument lighting.
	Parking light, right.
	Parking light, left.

**Automatic driving lights control**

**Principle**

Depending on the ambient brightness, the system switches the low-beam headlights on or off automatically, for example in a tunnel, at twilight and in rain or snow.

**General**

The headlights may also come on when the sun is low against a blue sky.

If the low-beam headlights are switched on manually, the automatic driving lights control is deactivated.

**Activating**



Press the button on the light switch element.

The LED in the button illuminates.



The indicator lamp in the instrument cluster is illuminated when the low-beam headlights are switched on.

**System limits**

The automatic driving lights control is no substitute for using your own judgement to assess the light conditions.

The sensors are unable, for example, to recognise fog or hazy weather. In such situations, switch on the light manually.

**Side lights, low-beam headlights and parking light**

**General**

If the driver's door is opened when

drive-ready state is switched off, the exterior lights are switched off automatically.

**Side lights**

**General**

The side lights can only be switched on in the low speed range.

**Switching on**



Press the button on the light switch element.



The indicator lamp in the instrument cluster is illuminated.

The vehicle is illuminated all round. You should not leave the side lights on for extended periods of time, since the vehicle battery could discharge and it may no longer be possible to switch on drive-ready state.

**Switching off**



Press the button on the light switch element or switch on the drive-ready state.

After switching on the drive-ready state, the automatic driving lights control is activated.

**Low-beam headlights**

Switching on



Press the button on the light switch element.

The low-beam headlights illuminate if drive-ready state is switched on.



The indicator lamp in the instrument cluster is illuminated.

To switch on the low-beam headlights as soon as the standby state is switched on, press the button again.

Switching off

Depending on the country specifications, the low-beam headlights may be switched off in the low speed range.



Press the button on the light switch element.

**Parking lights**

When parking the vehicle, it is possible to switch on a parking light on one side.

Button	Function
	Parking light, right on/off.
	Parking light, left on/off.

**Welcome lights**

**General**

Depending on the equipment version, the exterior lights of the vehicle can be individually adjusted.

**Activating/deactivating**

Via Toyota Supra Command:

- 1 "My Vehicle"
- 2 "Vehicle settings"
- 3 "Exterior lighting"
- 4 Select the desired setting:
  - "Welcome lights"

When the vehicle is unlocked, individual light functions are switched on for a limited time.

**Headlight courtesy delay feature**

**General**

If the high-beam headlights are activated with standby state switched on, the low-beam headlights remain on for a certain amount of time.

**Setting the duration**

Via Toyota Supra Command:

- 1 "My Vehicle"
- 2 "Vehicle settings"
- 3 "Exterior lighting"

- 4 "Home lights"
- 5 Select the desired setting.

### Daytime driving lights

#### General

The daytime driving lights illuminate if drive-ready state is switched on.

#### Activating/deactivating

In some countries daytime driving lights are compulsory, in which case the daytime driving lights cannot be deactivated.

Via Toyota Supra Command:

- 1 "My Vehicle"
- 2 "Vehicle Settings"
- 3 "Exterior lighting"
- 4 "Daytime driving lights"

The setting is saved for the currently used driver profile.

### Variable light distribution

#### Principle

Variable light distribution enables even better illumination of the carriageway.

#### General

The light distribution is automatically adapted to the speed. If equipment includes a navigation

system, the light distribution is automatically adapted depending on the navigation data and speed.

#### City light

The illuminated area of the low-beam headlights is extended at the sides.

#### Motorway beam pattern

The illumination width of the low-beam headlights is expanded.

### Cornering light

In sharp turns up to a specified speed, for example in hairpin bends or when turning off, a cornering light is added to illuminate the inside area of the bend.

The cornering light is activated automatically depending on the steering angle or use of the turn indicators.

The cornering light may be activated automatically when driving in reverse, irrespective of the steering angle.

### Automatic high-beam

#### Principle

Automatic high-beam detects other road users in good time and activates or deactivates the high beam depending on the traffic situation.

**General**

Automatic high-beam ensures that the high-beam headlights are switched on when the traffic situation allows. The high-beam headlights are not switched on by the system in the low speed range.

The system responds to the lights from oncoming traffic and traffic driving ahead of you, and to ambient lighting, for example in built-up areas.

The high-beam headlights can be switched on and off manually at any time.

If the vehicle is equipped with dazzle-free Automatic high-beam, the high-beam headlights are not switched off for oncoming vehicles or vehicles driving ahead of you; instead, the areas of the beam that would otherwise dazzle the oncoming traffic or traffic driving ahead are masked off. In this case, the blue indicator lamp continues to illuminate.

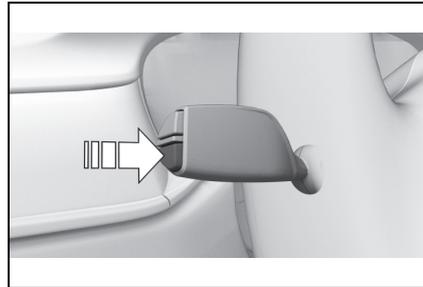
If the headlights are converted, see page 176, automatic high-beam may only function to a limited extent.

**Activating**

- 1 Press the **AUTO** button on the light switch element.

The LED in the button illuminates.

- 2 Press the button on the turn indicator lever.



The indicator lamp in the instrument cluster is illuminated when the low-beam headlights are switched on.

The system will switch automatically between low-beam and high-beam headlights.



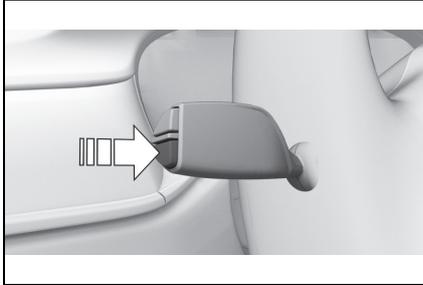
The blue indicator lamp in the instrument cluster illuminates if the high beam is switched on by the system.

If a journey is interrupted with automatic high-beam activated: when the journey is resumed, automatic high-beam remains activated.

Automatic high-beam is deactivated by switching the high beams on and off manually, see page 139.

To reactivate Automatic high-beam, press the button on the turn indicator lever.

**Deactivating**



Press the button on the turn indicator lever.

**System limits**

Automatic high-beam cannot replace the driver's own judgement as to when to use the high-beam headlights. Therefore activate the dipped headlights manually if the situation requires it.

In the following situations, the system will not operate or its operation will be impaired and your intervention may be required:

- In extremely unfavourable weather conditions such as fog or heavy precipitation.
- When detecting poorly lit road users such as pedestrians, cyclists or horse riders or carriages and when trains or ships are close to the road, or when animals are crossing the road.
- On narrow bends, on steep hill-tops or in depressions, when there is crossing traffic or if the view of oncoming vehicles on a

motorway is obstructed.

- In poorly lit towns or where there are highly reflective signs.
- When the windscreen in front of the rear-view mirror is covered with condensation, dirt, stickers, labels, etc.

**Fog lights**

**Rear fog light**

Operating requirements

Before the rear fog light is switched on, the low-beam headlights must be switched on.

Switching on/off



Press the button.



The yellow indicator lamp in the instrument cluster is illuminated when the rear fog light is switched on.

If automatic driving lights control, see page 171, has been activated, the low-beam headlights switch on automatically when the rear fog light is switched on.

**Left-hand/right-hand traffic**

**General**

When driving in countries where

vehicles drive on the opposite side of the road to your vehicle's country of registration, you will need to prevent your headlights from dazzling oncoming vehicles.

**Switching over the headlights**

Via Toyota Supra Command:

- 1 "My Vehicle"
- 2 "Vehicle settings"
- 3 "Exterior lighting"
- 4 "Right-hand/left-hand traffic"
- 5 Select the desired setting.

**System limits**

The automatic high-beam may only function to a limited extent.  
The availability of the adaptive light functions might be restricted.

**Instrument lighting**

**Operating requirements**

The brightness can only be adjusted when the side lights or the low-beam headlights are switched on.

**Adjusting**



The brightness can be set using the knurled wheel.

**Interior light**

**General**

Depending on the equipment, the interior light, the footwell lights and door entry lighting are controlled automatically.

**Overview**

Buttons in the vehicle



Interior light



Reading lights

**3**

CONTROLS

**Switching the interior light  
on/off**



Press the button.

To switch off permanently: press and hold the button for approximately 3 seconds.

**Switching the reading lights  
on/off**



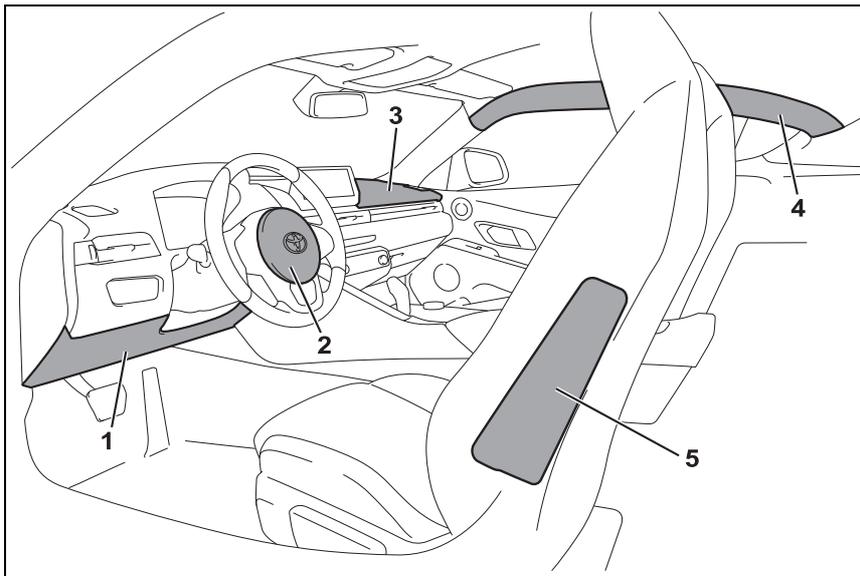
Press the button.

## Safety

### Vehicle equipment

This chapter describes all standard, country-specific and special equipment available for the model series. It may therefore describe equipment and functions which are not installed in your vehicle, for example on account of the optional equipment selected or the country specification. This also applies to safety-relevant functions and systems. Please comply with the relevant laws and regulations when using the corresponding functions and systems.

### Airbags



- 1 Knee airbag
- 2 Front airbag, driver
- 3 Front airbag, front passenger
- 4 Curtain shield airbag
- 5 Side airbag

#### Front airbags

Front airbags protect the driver and

front passenger in the event of a head-on collision where the protection of the seat belts alone would

no longer be sufficient.

**Side airbag**

In a side-on crash, the side airbag supports the body from the side in the chest, pelvic and head area.

**Knee airbag**

The knee airbag supports the legs in the event of a head-on collision.

**Curtain shield airbag**

The curtain shield airbag supports the head in the event of a side-on crash.

**Protective effect**

General

Airbags are not activated in every collision, for example in minor accidents and rear-end collisions.

Notes on achieving optimum airbag effectiveness

**⚠ WARNING**

If the seat position is wrong or the deployment area of the airbag is restricted, the airbag system cannot provide the intended protection or may cause additional injuries when it deploys. There is a danger of injury or even death. Observe the following to achieve optimum protective effect.

- Keep your distance from the airbags.

- Always grip the steering wheel on the steering wheel rim. Place your hands in the 3 o'clock and 9 o'clock positions to minimise the risk of injury to hands or arms when the airbag deploys.
- Make sure that the front-seat passenger is sitting correctly, in other words with feet or legs in the footwell, not resting on the dashboard.
- Make sure that vehicle occupants keep their head away from the side airbag.
- Do not position any other persons, pets or objects between the airbags and persons.
- Keep the dashboard and windscreen in the area of the passenger's side free, for example do not attach adhesive foil or covers and do not fit brackets for navigation devices or mobile telephones.
- Do not attach anything to the airbag covers with adhesive; never cover them or modify them in any way.
- Do not use the front airbag cover on the front passenger's side as a tray.
- Covers, seat covers, cushions or other objects not specifically suitable for seats with integral side airbags must not be fitted to the front seats.
- Do not hang items of clothing for

example coats or jackets over the backrests.

- Do not modify individual components of the system or its wiring in any way. This also applies to the covers of the steering wheel, the dashboard and seats.
- Do not dismantle the airbag system.

Even if all this information is observed, depending on the circumstances in which an accident occurs, certain injuries as a result of contact with the airbag cannot be entirely ruled out.

The noise caused by the deployment of an airbag may lead to temporary hearing loss for vehicle occupants sensitive to noise.

**Operational readiness of the airbag system**

Safety notes

**! WARNING**

Individual components of the airbag system may be hot after airbag deployment. There is a danger of injury. Do not touch individual components.

**! WARNING**

Work carried out incorrectly can lead to a failure, a malfunction or accidental deployment of the airbag system. If there is a malfunction, the airbag system might not deploy as intended in an accident, in spite of the accident being of the appropriate severity. There is a danger of injury or even death. Have the airbag system tested, repaired or removed and disposed of by any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer.

Display in the instrument cluster



When drive-ready state is switched on, the warning lamp in the instrument cluster briefly illuminates in order to show the operational readiness of the entire airbag system and the belt tensioners.

Malfunction



- The warning lamp does not illuminate after drive-ready state is switched on.
- The warning lamp is permanently illuminated.

Have the system checked.

**SRS front airbag/SRS knee airbag**

The airbags are not designed to be used in place of the seat belts.

The SRS front airbags and SRS knee airbags are designed to supplement the seat belts, not be used in place of them, to increase their

effectiveness as an occupant protection device.

SRS is an acronym for Supplemental Restraint System

In the event of a collision, the seat belts restrain the occupants in their seats, but if the impact of the collision is especially severe, there is danger of an occupant's head and chest contacting the steering wheel, dashboard and windshield. In this case, the SRS front airbags and SRS knee airbags deploy (inflate), instantly creating an air cushion to help reduce the impact on the occupants and restrain them from contacting the steering wheel, etc. with their head, chest and knees.

The SRS front air bags and SRS knee airbags deploy only when an impact exceeding a certain threshold is detected. In a collision, even if the impact is severe enough to cause the vehicle body to deform, the SRS airbags may not deploy if the impact of the collision is sufficiently dispersed by the crash structures of the vehicle body. If the force of the collision does not cause the airbags to deploy, the seatbelts will protect the occupants.

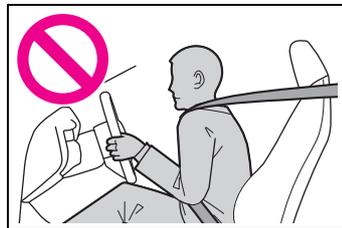
When an airbag deploys, as it will inflate nearly instantly, it may impact an occupant and cause an injury, or the loud noise emitted by ignition or deployment may cause temporary partial loss of hearing.

Also, as an airbag and nearby parts will be extremely hot after the airbag deploys, touching them may cause burns. For these reasons, deployment of the airbags is not entirely risk free. Therefore, in order to reduce this risk, the airbags are designed to only deploy when additional reduction of the impact applied to the occupants in a collision is necessary.

#### **WARNING**

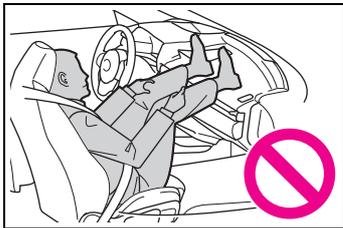
Wear the seatbelt correctly and sit with the correct posture.

If you sit with your head too close to the steering wheel, when the SRS front airbag deploys, it may apply a very large impact to your body. Sit in the driver's seat with the correct posture and keep an appropriate distance away from the steering wheel.



**⚠ WARNING**

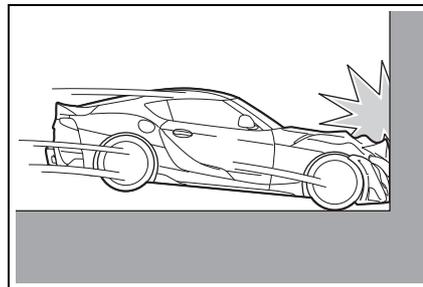
Do not position the passenger's seat too close to the dashboard or rest your feet on the dashboard, as doing so may lead to a serious injury if the SRS airbags deploy. Sit in the passenger's seat with the correct posture and keep an appropriate distance away from the dashboard.



Do not install or attach anything, such as a sticker to areas such as the steering wheel pad and near the SRS knee airbags. Also, do not attach any accessories, such as an air freshener, to the passenger's side instrument panel or place anything on the floor in front of the seat. If anything is attached to or left in these areas, they may prevent an airbag from deploying or become a projectile when the airbags deploy.

The SRS front airbags and SRS knee airbags will deploy when

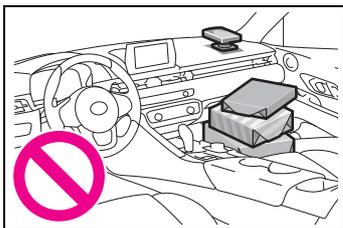
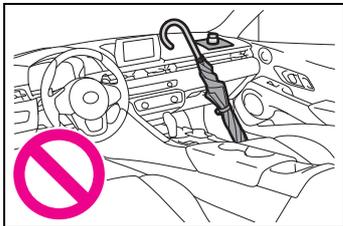
When the vehicle is involved in a frontal collision which exceeds a threshold equivalent to colliding with a concrete wall which does not move or deform

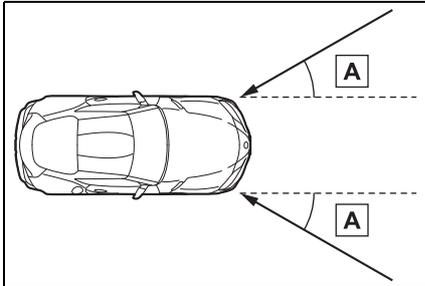


When an impact which exceeds a threshold is applied to the vehicle at an angle of 30 degrees or less of the front left or right corner of the vehicle (A)

**⚠ WARNING**

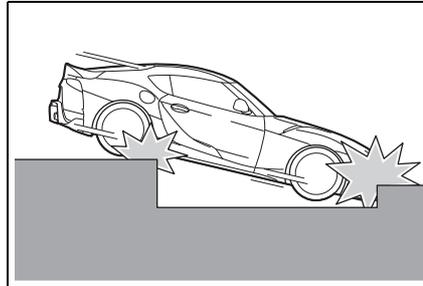
Do not attach anything to or lean anything against areas near the SRS airbags.



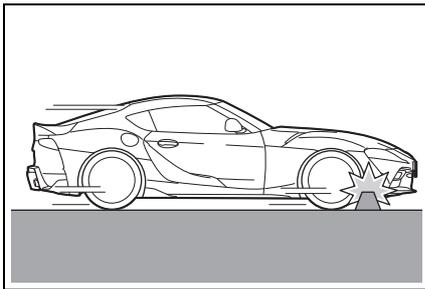


The SRS front airbags and SRS knee airbags may deploy when

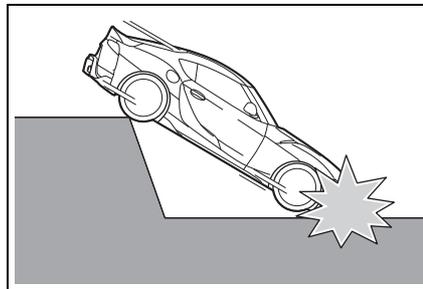
When an impact which exceeds a threshold is applied to the underside of the vehicle



When the vehicle is jumped and lands hard

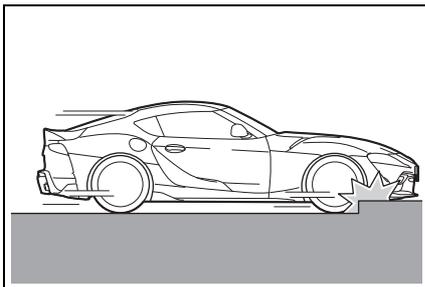


When the vehicle collides with a curb

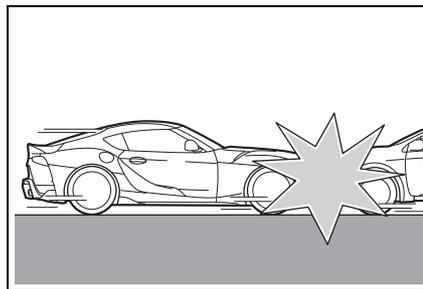


The threshold for the SRS front airbags and SRS knee airbags to deploy will increase considerably when

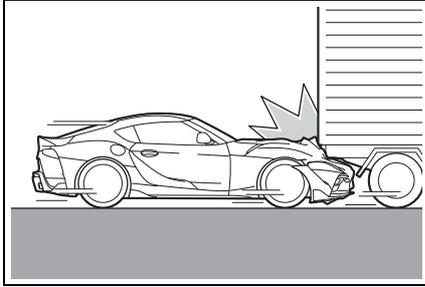
When the vehicle is involved in a frontal collision with parked vehicle with approximately the same mass



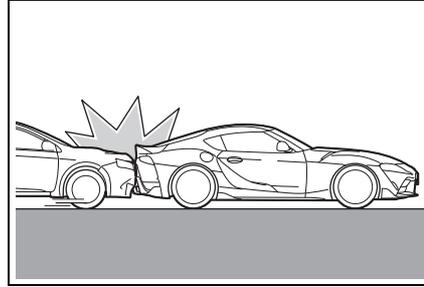
When the vehicle falls into a deep hole or ditch



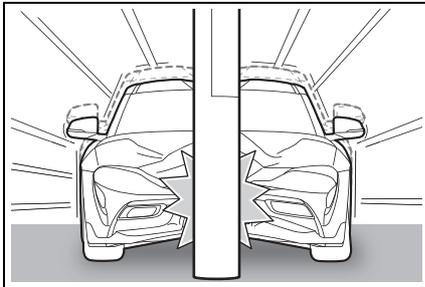
When the vehicle is involved in an underride collision with a truck



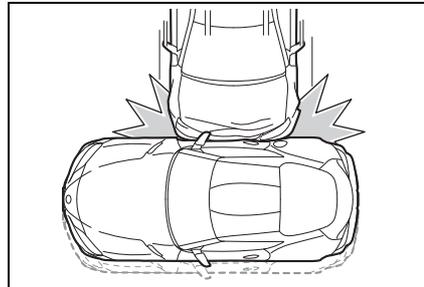
When the vehicle collides with a power pole or tree



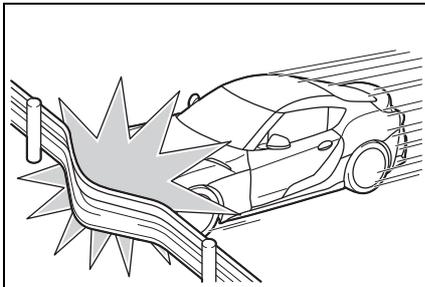
When the vehicle is involved in a side collision



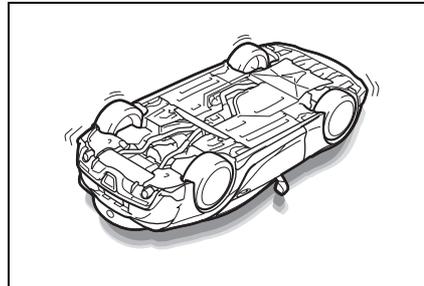
When the vehicle collides with an object which deforms or moves easily, such as a guardrail



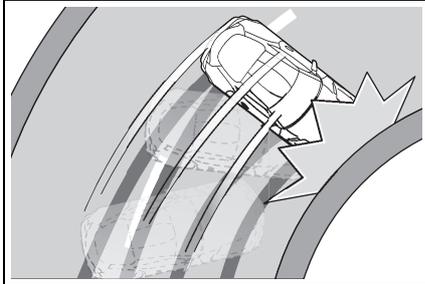
When the vehicle is involved in a rollover



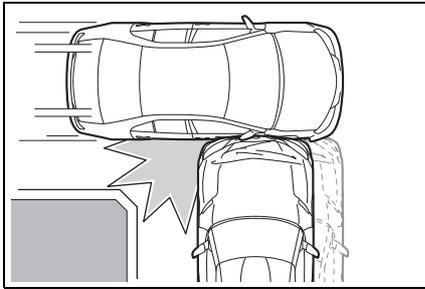
When the vehicle is involved in a rear-end collision



When a severe impact is applied to front of the vehicle while sliding



When a severe impact is applied to the front of the vehicle in a side collision



The SRS front airbags and SRS knee airbags will not deploy when

- When a subsequent collision occurs after the SRS front airbags or SRS knee airbags have operated
- When only a small impact is applied to the front of the vehicle in a collision
- When the SRS airbag warning light is illuminated

**SRS side airbag/SRS curtain shield airbag**

The airbags are not designed to be used in place of the seat belts.

The SRS side airbags and SRS curtain shield airbags are designed to deploy and protect the torso and head of occupants when a severe impact is applied to the side of the vehicle.

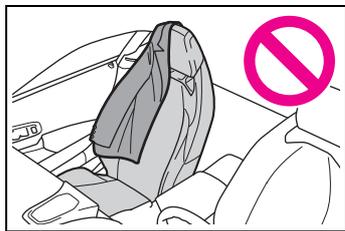
In the event of a side collision, the SRS side airbag and SRS curtain shield airbag on that side deploys (inflates), instantly creating an air cushion to help reduce the impact on the occupants and restrain them from contacting the door window, door, etc. with their head and torso. When an airbag deploys, as it will inflate nearly instantly, it may impact an occupant and cause an injury, or the loud noise emitted by ignition or deployment may cause temporary partial loss of hearing.

Also, as an airbag and nearby parts will be extremely hot after the airbag deploys, touching them may cause burns. For these reasons, deployment of the airbags is not entirely risk free. Therefore, in order to reduce this risk, the airbags are designed to only deploy when additional reduction of the impact applied to the occupants in a collision is necessary.

If the force of the collision does not cause the airbags to deploy, the seatbelts will protect the occupants.

**⚠ WARNING**

Do not install seat covers which are not designed for use with this vehicle, or attach a cushion or any other accessory to either front seat or hang anything on either front seatback. Do not place objects around the side of either front seat. Refer to 179 for the installation position of the SRS side airbags.



**⚠ WARNING**

Do not lean against the door or door window.



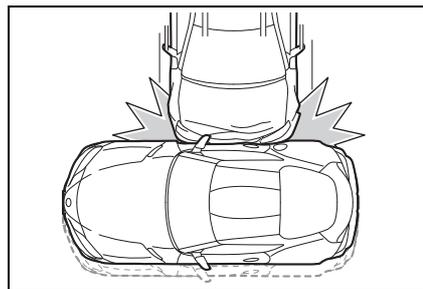
Also, do not install a cup holder or any other accessories near the SRS side airbags.

If anything is attached to or left in the deployment area of an SRS side airbag, the airbag may be prevented from deploying or the object may become a projectile when the airbag deploys, possibly leading to injury. Also, if an occupant is leaning into this area, the airbag may strike and injure the head or arm of the occupant when deploying.

When using a cup holder, use the use the existing cup holders in the vehicle. Do not place anything but appropriately sized containers into the cup holders. Refrain from placing hot drinks or glass containers in the cup holders as they may cause burns or other injuries in the event of a collision or sudden braking.

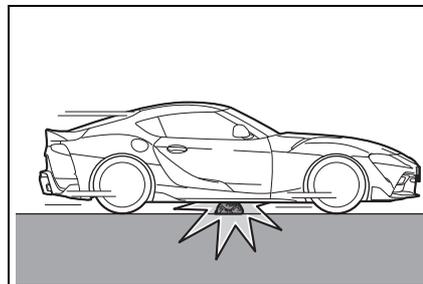
The SRS side airbags and SRS curtain shield airbags will deploy when

When the vehicle is involved in a severe side collision



The SRS side airbags and SRS curtain shield airbags may deploy when

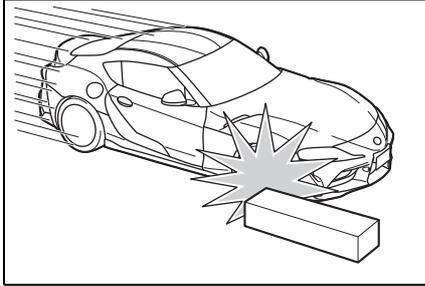
When a severe impact is applied to the bottom of the vehicle, such as when driving over a large object in the road



3

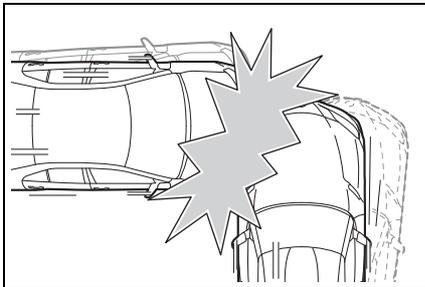
CONTROLS

When severe impact is applied to a wheel or tire, or the suspension of the vehicle

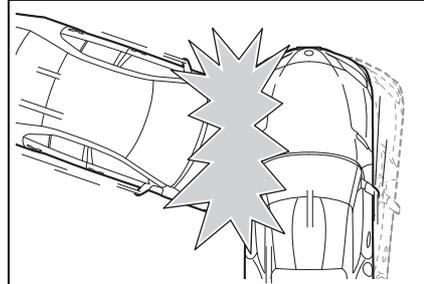


The threshold for the SRS side airbags and SRS curtain shield airbags to deploy will increase considerably when

When the vehicle is involved in a side collision in an area away from the cabin (engine compartment, luggage compartment, etc.)



When the vehicle is involved in an offset angle side collision



The SRS side airbags and SRS curtain shield airbags will not deploy when

- When a subsequent collision occurs after a SRS side airbag or SRS curtain shield airbag has operated
- When only a small impact is applied to the side of the vehicle in a collision
- When the SRS airbag warning light is illuminated
- When the majority of the initial force of an impact is applied only to a door

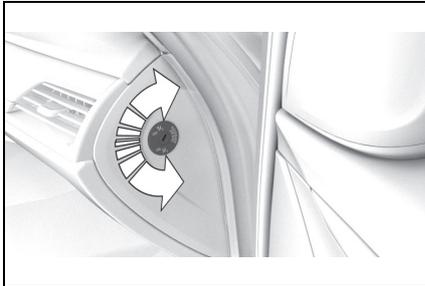
**Not for Australia/New Zealand: Key switch for front passenger airbags**

**Principle**

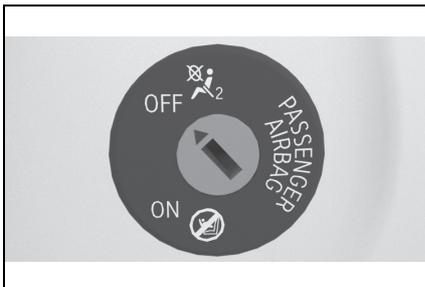
When a child restraint system is used on the front passenger seat, the front and side airbags on the front passenger side can be deactivated using the key switch for front passenger airbags.

**General**

The front and side airbags for the front passenger can be deactivated and reactivated using the integrated key from the remote control.

**Overview**

The key switch for front passenger airbags is located on the outside of the dashboard.

**Deactivating the front passenger airbags**

- 1 Insert the key and press inwards where necessary.
- 2 While the key is pressed inwards, turn it to the OFF position as far as it will go. Once the

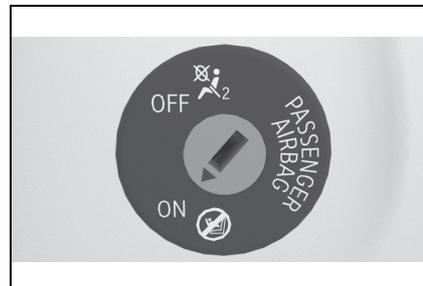
stop position has been reached, remove the key.

- 3 Make sure that the key switch is in the end position so that the airbags are deactivated.

The front passenger airbags are deactivated. The driver's airbags remain active.

If a child restraint system is no longer fitted in the front passenger seat, reactivate the front passenger airbags so that they are triggered as intended in the event of an accident.

The airbag status is displayed on the indicator lamp on the roof lining, see page 190.

**Activating the front passenger airbags**

- 1 Insert the key and press inwards where necessary.
- 2 While the key is pressed inwards, turn it to the ON position as far as it will go. Once the stop position has been reached, remove the key.

- 3 Make sure that the key switch is in the end position so that the airbags are activated.

The front passenger airbags are reactivated and can deploy correctly if the need arises.

**Indicator lamp for front passenger airbags**

The indicator lamp for the front passenger airbags in the roof lining shows the operating status of the front passenger airbags.

After switching on the drive-ready state, the light illuminates briefly and then shows whether the airbags are activated or deactivated.

Display	Function
	If the front passenger airbag is activated, the indicator lamp illuminates for a short period and then extinguishes.
	When front passenger airbags are deactivated, the indicator lamp remains illuminated.

**Active pedestrian protection**

**Principle**

The active pedestrian protection system raises the bonnet if the vehicle's front end collides with a

pedestrian. Sensors underneath the bumper are used for detection.

**General**

When the pedestrian protection system is triggered, it creates deformation space underneath the bonnet for the subsequent head impact.

**Safety notes**

**! WARNING**

The system can trigger inadvertently if contact is made with individual components of the hinges and bonnet locks. There is a danger of injury or damage to property. Do not touch individual components of the hinges and bonnet locks.

**! WARNING**

Changes to the pedestrian protection system can lead to a failure, a malfunction or accidental triggering of the pedestrian protection system. There is a danger of injury or even death. Do not modify individual components of the pedestrian protection system or its wiring in any way. Do not dismantle the system.

 **WARNING**

Work carried out incorrectly can lead to a failure, a malfunction or accidental triggering of the system. If there is a malfunction, the system might not trigger as intended in an accident, in spite of the accident being of the appropriate severity. There is a danger of injury or even death. Have the system tested, repaired or removed and disposed of by any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer.

 **WARNING**

If the system has triggered or is damaged, its functions will be restricted, or will no longer work at all. There is a danger of injury or even death.  
If the system has triggered or is damaged, have it checked and renewed at any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer.

 **NOTICE**

Opening the bonnet when the pedestrian protection system has triggered can result in damage to the bonnet or the pedestrian protection. There is a danger of damage to property. Do not open the bonnet after the vehicle message is displayed. Have a check performed by any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer.

**System limits**

The active pedestrian protection system is only triggered at speeds between approximately 30 km/h, 18 mph and 55 km/h, 34 mph.  
For safety reasons, the system may also trigger in rare instances where

impact with a pedestrian cannot be excluded beyond all doubt, for example in the following situations:

- Collision with objects such as a skip or a boundary post.
- Collision with animals.
- Stone impact.
- Driving into a snow drift.

**Malfunction**



A vehicle message is shown.  
The system has been triggered or is faulty.

Immediately drive at moderate speed to any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer to have the system checked and repaired.

**Toyota Supra Safety**

**Principle**

Toyota Supra Safety enables the driver assistance systems to be operated centrally.

**General**

Depending on the equipment, Toyota Supra Safety consists of one or more systems which can help to avoid the risk of a collision.

- Front-end collision warning with light braking function, see page 193.

- Person warning with City light braking function, see page 198.
- Lane Departure Warning, see page 203.
- Blind spot monitor, see page 207.

**Safety notes**

**! WARNING**  
 The system does not relieve you of your personal responsibility to assess the visibility conditions and traffic situation correctly. There is a danger of accidents. Adapt your driving style to the traffic conditions. Observe the traffic situation and intervene actively if the situation warrants it.

**! WARNING**  
 Displays and warnings do not relieve you of your personal responsibility. System limitations can mean that warnings or system responses are not issued or are issued too late, incorrectly or without justification. There is a danger of accidents. Adapt your driving style to the traffic conditions. Observe the traffic situation and intervene actively if the situation warrants it.

**! WARNING**  
 Due to system limitations, individual functions may not work properly when tow-starting/towing with activated Toyota Supra Safety Systems. There is a danger of accidents. Switch off all Toyota Supra Safety Systems before tow-starting/towing.

**Overview**

Button in the vehicle



**Switching on/off**

Several Toyota Supra Safety Systems are automatically active at the start of each journey. Several Toyota Supra Safety Systems are active depending on the last setting.

Button	Status
	Indicator illuminates green: all Toyota Supra Safety Systems are switched on.
	Indicator illuminates orange: some Toyota Supra Safety Systems are switched off or are currently not available.
	Indicator does not illuminate: all Toyota Supra Safety Systems are switched off.



Press the button:

The menu for the Toyota Supra Safety Systems is shown.

If all Toyota Supra Safety Systems were switched off, all systems are now switched on.

"Customise Settings": depending on the equipment, the Toyota Supra Safety Systems can be configured individually. The individual settings are activated and saved for the currently used driver profile. As soon as a setting is changed in the menu, all settings in the menu are activated.



Press the button repeatedly. The setting switches between the following:

"ALL ON": all Toyota Supra Safety Systems are switched on. Basic settings are activated for the sub-functions, for example the setting for warning time.

"Customise": the Toyota Supra Safety Systems are switched on according to the individual settings. Some Toyota Supra Safety Systems cannot be switched off individually.



Press and hold the button:

All Toyota Supra Safety Systems are switched off.

## Front-end collision warning with light braking function

### Principle

The system can help avoid accidents. If an accident cannot be avoided, the system helps to reduce the collision speed.

The system warns of the possible risk of collision and brakes automatically, as necessary.

### General

The system is controlled using the following sensors, depending on the equipment:

- Camera in the area of the rear-view mirror.
- Radar sensor in front bumper.

From speeds of approximately 5 km/h, 3 mph, the system provides a two-stage warning of any possible risk of collision with vehicles. The timing of these warnings may vary depending on the current driving situation.

When deliberately moving closer to a vehicle, the front-end collision warning and braking intervention are activated later to avoid unjustified system responses.

**Safety notes**

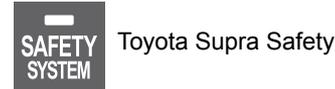
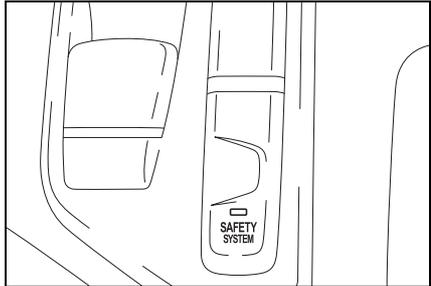
**⚠ WARNING**  
 The system does not relieve you of your personal responsibility to assess the visibility conditions and traffic situation correctly. There is a danger of accidents. Adapt your driving style to the traffic conditions. Observe the traffic situation and intervene actively if the situation warrants it.

**⚠ WARNING**  
 Displays and warnings do not relieve you of your personal responsibility. System limitations can mean that warnings or system responses are not issued or are issued too late, incorrectly or without justification. There is a danger of accidents. Adapt your driving style to the traffic conditions. Observe the traffic situation and intervene actively if the situation warrants it.

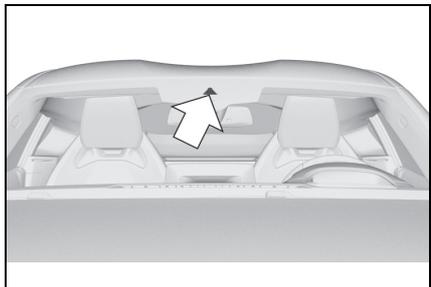
**⚠ WARNING**  
 Due to system limitations, individual functions may not work properly when tow-starting/towing with activated Toyota Supra Safety Systems. There is a danger of accidents. Switch off all Toyota Supra Safety Systems before tow-starting/towing.

**Overview**

Button in the vehicle



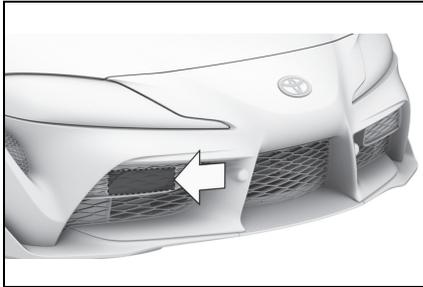
Camera



The camera is located on the front side of the rear-view mirror.

Keep the windscreen clean and clear in the area in front of the rear-view mirror.

With radar sensor



The radar sensor is in the lower area of the front bumper.

Keep the radar sensor clean and unobstructed.

### Switching on/off

Switching on automatically

The system is automatically activated at the start of each journey.

Switching on/off manually



Press the button.

The menu for the Toyota Supra Safety Systems is shown.

If all Toyota Supra Safety Systems were switched off, all systems are now switched on.

"Customise Settings": depending on the equipment, the Toyota Supra Safety Systems can be configured individually. The individual settings are activated and saved for the currently used driver profile. As soon

as a setting is changed in the menu, all settings in the menu are activated.



Press the button repeatedly.

The setting switches between the following:

"ALL ON": all Toyota Supra Safety Systems are switched on. Basic settings are activated for the sub-functions.

"Customise": the Toyota Supra Safety Systems are switched on according to the individual settings.

Some Toyota Supra Safety Systems cannot be switched off individually.



Press and hold the button.

All Toyota Supra Safety Systems are switched off.

Button	Status
	Indicator illuminates green: all Toyota Supra Safety Systems are switched on.
	Indicator illuminates orange: some Toyota Supra Safety Systems are switched off or are currently not available.
	Indicator does not illuminate: all Toyota Supra Safety Systems are switched off.

Setting the warning time

Via Toyota Supra Command:

- 1 "My Vehicle"
- 2 "Vehicle settings"
- 3 "Toyota Supra Safety"
- 4 "Front collision warning"
- 5 Select the desired setting:
  - "Early"
  - "Medium"
  - "Late": only acute warnings are displayed.

The selected time is saved for the currently used driver profile.

**Warning with braking function**

Display

If there is a risk of collision with a detected vehicle, a warning symbol is shown in the instrument cluster and, if applicable, in the Head-Up Display.

Symbol	Measure
	Symbol illuminates red: advance warning. Brake and increase the distance.
	Symbol flashes red and an acoustic signal sounds: acute warning. Brake and perform an evasive manoeuvre, if necessary.

Advance warning

An advance warning is shown, for example if a danger of collision is anticipated or there is a very short distance to a vehicle ahead.

The driver must intervene personally if there is an acute warning.

Acute warning with braking function

An acute warning is given when the vehicle is approaching another object at a high differential speed and there is an immediate risk of a collision.

The driver must intervene personally if there is an acute warning. Depending on the driving situation, the acute warning may be supported by a brief jolt in the brakes.

If the warning time setting is "Late", the jolt does not occur.

If necessary, the system can also assist by braking the vehicle automatically if there is a risk of a collision.

An acute warning can be triggered even without a previous advance warning.

Brake intervention

The warning prompts the driver to intervene actively. When the brake is operated during a warning, the maximum necessary braking force is applied. Braking assistance

requires that the brake pedal is depressed sufficiently quickly and firmly beforehand.

The system can also assist by braking the vehicle automatically if there is a risk of a collision.

At low speeds, the vehicle can be braked to a stop.

City braking function: brake intervention takes place at up to approx. 85 km/h, 53 mph.

With radar sensor: brake intervention takes place at up to approx. 250 km/h, 155 mph.

At speeds above approx. 210 km/h, 130 mph, the braking intervention takes the form of a brief jolt. There is no automatic deceleration.

The brakes are only applied if driving stability has not been impaired, for example by deactivation of Vehicle Stability Control VSC.

Braking can be discontinued either by depressing the accelerator pedal or by actively moving the steering wheel.

The detection of objects may be limited. Take into account the detection range limits and the functional limitations.

### System limits

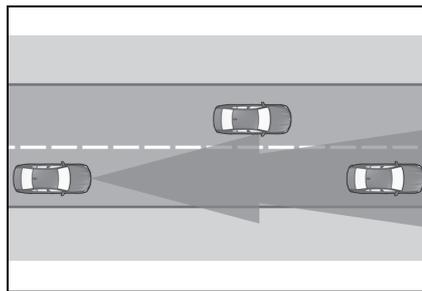
#### Safety note

#### WARNING

The system may not respond at all, or may respond too late, incorrectly or without justification due to limits of the system. There is a danger of accidents or damage to property.

Observe the information on the system limits and intervene actively if necessary.

#### Detection range



The detection ability of the system is limited.

Only objects detected by the system are taken into account.

For this reason, the system may fail to respond or only respond after a delay.

It is possible that the following are not detected, for example:

- Slow-moving vehicle when approaching it at high speed.
- Vehicles suddenly cutting in or braking heavily.
- Vehicles with an unusual rear

appearance.

- Two-wheeled vehicles ahead.

Upper speed limit

At speeds over approx. 250 km/h, 155 mph, the system is temporarily disabled. As soon as the speed drops back below this value, the system responds once again according to its settings.

Functional limitations

The system may have limited functionality in the following situations, for example:

- In thick fog, wet conditions or snow.
- On sharp bends.
- When Driving Stability Control Systems are limited or deactivated, for example VSC OFF.
- If the field of view of the camera or the windscreen in front of the rear-view mirror is soiled or covered.
- If the camera has overheated due to excessively high temperatures and has been temporarily deactivated.
- Depending on the equipment version: if the radar sensors are soiled or covered.
- Up to 10 seconds after starting the engine using the start/stop button.
- During the camera calibration

process immediately after vehicle delivery.

- When there is sustained glare due to oncoming light, for example the sun is low in the sky.

Sensitivity of the warnings

The greater the sensitivity of the warning settings, for example warning time, the more warnings will be displayed. As a result, there may be an increased number of premature or unjustified warnings and reactions.

**Person warning with City light braking function**

**Principle**

The system can help to avoid accidents with pedestrians and cyclists. If an accident cannot be avoided, the system helps to reduce the collision speed.

The system warns of the possible risk of collision in the urban speed range and brakes automatically, as necessary.

**General**

At speeds above approx. 5 km/h, 3 mph, the system warns of the possible risk of collision with pedestrians and cyclists.

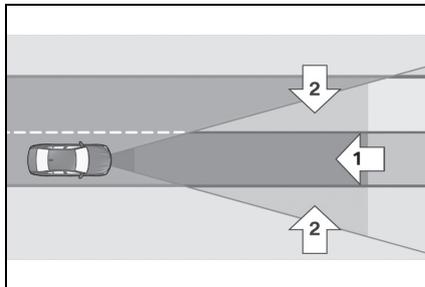
Pedestrians and cyclists are taken into account if they are located

within the detection range of the system.

The system is controlled using the following sensors, depending on the equipment:

- Camera in the area of the rear-view mirror.
- Radar sensor in front bumper.

#### Detection range



The detection zone in front of the vehicle consists of two parts:

- Central zone, arrow **1**, directly in front of the vehicle.
- Extended zone, arrow **2**, to the right and left of the central area.

There is a risk of collision if persons are in the central zone. A warning is only given of persons in the extended zone if they are moving towards the central zone.

#### Safety notes

##### **! WARNING**

The system does not relieve you of your personal responsibility to assess the visibility conditions and traffic situation correctly. There is a danger of accidents. Adapt your driving style to the traffic conditions. Observe the traffic situation and intervene actively if the situation warrants it.

##### **! WARNING**

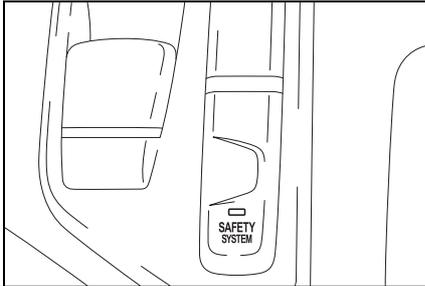
Displays and warnings do not relieve you of your personal responsibility. System limitations can mean that warnings or system responses are not issued or are issued too late, incorrectly or without justification. There is a danger of accidents. Adapt your driving style to the traffic conditions. Observe the traffic situation and intervene actively if the situation warrants it.

##### **! WARNING**

Due to system limitations, individual functions may not work properly when tow-starting/towing with activated Toyota Supra Safety Systems. There is a danger of accidents. Switch off all Toyota Supra Safety Systems before tow-starting/towing.

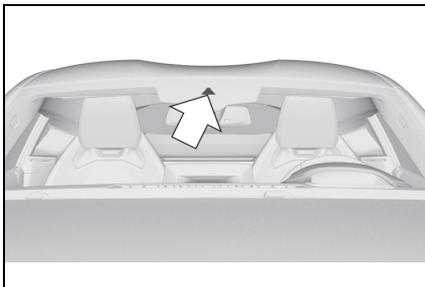
**Overview**

Button in the vehicle



Toyota Supra Safety

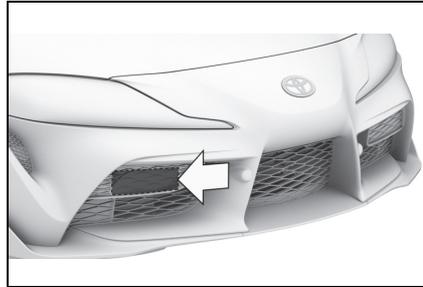
Camera



The camera is located on the front side of the rear-view mirror.

Keep the windscreen clean and clear in the area in front of the rear-view mirror.

With radar sensor



The radar sensor is in the lower area of the front bumper.

Keep the radar sensor clean and unobstructed.

**Switching on/off**

Switching on automatically

The system is automatically activated at the start of each journey.

Switching on/off manually



Press the button.

The menu for the Toyota Supra Safety Systems is shown.

If all Toyota Supra Safety Systems were switched off, all systems are now switched on.

"Customise Settings": depending on the equipment, the Toyota Supra Safety Systems can be configured individually. The individual settings are activated and saved for the currently used driver profile. As soon

as a setting is changed in the menu, all settings in the menu are activated.



Press the button repeatedly.

The setting switches between the following:

"ALL ON": all Toyota Supra Safety Systems are switched on. Basic settings are activated for the sub-functions.

"Customise": the Toyota Supra Safety Systems are switched on according to the individual settings.

Some Toyota Supra Safety Systems cannot be switched off individually.



Press and hold the button.

All Toyota Supra Safety Systems are switched off.

Button	Status
	Indicator illuminates green: all Toyota Supra Safety Systems are switched on.
	Indicator illuminates orange: some Toyota Supra Safety Systems are switched off or are currently not available.
	Indicator does not illuminate: all Toyota Supra Safety Systems are switched off.

### Warning with braking function

#### Display

If there is a risk of collision with a detected pedestrian or a cyclist, a warning symbol is shown in the instrument cluster and, where applicable, in the Head-Up Display.



A red symbol is displayed and an acoustic warning sounds.



Alternatively, depending on the equipment, a red warning triangle illuminates in the instrument cluster.

Take action yourself immediately by braking or swerving.

#### Brake intervention

The warning prompts the driver to intervene actively. When the brake is operated during a warning, the maximum braking force is applied. Braking force assistance requires that the brake pedal is depressed sufficiently quickly and firmly beforehand.

In addition, the system can assist with brake intervention if there is the risk of a collision.

At low speeds, the vehicle can be braked to a stop.

The brakes are only applied if driving stability has not been impaired, for example by deactivation of Vehicle Stability Control VSC.

Braking can be discontinued either by depressing the accelerator pedal or by actively moving the steering wheel.

The detection of objects may be limited. Take into account the detection range limits and the functional limitations.

**System limits**

Safety note

 **WARNING**

The system may not respond at all, or may respond too late, incorrectly or without justification due to limits of the system. There is a danger of accidents or damage to property.

Observe the information on the system limits and intervene actively if necessary.

Upper speed limit

The system reacts to pedestrians and cyclists if your own speed is below approx. 85 km/h, 53 mph.

Detection range

The detection ability of the system is limited.

As a result, the system may fail to give warnings or may give warnings late.

It is possible that the following are not detected, for example:

- Partially concealed pedestrians.
- Pedestrians who are not

detected as such, because of the viewing angle or outline.

- Pedestrians outside the detection range.
- Pedestrians less than approximately 80 cm, 32 in tall.

Functional limitations

The system may have limited functionality in some situations, for example:

- In thick fog, wet conditions or snow.
- On sharp bends.
- If vehicle stability control systems are deactivated, for example VSC OFF.
- If the field of view of the camera or the windscreen in front of the rear-view mirror is soiled or covered.
- If the camera has overheated due to excessively high temperatures and has been temporarily deactivated.
- Depending on the equipment version: if the radar sensors are soiled or covered.
- Up to 10 seconds after starting the engine using the start/stop button.
- During the camera calibration process immediately after vehicle delivery.
- When there is sustained glare due to oncoming light, for exam-

ple the sun is low in the sky.

- In the dark.

### Lane Departure Warning

#### Principle

The Lane Departure Warning issues a warning if the vehicle leaves the road or its lane.

#### General

This camera-based system warns once a minimum speed has been reached.

The minimum speed is country-specific and is displayed in the menu for the Toyota Supra Safety Systems.

Warnings are issued by means of a steering wheel vibration. The strength of the steering wheel vibration can be adjusted.

The system does not issue a warning if the driver indicates before leaving the driving path.

If a lane marking is crossed in the speed range up to 210 km/h, approx. 130 mph, the system intervenes not only by vibrating but also with a brief active steering intervention. The system thereby helps to keep the vehicle in lane.

#### Safety notes

##### WARNING

The system does not relieve you of your personal responsibility to assess the course of the road and the traffic situation. There is a danger of accidents. Adapt your driving style to the traffic conditions. Observe the traffic situation and intervene actively if the situation warrants it. In the event of a warning, do not move the steering wheel with unnecessary force.

##### WARNING

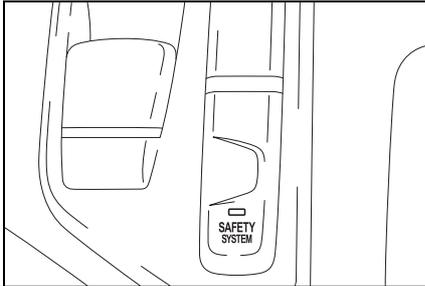
Displays and warnings do not relieve you of your personal responsibility. System limitations can mean that warnings or system responses are not issued or are issued too late, incorrectly or without justification. There is a danger of accidents. Adapt your driving style to the traffic conditions. Observe the traffic situation and intervene actively if the situation warrants it.

#### Operating requirements

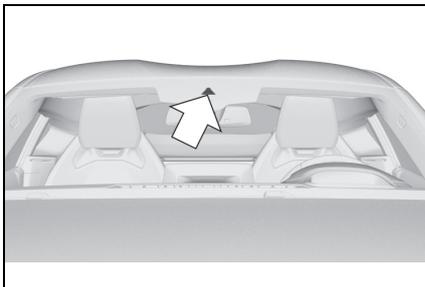
The lane marking must be detected by the camera in order for the Lane Departure Warning to be active.

**Overview**

Button in the vehicle



Camera



The camera is located on the front side of the rear-view mirror.

Keep the windscreen clean and clear in the area in front of the rear-view mirror.

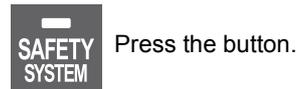
**Switching on/off**

Switching on automatically

The Lane Departure Warning is activated automatically at the start

of a journey if the function was switched on the last time the engine was stopped.

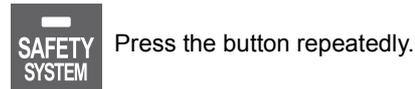
Switching on/off manually



The menu for the Toyota Supra Safety Systems is shown.

If all Toyota Supra Safety Systems were switched off, all systems are now switched on.

"Customise Settings": depending on the equipment, the Toyota Supra Safety Systems can be configured individually. The individual settings are activated and saved for the currently used driver profile. As soon as a setting is changed in the menu, all settings in the menu are activated.



The setting switches between the following:

"ALL ON": all Toyota Supra Safety Systems are switched on. Basic settings are activated for the sub-functions.

"Customise": the Toyota Supra Safety Systems are switched on according to the individual settings.

Some Toyota Supra Safety Systems cannot be switched off individ-

ually.



Press and hold the button.

All Toyota Supra Safety Systems are switched off.

Button	Status
	Indicator illuminates green: all Toyota Supra Safety Systems are switched on.
	Indicator illuminates orange: some Toyota Supra Safety Systems are switched off or are currently not available.
	Indicator does not illuminate: all Toyota Supra Safety Systems are switched off.

Setting the warning time

Via Toyota Supra Command:

- 1 "My Vehicle"
- 2 "Vehicle settings"
- 3 "Toyota Supra Safety"
- 4 "Lane departure warning"
- 5 Select the desired setting:
  - "Early": the system issues an early warning whenever a hazardous situation is detected.
  - "Medium": the system meets standardised safety requirements.
  - "Reduced": depending on the situation, some warnings are sup-

pressed, for example during overtaking manoeuvres without using turn indicators or when deliberately crossing driving path lines on bends.

- "Off": no warnings are given.

The selected setting is saved for the currently used driver profile.

To adjust the strength of the steering wheel vibration

Via Toyota Supra Command:

- 1 "My Vehicle"
- 2 "Vehicle settings"
- 3 "Steering wheel vibration"
- 4 Select the desired setting.

The setting is accepted for all Toyota Supra Safety Systems and saved for the currently used driver profile.

Switching steering intervention on/off

Steering intervention can be separately switched on and off for Blind spot monitor or Lane Departure Warning.

Via Toyota Supra Command:

- 1 "My Vehicle"
- 2 "Vehicle settings"
- 3 "Toyota Supra Safety"
- 4 "Steering intervention"

The selected setting is saved for the currently used driver profile.

**Display in the instrument cluster**



The symbol is illuminated green: a lane marking has been detected on at least one side of the vehicle and warnings can be issued.

**Warning function**

**When leaving the lane**

If the vehicle leaves the lane and the lane marking is detected, the steering wheel vibrates in accordance with the steering wheel vibration setting.

If the turn indicator is switched on before changing lanes, no warning is issued.

**Steering intervention**

If a lane marking is crossed in the speed range up to 210 km/h, approx. 130 mph, the system may intervene not only by vibrating but also with a brief active steering intervention. The steering intervention helps to keep the vehicle in lane. Steering intervention can be felt at the steering wheel, and can be overridden manually at any time. With active steering intervention, the display flashes in the instrument cluster.

**Warning signal**

If the system executes an active steering intervention multiple times within 3 minutes without the driver touching the steering wheel, an acoustic warning is emitted. A short warning signal sounds on the second steering intervention. A longer warning signal sounds from the third steering intervention onwards.

A vehicle message is also displayed.

The warning signal and vehicle message tell the driver to pay more attention to the lane.

**Cancellation of the warning**

The warning is interrupted in the following situations:

- Automatically after approximately 3 seconds.
- On returning to the correct lane.
- If the vehicle is braking heavily.
- On indicating.
- If Vehicle Stability Control VSC intervenes.

**System limits**

## Safety note

**⚠ WARNING**

The system may not respond at all, or may respond too late, incorrectly or without justification due to limits of the system. There is a danger of accidents or damage to property.

Observe the information on the system limits and intervene actively if necessary.

## Functional limitations

The system may have limited functionality in the following situations, for example:

- In thick fog, wet conditions or snow.
- When there are missing, worn, poorly visible, merging/separating or ambiguous lane markings; for example, in areas where there are roadworks.
- If lane markings are covered by snow, ice, dirt or water.
- On sharp bends or narrow roads.
- If lane markings are not white.
- If lane markings are obscured by objects.
- If the vehicle is too close to the vehicle ahead.
- When there is sustained glare due to oncoming light, for example the sun is low in the sky.
- If the field of view of the camera

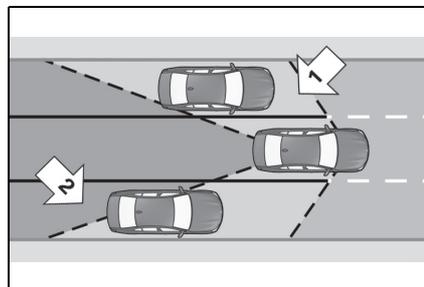
or the windscreen in front of the rear-view mirror is soiled or covered.

- If the camera has overheated due to excessively high temperatures and has been temporarily deactivated.
- Up to 10 seconds after starting the engine using the start/stop button.
- During the camera calibration process immediately after vehicle delivery.

A vehicle message may be displayed in the event of limited functionality.

**Blind spot monitor****Principle**

The Blind spot monitor detects vehicles in the blind spot, or if vehicles are approaching from behind in the adjacent lane. A warning is issued in various gradations in these situations.

**General**

From a minimum speed, two radar sensors in the rear bumper monitor the area behind and next to the vehicle.

The minimum speed is shown in the menu for the Toyota Supra Safety Systems.

The system indicates when vehicles are in the blind spot, arrow **1**, or are approaching from the rear in an adjacent lane, arrow **2**.

The light in the exterior mirror illuminates at a dimmed level.

Before changing lanes with the turn indicator switched on, the system issues a warning in the above situations.

The light in the exterior mirror flashes and the steering wheel vibrates.

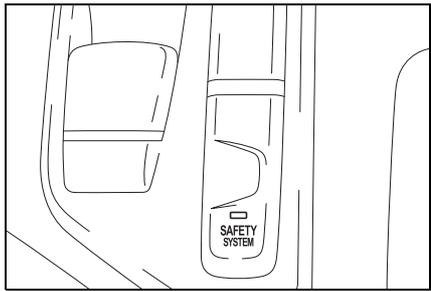
**Safety notes**

**! WARNING**  
 The system does not relieve you of your personal responsibility to assess the visibility conditions and traffic situation correctly. There is a danger of accidents. Adapt your driving style to the traffic conditions. Observe the traffic situation and intervene actively if the situation warrants it.

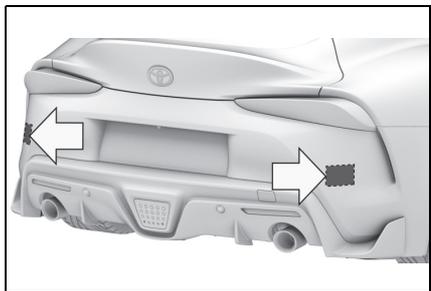
**! WARNING**  
 Displays and warnings do not relieve you of your personal responsibility. System limitations can mean that warnings or system responses are not issued or are issued too late, incorrectly or without justification. There is a danger of accidents. Adapt your driving style to the traffic conditions. Observe the traffic situation and intervene actively if the situation warrants it.

**Overview**

Button in the vehicle



Radar sensors



The radar sensors are located in

the rear bumper.

Keep the bumpers clean and unobstructed in the area of the radar sensors.

**Switching on/off**

Switching on automatically

The Blind spot monitor is reactivated automatically at the start of a journey if the function was switched on the last time the engine was stopped.

Switching on/off manually



Press the button.

The menu for the Toyota Supra Safety Systems is shown.

If all Toyota Supra Safety Systems were switched off, all systems are now switched on.

"Customise Settings": depending on the equipment, the Toyota Supra Safety Systems can be configured individually. The individual settings are activated and saved for the currently used driver profile. As soon as a setting is changed in the menu, all settings in the menu are activated.



Press the button repeatedly.

The setting switches between the

following:

"ALL ON": all Toyota Supra Safety Systems are switched on. Basic settings are activated for the sub-functions.

"Customise": the Toyota Supra Safety Systems are switched on according to the individual settings. Some Toyota Supra Safety Systems cannot be switched off individually.



Press and hold the button.

All Toyota Supra Safety Systems are switched off.

Button	Status
	Indicator illuminates green: all Toyota Supra Safety Systems are switched on.
	Indicator illuminates orange: some Toyota Supra Safety Systems are switched off or are currently not available.
	Indicator does not illuminate: all Toyota Supra Safety Systems are switched off.

Setting the warning time

Via Toyota Supra Command:

- 1 "My Vehicle"
- 2 "Vehicle settings"
- 3 "Toyota Supra Safety"

4 "Blind spot monitor"

5 Select the desired setting.

"Off": no warning is output for this setting.

The setting is saved for the currently used driver profile.

To adjust the strength of the steering wheel vibration

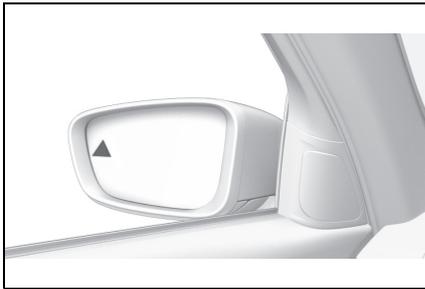
Via Toyota Supra Command:

- 1 "My Vehicle"
- 2 "Vehicle settings"
- 3 "Steering wheel vibration"
- 4 Select the desired setting.

The setting is accepted for all Toyota Supra Safety Systems and saved for the currently used driver profile.

**Warning function**

Light in the exterior mirror



Advance warning

The dimmed light in the exterior mirror indicates when vehicles are in the blind spot or are approaching

from the rear.

Acute warning

If the turn indicator is switched on while a vehicle is in the critical area, the steering wheel vibrates briefly and the light in the exterior mirror flashes brightly.

The warning is terminated when the other vehicle has left the critical area or the turn signal is deactivated.

Flashing the light

When the vehicle is unlocked, the system performs a self-test by flashing the light.

**System limits**

Safety note

**⚠ WARNING**

The system may not respond at all, or may respond too late, incorrectly or without justification due to limits of the system. There is a danger of accidents or damage to property.

Observe the information on the system limits and intervene actively if necessary.

Upper speed limit

At speeds over approx. 250 km/h, 155 mph, the system is temporarily disabled.

At speeds below approx. 250 km/h,

155 mph, the system once again responds according to the setting.

Functional limitations

The system may have limited functionality in the following situations, for example:

- If the speed of the approaching vehicle is significantly higher than the driver's own speed.
- In thick fog, wet conditions or snow.
- On sharp bends or narrow roads.
- If the bumper is dirty, iced up or covered, for example by stickers.
- When a projecting load is being transported.

A vehicle message is displayed in the event of limited functionality.

Warning displays

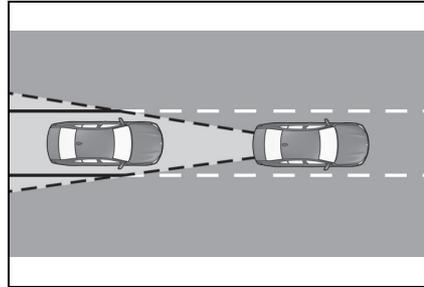
Depending on the selected setting for warnings, for example the warning time, it is possible for more warnings to be displayed. As a result, there may be an increased number of premature warnings about critical situations.

**Prevention of rear collision**

**Principle**

The system responds to vehicles approaching from behind.

**General**



Two radar sensors in the rear bumper monitor the area behind the vehicle.

If a vehicle is approaching from behind at appropriate speed, the system responds as follows:

- The hazard warning lights are switched on to warn the traffic behind if there is potential for a rear collision.

**Safety notes**

**! WARNING**

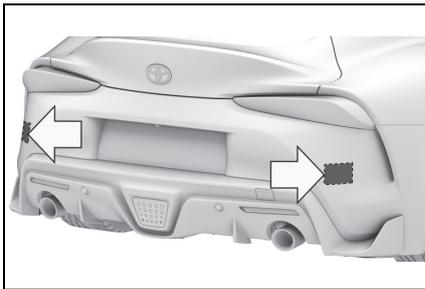
The system does not relieve you of your personal responsibility to assess the visibility conditions and traffic situation correctly. There is a danger of accidents. Adapt your driving style to the traffic conditions. Observe the traffic situation and intervene actively if the situation warrants it.

**! WARNING**

Displays and warnings do not relieve you of your personal responsibility. System limitations can mean that warnings or system responses are not issued or are issued too late, incorrectly or without justification. There is a danger of accidents. Adapt your driving style to the traffic conditions. Observe the traffic situation and intervene actively if the situation warrants it.

**Overview**

Radar sensors



The radar sensors are located in the rear bumper.

Keep the bumpers clean and unobstructed in the area of the radar sensors.

Switching on/off

The system is automatically activated at the start of each journey.

The system is deactivated in the following situations:

- When reversing.

**System limits**

The system may have limited functionality in the following situations:

- If the speed of the approaching vehicle is significantly higher than the driver's own speed.
- If the approaching vehicle is travelling slowly.
- In thick fog, wet conditions or snow.
- On sharp bends or narrow roads.
- If the bumper is dirty, iced up or covered, for example by stickers.
- When a projecting load is being transported.

**Emergency brake lights**

**Principle**

The brake lights flash to warn road users behind your vehicle that you are performing an emergency braking manoeuvre. This can reduce the risk of a rear-end collision.

**General**



- Normal braking: brake lights illuminate.
- Heavy braking: brake lights flash.

Shortly before the vehicle comes to a standstill, the hazard warning lights are activated.

To switch off the hazard warning lights:

- Accelerate.
- Press the hazard warning lights button.

### Autonomous Emergency Braking

#### Principle

The system can automatically bring the vehicle to a standstill in certain accident situations without the involvement of the driver. The risk of a further collision and its consequences can thereby be reduced.

#### At a standstill

After the vehicle has come to a halt, the brake is released automatically.

#### Harder vehicle braking

In certain situations, it may be necessary to bring the vehicle to a standstill more quickly.

To do this, for a short time the braking pressure applied when stepping on the brake pedal must be higher than the braking pressure achieved

by the automatic braking function. This action interrupts the automatic braking process.

#### Cancelling automatic braking

In certain situations, it may be necessary to cancel automatic braking, for example for an evasive manoeuvre.

Cancel automatic braking:

- By depressing the brake pedal.
- By depressing the accelerator pedal.

#### Driver Attention Control

##### General

The system can detect decreasing attentiveness or the onset of fatigue in the driver on long monotonous journeys, for example on motorways. In this situation, it is recommended that you take a break.

#### Safety note

##### WARNING

The system does not relieve you of your personal responsibility to assess your physical condition correctly. Increasing inattention or fatigue might not be detected, or may not be detected in good time. There is a danger of accidents. Make sure that the driver is rested and alert. Adapt your driving style to the traffic conditions.

**Function**

The system is switched on every time drive-ready state is switched on.

After commencement of the journey, the system adapts to the driver so that an decrease in attention or fatigue can be detected.

This process considers the following criteria:

- Personal driving style, for example, steering.
- Driving conditions, for example, time of day, duration of journey.

The system is active from approx. 70 km/h, 43 mph and can also display a recommendation to take a break.

**Recommendation to take a break**

Adjusting

The driver attention control is automatically active every time drive-ready state is switched on and can thus display break recommendations.

Break recommendations can also be switched on or off and adjusted via Toyota Supra Command.

Via Toyota Supra Command:

- 1 "My Vehicle"
- 2 "Vehicle settings"
- 3 "Attentiveness Assistant"

4 Select the desired setting:

- "Sensitive": the break recommendation is issued earlier.
- "Standard": the break recommendation is issued with a defined value.
- "Off": no break recommendation is issued.

Display

If the driver's attention drops or he/she becomes tired, a message is shown on the Control Display with the recommendation to take a break.

The following settings can be selected during the display:

- "Do not ask again"
- "Places to stop"
- "Remind me later"

The break recommendation is repeated after 20 minutes.

After a break, another break recommendation cannot be displayed until after approximately 45 minutes at the earliest.

**System limits**

The system may have limited functionality in situations such as the following and an incorrect warning, or no warning at all, may be output:

- If the time is set incorrectly.
- When the speed is predominantly below approx. 70 km/h, 43

mph.

- If a sporty driving style is adopted, for example sharp acceleration or fast cornering.
- In active driving situations, for example frequent lane changes.
- In poor road conditions.
- In strong crosswinds.

The system is reset approximately 45 minutes after the vehicle is stopped, for example when taking a break during a long motorway journey.

### Driving Stability Control Systems

#### Vehicle equipment

This chapter describes all standard, country-specific and special equipment available for the model series. It may therefore describe equipment and functions which are not installed in your vehicle, for example on account of the optional equipment selected or the country specification. This also applies to safety-relevant functions and systems. Please comply with the relevant laws and regulations when using the corresponding functions and systems.

#### Anti-lock Brake System ABS

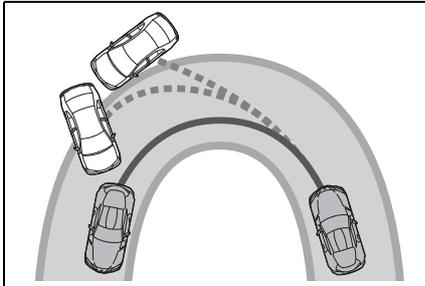
ABS prevents the wheels from locking when the brakes are applied.

Steering control is retained even in the event of full braking, thereby enhancing active road safety.

ABS is ready to operate each time the engine is started.

Situations which the ABS cannot operate sufficiently:

- When entering a curve at an excessively high rate of speed



In this case, even if the ABS operates, it cannot operate sufficiently to avoid a possible dangerous situation. The driver is solely responsible for understanding their surroundings and driving at a safe speed.

### Brake assist

When the brake pedal is depressed quickly, the system automatically applies maximum braking power assistance. By doing so, the braking distance is kept as short as possible in full braking situations. The advantages offered by the Anti-lock Brake System ABS can also be utilised to the full.

The pressure on the brake should be maintained for the duration of the full-braking process.

### Adaptive brake assist

In conjunction with Adaptive Cruise Control, this system ensures that the brake responds even more quickly when braking in critical situations.

### Drive-off assistant

#### Principle

The system provides support when driving off on upward gradients.

#### Driving off

- 1 Hold the vehicle in place by depressing the foot brake.
- 2 Release the foot brake and drive off without delay.

The vehicle is held for approximately 2 seconds after the foot brake has been released.

Depending on the vehicle's load, the vehicle may roll backwards a little.

### Vehicle Stability Control VSC

#### Principle

The system reduces engine power output and applies the brakes on individual wheels thereby helping, within the limits imposed by the laws of physics, to keep the vehicle safely on course.

#### General

VSC detects the following unstable driving conditions, for example:

- Loss of traction at the rear which can lead to oversteer.

- Loss of grip of the front wheels which can lead to understeer.

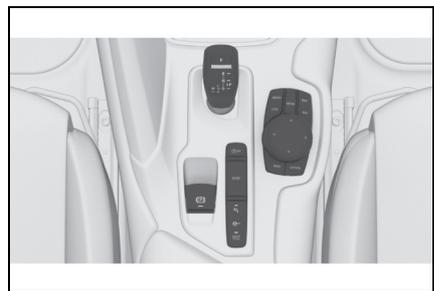
**Safety notes**

**! WARNING**  
 The system does not relieve you of your personal responsibility to assess the traffic situation correctly. Due to system limitations, it cannot respond independently and appropriately in all traffic conditions. There is a danger of accidents. Adapt your driving style to the traffic conditions. Observe the traffic situation and intervene actively if the situation warrants it.

**! WARNING**  
 When driving with a roof load, for example with a roof rack, the higher centre of gravity can mean that driving safety is no longer guaranteed in critical driving situations. There is a danger of accidents or damage to property. Do not deactivate Vehicle Stability Control VSC when driving with a roof load.

**Overview**

Button in the vehicle



 VSC OFF

**Deactivate/activate VSC**

General

Driving stability during acceleration and cornering is restricted if VSC is deactivated.  
 To assist driving stability, re-activate VSC as soon as possible.

Deactivating VSC

 Hold the button down until VSC OFF is displayed in the instrument cluster and the VSC OFF indicator lamp is illuminated.

Activating VSC

Press the button.  
 VSC OFF and the VSC OFF indicator lamps are extinguished.

**Display**

In the instrument cluster

VSC OFF is displayed in the instrument cluster when VSC is deactivated.

Indicator and warning lamps

 If the indicator lamp is illuminated: VSC is deactivated.

**3**  
CONTROLS

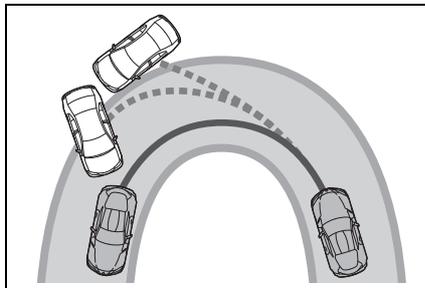


If the indicator lamp is flashing: VSC is regulating the acceleration and braking forces.

If the indicator lamp is illuminated: VSC has failed.

**Situations which the VSC cannot operate sufficiently**

- When entering a curve at an excessively high rate of speed



In this case, even if the VSC operates, it cannot operate sufficiently to avoid a possible dangerous situation. The driver is solely responsible for understanding their surroundings and driving at a safe speed.

**Traction mode**

**Principle**

Traction mode is a variant of Vehicle Stability Control VSC and is optimised for forward momentum.

In special road conditions, for example roads on which snow has not been cleared or on a loose surface, the system ensures maximum forward momentum but with some-

what limited driving stability.

**General**

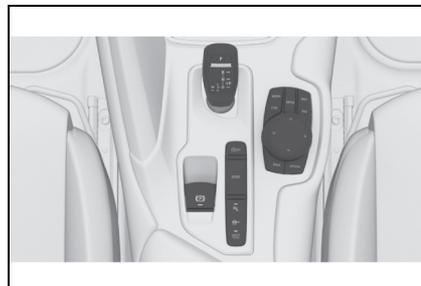
Activating Traction mode provides maximum traction. Driving stability during acceleration and cornering is limited.

Activating Traction mode briefly may be useful in the following situations:

- When driving in slush or on uncleared, snow-covered roads.
- Starting in deep snow or on a loose surface.
- Driving with snow chains.

**Overview**

Button in the vehicle



VSC OFF

**Activate/deactivate Traction mode**

Activating Traction mode

Press the button.



TRACTION is displayed in the instrument cluster and the VSC OFF indicator lamp is illuminated.

Deactivating Traction mode

Press the button again.



TRACTION and the VSC OFF indicator light are extinguished.

**Display**

Display in the instrument cluster

When Traction mode is activated, TRACTION is displayed in the instrument cluster.

Indicator and warning lamps



The indicator lamp is illuminated: Traction mode has been activated.

**Automatic programme change**

In certain situations, VSC is activated automatically:

- If Adaptive Cruise Control with Stop&Go function ACC is activated.

- In the event of a braking intervention by the Toyota Supra Safety Systems.
- In the event of a flat tyre.

**Active differential**

The active differential steplessly locks the rear axle depending on the driving conditions. This provides optimal power transfer in all driving conditions by helping prevent wheel spin at either rear wheel.

The driver is responsible for a driving style appropriate to the situation.

## Driver Assistance Systems

### Vehicle equipment

This chapter describes all standard, country-specific and special equipment available for the model series. It may therefore describe equipment and functions which are not installed in your vehicle, for example on account of the optional equipment selected or the country specification. This also applies to safety-relevant functions and systems. Please comply with the relevant laws and regulations when using the corresponding functions and systems.

### Manual Speed Limiter

#### Principle

The system can be used to set a speed limit so that speed restrictions are not exceeded.

#### General

The system enables speeds from a value of 30 km/h/20 mph and above to be set as a speed limit. Below the set speed limit, the vehicle can be driven without restriction.

### Overview

#### Buttons on the steering wheel

Button	Function
	System on/off, see page 220.
	Store current speed. Speed Limit Assist, see page 234: adopt the suggested speed manually.
	Rocker switch: Changing the speed limit, see page 221.

### Operation

#### Switching on

 Press the button on the steering wheel.

The current speed is adopted as the speed limit.

When switching on at a standstill or driving at low speed, 30 km/h/20 mph is set as the speed limit.

When activating the speed limit it is possible that Vehicle Stability Control VSC will be switched on and the drive mode switched to NORMAL.

#### Switching off

 Press the button on the steering wheel.

The system switches off automati-

cally in the following situations, for example:

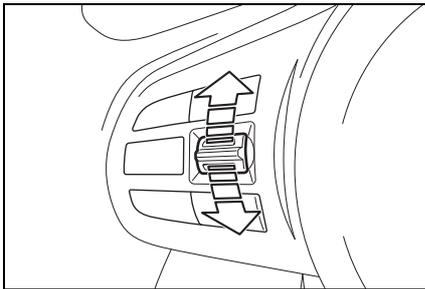
- When switching the engine off.
- When switching on Cruise Control.
- When activating sport mode using the sport mode switch.

The displays turn off.

#### Interrupting

The system is interrupted when reverse gear is engaged or the transmission is in neutral.

#### Change speed limit



Press the rocker switch repeatedly upwards or downwards until the desired speed limit is set.

- Each time the rocker switch is pressed to the resistance point, the speed limit is increased or decreased by 1 km/h, 1 mph.
- Each time the rocker switch is pressed beyond the resistance point, the speed limit changes to the next multiple of 10 km/h on the km/h display or the next multiple of 5 mph on the mph display

in the speedometer.

If the set speed limit has been reached or unintentionally exceeded, for example when driving downhill, there is no active brake intervention.

If you set a speed limit while driving which is below the current speed, the vehicle coasts down to the set speed limit.

Vehicles with Speed Limit Assist, see page 234: a change in the speed limit detected by Speed Limit Assist can be adopted for the Speed Limiter as a new speed limit.

The current speed can also be stored by pressing the button:



Press the button on the steering wheel.

#### Exceeding the speed limit

The system gives a warning if the travelling speed exceeds the set speed limit.

You can intentionally exceed the speed limit. There is no warning in such a case.

To exceed the set speed limit intentionally, fully depress the accelerator pedal.

The limit automatically becomes active again as soon as the current speed falls below the set speed limit.

**Warning when the speed limit is exceeded**

Visual warning

If the speed limit is exceeded: the indicator lamp in the instrument cluster flashes for as long as you exceed the set speed limit.

LIMIT

**Displays in the instrument cluster**

Indicator lamp

- If the indicator lamp is illuminated: the system is switched on.
- If the indicator lamp is flashing: set speed limit is exceeded.
- Grey indicator lamp: the system is interrupted.

LIMIT

Status display

Depending on the vehicle specifications, the set speed limit will be displayed.

**Cruise Control**

**Principle**

This system allows a desired speed to be set using the buttons on the steering wheel. The desired speed is then maintained by the system. To do this, the system automatically accelerates and brakes the vehicle

as necessary.

**General**

Depending on the vehicle settings, the characteristics of the Cruise Control may change.

**Safety notes**

**! WARNING**

The system does not relieve you of your personal responsibility to assess the traffic situation correctly. Due to system limitations, it cannot respond independently and appropriately in all traffic conditions. There is a danger of accidents. Adapt your driving style to the traffic conditions. Observe the traffic situation and intervene actively if the situation warrants it.

**! WARNING**

Using the system in the following situations may increase the risk of an accident, for example:

- On stretches of road with many corners and bends.
- In heavy traffic.
- If the road is icy, if there is fog or snow, if conditions are wet or on a loose road surface.

There is a danger of accidents or damage to property. Only use the system if it is possible to drive at a constant speed.

**! WARNING**

The desired speed may be accidentally set incorrectly or called up by mistake. There is a danger of accidents. Adjust the desired speed to the traffic conditions. Observe the traffic situation and intervene actively if the situation warrants it.

**Overview**

Buttons on the steering wheel

Button	Function
	Cruise Control on/off, see page 223.
	To resume Cruise Control with last setting, see page 224.
	To interrupt Cruise Control, see page 223.
	Store current speed. Speed Limit Assist, see page 234: adopt the suggested speed manually.
	Rocker switch: Setting the speed, see page 224.

**Switching Cruise Control on/off**

Switching on

 Press the button on the steering wheel.

The indicator will come on.  
Cruise Control is active. The driven

speed is maintained and stored as the desired speed.

Vehicle Stability Control VSC is switched on, if necessary.

Switching off

 Press the button on the steering wheel.

The displays turn off. The desired speed saved is deleted.

**Interrupts Cruise Control**

Interrupting manually

 Press the button while the system is activated.

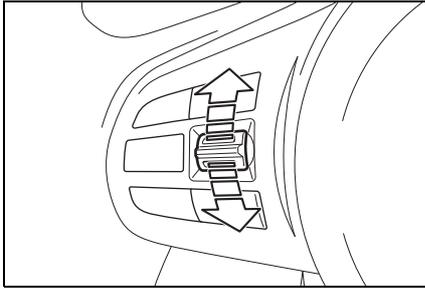
Interrupting automatically

The system interrupts automatically in the following situations:

- If the driver brakes.
- Automatic transmission: if the selector lever is moved out of selector lever position D.
- If Traction mode is activated or Vehicle Stability Control VSC deactivated.
- If Vehicle Stability Control VSC intervenes.

**Setting the speed**

Maintaining and saving the speed



While the system is interrupted, press the rocker switch up or down once.

If the system is switched on, the current speed is maintained and stored as the desired speed.

The stored speed is displayed, see page 225, on the speedometer.

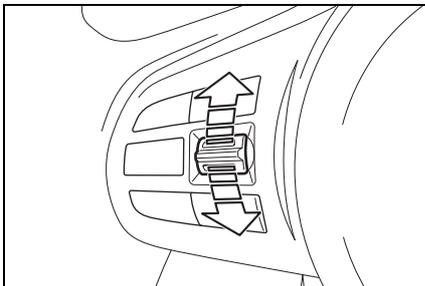
Vehicle Stability Control VSC is switched on, if necessary.

The speed can also be stored by pressing the button.

**SET**

Press the button.

Changing the speed



Press the rocker switch repeatedly upwards or downwards until the desired speed is set.

If the system is active, the displayed speed is stored and the vehicle reaches the stored speed when the road is clear.

- Each time the rocker switch is pressed to the resistance point, the desired speed is increased or decreased by 1 km/h, 1 mph.
- Each time the rocker switch is pressed beyond the resistance point, the desired speed changes to the next multiple of 10 km/h on the km/h display or the next multiple of 5 mph on the mph display in the speedometer.

The maximum speed which can be set depends on the vehicle.

- Pressing the rocker switch to the resistance point and holding it there accelerates or decelerates the vehicle without pressing the accelerator pedal.

The speed is maintained after releasing the rocker switch. Pressing beyond the resistance point accelerates the vehicle more rapidly.

**Resuming Cruise Control**

If Cruise Control is interrupted, it can be resumed by calling up the saved speed.

Before calling up the saved speed, make sure that the difference between the current speed and the

saved speed is not excessively large. Otherwise, there may be inadvertent braking or acceleration.

**RES** While the system is interrupted, press the button.

Cruise Control is resumed with the saved values.

The saved speed value is deleted and can no longer be called up in the following instances:

- When the system is switched off.
- When drive-ready state is switched off.

**Displays in the instrument cluster**

Indicator lamp



- Green indicator lamp: the system is active.
- Grey indicator lamp: the system is interrupted.
- No indicator lamp: the system is switched off.

Status display

With the corresponding equipment, the set speed limit is displayed digitally for a short time.

**Displays in the Head-Up Display**

Some information from the system can also be shown in the Head-Up Display.



The symbol is displayed when the desired speed set has been reached.

**System limits**

The desired speed is also maintained on a downhill stretch. The vehicle may drive slower than the desired speed on uphill gradients if the engine power is not sufficient.

**Adaptive Cruise Control with Stop & Go ACC**

**Principle**

This system allows you to set a desired speed and a desired distance from the vehicle in front, using the buttons on the steering wheel.

When the road ahead is clear, the system maintains the desired speed by braking or accelerating the vehicle automatically, as required.

If there is a vehicle driving in front, the system adapts your own vehicle speed in order to maintain the set distance from the vehicle ahead. The speed is adapted as far as the given situation allows.

**General**

A radar sensor is fitted in the front bumper and a camera on the rear-view mirror for detecting vehi-

3

CONTROLS

cles driving in front.

Depending on the vehicle settings, the characteristics of the Cruise Control may change.

The distance can be set in several stages, and is dependent on the individual speed for reasons of safety.

If the vehicle ahead brakes to a standstill and sets off again shortly afterwards, the system can recognise this within the given context.

**Safety notes**

 **WARNING**

The system does not relieve you of your personal responsibility to assess the traffic situation correctly. Due to system limitations, it cannot respond independently and appropriately in all traffic conditions. There is a danger of accidents. Adapt your driving style to the traffic conditions. Observe the traffic situation and intervene actively if the situation warrants it.

 **WARNING**

An unsecured vehicle can start moving and rolling away. There is a danger of accidents. Before leaving the vehicle, secure it to prevent it from rolling away.

Observe the following to ensure that the vehicle is secured against rolling away:

- Apply the parking brake.
- Turn the front wheels towards the kerb on upward or downward gradients.

- Additionally secure the vehicle on upward or downward gradients, for example with a chock.

 **WARNING**

The desired speed may be accidentally set incorrectly or called up by mistake. There is a danger of accidents. Adjust the desired speed to the traffic conditions. Observe the traffic situation and intervene actively if the situation warrants it.

 **WARNING**

There is a danger of accidents if the difference in speed relative to other vehicles is excessively high. This may occur, for example, in the following situations:

- When quickly approaching a slowly moving vehicle.
- If another vehicle suddenly veers into the vehicle's own lane.
- When quickly approaching stationary vehicles.

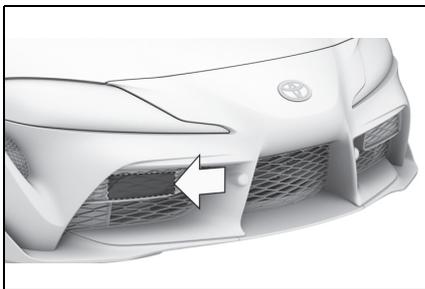
There is a danger of injury or even death. Observe the traffic situation and intervene actively if the situation warrants it.

**Overview**

Buttons on the steering wheel

Button	Function
	Cruise Control on/off, see page 228.
	Store current speed.
	Speed Limit Assist, see page 234: adopt the suggested speed manually.
	Press the button while the system is activated: To interrupt Cruise Control, see page 228.
	While the system is interrupted, press the button: To resume Cruise Control with last setting, see page 230.
	Setting the vehicle distance, see page 229.
	Rocker switch: Setting the speed, see page 229.

Radar sensor

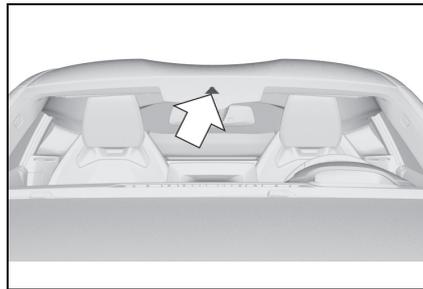


The radar sensor is located on the

front in the bumper.

Keep the radar sensor clean and unobstructed.

Camera



The camera is located on the front side of the rear-view mirror.

Keep the windscreen clean and clear in the area in front of the rear-view mirror.

**Area of use**

The system can be used to optimum effect on well-constructed roads.

The minimum speed that can be set is 30 km/h/20 mph.

The maximum speed that can be set is 160 km/h/100 mph.

Higher speeds can be set by switching to Cruise Control without distance control.

The system can also be activated when the vehicle is at a standstill.

**Switching Cruise Control on/off and interrupting**

Switching on



Press the button on the steering wheel.

The indicator will come on. Cruise Control is active. The driven speed is maintained and stored as the desired speed. Vehicle Stability Control VSC is switched on, if necessary.

Switching off

When switching off with the vehicle at a standstill, depress the brake pedal at the same time. Press the following button on the steering wheel again:



Button on the steering wheel.

The displays turn off. The desired speed saved is deleted.

Interrupting manually

When the system is activated, press the following button on the steering wheel:



Button on the steering wheel.

If interrupting the system when the vehicle is at a standstill, depress the brake pedal at the same time.

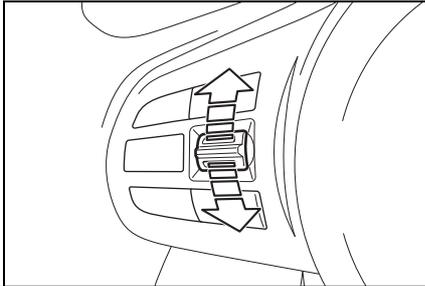
Interrupting automatically

The system interrupts automatically in the following situations:

- If the driver brakes.
- If the selector lever is moved out of selector lever position D.
- If Traction mode is activated or Vehicle Stability Control VSC deactivated.
- If Vehicle Stability Control VSC intervenes.
- If the vehicle is stationary and the seat belt is unfastened and the driver's door is opened.
- If the system has not detected any objects for an extended period of time, for example on roads with little traffic and without defined boundaries.
- If the detection zone of the radar is disrupted, for example, due to contamination or heavy rainfall.
- After an extended stationary period, if the vehicle was decelerated to a standstill by the system.

**Setting the speed**

Maintaining and saving the speed



While the system is interrupted, press the rocker switch up or down once. The system is activated.

The current speed is maintained and stored as the desired speed.

The stored speed is displayed on the speedometer.

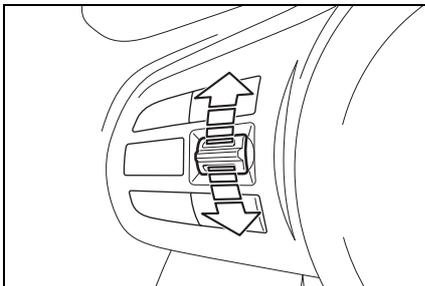
Vehicle Stability Control VSC is switched on, if necessary.

The speed can also be stored by pressing the button.

**SET**

Press the button.

Changing the speed



Press the rocker switch repeatedly

upwards or downwards until the desired speed is set.

If the system is active, the displayed speed is stored and the vehicle reaches the stored speed when the road is clear.

- Each time the rocker switch is pressed to the resistance point, the desired speed is increased or decreased by 1 km/h, 1 mph.
- Each time the rocker switch is pressed beyond the resistance point, the desired speed changes to the next multiple of 10 km/h on the km/h display or the next multiple of 5 mph on the mph display in the speedometer.

Hold the rocker switch in one position to repeat the action.

**Setting the distance**

General

The distance setting is saved for the currently used driver profile.

Safety note

**! WARNING**

The system does not relieve you of your personal responsibility. System limitations may mean that braking is performed too late. There is a danger of accidents or damage to property. Pay close attention to the traffic conditions at all times. Adapt the distance to traffic and weather conditions, also comply with the prescribed safe distance by braking if necessary.

Setting the vehicle distance



Press the button repeatedly until the desired distance is set.

**Resuming Cruise Control**

If Cruise Control is interrupted, it can be resumed by calling up the saved speed.

Before calling up the saved speed, make sure that the difference between the current speed and the saved speed is not excessively large. Otherwise, there may be inadvertent braking or acceleration.



Press the button to resume system operation when it is canceled.

Cruise Control is resumed with the saved values.

The saved speed value is deleted and can no longer be called up in the following instances:

- When the system is switched off.
- When drive-ready state is switched off.

**Switching between Cruise Control with/without distance control**

Safety note

**WARNING**

The system does not respond to traffic travelling in front of you, but maintains the saved speed. There is a danger of accidents or damage to property. Adjust the desired speed to the traffic conditions and brake if necessary.

Switching to Cruise Control without distance control

Distance control can be switched off and on when driving with Cruise Control activated.



Press and hold the button.

To switch back to Cruise Control with distance control, press the button again.

A vehicle message is displayed after switching.

**Displays in the instrument cluster**

Status display



The set speed limit will be displayed.

Vehicle distance

The selected distance to the vehicle ahead is displayed.

Symbol	Description
	Distance 1
	Distance 2
	Distance 3 Corresponds to approximately half of the value of the speedometer reading, expressed in metres. Selected when the system is switched on for the first time.
	Distance 4
	System interrupted.
	No display of distance control because the accelerator pedal is being pressed.

Detected vehicle

Symbol	Description
	Green symbol: Vehicle ahead detected. The system maintains the set distance to the vehicle in front.

The vehicle symbol in the distance display moves away as soon as the detected vehicle pulls off.

To accelerate, activate ACC, for example by briefly pressing the accelerator pedal or rocker switch.

Indicator and warning lamps

Symbol	Description
	Green indicator lamp: the system is active.
	No indicator lamp: the system is switched off.

Symbol	Description
	<p>Vehicle symbol flashes:</p> <p>The requirements for operation of the system are no longer being met.</p> <p>The system has been deactivated but will continue to brake until you actively take over by depressing the brake or accelerator pedal.</p>

	<p>Vehicle symbol and distance bar flash red and an acoustic signal sounds:</p> <p>Brake and perform an evasive manoeuvre, if necessary.</p>
--	--

**Displays in the Head-Up Display**

**Desired speed**

Some information from the system can also be shown in the Head-Up Display.

 The symbol is displayed when the desired speed set has been reached.

**Distance information**

 The symbol is shown if the distance from the vehicle in front is too short.

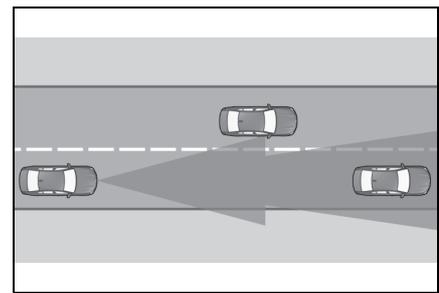
The distance information is active

under the following circumstances:

- Adaptive Cruise Control switched off.
- Display in the Head-Up Display selected, see page 168.
- Distance too close.
- Speed above approximately 70 km/h, 40 mph.

**System limits**

**Detection range**



The system's detection capability and automatic braking capacity are limited.

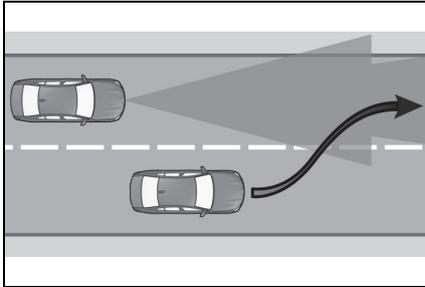
For example, two-wheeled vehicles may not be detected.

**Deceleration**

The system does not decelerate in the following situations:

- For pedestrians or similarly slow road users.
- For red traffic lights.
- For crossing traffic.
- For oncoming vehicles.

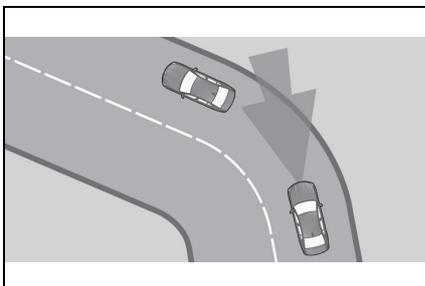
## Vehicles pulling out



A vehicle driving ahead of you is only detected when it is fully in your driving path.

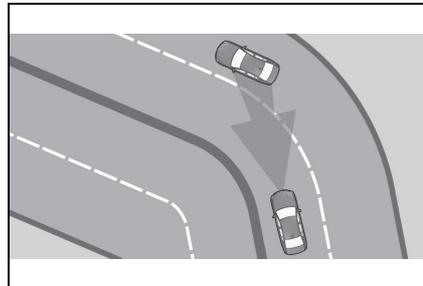
If another vehicle suddenly pulls out in front of you, the system might not be able to re-establish the selected distance of its own accord. In some circumstances, it may also not be possible to restore the selected distance if you are driving significantly faster than vehicles in front, for example when rapidly approaching a lorry. If a vehicle is clearly detected in front of you, the system prompts you to intervene by braking, and if necessary by taking evasive action.

## Cornering



If the desired speed is too high for cornering, it will be reduced slightly in the bend. However, the system does not detect bends in advance. For this reason, moderate your speed when cornering.

The system has a limited detection range. Situations can arise on tight bends where a vehicle driving in front will not be detected or will be detected very late.



When your vehicle is approaching a bend, the angle of the bend may cause the system to respond temporarily to vehicles in the other lane. If the system responds by decelerating the vehicle, you may compensate for this by accelerating briefly. When the accelerator pedal is released again, the system will resume control of the vehicle's speed.

## Driving off

The vehicle cannot drive off automatically in some situations, for example:

- On steep upward gradients.
- Before bumps or rises in the

road.

In such cases, depress the accelerator pedal.

**Weather**

The following restrictions may apply if the weather or lighting conditions are unfavourable:

- Impaired detection of vehicles.
- Brief interruptions when vehicles have already been detected.

Examples of unfavourable weather or lighting conditions:

- Wet roads.
- Snowfall.
- Slush.
- Fog.
- Oncoming light.

Pay attention when driving and respond to the prevailing traffic conditions. If necessary, intervene actively, for example by braking, steering or manoeuvring.

**Engine power**

The desired speed is also maintained on a downhill stretch. The vehicle may drive slower than the desired speed on uphill gradients if the engine power is not sufficient.

**Malfunction**

**Radar sensor**

The system cannot be activated if the radar sensor is not correctly aligned, for example following parking damage.

A vehicle message is displayed if the system has failed.

Have the system checked by any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer.

The system may have limited functionality if the radar sensor detection range is partially covered, for example by the number plate holder.

**Camera**

The function for detecting and responding to stationary vehicles when approaching may be limited in the following situation:

- During the camera calibration process immediately after vehicle delivery.
- Failure or soiling of the camera. A vehicle message is shown.

**Speed Limit Assist**

**Principle**

When the systems in the vehicle (Speed Limit Info, for example)

detect a change in the speed limit on the route, it is possible to adopt this new speed limit value for the following systems:

- Manual Speed Limiter.
- Cruise Control.
- Adaptive Cruise Control with Stop & Go function.

The speed value is proposed as a new desired speed for adopting. The relevant system must be activated for the speed value to be adopted.

**Safety notes**

**⚠ WARNING**  
 The system does not relieve you of your personal responsibility to assess the traffic situation correctly. Due to system limitations, it cannot respond independently and appropriately in all traffic conditions. There is a danger of accidents. Adapt your driving style to the traffic conditions. Observe the traffic situation and intervene actively if the situation warrants it.

**⚠ WARNING**  
 The desired speed may be accidentally set incorrectly or called up by mistake. There is a danger of accidents. Adjust the desired speed to the traffic conditions. Observe the traffic situation and intervene actively if the situation warrants it.

**Overview**

Buttons on the steering wheel

Button	Function
<b>SET</b>	Adopt the suggested speed manually.

**Switching on/off and setting**

Via Toyota Supra Command:

- 1 "My vehicle"
- 2 "Vehicle settings"
- 3 "Speed Assistant"

**Displays in the instrument cluster**

A message is displayed in the instrument cluster if the system and the Cruise Control are switched on.

Symbol	Function
	The indicator lamp is illuminated, together with the symbol for the speed control system:
<b>ASSIST</b>	Speed Limit Assist is active and detected speed limits can be adopted manually for the displayed system.

**3**  
CONTROLS

Symbol	Function
	<p>Detected change in speed limit detected with immediate effect.</p> <p>Distance data behind the symbol indicates there might be a change in the speed limit up ahead.</p>
<b>SET</b>	<p>Indicator lamp is illuminated green: the detected speed limit can be adopted with the SET button.</p> <p>As soon as the speed limit has been adopted, a green tick is displayed.</p>

**Adopting the detected speed limit manually**

In manual mode, a detected speed limit can be manually adopted for Cruise Control.

 When the SET symbol illuminates in white, press the button.

**Setting the speed adjustment**

It is possible to set whether the speed limit should be accepted exactly, or with a tolerance of -15 km/h, -10 mph to +15 km/h, +10 mph.

Via Toyota Supra Command:

- 1 "My vehicle"
- 2 "Vehicle settings"
- 3 "Speed Assistant"
- 4 "Adjust speed limits"

5 Confirm the desired setting.

**System limits**

Speed Limit Assist based on the Speed Limit Info system.

Take into account the Speed Limit Info system limits, see page 163.

Depending on the country, displayed speed limits may not be available for acceptance, or only available with restrictions, for example with speed information from the navigation system.

Cruise Control without distance control: depending on the system, it may not be possible to adopt speed limits automatically.

Speed limits that are ahead may only be adopted for Adaptive Cruise Control.

The system may not respond to speed limits if the navigation system cannot determine the position of the vehicle with certainty.

**Parking Sensors**

**Principle**

Parking Sensor provides assistance when parking the vehicle. Objects in front of or behind the vehicle as it slowly approaches are indicated by means of acoustic signals and a display on the Control Display.

Depending on the equipment ver-

sion: obstacles at the side of the vehicle that are detected by the side ultrasonic sensors may also be reported by the flank protection, see page 240, function.

**General**

The ultrasonic sensors for measuring distances are located in the bumpers, and if applicable on the side of the vehicle.

Their range is approximately 2 m, 6 ft, depending on the obstacle and environment.

An acoustic warning sounds in the event of an imminent collision at a distance of approx. 70 cm, 27 in, from the object.

In the case of objects behind the vehicle, the acoustic warning is given sooner, at a distance of approx. 1.50 m, 5 ft.

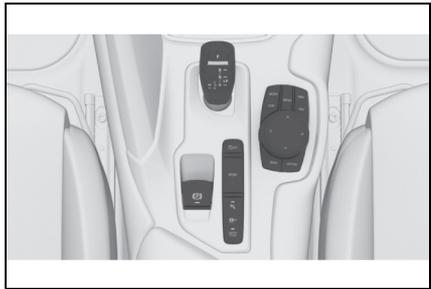
**Safety notes**

**! WARNING**  
 The system does not relieve you of your personal responsibility to assess the traffic situation correctly. Due to system limitations, it cannot respond independently and appropriately in all traffic conditions. There is a danger of accidents. Adapt your driving style to the traffic conditions. Observe the traffic situation and intervene actively if the situation warrants it.

**! WARNING**  
 If the vehicle is travelling at high speed when Parking Sensors is activated, there may be a delayed warning because of physical conditions. There is a danger of injury or damage to property. Avoid approaching an object at speed. Avoid moving off at speed while Parking Sensors is not yet active.

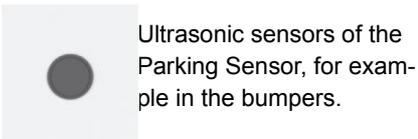
**Overview**

Button in the vehicle



 Park Assistant button

Ultrasonic sensors



**Operating requirements**

To ensure full functional capability:

- Do not cover sensors, for example by stickers, bicycle rack.
- Keep the sensors clean and unobstructed.

**Switching on/off**

Switching on automatically

The system switches on automatically in the following situations:

- If selector lever position R is engaged while the engine is running.
- Depending on the equipment version: when approaching detected obstacles, if the speed is below approximately 4 km/h, 2.5 mph. The activation distance depends on the individual situation.

Automatic switch-on when obstacles are detected can be activated and deactivated.

Via Toyota Supra Command:

- 1 "My vehicle"
- 2 "Vehicle settings"
- 3 "Parking"
- 4 If applicable: "Automatic Parking Sensors activation"
- 5 "Automatic Parking Sensors activ."

The setting is saved for the currently used driver profile.

Depending on the equipment version, a respective camera view is switched on additionally.

Switching off automatically when moving forwards

The system switches off when a

certain distance or speed is exceeded.

Switch the system back on if necessary.

Switching on/off manually



Press the Park Assistant button.

- On: the LED is illuminated.
- Off: the LED is extinguished.

The image from the rear-view camera is shown when reverse gear is engaged and the Park Assistant button is pressed.

**Warning**

Acoustic signals

■ **General**

An intermittent sound indicates the position of an object accordingly as the vehicle approaches it. For instance, if an object is identified to the rear left of the vehicle, the acoustic signal is emitted from the rear left loudspeaker.

The shorter the distance to an object, the shorter the intervals become.

If the distance to a detected object is less than approximately 25 cm, 10 in, a continuous tone sounds.

If there are objects in front of and behind the vehicle at the same time, and they are at a distance of less than approximately 25 cm, 10

in, an alternating continuous tone sounds.

Automatic transmission: the intermittent tone and the continuous tone are switched off when selector lever position P is engaged.

With the vehicle at a standstill, the intermittent sound is switched off after a short period of time.

■ **Volume control**

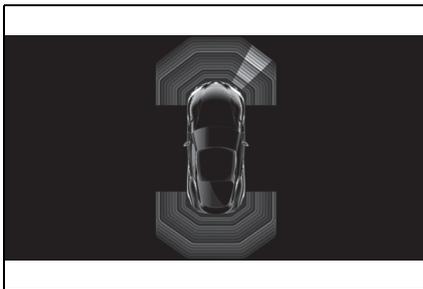
The Parking Sensor acoustic signal volume can be adjusted.

Via Toyota Supra Command:

- 1 "My vehicle"
- 2 "System settings"
- 3 "Sounds"
- 4 "Volume settings"
- 5 "Parking Sensor"
- 6 Set the desired value.

The setting is saved for the currently used driver profile.

Visual warning



The approach of the vehicle to an object is shown on the Control Display. Objects that are further away are already displayed before an

acoustic signal is given.

The display appears as soon as Parking Sensor is activated.

The recording range of the sensors is shown in green, yellow and red if obstacles are detected within the range.

Driving path lines are displayed for better estimation of the space required.

If the rear-view camera image is shown, it is possible to change over to Parking Sensor or, if required, to another view with obstacle markings:

- 1 If necessary, push the Controller to the left.
- 2 For example "Parking sensors"

Crossing traffic warning, see page 246: depending on the equipment, the Parking Sensor display also warns about vehicles approaching from the sides at the front and rear.

**Depending on the equipment version: emergency braking function, Parking Sensors with emergency braking function**

Principle

The emergency brake function of Parking Sensor initiates emergency braking in the event of imminent collision danger.

General

Due to the system limits, a collision cannot be prevented under all circumstances.

The function is available at speeds below walking speed when driving or rolling in reverse.

Pressing the accelerator pedal interrupts the braking intervention.

After emergency braking to a stop, it is possible to continue a slow approach to the obstacle. To approach, lightly depress the accelerator.

If the accelerator is depressed more firmly, the vehicle pulls away as normal. Manual braking is possible at any time.

The system uses the ultrasonic sensors of Parking Sensor and Park Assistant.

Safety note

**! WARNING**

The system does not relieve you of your personal responsibility to assess the traffic situation correctly. There is a danger of accidents. Adapt your driving style to the traffic conditions. Additionally, look directly to check the traffic situation and the area around the vehicle and intervene actively in the corresponding situations.

Activating/deactivating the system

Via Toyota Supra Command:

- 1 "My vehicle"

- 2 "Vehicle settings"

- 3 "Parking"

- 4 "Active PDC emergency intervention"

- 5 "Active PDC emergency interv."

The setting is saved for the currently used driver profile.

**Depending on the equipment version: flank protection**

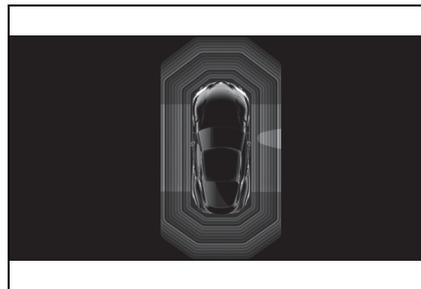
Principle

The system warns about obstacles at the side of the vehicle.

General

The system uses the ultrasonic sensors of Parking Sensor and Park Assistant.

Display



Obstacle markings are displayed at the sides of the vehicle to protect the vehicle's flanks.

- Coloured markings: warning that obstacles have been detected.

- Grey markings, hatched surface: no obstacles have been detected.
- No markings, black surface: the area adjacent to the vehicle has not yet been detected.

Limits of flank protection

The system only shows stationary obstacles that were previously detected by the sensors when driving past.

The system does not detect whether an obstacle subsequently moves. The markings are shown in black after a certain time when the vehicle is stationary. The area next to the vehicle must be detected again.

**System limits**

Safety note

**! WARNING**

The system may not respond at all, or may respond too late, incorrectly or without justification due to limits of the system. There is a danger of accidents or damage to property. Observe the information on the system limits and intervene actively if necessary.

Limits of ultrasound measurement

Certain conditions and objects may push ultrasound measurement to its limits, including the following:

- Small children and animals.
- Persons wearing certain types of clothing, for example a coat.
- External interference with the ultrasound, for example by passing vehicles or loud machines.
- Sensors which are dirty, iced up, damaged or incorrectly adjusted.
- Certain weather conditions, for example high humidity, wet conditions, snowfall, extreme heat or strong wind.
- Trailer drawbars and tow hitches of other vehicles.
- Thin or wedge-shaped objects.
- Moving objects.
- Higher protruding objects, for example projecting walls.
- Objects with corners, edges and smooth surfaces.
- Objects with fine surfaces or structures, for example fences.
- Objects with porous surfaces.
- Small and low objects such as boxes.
- Obstacles and people at the edge of the lane.
- Soft obstacles or obstacles covered in foam.
- Plants or shrubs.
- Low objects already indicated, for example kerbs, may enter the sensors' blind areas before or after a continuous tone is given.
- The system does not take into account loads projecting beyond

the outline of the vehicle.

**False alarms**

Under the following conditions, the system may issue a warning even though there is no obstacle in the detection range:

- In heavy rain.
- If the sensors are very soiled or covered with ice.
- If the sensors are covered with snow.
- On rough road surfaces.
- On uneven surfaces, for example speed bumps.
- In large, rectangular buildings with smooth walls, for example underground car parks.
- In washing bays and car washes.
- Due to dense exhaust gases.
- Due to other ultrasonic sources, for example sweeping machines, steam-jet cleaners or neon lights.

To reduce false alarms, for example in automatic car washes, switch off, see page 238, automatic activation of Parking Sensor when obstacles are detected if necessary.

**Malfunction**

A vehicle message is shown.



A white symbol is shown and the capture area of the sensors is shown in dark colour on the Control Display.

Parking Sensor has failed. Have the system checked by any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer.

**Rear-view camera**

**Principle**

The rear-view camera provides assistance when reverse parking or manoeuvring. It does this by showing an image of the area behind the vehicle on the Control Display.

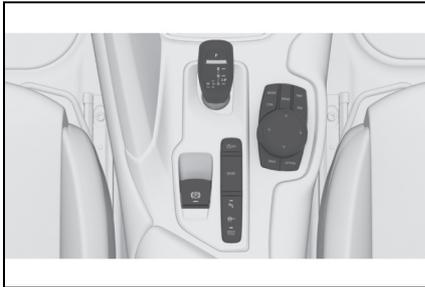
**Safety note**

**! WARNING**

The system does not relieve you of your personal responsibility to assess the traffic situation correctly. There is a danger of accidents. Adapt your driving style to the traffic conditions. Additionally, look directly to check the traffic situation and the area around the vehicle and intervene actively in the corresponding situations.

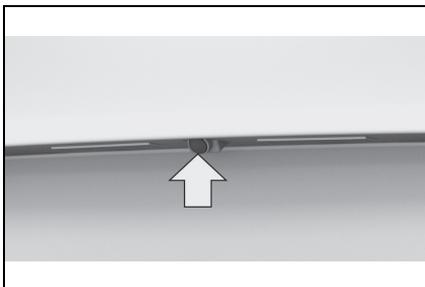
**Overview**

Depending on the equipment: button in the vehicle



 Park Assistant button

**Camera**



The camera lens is near the license plate light.

Dirt can impair the quality of the image. Clean the camera lens if required.

**Switching on/off**

Switching on automatically

The system is automatically switched on if selector lever posi-

tion R is engaged while the engine is running.

Switching off automatically when moving forwards

The system switches off when a certain distance or speed is exceeded.

Switch the system back on if necessary.

Depending on the equipment: switching on/off manually

 Press the Park Assistant button.

- On: the LED is illuminated.
- Off: the LED is extinguished.

The parking assistance functions are shown on the Control Display.

Switching the view via Toyota Supra Command

If the rear-view camera view is not displayed, change the view via Toyota Supra Command:

- 1 If necessary, tilt the Controller to the side.
- 2  "Rear view camera"

The image from the rear-view camera is shown.

**Operating requirements**

- The rear-view camera is switched on.
- The boot lid is completely closed.

- Keep the detection area of the camera clear. Projecting loads or carrier systems that are not connected to a trailer socket can restrict the detection area of the camera.

### Assistance functions

#### General

A number of assistance functions can be active simultaneously.

The assistance functions can be activated manually.

- 1 If necessary, tilt the Controller to the right.
- 2 With the corresponding equipment:  "Camera picture"
- 3

-  "Parking guide lines".

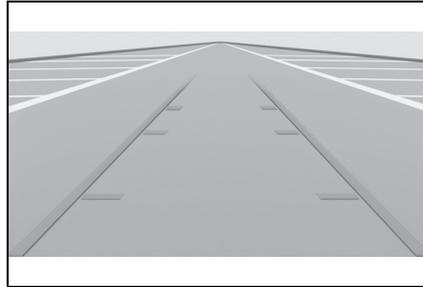
Driving path lines and turning circle lines are shown, see page 244.

-  "Obstacle marking."

Depending on the equipment, the obstacles detected by Parking Sensors are displayed, see page 245, by markings.

#### Parking aid lines

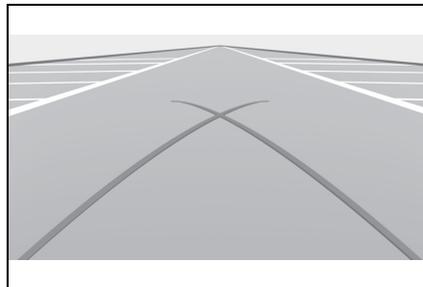
#### ■ Driving path lines



The driving path lines help you to estimate the space required when parking and manoeuvring on a level road surface.

The driving path lines are dependent on the steering angle and are continuously adapted to the steering wheel movements.

#### ■ Turning circle lines



The turning circle lines can only be shown in the camera image together with driving path lines.

The turning circle lines show the course of the smallest possible turning circle on a level road surface.

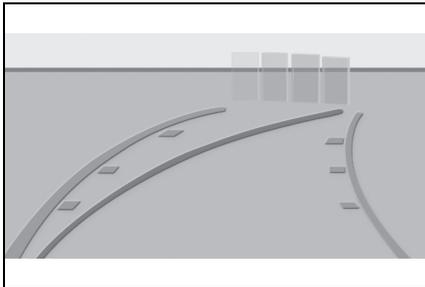
Once the steering wheel has been turned beyond a certain angle, only

one turning circle line is displayed.

■ **Parking with the help of driving path and turning circle lines**

- 1 Position the vehicle so that the red turning circle line is within the boundaries of the parking space.
- 2 Turn the steering wheel so that the green driving path line covers the corresponding turning circle line.

Obstacle marking



Depending on the equipment, obstacles behind the vehicle are detected by the Parking Sensors. Obstacle markings can be shown in the image from the rear-view camera. The colour incrementation corresponds to the markings of Parking Sensors.

**Setting brightness and contrast via Toyota Supra Command**

With rear-view camera switched on:

- 1 If necessary, tilt the Controller to the right.
- 2 "Camera picture"
- 3
  - "Brightness"
  - "Contrast"
- 4 Set the desired value.

**System limits**

Deactivated camera

If the camera is deactivated, for example when the boot lid is opened, the camera image is displayed as grey hatching.

Detection of objects

Very low obstacles and higher, protruding objects such as ledges cannot be detected by the system. Depending on the equipment, some assistance functions also take account of Parking Sensors data. Observe the notes in the chapter on Parking Sensors. The objects shown in the Control Display may be closer than they appear. Do not estimate the distance to objects based on the display.

3

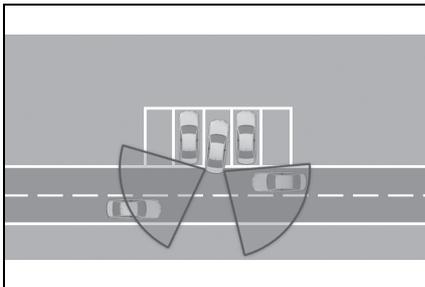
CONTROLS

**Crossing traffic warning**

**Principle**

At blind exits or when reversing out of perpendicular parking spaces, the system detects other road users approaching from the side earlier than is possible from the driver's seat.

**General**



Two radar sensors in the rear bumper monitor the area behind the vehicle.

The system indicates when other road users are approaching.

**Safety note**

**! WARNING**

The system does not relieve you of your personal responsibility to assess the visibility conditions and traffic situation correctly. There is a danger of accidents. Adapt your driving style to the traffic conditions. Observe the traffic situation and intervene actively if the situation warrants it.

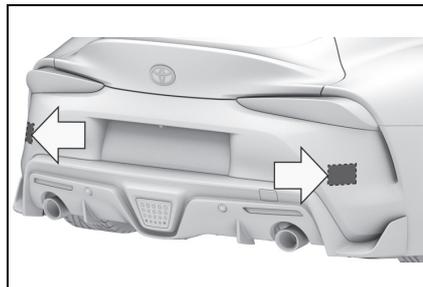
**Overview**

Button in the vehicle



 Park Assistant button

Radar sensors



The radar sensors are located in the rear bumper.

Keep the bumpers clean and unobstructed in the area of the radar sensors.

**Switching on/off**

Activating/deactivating the system

-  Press the Park Assistant button.

- 2 Tilt the Controller to the right.
  - 3  "Settings"
  - 4 "Cross-traffic alert"
  - 5 "Cross-traffic alert"
- Or via Toyota Supra Command:
- 1 "My vehicle"
  - 2 "Vehicle settings"
  - 3 "Parking"
  - 4 "Cross-traffic alert"
  - 5 "Cross-traffic alert"

Switching on automatically

If the system was activated on the Control Display, it is switched on automatically as soon as Parking Sensors or Panorama View is active and a gear is engaged. The system is switched on at the rear when reverse gear is engaged.

Switching off automatically

The system switches off automatically in the following situations:

- If walking speed is exceeded.
- When a certain distance is exceeded.
- During active parking with the Park Assistant.

**Warning**

General

The Control Display shows the cor-

responding display, an acoustic signal may sound and the light in the exterior mirror flashes.

Light in the exterior mirror



The light in the exterior mirror flashes if other vehicles are detected by the rear sensors when the vehicle is moving backwards.

Display in the Parking Sensors view



In the Parking Sensors view, the relevant boundary area flashes red if the sensors detect vehicles.

Acoustic warning

In addition to the visual display, a warning signal sounds when your own vehicle is moving in the corre-

sponding direction.

### System limits

The system may have limited functionality in the following situations:

- If the approaching vehicle is travelling very fast.
- In thick fog, wet conditions or snow.
- On sharp bends.
- If the bumper is dirty, iced up or covered, for example by stickers.
- When a projecting load is being transported.
- If crossing objects are moving very slowly.
- If there are other objects in the field of view of the sensors that conceal the crossing traffic.

### Driving comfort

#### Vehicle equipment

This chapter describes all standard, country-specific and special equipment available for the model series. It may therefore describe equipment and functions which are not installed in your vehicle, for example on account of the optional equipment selected or the country specification. This also applies to safety-relevant functions and systems. Please comply with the relevant laws and regulations when using the corresponding functions and systems.

#### Adaptive variable suspension

##### Principle

The Adaptive variable suspension is a controllable sports suspension. The system reduces unwanted vehicle movements when a dynamic driving style is used or when driving on uneven roads.

Depending on the road conditions and the driving style, this enhances driving dynamics and driving comfort.

##### General

The system offers various damper configurations.

The damper configurations are assigned to the different drive modes of the sport mode switch, see page 149.

Drive mode	Damper configuration
NORMAL	Balanced
SPORT	Firm

### Performance Control

Performance Control increases the agility of the vehicle.

Individual wheels are braked to increase agility for a sporty driving style. The resulting braking effect is largely compensated for by a simultaneous engine control action.

### Climate

### Vehicle equipment

This chapter describes all standard, country-specific and special equipment available for the model series. It may therefore describe equipment and functions which are not installed in your vehicle, for example on account of the optional equipment selected or the country specification. This also applies to safety-relevant functions and systems. Please comply with the relevant laws and regulations when using the corresponding functions and systems.

### Interior air quality

The air quality in the vehicle is improved by the following components:

- Emissions-tested interior.
- Microfilter.
- Air-conditioning system for regulating temperature, air flow and recirculated-air mode.
- Automatic recirculated-air control AUC.
- Independent ventilation.

**Safety notes**

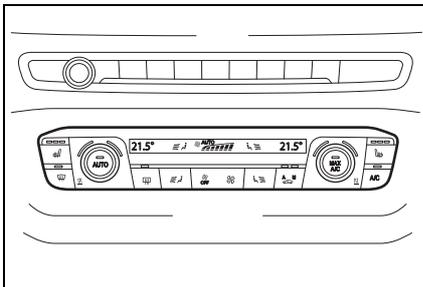
**! WARNING**

When using the air conditioning system, seat heaters, etc. for a long period of time, make sure that no body parts are kept near the air outlets or in direct contact with the seat, as doing so may lead to minor burns or chill burns. If you feel unusual while using the air conditioning system or seat heaters, stop use or change the setting immediately.

**Automatic air conditioning**

**Overview**

Buttons in the vehicle



Climate functions

Button	Function
 	Temperature, see page 251.
	Air-conditioning mode, see page 251.
	Maximum cooling, see page 252.
	AUTO programme, see page 252.
	Recirculated-air mode, see page 253.
	Switch off, see page 251.
	Air distribution, manual, see page 254.
	Defrost the windscreen and remove condensation, see page 254.
	Rear window heating, see page 254.

Button	Function
	Seat heating, see page 107.
	Air flow, manual, see page 253.

**Switching on/off**

Switching on

Press any button, with the following exceptions:

- Switch off.
- Rear window heating.
- Seat heating.

Switching off

Complete system:



Press and hold the button.

**Temperature**

Principle

The automatic air conditioning adjusts to the set temperature as quickly as possible, using maximum cooling or heating power if necessary. The temperature is then maintained.

Adjusting



Turn the dial clockwise to increase the temperature and counterclockwise to decrease the temperature.



Via Toyota Supra Command:

- 1 "My Vehicle"
- 2 "Vehicle settings"
- 3 "Climate comfort"
- 4 "Temperature adjustment, upper body"
- 5 Set the desired temperature.

Avoid switching between different temperature settings in rapid succession. The automatic air conditioning may not have sufficient time to establish the temperature selected.

**Cooling function**

Principle

Interior air is cooled and dried, then reheated to suit the temperature setting.

The interior can only be cooled when drive-ready state is switched on.

Switching on/off



Press the button.

The cooling function is switched on when the engine is running.

Depending on the weather conditions, the windscreen and side windows may mist over for a short time when the drive-ready state has been switched on.

The cooling function is switched on automatically in the AUTO programme.

When the automatic air conditioning is in operation, condensation develops and exits underneath the vehicle.

**Maximum cooling effect**

Principle

When drive-ready state is switched on, the system is set to lowest temperature, optimum air flow and recirculated-air mode.

General

The function is available at an outside temperature above approximately 0°C/32°F and when drive-ready state is switched on.

Switching on/off



Press the button.

The LED is illuminated when the system is switched on.

The air flows from the side nozzles for the upper body area. Therefore open the side nozzles.

The air flow can be adapted when the programme is active.

**AUTO programme**

Principle

The AUTO programme cools, ventilates or heats the interior automatically.

It does this by automatically regulating the air flow, air distribution and temperature depending on the interior temperature and the selected temperature setting.

Switching on/off



Press the button.

The LED is illuminated when the AUTO programme is switched on.

Depending on the selected temperature and external influences, the air is directed towards the windscreen, the side windows the upper

body and into the footwell.

The cooling function, see page 251, is switched on automatically in the AUTO programme.

The AUTO programme is automatically switched off when the air distribution is set manually.

**Recirculated-air mode**

Principle

If the air outside the vehicle has an unpleasant odour or contains pollutants, the supply to the interior of the vehicle can be shut off. The air inside the vehicle is then recirculated.

Operation



Press the button repeatedly to call up an operating mode.

The LED is illuminated when the recirculated-air mode is switched on.

When the left LED is illuminated:  
Automatic recirculated air mode

If the pollution sensor detects pollutants in the outside air, the air mode is automatically changed from outside air mode to recirculated air mode.

When the right LED is illuminated:  
Recirculated air mode

The air in the cabin is continuously recirculated.

The recirculated-air mode automat-

ically switches off after a given time depending on the ambient conditions, to avoid condensation.

Continuous recirculated-air mode deteriorates the air quality in the interior and condensation on the windows increases.

If there is condensation, shut down recirculated-air mode or remove the condensation, see page 254.

**To adjust the air flow manually**

Principle

The air flow for air conditioning can be set manually.

General

To be able to adjust the air flow manually, first switch off the AUTO programme.

Operation



Press left or right side of button: reduce or increase air flow.

Selected air flow is shown on the climate display.

In order to protect the battery the air flow rate is reduced, if necessary.

**To adjust the air distribution manually**

Principle

The air distribution for air conditioning can be set manually.

Operation



Press the button repeatedly to select a programme:

- Windows, upper body area and footwell.
- Upper body area and footwell.
- Footwell.
- Windows and footwell.
- Windows.
- Windows and upper body.
- Upper body area.

Selected air distribution is shown on the climate display.

If there is condensation, remove it, see page 254.

**Defrosting the windscreen and removing condensation**

Principle

Ice and condensation are quickly removed from the windscreen and the front side windows.

Switching on/off



Press the button.

The LED is illuminated when the system is switched on.

The air flow can be adjusted manually when the system is switched on.

If there is condensation on the window, press the button on the driver's side or switch on the cooling function. Ensure that air can flow towards the windscreen.



**Rear window heating**



Press the button. The LED is illuminated.

The function is available when the engine is running.

The rear window heating is switched off automatically after a certain period of time.

**Microfilter**

The microfilter traps dust and pollen in the incoming air.

Have this filter replaced during maintenance, see page 315, of the vehicle.

## Ventilation

### Principle

The direction of the air flows can be set individually.

### Setting the ventilation

#### General

The direction of the air flows can be set for direct or indirect ventilation.

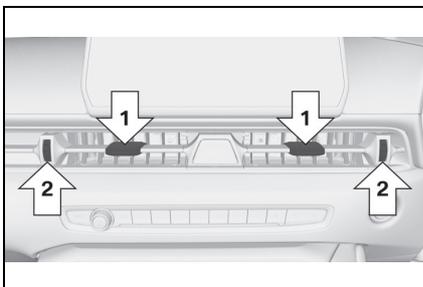
#### Direct ventilation

Align the air flow directly onto the vehicle occupants. The air flow provides noticeable heating or cooling depending on the set temperature.

#### Indirect ventilation

Do not align the air flow directly onto the vehicle occupants. The vehicle interior is cooled or heated indirectly depending on the set temperature.

### Ventilation at front



- Lever for changing the air flow direction, arrows **1**.
- Knurled wheel for steplessly opening and closing the side nozzles, arrows **2**.

## Independent ventilation

### Principle

The independent ventilation allows the temperature of the interior to be adjusted before the journey starts. Depending on the set temperature and ambient temperature, the interior is ventilated or heated using any available residual heat from the engine.

### General

The system can be switched on and off directly or for a preselected departure time.

The system can also be used via the Toyota Supra Connect app.

The switch-on time is calculated based on the outside temperature. The system will switch on in good time before the preselected departure time.

### Operating requirements

- Vehicle is in idle or standby state and not in drive-ready state.
- Battery is sufficiently charged.

When activated, the independent ventilation uses power from the vehicle bat-

tery. As a result, the maximum activation time is restricted to protect the battery. After the engine is started or after driving a short distance, the system will be available again.

- Ensure that the date and time are set correctly in the vehicle.
- Open the side nozzles to allow the air to enter the passenger compartment.

**Switching on/off directly**

General

The system can be switched on or off in various ways.

The system switches off automatically after a certain period of time. It continues to run for a short time after it has been switched off.

Using the button

If the vehicle is in standby state, the independent ventilation can be switched on or off via the buttons of the automatic air conditioning.

Press any button, except:

- Rear window heating.
- Seat heating.
- Menu.

The system switches off after leaving and locking the vehicle.

Via Toyota Supra Command

- 1 "My Vehicle"

- 2 "Vehicle settings"

- 3 "Climate comfort"

- 4 "Auxiliary ventilation"

- 5 "Activate now"

Display

Symbol	Description
	Symbol on the climate display. Flashing: independent ventilation is switched on.

**Departure time**

Principle

To ensure a pleasant interior temperature in the vehicle at the start of the journey, it is possible to set different departure times.

- One-off departure time: the time can be set.

System is switched on once.

- Departure time with day of the week: time and day of the week can be set.

The system is switched on in good time before the set departure time on the required days of the week.

The departure time is preselected in two steps:

- Set departure times.
- Activate departure time.

## Setting the departure time

■ **Via Toyota Supra Command**

- 1 "My vehicle"
- 2 "Vehicle settings"
- 3 "Climate comfort"
- 4 "Auxiliary ventilation"
- 5 Select the required departure time.
- 6 Setting the departure time.
- 7 Select the day of the week if necessary.

## Activating the departure time

■ **Operating requirements**

If a departure time is to control when the independent ventilation is switched on, the relevant departure time must be activated first.

■ **Via Toyota Supra Command**

- 1 "My vehicle"
- 2 "Vehicle settings"
- 3 "Climate comfort"
- 4 "Auxiliary ventilation"
- 5 "For departure time"
- 6 Activate the required departure time.

## Display

The ☼ symbol on the climate display signals that a departure time has been activated.

**Interior equipment****Vehicle equipment**

This chapter describes all standard, country-specific and special equipment available for the model series. It may therefore describe equipment and functions which are not installed in your vehicle, for example on account of the optional equipment selected or the country specification. This also applies to safety-relevant functions and systems. Please comply with the relevant laws and regulations when using the corresponding functions and systems.

**Sun visor****Glare protection**

Fold the sun visor downwards or upwards.

**Vanity mirror**

A vanity mirror is situated in the sun visor behind a cover. The mirror light switches on when the cover is opened.

**Power sockets****Principle**

The cigarette lighter attachment can be used as a socket for electri-

cal devices when standby state or drive-ready state is switched on.

**General**

The total load of all sockets must not exceed 140 watt at 12 volts. To avoid damage to the socket, do not insert an incompatible plug.

**Safety notes**

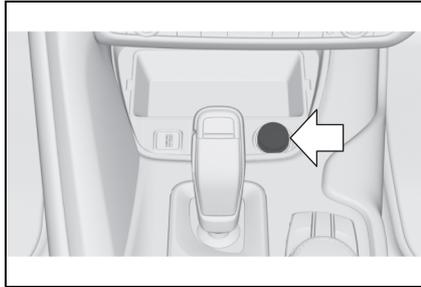
**⚠ WARNING**  
 Devices and cables, for example portable navigation devices, that are located in the deployment range of the airbags may impede airbag deployment or be flung around the vehicle interior when the airbag is deployed. There is a danger of injury. Make sure that devices and cables are not in the deployment range of the airbags.

**⚠ NOTICE**  
 Battery chargers for the vehicle battery may operate with high voltages and high currents which can overload or damage the 12-volt on-board network. There is a danger of damage to property. Only connect battery chargers for the vehicle battery to the jump-starting connections in the engine compartment.

**⚠ NOTICE**  
 If metallic objects fall into the socket, they can cause a short circuit. There is a danger of damage to property. After using the socket, put the socket cover back on.

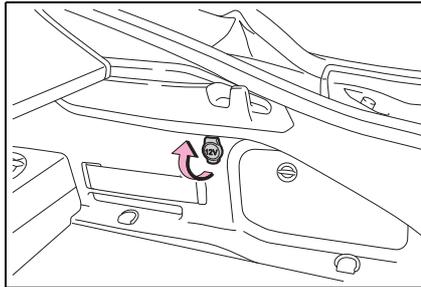
**Centre console**

Pull off the cover.

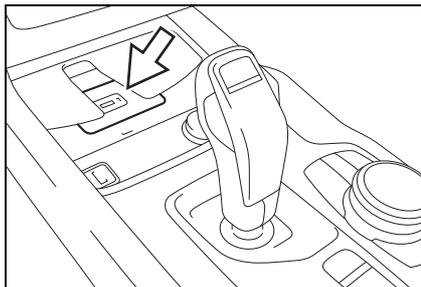


**Boot**

Open the cover.



**Wireless charger**

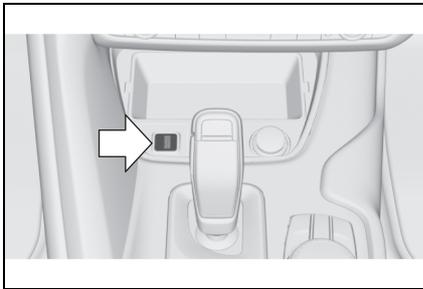


## USB interface

### General

Please comply with the notes on connecting mobile devices to the USB interface in the chapter on USB connections, see page 69.

### In the centre console



The USB interface port is located on the center console.

Properties:

- USB port type A.
- For charging external devices.
- Charging current:
  - max. 1.5 A (vehicles without wireless charger)
  - max. 2.1 A (vehicles with wireless charger)
- For data transfer.

## Storage compartments

### Vehicle equipment

This chapter describes all standard, country-specific and special equipment available for the model series. It may therefore describe equipment and functions which are not installed in your vehicle, for example on account of the optional equipment selected or the country specification. This also applies to safety-relevant functions and systems. Please comply with the relevant laws and regulations when using the corresponding functions and systems.

### Storage facilities

#### General

The following storage facilities are located in the interior:

- Glove box on, see page 260.
- Pockets in the doors, see page 260.
- Net in front passenger footwell.

**Safety notes**

**WARNING**

Loose objects or devices connected by a cable to the vehicle, for example mobile telephones, may be flung around the interior during the journey, for example in an accident or during braking and evasive manoeuvres. There is a danger of injury. Ensure that loose objects or devices connected by cable to the vehicle are secured in place in the interior.

**NOTICE**

Anti-slip mats can damage the dashboard. There is a danger of damage to property. Do not use anti-slip mats.

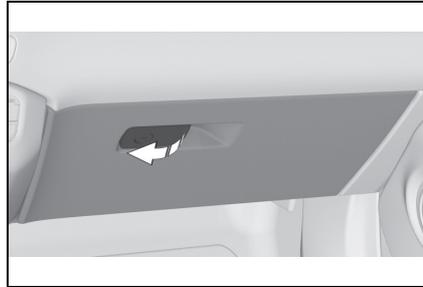
**Glove box**

**Safety note**

**WARNING**

The glove box projects into the interior when it is opened. Objects in the glove box may be flung around the interior during the journey, for example in an accident or during braking and evasive manoeuvres. There is a danger of injury. Immediately close the glove box after using it.

**Opening**



Pull the handle.

The lighting in the glove box comes on.

**Closing**

Move the cover up.

**Locking**

The glove box can be locked with an integrated key. This prevents access to the glove box.

After the glove box has been locked, the remote control without the integrated key can be handed over, for example if the car is being parked by a valet service.

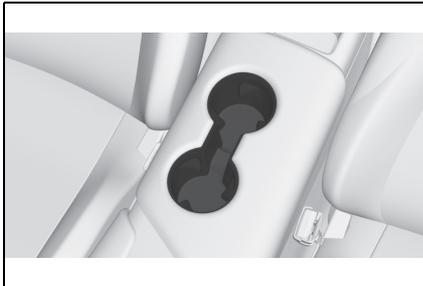
**Pockets in the doors**

**General**

There are storage compartments in the doors.

**Safety note****! WARNING**

Fragile objects, for example glass bottles or glasses, can break in the event of an accident. Shards may scatter throughout the interior. There is a danger of injury or damage to property. Do not use any fragile objects while driving. Only stow fragile objects in closed storage compartments.

**Cupholder****Safety note****! WARNING**

Unsuitable containers placed in the cupholders may damage the cupholders or be flung into the interior, for example in the event of an accident or during braking or evasive manoeuvres. Spilt liquids can distract the driver from the road and lead to an accident. Hot beverages may damage the cupholders or cause scalding. There is a danger of injury or damage to property. Do not force objects into the cupholder. Use lightweight, sealable containers that are shatterproof. Do not transport hot drinks.

**Boot****Vehicle equipment**

This chapter describes all standard, country-specific and special equipment available for the model series. It may therefore describe equipment and functions which are not installed in your vehicle, for example on account of the optional equipment selected or the country specification. This also applies to safety-relevant functions and systems. Please comply with the relevant laws and regulations when using the corresponding functions and systems.

**Loads****Safety notes****! WARNING**

A high gross vehicle weight can make the tyres to overheat, causing internal damage and a sudden loss of tyre inflation pressure. Handling characteristics can be negatively influenced, for example reduced directional stability, longer braking distance and modified steering characteristics. There is a danger of accidents. Please comply with the permitted load index of the tyre, and do not exceed the permitted gross vehicle weight.

**⚠ WARNING**

If the permitted total weight and the permitted axle loads are exceeded, the operational safety of the vehicle is no longer guaranteed. There is a danger of accidents. Do not exceed the permitted total weight and permitted axle loads.

**⚠ WARNING**

Loose objects or devices connected by a cable to the vehicle, for example mobile telephones, may be flung around the interior during the journey, for example in an accident or during braking and evasive manoeuvres. There is a danger of injury. Ensure that loose objects or devices connected by cable to the vehicle are secured in place in the interior.

**⚠ WARNING**

Incorrectly stowed objects may slip or be flung into the interior, for example in an accident, during braking or evasive manoeuvres. Vehicle occupants could be struck and injured. There is a danger of injury. Stow and secure objects and the load correctly.

**⚠ NOTICE**

Liquids in the boot may cause damage. There is a danger of damage to property. Ensure that no liquids leak out into the boot.

**Stowing and securing a transported load**

- Wrap protective material around any sharp corners and edges on the load.
- Heavy transported loads: stow as far forward and as low down

as possible, ideally directly behind the boot partition.

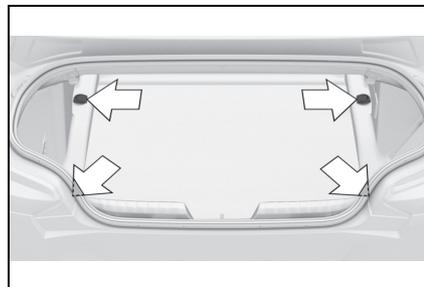
- Small and lightweight transported loads: can be secured with retaining straps, a luggage net or other suitable straps.
- Large and heavy transported loads: secure with lashing straps.

**Lashing eyes in the boot**

**General**

Equipment for securing the transported load, for example lashing straps, tensioning straps or luggage nets, must be secured to the lashing eyes in the boot.

**Lashing eyes**



Four lashing eyes are located in the boot for securing the loads.

**Bag holders**

**General**

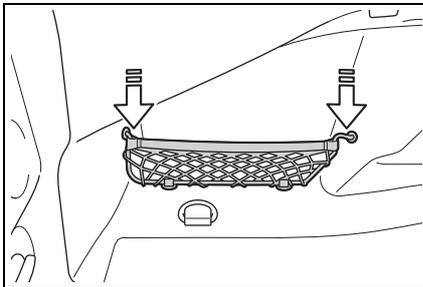
There is a bag holder on the left and right side in the boot.

**Safety note****WARNING**

Incorrect use of the bag holders can present a danger, for example if objects are flung around in the event of braking and evasive manoeuvres. There is a danger of injury and damage to property. Only hang light objects, for example shopping bags, on the bag holders. Only transport heavy luggage in the boot if suitably secured.

**Tensioning strap**

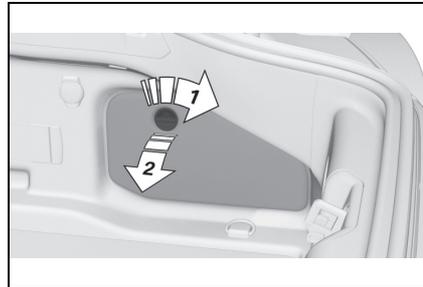
There is a tensioning strap on the right-hand trim panel for securing small objects.

**Net**

Smaller objects can be stowed in the net on the left-hand side. Move the net down to transport larger objects. Take hold of the net as close to the edge as possible, next to the bracket. There will be initial resistance to overcome.

**Side storage compartment, right****General**

There is a storage compartment on the right side of the boot.

**Opening**

Unlock the cover on the right-hand side trim, arrow **1**, and open, arrow **2**.

**3**

CONTROLS



**DRIVING HINTS**

**4**

**265**

**4-1. DRIVING HINTS**

Driving precautions.....**266**

Saving fuel.....**272**

**4**

**DRIVING HINTS**

**Driving precautions**

**Vehicle equipment**

This chapter describes all standard, country-specific and special equipment available for the model series. It may therefore describe equipment and functions which are not installed in your vehicle, for example on account of the optional equipment selected or the country specification. This also applies to safety-relevant functions and systems. Please comply with the relevant laws and regulations when using the corresponding functions and systems.

**Running in**

**General**

Moving parts must adapt to one another.

The following notes will help to maximise the vehicle's lifetime and efficiency.

Do not use Launch Control, see page 148, when running in.

**Safety note**

 **WARNING**

New parts and components can cause safety and Driver Assistance Systems to respond with a delay. There is a danger of accidents. After new parts have been installed or if the vehicle is new, drive moderately and intervene at an early stage if necessary. Please comply with running-in procedures for the corresponding parts and components.

**Engine, gearbox and differential**

Up to 2000 km, 1200 miles

Do not exceed the maximum engine revs and speed:

- With petrol engines, 4500 rpm and 160 km/h, approximately 100 mph.

Generally avoid kick-down and driving under full load.

From 2000 km, 1200 miles onwards

Engine and road speeds can be gradually increased.

**Tyres**

Due to the manufacturing process, new tyres do not provide maximum grip immediately.

Drive moderately for the first 300 km, 200 miles.

**Brake system**

Brake discs and pads only achieve their full effectiveness after approximately 500 km, 300 miles. Drive moderately during this running-in period.

**After fitting new parts**

Please comply with the running-in procedures again if the components previously referred to are renewed.

**General driving information**

**Closing the boot lid**

Safety note

**! WARNING**

When open, the boot lid protrudes above the vehicle, and in the event of an accident, braking or evasive manoeuvres, it can endanger vehicle occupants and other road users, or damage the vehicle. Exhaust fumes may also enter the passenger compartment. There is a danger of injury or damage to property. Do not drive with the boot lid open.

**Hot exhaust system**

**! WARNING**

During vehicle operation, high temperatures may occur under the vehicle body, for example due to the exhaust system. If flammable materials, for example leaves or grass, come into contact with hot parts of the exhaust system, these materials can catch fire. There is a danger of injury or damage to property. Never remove the heat shields fitted here or apply under seal to them. Make sure that when driving, idling or parking, no flammable materials can come into contact with hot vehicle parts. Do not touch the hot exhaust system.

**Exhaust gas particle filter**

Principle

The exhaust gas particle filter collects soot particles. The soot particles are burned at high temperatures to clean the exhaust gas particle filter as necessary.

General

The cleaning process takes a few minutes, during which the following may occur:

- Engine temporarily runs a bit roughly.
- A slightly higher engine speed is required to achieve the usual power output.
- A small amount of smoke from the exhaust, even after stopping the engine.

- Noise, for example caused by the radiator fan running, even some minutes after stopping the engine.

It is normal for the radiator fan to keep running for several minutes, even after short trips.

#### **Cleaning the exhaust gas particle filter while driving**

Various driver profiles ensure that the exhaust gas particle filter is self-cleaning. If, in addition to the self-cleaning function, the exhaust gas particle filter needs to be actively cleaned while driving, a vehicle message is displayed.

Proceed as follows the next time you drive outside of built-up areas for around 30 minutes:

- Deactivate Cruise Control systems.
- Take your foot off the accelerator repeatedly and allow the vehicle to roll in overrun mode, see page 273.
- If possible, drive at alternating speeds.

#### **Radio signals**

##### **WARNING**

Certain vehicle functions may be affected by interference from high-frequency radio signals. Such signals originate from various transmitter systems, for example, from air traffic beacons or relay stations for mobile telecommunications.

We recommend you consult any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer should you experience any difficulties in this regard.

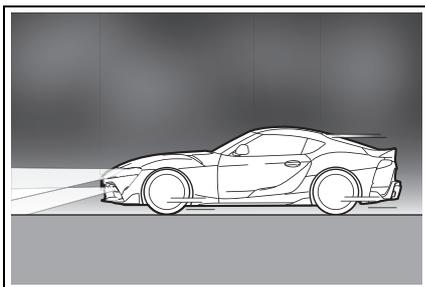
#### **Mobile communication in the vehicle**

##### **WARNING**

There is a possibility of reciprocal interference between the vehicle electronics and mobile radio devices. Radiation is generated when mobile radio devices are transmitting. There is a danger of injury or damage to property. If possible, only use mobile radio devices, for example mobile telephones, in the interior if they are connected directly to an external antenna in order to eliminate reciprocal interference and to dissipate the radiation from vehicle's interior.

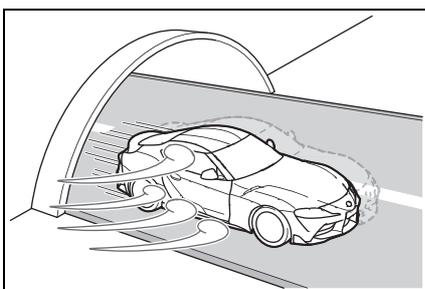
**Driving in inclement weather**

When visibility is poor due to fog



When visibility is poor due to fog, even if it is daytime, turn the low beam headlights on to make your vehicle more visible to other vehicles, etc. Drive with caution at a low speed, using the centerline, guardrails, taillights of a preceding vehicle, etc., as guide.

During strong wind

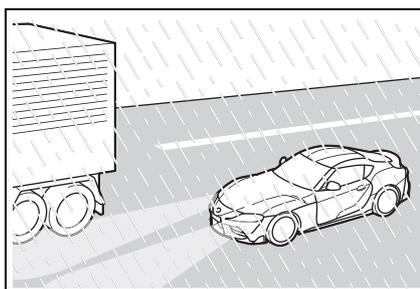


When the vehicle is being blown by crosswinds, drive at a lower speed and grip the steering wheel stronger than normal.

The vehicle is especially susceptible to crosswinds when exiting a tunnel or underpass, when driving

on a bridge or embankment, or when passing or being passed by a truck or other large vehicle.

When it is raining



- During a rain storm or when the road surface is wet, the road surface may be slippery and visibility may be reduced. In this case, turn the low beam headlights on to make your vehicle more visible to other vehicles, etc. Increase the distance between your vehicle and preceding vehicles and drive safely at a lower speed than normal, avoiding sudden acceleration, braking or steering operations.
- Use the rear defroster and air conditioning system to prevent the windows from fogging up.
- Hydroplaning is more likely to occur when driving on ruts or through large puddles.

**Aquaplaning**

On wet or slushy roads, a wedge of water can form between the tyres and the road.

This situation, known as aquaplaning, means that the tyre can actually lose contact completely with the road surface and the vehicle can neither be steered, nor the brakes properly applied.

**Driving through water**

General

Please comply with the following when driving through water:

- Only drive through still water.
- Only drive through water up to a max. depth of 25 cm, 9.8 in.
- Drive through water at a walking speed of no more than 5 km/h, 3 mph.

Safety note

 **NOTICE**

Driving through excessively deep water too fast can result in water entering the engine compartment, electrical system or transmission. There is a danger of damage to property. When driving through water, do not exceed the maximum water depth and speed specified above.

**Safe braking**

General

The vehicle is equipped with the Anti-lock Brake System ABS as standard.

Perform full braking in situations

that require it.

The vehicle remains steerable. Any obstacles can be avoided by performing steering movements as smoothly as possible.

A pulsing of the brake pedal and hydraulic regulating sounds indicate that the Anti-lock Brake System ABS is regulating.

In certain braking situations, the perforated brake discs can cause functional noise. However, functional noises have no effect on the efficiency and operational safety of the brakes.

Objects in the range of movement of the pedals

 **WARNING**

Objects in the driver's footwell can restrict the pedal travel or block a pedal that has been pressed. There is a danger of accidents. Stow items in the vehicle so that they are secure and cannot get into the driver's footwell. Only use floor mats that are suitable for the vehicle and can be securely fastened to the floor. Do not use loose floor mats, and do not place several floor mats on top of one another. Make sure that there is sufficient space for the pedals. Ensure that floor mats are securely reattached after having been removed, for example for cleaning.

Wet roads

In damp weather, on gritted roads and in heavy rain, apply the brakes lightly every few kilometres/miles.

Ensure that you do not obstruct other road users when doing so. The heat generated by braking dries the brake discs and brake pads and protects them against corrosion. This way, brake power is available immediately, whenever it is needed.

Downhill gradients

■ **General**

When driving on long or steep downhill stretches, use the gear in which the least braking is required. Otherwise the brake system can overheat and the braking effect is reduced.

Engine braking effect can be additionally increased by manually shifting down, even into first gear, if applicable.

■ **Safety notes**

 **WARNING**

Even slight continuous pressure on the brake pedal can cause overheating, brake pad wear or even brake system failure. There is a danger of accidents. Avoid excessive loads on the brake.

 **WARNING**

When idling or with the engine switched off, safety-relevant functions are restricted or no longer available, for example the braking effect of the engine or power assistance for the braking force and steering. There is a danger of accidents. Do not drive at idle speed or with the engine switched off.

Corrosion of the brake discs

Corrosion of the brake discs and contamination of the brake pads increase in the following circumstances:

- Low mileage.
- Extended periods when the vehicle is not used.
- Infrequent use of the brakes.
- Aggressive, acidic or alkaline cleaning agents.

Should corrosion form on the brake discs, the brakes will tend to respond with a judder effect that generally cannot be eliminated.

**Condensation when vehicle is parked**

When the automatic air conditioning is in operation, condensation develops and exits underneath the vehicle.

**Driving on a racing track**

The higher mechanical and thermal loads involved in driving on racing

tracks lead to increased wear. This wear is not covered by the warranty. The vehicle is not conceived for use in motor sports competitions.

Before and after driving on a racing track, have the vehicle checked at any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer.

### **Saving fuel**

#### **Vehicle equipment**

This chapter describes all standard, country-specific and special equipment available for the model series. It may therefore describe equipment and functions which are not installed in your vehicle, for example on account of the optional equipment selected or the country specification. This also applies to safety-relevant functions and systems. Please comply with the relevant laws and regulations when using the corresponding functions and systems.

#### **Reducing fuel consumption**

##### **General**

The vehicle possesses wide-ranging technologies for reducing consumption and emission levels.

Fuel consumption depends on various factors.

A number of measures, such as a moderate driving style and regular maintenance, can influence fuel consumption and reduce the burden on the environment.

##### **Remove unnecessary loads**

Extra weight increases fuel consumption.

**Remove add-on parts after use**

Add-on parts on the vehicle interfere with its aerodynamic performance and increase fuel consumption.

**Close windows**

Open windows increase drag and consequently fuel consumption.

**Tyres**

## General

Tyres can have differing effects on consumption. For example, consumption can be affected by tyre size.

## Checking tyre inflation pressure regularly

Check and, if necessary, correct the tyre inflation pressures at least twice a month and before setting off on a longer journey.

Insufficient tyre inflation pressure increases rolling resistance and consequently fuel consumption and tyre wear.

**Drive off immediately**

Do not warm up the engine with the vehicle at a standstill; it is preferable to set off straight away, driving at moderate engine speeds.

This brings the cold engine up to operating temperature as quickly as possible.

**Think ahead**

Anticipating the road situation and adopting a smooth driving style will reduce fuel consumption.

Avoid accelerating and braking unnecessarily.

Keep an appropriate distance from the vehicle ahead.

**Avoid high engine speeds**

Driving at low engine speeds reduces fuel consumption and wear.

Pay attention to the shift point indicator, see page 160, in the vehicle, if fitted.

**Make use of overrun mode**

When approaching a red traffic light, take your foot off the accelerator and allow the vehicle to roll.

On downward stretches, take your foot off the accelerator and allow the vehicle to roll.

The fuel supply is interrupted in overrun mode.

**Switch off the engine if stopping for longer periods**

Stopping the engine

When you stop the vehicle for longer periods, for example at traffic lights, railway crossings or in traffic jams, switch off the engine.

Auto Start/Stop

The Auto Start/Stop of the vehicle shuts off the engine automatically during a stop.

If the engine is switched off and then started again, the fuel consumption and emissions are reduced compared with a permanently running engine. Savings can be made just by stopping the engine for a few seconds.

Fuel consumption also depends on other factors, such as driving style, road condition, maintenance or environmental factors, for example.

**Switch off functions which are not currently required**

Functions such as seat heating or rear window heating require a great deal of energy and increase fuel consumption, especially in city traffic and stop-and-go traffic.

Switch these functions off if they are not required.

**Have maintenance work carried out**

Have the vehicle serviced regularly to achieve optimal economy and lifetime. Toyota recommends having maintenance work carried out by Toyota.

## MOBILITY

5

275

### 5-1. MOBILITY

Refuelling.....	276
Wheels and tyres.....	278
Engine compartment .....	305
Service products.....	307
Maintenance .....	315
Scheduled maintenance (except for Europe and Aus- tralia) .....	319
Replacing parts.....	326
Breakdown Assist .....	333
General care.....	348

5

MOBILITY

## Refuelling

### Vehicle equipment

This chapter describes all standard, country-specific and special equipment available for the model series. It may therefore describe equipment and functions which are not installed in your vehicle, for example on account of the optional equipment selected or the country specification. This also applies to safety-relevant functions and systems. Please comply with the relevant laws and regulations when using the corresponding functions and systems.

### Notes when refuelling

#### General

Before refuelling, observe the notes on fuel quality, see page 307.

When refuelling, insert the filler nozzle fully into the filler neck. Lifting the filler nozzle during refuelling results in the following:

- The fuel supply being cut off prematurely.
- Fuel vapour and fumes being recovered less effectively.

The fuel tank is full when the filler nozzle cuts out for the first time.

Please comply with the safety regulations displayed at filling stations.

## Safety notes

### ⚠ NOTICE

If the range drops below 50 km, 30 miles, the engine may no longer be supplied with sufficient fuel. Engine function is no longer ensured. There is a danger of damage to property. Refuel in good time.

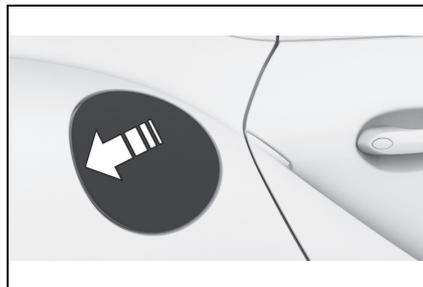
### ⚠ NOTICE

Fuels are poisonous and aggressive. Overfilling the fuel tank can damage the fuel system. If fuel comes into contact with paintwork, it can damage them. This pollutes the environment. There is a danger of damage to property. Avoid overfilling.

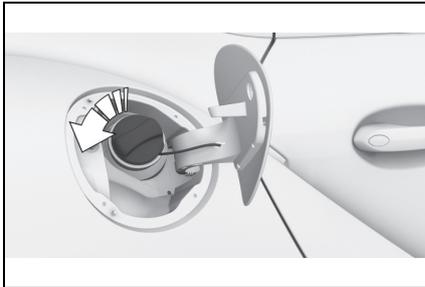
## Fuel tank cap

### Opening

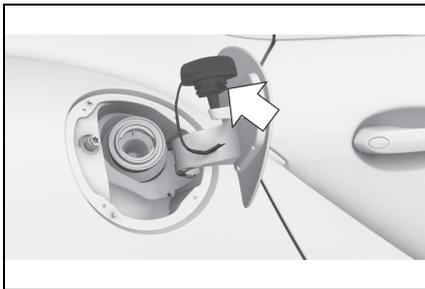
- 1 Briefly press the rear edge of the fuel filler flap.



- 2 Turn the fuel tank cap anticlockwise.



- 3 Place the fuel tank cap in the holder on the fuel filler flap.



### Closing

#### **⚠ WARNING**

The retaining strap of the fuel tank cap may become trapped and crushed when turning the cap to close it. It will then not be possible to close the cap properly. Fuel or fuel vapours can leak out. There is a danger of injury or damage to property. Make sure that the retaining strap does not get trapped and crushed when closing the cap.

- 1 Fit the tank cap and turn clockwise until it is clearly heard to click into place.
- 2 Close the fuel filler flap.

### Unlocking the fuel filler flap manually

In certain situations, it may be necessary to unlock the fuel filler flap manually, for example if there is an electrical fault.

Have the fuel filler flap unlocked by any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer.

## Wheels and tyres

### Vehicle equipment

This chapter describes all standard, country-specific and special equipment available for the model series. It may therefore describe equipment and functions which are not installed in your vehicle, for example on account of the optional equipment selected or the country specification. This also applies to safety-relevant functions and systems. Please comply with the relevant laws and regulations when using the corresponding functions and systems.

### Tyre inflation pressure

#### General

A tyre's condition and inflation pressure influence the following:

- Lifetime of the tyre.
- Driving safety.
- Driving comfort.
- Fuel consumption.

#### Safety note

#### WARNING

A tyre with too little or no tyre inflation pressure can heat up significantly and sustain damage. Driving properties, for example steering and braking, will be impaired as a result. There is a danger of accidents. Check the tyre inflation pressure regularly and adjust as necessary, for example twice a month or before any long journey

#### Tyre inflation pressure information

On the door pillar



The tyre inflation pressures are shown on the door pillar of the driver's door.

The tyre inflation pressure data applies to the tyre sizes and recommended tyre makes which have been classified by the vehicle manufacturer as suitable for the respective vehicle type.

If the tyre's speed code cannot be found, then the tyre inflation pressure for the corresponding tyre size applies.

The tyre inflation pressures stated

for the respective load conditions will apply, in accordance with the vehicle's actual load condition.  
Example: for a partially loaded vehicle, the optimum tyre inflation pressure is the one stated for a partially loaded vehicle.

More information regarding wheels and tyres can be obtained from any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer.

For Australia/New Zealand

### **WARNING**

The inflation pressures on the tyre label are applicable only for tyres explicitly mentioned on the label. Inflation pressures for tyres that may be covered by the label – by size, speed category and load rating/load index – but not explicitly mentioned on the label may be different. Please obtain adequate inflation pressures in accordance with the tyre manufacturer's specifications from your tyre dealer.

On the Control Display

The current tyre pressure of each installed wheel can be displayed on the control display.

To ensure that they are displayed correctly, the tyre sizes must be stored in the system and must have been set, see page 290, for the mounted tyres.

The current tyre inflation pressure value is shown on each tyre.

## Checking the tyre inflation pressure

General

Tyres heat up while driving. The tyre inflation pressure increases with the temperature of the tyre.

Tyres have a natural, uniform loss of tyre inflation pressure.

Inflating devices can display a pressure that may be up to 0.1 bar too low.

Checking using tyre inflation pressure inscriptions on the door pillar

The tyre inflation pressure inscriptions on the tyre inflation pressure sign on the door pillar only relate to cold tyres or tyres at the same temperature as the ambient temperature.

Only check the tyre inflation pressures when the tyres are cold, i.e.:

- A driving distance of max. 2 km, 1.25 miles has not been exceeded.
- If the vehicle has not moved again for at least 2 hours after a journey.

Regularly check the tyre inflation pressure of the emergency wheel in the boot and correct the pressure if necessary.

- 1 Determine the specified tyre inflation pressures for the tyres

when fitted to the vehicle, see page 278.

- 2 Check the tyre inflation pressure in all four tyres, using a pressure gauge, for example.
- 3 Correct the tyre inflation pressure if the current tyre inflation pressure value deviates from the specified value.
- 4 Check whether all valve caps are screwed onto the tyre valves.

Checking using the tyre inflation pressure inscriptions on the Control Display

Via Toyota Supra Command:

- 1 "My vehicle"
- 2 "Vehicle status"
- 3 (⏏)"Tyre Pressure Monitor"
- 4 Check if the current tyre inflation pressures match the specified tyre pressure value.
- 5 Correct the tyre inflation pressure if the current tyre inflation pressure value deviates from the specified value.

After adjusting the tyre inflation pressure

For Tyre Pressure Monitor (TPM):  
For tyres that cannot be found in the tyre inflation pressure inscriptions on the Control Display, reset the Tyre Pressure Monitor (TPM).

#### Speed code

- Q = up to 160 km/h/100 mph
- R = up to 170 km/h/106 mph
- S = up to 180 km/h/112 mph
- T = up to 190 km/h/118 mph
- H = up to 210 km/h/131 mph
- V = up to 240 km/h/150 mph
- W = up to 270 km/h/167 mph
- Y = up to 300 km/h/186 mph

#### Tyre tread

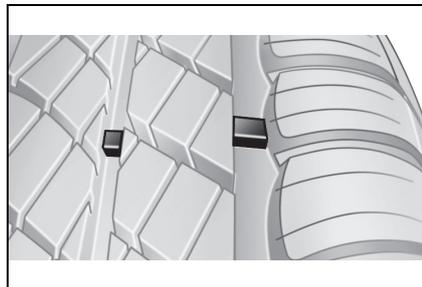
##### Summer tyres

The tyre tread depth should not be less than 3 mm, 0.12 in, otherwise there is a high risk of aquaplaning.

##### Winter tyres

The tyre tread depth should not be less than 4 mm, 0.16 in, otherwise the vehicle's suitability for winter use is restricted.

#### Minimum tread depth



Wear displays are distributed across the tyre circumference and

have the legally prescribed minimum height of 1.6 mm, approximately 0.06 in.

The positions of the wear displays are identified on the tyre's side wall by TWI, Tread Wear Indicator.

### Tyre damage

#### General

Inspect tyres regularly for damage, the presence of foreign bodies and wear.

Vehicle behaviour that may indicate tyre damage or other faults:

- Unusual vibrations.
- Unusual tyre or running noises.
- Unusual vehicle response, such as pronounced pulling to the left or right.

Damage can be caused by the following situations, for example:

- Driving over kerbs.
- Road damage.
- Tyre inflation pressure insufficient.
- Vehicle overloading.
- Incorrect tyre storage.

#### Safety notes

##### WARNING

If the tyres are damaged, the tyre inflation pressure may be reduced, which in turn could cause you to lose control of the vehicle. There is a danger of accidents. If you suspect tyre damage while you are driving, immediately reduce speed and bring the vehicle to a stop. Have the wheels and tyres checked. To do so, carefully drive to any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer. If necessary, have the vehicle towed or transported there. Do not repair damaged tyres, but have them replaced instead.

##### WARNING

Tyres can become damaged by running over obstacles, for example kerbs or road damage, at high speed. Larger wheels have a smaller tyre cross-section. The smaller the tyre cross-section, the higher the risk of tyre damage. There is a danger of accidents and damage to property. If possible, drive around obstacles or drive over them slowly and carefully.

#### Age of tyres

#### Recommendation

Irrespective of the tyre tread depth, change tyres after 6 years at the latest.

#### Date of manufacture

The date of manufacture of the tyre is indicated on the tyre sidewall.

Designation	Date of manufacture
DOT ... 3818	38th week of 2018

### Replacement of wheels and tyres

#### Fitting and balancing

Have the wheel fitted and balanced by any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer.

#### Wheel/tyre combination

##### General

Information on the correct wheel/tyre combination and rim designs for the vehicle can be obtained from any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer.

##### Safety notes

#### **! WARNING**

Wheels and tyres that are not suitable for your vehicle can damage parts of the vehicle. For example they could come into contact with the bodywork on account of their dimensional tolerances, despite having the same nominal size. There is a danger of accidents. The manufacturer of the vehicle recommends using wheels and tyres that have been categorised as suitable for the respective vehicle type.

#### **! WARNING**

Mounted steel wheels can lead to technical problems, for example wheel studs may work loose or brake discs may be damaged. There is a danger of accidents. Do not install steel wheels.

#### **! WARNING**

Incorrect wheel/tyre combinations impair the vehicle's handling characteristics and interfere with the proper functioning of various systems, such as the Anti-lock Brake System or Vehicle Stability Control. There is a danger of accidents. To maintain good vehicle handling, always fit tyres of the same make and tread pattern to all wheels. The manufacturer of the vehicle recommends using wheels and tyres that have been categorised as suitable for the respective vehicle type. After a tyre has been damaged, refit the same wheel/tyre combination as the original.

#### Recommended makes of tyre



Certain makes of tyre are recommended by the manufacturer of the vehicle for each tyre size. The tyre brands can be identified by a star on the side wall of the tyre.

**New tyres**

Due to the manufacturing process, new tyres do not provide maximum grip immediately.

Drive moderately for the first 300 km, 200 miles.

**Retreaded tyres****⚠ WARNING**

Retreaded tyres may have different tyre carcasses. Their durability may be reduced with increasing age. There is a danger of accidents. Do not use retreaded tyres.

The manufacturer of your vehicle advises against the use of retreaded tyres.

**Winter tyres****General**

Winter tyres are recommended if driving in winter conditions.

Although so-called all-season tyres with an M+S label have better winter characteristics than summer tyres, they do not normally match the performance of winter tyres.

**Maximum speed of winter tyres**

If winter tyres are fitted, observe and do not exceed the respectively permitted maximum speed.

**Replacing run-flat tyres**

For your own safety, only use run-flat tyres. There is no spare wheel available in the event of a breakdown. Additional information is available from any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer.

**Swapping over front and rear wheels**

Swapping the front wheels with the rear wheels or vice versa is not permitted on vehicles with different tyre or rim dimensions on the front and rear axles.

**Storing tyres****Tyre inflation pressure**

Do not exceed the maximum tyre inflation pressure indicated on the tyre's side wall.

**Tyre storage**

Store wheels and tyres in a cool, dry and dark place when not in use. Protect the tyres against contamination from oil, grease and solvents.

Do not leave tyres in plastic bags. Remove dirt from the wheels or tyres.

**Run-flat tyres**

**Principle**

In the event of a complete loss of tyre inflation pressure, run-flat tyres enable you to continue driving, with certain restrictions.

**General**

The wheels are fitted with tyres which are self-supporting to a limited degree. They may also have special rims.

The reinforced side wall means that the tyre keeps the vehicle mobile to a degree even if tyre inflation pressure has been lost.

Observe the notes on continuing to drive with a flat tyre.

**Safety notes**

**⚠ WARNING**

A run-flat tyre which has low tyre inflation pressure or no tyre inflation pressure at all will change the vehicle's handling characteristics, for example there may be reduced directional stability when braking, longer braking distances and different self-steering characteristics. There is a danger of accidents. Drive with care and do not exceed a speed of 80 km/h, 50 mph.

**Label**



The tyres are identified on the tyre's side wall by RSC Runflat System Component.

**Remedying flat tyres**

**Safety measures**

- Park the vehicle on a firm surface and as far away from moving traffic as possible.
- Switch on the hazard warning lights.
- Apply the parking brake to prevent the vehicle rolling away.
- Engage the steering wheel lock with the wheels in the straight-ahead position.
- Have all vehicle occupants get out of the vehicle and guide them out of the danger area, for example behind the crash barrier.
- Set up the warning triangle an appropriate distance away.

## Mobility System

### Principle

With the Mobility System, minor tyre damage can be quickly sealed, to allow you to drive on. For this purpose, liquid sealant is pumped into the tyres which encloses the damage from the inside when it hardens.

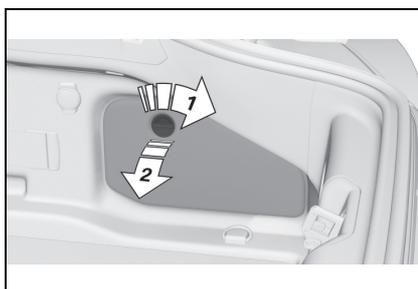
### General

- Please observe the notes on the application of the Mobility System which are on the compressor and the sealant container.
- Applying the Mobility System can be ineffective for tyre damage larger than approximately 4 mm.
- Contact any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer if you are unable to put the tyre back in operation.
- If possible, foreign matter that has penetrated the tyre should remain inside the tyre. Only remove foreign objects if they are visibly protruding from the tyre.
- Remove the speed limit sticker from the sealant container and attach to the steering wheel.
- Using sealants can damage the TPM wheel electronics. In this case, have the electronics replaced at the next opportunity.

- The compressor can be used to check the tyre inflation pressure.

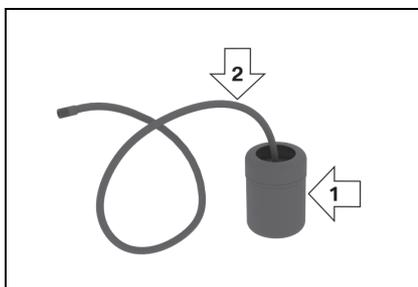
### Overview

#### Storage



The Mobility System is located in the right storage compartment of the boot.

#### Sealant container



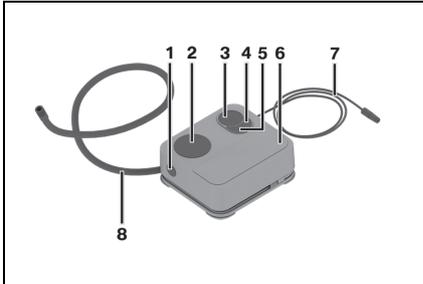
- Sealant container, arrow **1**.
- Filler hose, arrow **2**.

Note the use-by date on the sealant container.

5

MOBILITY

Compressor



- 1 Unlocking sealant container
- 2 Sealant container holder
- 3 Tyre inflation pressure indicator
- 4 Reduce tyre inflation pressure button
- 5 On/Off button
- 6 Compressor
- 7 Plug/cable for socket
- 8 Connecting hose

**Safety measures**

- Park the vehicle on a firm surface and as far away from moving traffic as possible.
- Switch on the hazard warning lights.
- Apply the parking brake to prevent the vehicle rolling away.
- Engage the steering wheel lock with the wheels in the straight-ahead position.
- Have all vehicle occupants get out of the vehicle and guide them out of the danger area, for example behind the crash barrier.
- Set up the warning triangle an appropriate distance away.

**Filling with sealing compound**

Safety notes

**WARNING**

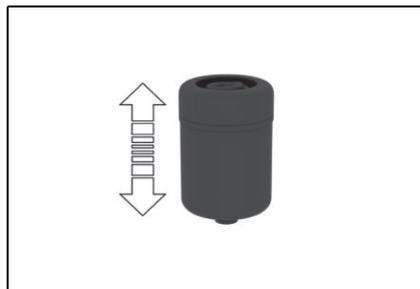
A blocked exhaust pipe or inadequate ventilation can allow harmful exhaust fumes to enter the vehicle. The exhaust fumes contain pollutants which are colourless and odourless. In enclosed spaces, the exhaust fumes can also build up outside the vehicle. There is a danger of fatal injury. Keep the exhaust pipe clear and ensure sufficient ventilation.

**NOTICE**

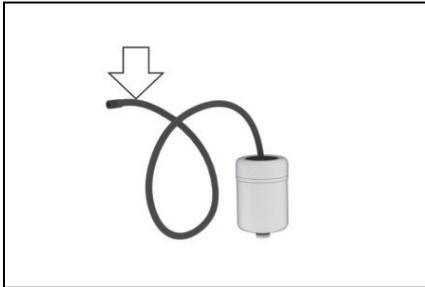
The compressor can overheat if operated for too long. There is a danger of damage to property. Do not let the compressor run for longer than 10 minutes.

Filling

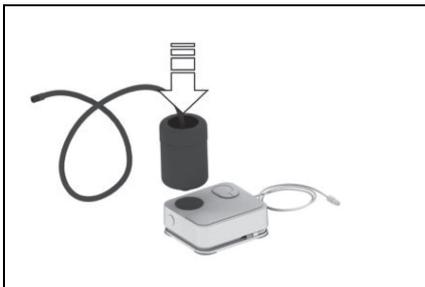
- 1 Shake the sealant container.



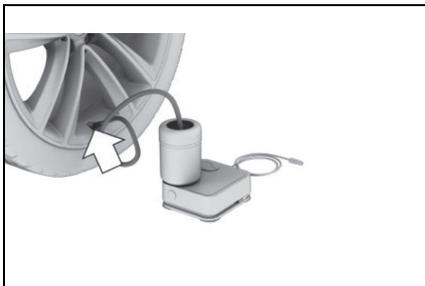
- 2** Pull filler hose completely from the cover of the sealant container. Do not kink the hose.



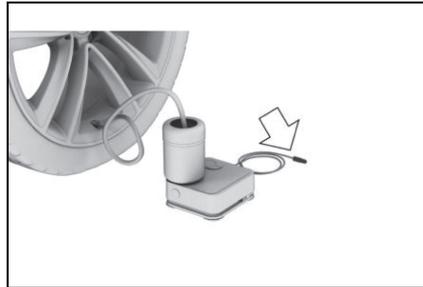
- 3** Push the sealant container into the bracket on the compressor housing, until it audibly engages.



- 4** Screw the filler hose of the sealant container onto the tyre valve of the faulty wheel.



- 5** Insert the plug into the socket in the vehicle interior while the compressor is switched off.



- 6** Switch on the compressor with standby state switched on or the engine running.



Let the compressor run for approximately 10 minutes to fill the sealing compound and achieve a tyre inflation pressure of approximately 2.0 bar.

The tyre inflation pressure may rise to approximately 5 bar during the filling process of the sealing compound. Do not switch off the compressor during this step.

**Checking and adjusting the tyre inflation pressure**

Checking

- 1 Switch off compressor.
- 2 Read off the tyre inflation pressure as shown on the tyre pressure indicator.

To be able to continue the journey, a tyre inflation pressure of at least 2 bar must be reached.

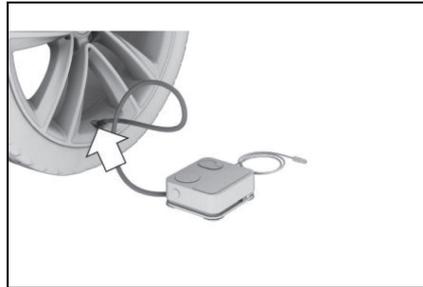
Removing and storing the sealant container

- 1 Unscrew the filler hose of the sealant container from the tyre valve.
- 2 Press the red unlocking device.
- 3 Remove the sealant container from the compressor.
- 4 Pack and store the sealant container to avoid soiling the boot.

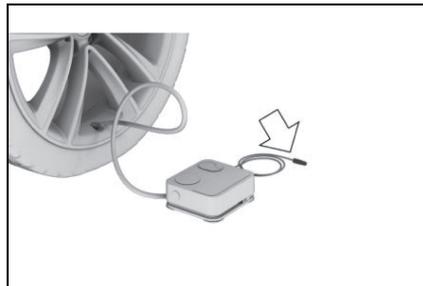
Minimum tyre inflation pressure is not reached

- 1 Unplug the connector from the socket in the vehicle interior.
- 2 Drive forwards and backwards by 10 m, approximately 400 inches, to distribute the sealant in the tyre.

- 3 Screw the connecting hose of the compressor directly onto the tyre valve.



- 4 Insert the plug into the socket in the vehicle interior.



- 5 Switch on the compressor with standby state switched on or the engine running.

If the tyre inflation pressure of at least 2 bar is not reached, contact any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer.

If the tyre inflation pressure of at least 2 bar is reached, see Minimum inflation pressure is reached.

- 6 Unscrew the connecting hose of the compressor from the tyre valve.
- 7 Unplug the connector from the socket in the vehicle interior.
- 8 Store Mobility System in the vehicle.

Minimum tyre inflation pressure is reached

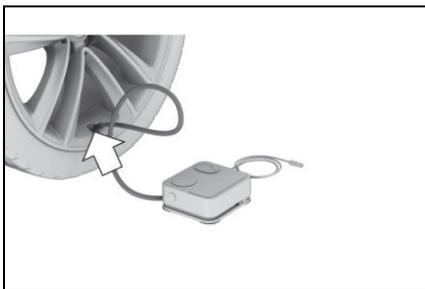
- 1 Unscrew the connecting hose of the compressor from the tyre valve.
- 2 Unplug the connector from the socket in the vehicle interior.
- 3 Store Mobility System in the vehicle.
- 4 Immediately drive for approximately 10 km/5 mi to evenly distribute the sealing compound in the tyre.

Do not exceed a speed of 80 km/h/50 mph.

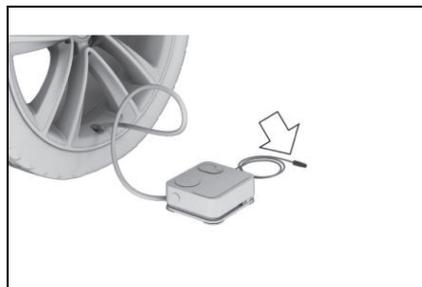
If possible, do not drive slower than 20 km/h/12 mph.

Adjusting

- 1 Stop in a suitable area.
- 2 Screw the connecting hose of the compressor directly onto the tyre valve.



- 3 Insert the plug into the socket in the vehicle interior.



- 4 Correct tyre inflation pressure to at least 2.0 bar.
  - To increase tyre inflation pressure: switch on the compressor with standby state switched on or the engine running.
  - To reduce tyre inflation pressure: press the button on the compressor.
- 5 Unscrew the connecting hose of the compressor from the tyre valve.
- 6 Unplug the connector from the socket in the vehicle interior.
- 7 Store Mobility System in the vehicle.

#### Resuming with journey

Do not exceed maximum permitted speed of 80 km/h, approximately 50 mph.

Reset the Tyre Pressure Monitor (TPM), see page 290.

Have the punctured tyre and the sealant container of the Mobility System replaced as soon as possi-

ble.

### Snow chains

#### Selecting tire chains

Tire chains cannot be mounted. Snow tires should be used instead.



#### NOTICE

##### ■ Driving with tire chains

Do not fit tire chains. Tire chains may damage the vehicle body and suspension, and adversely affect driving performance.

### Tyre Pressure Monitor (TPM)

#### Principle

The system monitors the tyre inflation pressure in the four fitted tyres. The system warns if the tyre inflation pressure in one or more tyres has fallen.

#### General

Sensors in the tyre valves measure the tyre inflation pressure and tyre temperature.

The system detects the fitted tyres automatically. The system shows the preset specified pressures on the Control Display and compares them to the current tyre inflation pressures.

If tyres are fitted which are not listed on the tyre inflation pressure labels in the vehicle, see page 278,

for example tyres with special approval, the system must be actively reset. The current tyre inflation pressures are then accepted as the specified values.

To operate the system, also please comply with the other information and notes in the chapter Tyre inflation pressure, see page 278.

#### Safety note



#### WARNING

The display showing the specified tyre inflation pressures does not replace the tyre inflation pressure information on the vehicle. If incorrect data has been entered into the tyre settings, the specified tyre inflation pressures will also be incorrect. As a result, reliable signalling of a loss of tyre inflation pressure can no longer be guaranteed. There is a danger of injury and damage to property. Make sure that the tyre sizes of the fitted tyres are displayed correctly and that they match the specifications on the tyres and the tyre inflation pressure information.

#### Operating requirements

The following requirements must be met for the system, otherwise reliable signalling of a loss of tyre inflation pressure is not ensured:

- After each tyre or wheel change, the system has detected the fitted tyres, updated the relevant information and, after a short journey, shown it on the Control Display.

If the system does not detect the tyres

automatically, enter the specifications for the fitted tyres in the tyre settings.

- In the case of tyres with special approval:
- After every tyre or wheel change, a reset must be carried out with the correct tyre inflation pressure.
- A reset must be carried out after the tyre inflation pressure has been adjusted to a new value.
- Wheels with TPM wheel electronics.

### Tyre settings

#### General

If the system does not detect the tyres automatically, the specifications for the fitted tyres can be entered in the tyre settings.

The tyre sizes of the fitted tyres can be found in the tyre inflation pressure information, see page 278, or directly on the tyres.

The tyre specifications do not have to be re-entered if the tyre inflation pressure is corrected.

For summer and winter tyres, the last tyre specifications entered in each case are saved. This means that the settings of the sets of tyres last used can be selected after a tyre or wheel change.

#### Calling up the menu

Via Toyota Supra Command:

- 1 "My vehicle"

- 2 "Vehicle status"

- 3  "Tyre Pressure Monitor"

#### Adjusting the settings

Via Toyota Supra Command:

- 1 "Tyre settings"

- 2 Select tyres:

- "Summer tyres"
- "Winter tyres/all-season tyres"

- 3 "Current:"

- 4 Select the type of tyre fitted on the rear axle:

- Tyre size, for example 245/45 R18 96 Y.
- In the case of tyres with special approval: "Other tyre"

- 5 Select the load status of the vehicle if a tyre size has been selected.

- 6 "Confirm settings"

The measurement of the current tyre inflation pressure is started. The progress of the measurement is shown.

### Status display

#### Current status

The status of the system, for example whether the system is active, can be shown on the Control Display.

Via Toyota Supra Command:

- 1 "My vehicle"

2 "Vehicle status"

3 (⚠)"Tyre Pressure Monitor"

The current status is displayed.

Current tyre inflation pressure

The current tyre inflation pressure is displayed for each tyre.

The current tyre inflation pressures can vary as a result of vehicle operation or the outside temperature.

Current tyre temperature

Depending on the model, the current tyre temperatures are shown.

The current tyre temperatures can change as a result of vehicle operation or the outside temperature.

**Tyre statuses**

General

The status of the system and tyres is indicated by the wheel colour and message on the Control Display.

If applicable, existing messages are not deleted if the displayed specified pressure is not reached on correction of the tyre inflation pressure.

All wheels green

- The system is active and is using the displayed specified pressures for the warning.

- In the case of tyres with special approval: the system is active and is using the tyre inflation pressures saved during the last reset for the warning.

One to four wheels yellow

There is a flat tyre or major loss of tyre inflation pressure in the tyres shown.

Wheels grey

Tyre pressure losses might not be detected.

Possible causes:

- Malfunction.
- During measurement of the tyre inflation pressure, after confirmation of the tyre settings.
- In the case of tyres with special approval: a system reset is performed.

**Tyres with special approval: performing a reset**

Via Toyota Supra Command:

- 1 "My vehicle"
  - 2 "Vehicle status"
  - 3 "Tyre Pressure Monitor"
  - 4 "Tyre settings"
- When not selecting "Other tyre":
    - 5 "Confirm settings"
    - 6 Drive the vehicle.
  - When selecting "Other tyre":

- 7 "Tyre settings"
- 8 Switch on drive-ready state but do not drive off.
- 9 Reset the tyre inflation pressure: "Perform reset".
- 10 Drive off.

The wheels are shown red and the following appears on the display: "Resetting Tyre Pressure Monitor...".

After driving for a short while at speeds above 30 km/h, 19 mph, the set tyre pressures are accepted as target values. The reset is completed automatically during the journey.

If the reset was successful, the wheels are shown in green on the Control Display and the following appears: "Tyre Pressure Monitor active. See label for recommended pressures."

You can interrupt your journey at any time. The reset resumes automatically when you continue your journey.

**Messages: for tyres without special approval**

General

Vehicle Stability Control VSC will be activated if necessary as soon as a message for low tyre inflation pressure appears.

Safety note

**WARNING**

A damaged normal tyre with too little or no tyre inflation pressure impairs driving characteristics, for example steering and braking. Tyres with run-flat properties allow a limited level of stability to be maintained. There is a danger of accidents. Do not continue driving if the vehicle is fitted with normal tyres. Comply with the notes on run-flat tyres and continuing to drive with these tyres.

If a tyre inflation pressure test is required

■ Message

A symbol with a vehicle message is shown on the Control Display.

Symbol	Possible cause
	The tyre was not inflated properly, for example insufficient air was added or there was a natural, even loss of tyre inflation pressure.

■ Measure

Check the tyre inflation pressure and adjust as necessary.

If the tyre inflation pressure is insufficient

■ Message

 A yellow warning lamp is illuminated in the instrument cluster.

In addition, a symbol with a vehicle

message is shown on the Control Display.

Symbol	Possible cause
	There has been a loss of tyre inflation pressure.

■ **Measure**

- 1 Reduce speed. Do not exceed a speed of 130 km/h, 80 mph.
- 2 At the next opportunity, for example at a filling station, check the tyre inflation pressure in all four tyres and correct if necessary.

If there is a significant loss of tyre inflation pressure

■ **Message**



A yellow warning lamp is illuminated in the instrument cluster.

In addition, a symbol with the affected tyre is shown in a vehicle message on the Control Display.

Symbol	Possible cause
	There is a flat tyre or substantial loss of tyre inflation pressure.

■ **Measure**

- 1 Reduce your speed and carefully stop the vehicle. Avoid violent or sudden braking and steering manoeuvres.

- 2 Check whether the vehicle is equipped with standard tyres or run-flat tyres.

The symbol identifying run-flat tyres, see page 284, is a circle with the letters RSC on the tyre side wall.

**Messages: in the case of tyres with special approval**

General

Vehicle Stability Control VSC will be activated if necessary as soon as a message for low tyre inflation pressure appears.

Safety note

 **WARNING**

A damaged normal tyre with too little or no tyre inflation pressure impairs driving characteristics, for example steering and braking. Tyres with run-flat properties allow a limited level of stability to be maintained. There is a danger of accidents. Do not continue driving if the vehicle is fitted with normal tyres. Comply with the notes on run-flat tyres and continuing to drive with these tyres.

If a tyre inflation pressure test is required

■ **Message**

A symbol with a vehicle message is shown on the Control Display.

Symbol	Possible cause
	<p>The tyre was not inflated properly, for example insufficient air added.</p> <p>The system has detected a wheel change, but no reset has been run.</p> <p>The tyre inflation pressure has dropped compared to the last reset.</p> <p>No reset has been performed on the system.</p> <p>The system uses the tyre inflation pressures saved during the last reset for the warning.</p>

■ **Measure**

- 1 Check the tyre inflation pressure and adjust as necessary.
- 2 Perform a reset of the system.

If the tyre inflation pressure is insufficient

■ **Message**



A yellow warning lamp is illuminated in the instrument cluster.

In addition, a symbol with a vehicle message is shown on the Control Display.

Symbol	Possible cause
	<p>There has been a loss of tyre inflation pressure.</p> <p>No reset has been performed on the system.</p> <p>The system uses the tyre inflation pressures saved during the last reset for the warning.</p>

■ **Measure**

- 1 Reduce speed. Do not exceed a speed of 130 km/h, 80 mph.
- 2 At the next opportunity, for example at a filling station, check the tyre inflation pressure in all four tyres and correct if necessary.
- 3 Perform a reset of the system.

If there is a significant loss of tyre inflation pressure

■ **Message**



A yellow warning lamp is illuminated in the instrument cluster.

In addition, a symbol with the affected tyre is shown in a vehicle message on the Control Display.

Symbol	Possible cause
	<p>There is a flat tyre or substantial loss of tyre inflation pressure.</p> <p>No reset has been performed on the system.</p> <p>The system uses the tyre inflation pressures saved during the last reset for the warning.</p>

■ **Measure**

- 1 Reduce your speed and carefully stop the vehicle. Avoid violent or sudden braking and steering manoeuvres.
- 2 Check whether the vehicle is equipped with standard tyres or run-flat tyres.

The symbol identifying run-flat tyres, see page 284, is a circle with the letters RSC on the tyre side wall.

**What to do in the event of a flat tyre**

Standard tyres

- 1 Identify the damaged tyre.  
 Check the tyre inflation pressure in all four tyres, for example using the tyre pressure indicator of a flat tyre kit.  
 In the case of tyres with special approval: if all four tyres are inflated to the correct tyre inflation pressures, the TPM might not have been reset. Perform a reset.  
 If no tyre damage can be identified, contact any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer.

- 2 Repair the flat tyre, for example using a flat tyre kit or by changing the wheel.

The use of sealant, for example a flat tyre kit, can damage the TPM wheel electronics. Have the electronics replaced at the next opportunity.

Run-flat tyres

■ **Safety notes**

 **WARNING**

A run-flat tyre which has low tyre inflation pressure or no tyre inflation pressure at all will change the vehicle's handling characteristics, for example there may be reduced directional stability when braking, longer braking distances and different self-steering characteristics. There is a danger of accidents. Drive with care and do not exceed a speed of 80 km/h, 50 mph.

■ **Maximum speed**

If a tyre is damaged you can continue your journey, but do not exceed a maximum speed of 80 km/h, 50 mph.

■ **Continuing a journey with a flat tyre**

Note the following if you continue a journey with a flat tyre:

- 1 Avoid violent or sudden braking and steering manoeuvres.
- 2 Do not exceed a speed of 80 km/h, 50 mph.

- 3** As soon as there is an opportunity, check the tyre inflation pressure in all four tyres.

In the case of tyres with special approval: if all four tyres are inflated to the correct tyre inflation pressures, the Tyre Pressure Monitor might not have been reset. Perform a reset.

■ **Possible driving distance with a deflated tyre**

The possible driving distance varies depending on the load and stresses the vehicle is subjected to, for example speed, road properties, outside temperature. The driving distance can be shorter or, if the driving style is more careful, longer. If the vehicle is moderately loaded and used under favourable conditions, it is possible to travel up to 80 km, 50 miles.

■ **Driving properties with damaged tyres**

On a journey with damaged tyres, handling characteristics change and may result in the following situations, for example:

- The vehicle losing traction more quickly.
- Longer braking distances.
- Different self-steering characteristics.

Adapt your driving style. Avoid abrupt steering or driving over obstacles, for example kerbs or potholes.

■ **Final tyre failure**

Vibration or loud noises during the

journey may be an indication that the tyre has finally failed.

Reduce your speed and stop the vehicle. Parts of the tyre could detach, which might lead to an accident.

Do not continue driving, but contact any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer.

**System limits**

Temperature

The tyre inflation pressure depends on the temperature of the tyre.

The tyre inflation pressure increases as the tyre temperature increases, for example during driving or due to exposure to sunlight.

Tyre inflation pressure decreases if the tyre temperature drops.

Through this behaviour, a warning may be triggered if there are major temperature drops, due to the given warning limits.

After a temperature-related warning, the specified pressures are displayed again on the Control Display after a short distance.

Sudden loss of tyre inflation pressure

No warning can be given by the system of extreme, sudden tyre failure caused by external factors.

Reset not carried out

Tyres with special approval: the system will not function correctly if a reset has not been carried out, for example, a flat tyre is reported in spite of the correct tyre pressure.

**Malfunction**

Message



The yellow warning lamp flashes and is then illuminated continuously. A vehicle message is shown. Tyre pressure losses cannot be detected.

Measure

- A wheel without TPM wheel electronics is fitted, for example emergency wheel: have the wheels checked if necessary.
- Malfunction: have the system checked.
- Fault due to systems or devices with the same radio frequency: the system is automatically reactivated upon leaving the field of interference.
- In the case of tyres with special approval: the system was unable to complete the reset. Perform a system reset again.

**Wheel change**

**General**

For run-flat tyres or when using a flat tyre kit, it is not always necessary to change a wheel immediately if tyre inflation pressure is lost due to a flat tyre.

If required, the tools for changing wheels are available as optional accessories from any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer.

Safety notes

**! WARNING**

The jack is only intended for raising the vehicle briefly during a wheel change. Even if the safety measures are complied with, there is a risk of the raised vehicle falling over due to the jack slipping. There is a danger of injury or even death. If the vehicle is raised with the jack, do not lie underneath the vehicle and do not start the engine.

**! WARNING**

Supports such as wooden blocks under the vehicle jack can prevent it from achieving its load capacity due to the restricted height. The load capacity of the wooden blocks may be exceeded, causing the vehicle to tip over. There is a danger of injury or even death. Do not place supports under the vehicle jack.

**! WARNING**

The jack, issued by the vehicle manufacturer, is provided in order to perform a wheel change in the event of a breakdown. The jack is not designed for frequent use; for example, changing from summer to winter tyres. Using the jack frequently may cause it to become jammed or damaged. There is a danger of injury and damage to property. Only use the jack to change an emergency wheel or a spare wheel in the event of a flat tyre.

**! WARNING**

On soft, uneven or slippery ground, for example, snow, ice, tiles or similar, the jack may slip. There is a danger of injury. Perform the wheel change on a level, firm and non-slip surface if at all possible.

**! WARNING**

The jack is only optimised for raising the vehicle and for use with the jacking points on the vehicle. There is a danger of injury. Do not lift another vehicle or other items with the jack.

**! WARNING**

If the jack has not been guided into the jacking point provided, the vehicle might be damaged when the jack is extended, or the jack could slip. There is a danger of injury or damage to property. When extending, make sure that the jack is guided into the jacking point adjacent to the wheelhouse.

**! WARNING**

A vehicle raised with a jack can fall from the jack if lateral forces are applied. There is a danger of injury and damage to property. If the vehicle is raised, do not apply any lateral forces to the vehicle or pull the vehicle with sudden movements. Have any wheel that is jammed removed by any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer.

**! WARNING**

The jack supplied with your vehicle should not be used for any purpose other than wheel changing and should never be used in conjunction with a vehicle support stand. Raising the vehicle for the purpose of inspection should only be performed in a controlled workshop environment on a hoist by trained personnel.

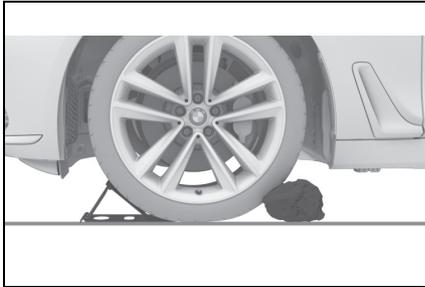
The jack should be used on level firm ground wherever possible. It is recommended that the wheels of the vehicle be chocked, and that no person should remain in a vehicle that is being jacked.

The jack of your Toyota is maintenance-free. Please observe the information marked on the jack.

**Protecting the vehicle against rolling****General**

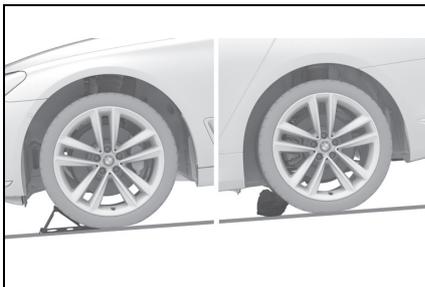
The vehicle manufacturer recommends that the vehicle should additionally be protected against rolling away during a wheel change.

On a level surface



Place chocks or other suitable objects in front of and behind the wheel directly opposite to the one being changed.

On a slight downhill slope



If it is necessary to change a wheel on a slight downhill slope, place chocks and other suitable objects, for example stones, under the wheels of the front and rear axles in the opposite direction to the direction of roll.

### Thiefproof wheel studs

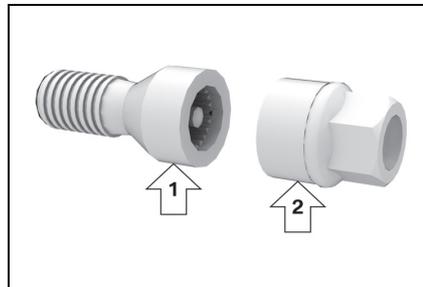
Principle

The wheel locking bolts have a spe-

cial coding. The blots can only be released with the adapter that matches the coding.

Overview

The adapter of the thiefproof wheel studs can be found in the on-board tool kit or in an oddments tray in the on-board tool kit.



- Wheel stud, arrow 1.
- Adapter, arrow 2.

Unscrewing

- 1 Place the adapter on the wheel stud.
- 2 Unscrew the wheel stud.
- 3 After unscrewing the wheel stud, remove the adapter again.

Screwing on

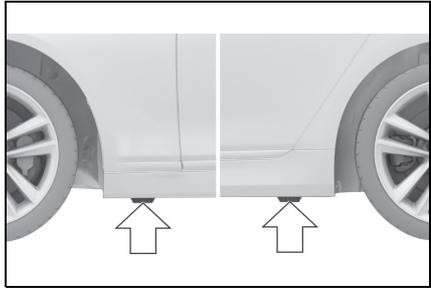
- 1 Place the adapter on the wheel stud. If necessary, turn the adapter until it fits on the wheel stud.
- 2 Screw on the wheel stud. The tightening torque is 140 Nm.

- 3 After screwing on the wheel stud, remove the adapter again and stow it.

**Preparing the vehicle**

- Park the vehicle on firm and non-slip ground at a safe distance from traffic.
- Switch on the hazard warning lights.
- Apply the parking brake.
- Engage a gear or select selector lever position P.
- As soon as the traffic permits, have all vehicle occupants get out of the vehicle and guide them out of the danger area, for example behind the crash barrier.
- Depending on the equipment, take the wheel change tools and, if necessary, the emergency wheel out of the vehicle.
- If applicable, set up warning triangle or flashing light at the correct distance.
- Additionally protect the vehicle against rolling away.
- Undo the wheel studs by half a turn.

**Jacking points**

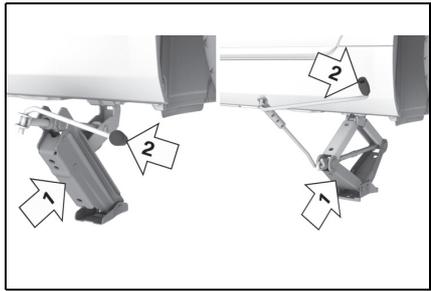


The jacking points are located in the marked positions.

**Raising vehicle**

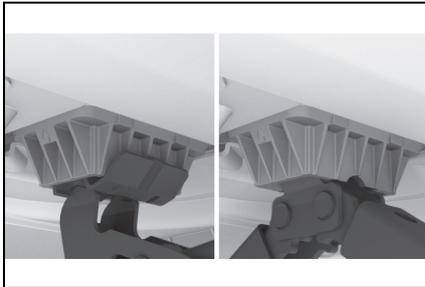
**! WARNING**  
 Your hands or fingers could get trapped when using the jack. There is a danger of injury. Keep your hands in the described position when using the jack, and do not change this position.

- 1 Hold the jack with one hand, arrow 1, and grasp the jack crank or lever with your other hand, arrow 2.

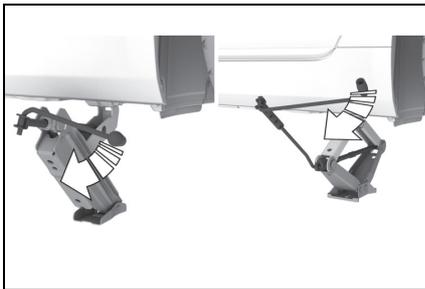


- 2 Guide the jack into the rectangular recess of the jacking point

closest to the wheel to be changed.

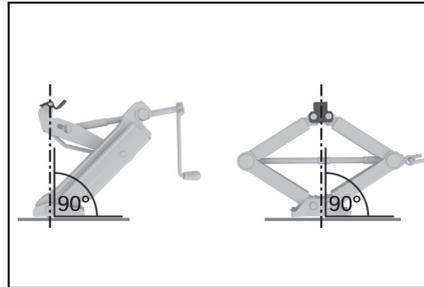


- 3** Turn the jack crank or lever clockwise to extend the jack.

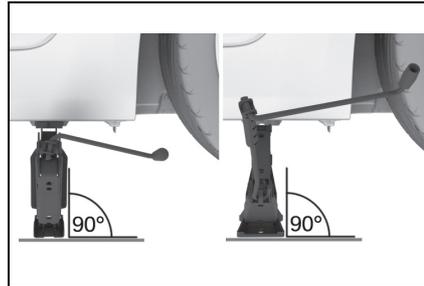


- 4** Remove your hand from the jack as soon as the jack is under load and continue to turn the jack crank or lever with one hand.
- 5** Make sure that the base of the vehicle jack is extended perpendicular to and at right angles

underneath the jacking point.



- 6** Make sure that the base of the jack is extended perpendicular to and at right angles below the jacking point.



- 7** Raise by cranking until the jack is supported on the ground with its entire surface and the wheel in question is at most 3 cm, 1.2 inches off the ground.

#### **Fitting a wheel**

Only fit one emergency wheel at most, as required.

- 1** Unscrew the wheel studs.
- 2** Remove the wheel.
- 3** Put on the new wheel or emergency wheel and tighten at least

two wheel studs crosswise until finger-tight.

If non-original light alloy wheels not from the vehicle manufacturer are fitted, the wheel studs belonging to the wheels may also have to be used.

- 4 Tighten the remaining wheel studs until finger-tight and then tighten all the wheel studs crosswise.
- 5 Turn the jack crank anticlockwise to retract the jack and lower the vehicle.
- 6 Remove the jack and stow it securely.

#### After changing the wheel

- 1 Tighten the wheel studs crosswise. The tightening torque is 140 Nm, approximately 101 lb ft.
- 2 Stow the faulty wheel in the boot, if necessary.  
Due to its size, the faulty wheel cannot be accommodated under the boot floor.
- 3 Check tyre inflation pressure at the next opportunity and correct as necessary.
- 4 Reset the Tyre Pressure Monitor (TPM).
- 5 Check the tight fit of the wheel studs using a calibrated torque wrench.
- 6 Drive to the nearest any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable

repairer to have the damaged tyre replaced.

#### Emergency wheel

##### Principle

In case of a flat tyre, the emergency wheel can be used as a replacement for the defective tyre. The emergency wheel is intended for short-term use until the defective wheel has been replaced.

##### General

Only fit one emergency wheel at most.

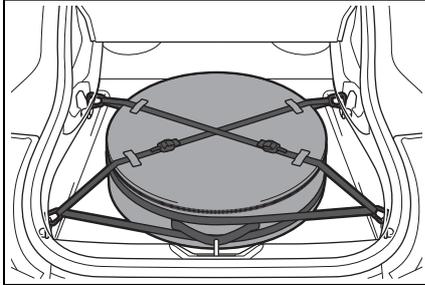
Additionally, regularly check the tyre inflation pressure of the emergency wheel in the boot and correct the pressure if necessary.

##### Safety note

#### WARNING

The emergency wheel has special dimensions. When driving with an emergency wheel, the driving properties may change, for example reduced directional stability when braking, longer braking distance and modified self-steering behaviour in the limit range. There is a danger of accidents. Drive with care and do not exceed a speed of 80 km/h, 50 mph.

**Overview**



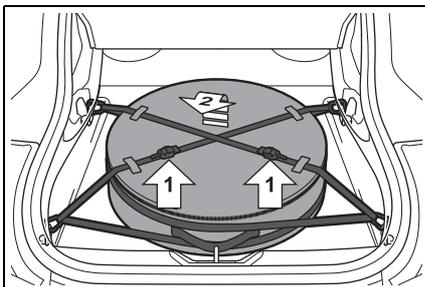
The emergency wheel and the tools for changing wheels are located in a bag in the boot.

**Inserting the emergency wheel**

- 1 Stow the emergency wheel and the tools for changing wheels in the bag.
- 2 Place the bag in the boot.
- 3 Hook the lashing straps onto the lashing eyes.
- 4 Tie the lashing straps. Make sure that it is seated correctly and firmly.

**Removing emergency wheel**

- 1 Release the lashing strap at the buckle, arrow 1.

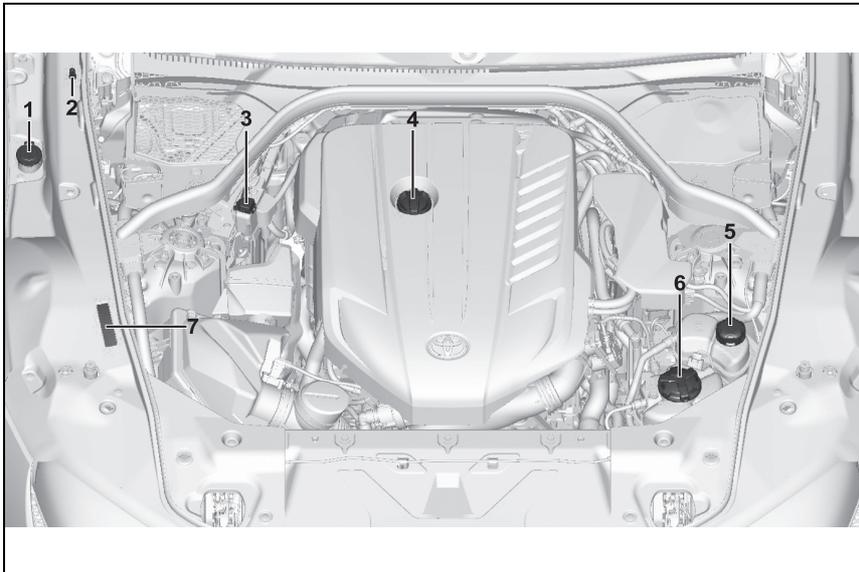


- 2 Unhook the lashing straps from the lashing eyes.
- 3 Remove the bag containing the emergency wheel and the tools for changing wheels from the boot, arrow 2.
- 4 Open the bag, take out the emergency wheel and the tools for changing wheels.

**Engine compartment****Vehicle equipment**

This chapter describes all standard, country-specific and special equipment available for the model series. It may therefore describe equipment and functions which are not

installed in your vehicle, for example on account of the optional equipment selected or the country specification. This also applies to safety-relevant functions and systems. Please comply with the relevant laws and regulations when using the corresponding functions and systems.

**Overview**

- 1 Filler neck for washing fluid
- 2 Starting assistance, negative battery terminal
- 3 Starting assistance, positive battery terminal
- 4 Oil filler neck
- 5 Additional coolant tank cooling
- 6 Engine coolant tank
- 7 Vehicle identification number

**Bonnet**

**Safety notes**

**! WARNING**

Incorrectly performed work in the engine compartment can damage components and lead to a safety risk. There is a danger of accidents or damage to property. Have work in the engine compartment undertaken by any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer.

**! WARNING**

The engine compartment contains moving components. Certain components in the engine compartment can also move when the vehicle is switched off, for example the radiator fan. There is a danger of injury. Do not reach into an area where there are moving parts. Keep articles of clothing and hair away from moving parts.

**! WARNING**

The bonnet has protruding parts on the inside, for example locking hooks. There is a danger of injury. When the bonnet is open, watch out for protruding parts and keep these areas clear.

**! WARNING**

If the bonnet is not correctly locked, it can come open during the journey and impair visibility. There is a danger of accidents. Stop immediately and close the bonnet correctly.

**! WARNING**

Parts of the body can become trapped when opening and closing the bonnet. There is a danger of injury. When opening and closing, make sure that the area of movement of the bonnet is kept clear.

**! NOTICE**

When wipers are folded away from the windscreen, they can be trapped when the bonnet is opened. There is a danger of damage to property. Before opening the bonnet, make sure that the wipers with wiper blades fitted are in contact with the windscreen.

**! NOTICE**

When closing, the bonnet must lock into place on both sides. Applying additional pressure can damage the bonnet. There is a danger of damage to property. Open the bonnet again and close it firmly. Avoid applying additional pressure.

**Opening**

**1** Pull the lever, arrow **1**.

The bonnet is released.

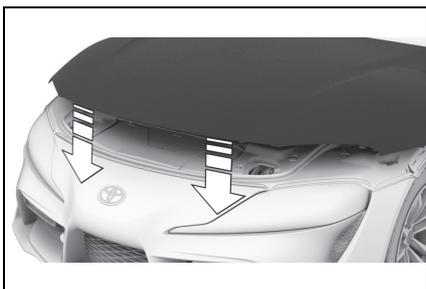


**2** After releasing the lever, pull the lever again, arrow **2**.

The bonnet is opened.

- 3 Watch out for any protruding parts of the bonnet.

### Closing



Allow the bonnet to drop from a height of approximately 50 cm, 20 in.

The bonnet must engage on both sides.

### Service products

### Vehicle equipment

This chapter describes all standard, country-specific and special equipment available for the model series. It may therefore describe equipment and functions which are not installed in your vehicle, for example on account of the optional equipment selected or the country specification. This also applies to safety-relevant functions and systems. Please comply with the relevant laws and regulations when using the corresponding functions and systems.

### Fuel quality

#### General

Depending on the region, many filling stations sell fuel that is adapted to winter or summer conditions. Fuel that is sold in winter facilitates cold starting, for example.

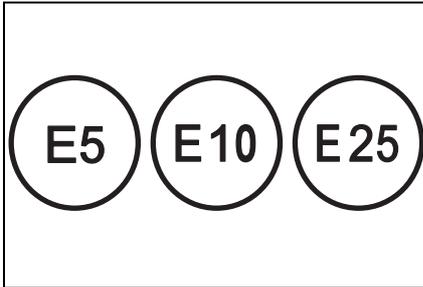
#### Petrol

#### General

For optimal fuel consumption, the petrol should be sulphur-free or low in sulphur content.

Fuels labelled on the pump as containing metal must not be used.

You can fill up with fuels with a maximum ethanol content of 25 %, for example E10 or E25.



The engine has knock control. This means that different petrol grades can be used.

Safety notes

 NOTICE

Even small quantities of the wrong fuel or wrong fuel additives can damage the fuel system and engine. In addition, the catalytic converter will be permanently damaged. There is a danger of damage to property. Do not use the following fuel or additives with petrol engines:

- Leaded petrol.
- After filling the wrong fuel, do not press the start/stop button. Contact any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer.
- Metallic additives, for example manganese or iron.

 NOTICE

Incorrect fuels can damage the fuel system and engine. There is a danger of damage to property. Do not refuel with fuel with a higher ethanol content than recommended. Do not refuel with fuel containing methanol, for example M5 to M100.

 NOTICE

Fuel below the specified minimum quality can adversely affect engine function or lead to engine damage. There is a danger of damage to property. Do not refuel with petrol below the specified minimum quality.

Petrol grade

Super, RON 95.

Minimum grade

Unleaded petrol, RON 91.

**Engine oil**

**General**

Engine oil consumption depends on the driving style and operating conditions.

Therefore check the engine oil level regularly each time you fill up with fuel by taking a detailed measurement.

Engine oil consumption can be increased, for example in the following situations:

- Dynamic driving style.
- Running in the engine.

- Engine idling.
- Use of engine oil grades categorised as unsuitable.

Different vehicle messages are shown on the Control Display, depending on the engine oil level.

**Safety notes**

 **NOTICE**  
 Too little engine oil causes engine damage. There is a danger of damage to property. Top up with engine oil immediately.

 **NOTICE**  
 Too much engine oil can damage the engine or the catalytic converter. There is a danger of damage to property. Do not top up with too much engine oil. If there is too much engine oil, have the engine oil level corrected by any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer.

**Electronic oil measurement**

General

Electronic oil measurement has two measurement principles:

- Monitoring.
- Detailed measurement.

When frequently making short trips or using a dynamic driving style, for example taking corners at high speed, regularly perform a detailed measurement.

Monitoring

■ **Principle**

The engine oil level is electronically monitored during the journey and can be shown on the Control Display.

If the engine oil level is outside its permissible operating range, a vehicle message is shown.

■ **Operating requirements**

A current measurement is available after approximately 30 minutes of normal driving.

■ **Displaying the engine oil level**

Via Toyota Supra Command:

- 1 "My Vehicle"
- 2 "Vehicle status"
- 3  "Engine oil level"

The engine oil level is displayed.

■ **System limits**

When frequently making short trips or using a dynamic driving style, it may not be possible to calculate a measurement. In this case, the measurement for the last, sufficiently long journey is displayed.

Detailed measurement

■ **Principle**

The engine oil level is checked when the vehicle is stationary and is shown on a scale.

If the engine oil level is outside its permissible operating range, a

vehicle message is shown.

■ **General**

During measurement, the idle speed is slightly raised.

■ **Operating requirements**

- Vehicle is standing horizontally.
- Automatic transmission: selector lever in selector lever position N or P and accelerator pedal not pressed.
- Engine is running and is at operating temperature.

■ **Carrying out a detailed measurement**

Via Toyota Supra Command:

- 1 "My Vehicle"
- 2 "Vehicle status"
- 3  "Engine oil level"
- 4 "Engine oil level measurement"
- 5 "Start measurement"

The engine oil level is checked and shown on a scale.

**Adding engine oil**

General

Do not top up engine oil unless a message is displayed in the instrument cluster. The top-up amount is specified in the message on the Control Display.

Only replenish with suitable types of engine oil, see page 311.

Safely stop the vehicle and switch

off drive-ready state before topping up with engine oil.

Do not top up with too much engine oil.

Safety notes

 **WARNING**

Service products, for example oils, greases, coolants and fuels, can contain substances that are harmful to health. There is a danger of injury or even death. Please comply with the instructions on the containers. Do not allow service products to come into contact with clothing, skin or eyes. Do not pour service products into other bottles. Keep service products out of the reach of children.

 **NOTICE**

Too little engine oil causes engine damage. There is a danger of damage to property. Top up with engine oil immediately.

 **NOTICE**

Too much engine oil can damage the engine or the catalytic converter. There is a danger of damage to property. Do not top up with too much engine oil. If there is too much engine oil, have the engine oil level corrected by any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer.

Overview

The oil filler neck is in the engine compartment , see page 305.

Adding engine oil

- 1 Open the bonnet, see page 306.
- 2 Turn the cap anticlockwise to open.



- 3 Add engine oil.
- 4 Tighten cap.

**Engine oil grades for topping up**

General

Engine oil quality is a crucial factor determining the lifetime of the engine.

Only replenish with the types of engine oil that are listed.

Some engine oil grades may not be available in all countries.

Safety notes

 NOTICE

Oil additives can damage the engine. There is a danger of damage to property. Do not use oil additives.

 NOTICE

Using the wrong engine oil can result in engine malfunctions and damage. There is a danger of damage to property. When selecting the engine oil, make sure that the engine oil corresponds to the oil specification.

Suitable engine oil grades

Replenish with engine oils with the following oil specifications.

Petrol engine
TOYOTA GENUINE MOTOR OIL SN 0W-20 C5 for TOYOTA Supra

Alternative engine oil grades

If suitable engine oils are not available, up to 1 litre, approximately 2 pints, of an engine oil with the following oil specification can be used for topping up:

Petrol engine
ACEA C2.
ACEA C3.

Viscosity classes

When selecting an engine oil, make sure that the engine oil belongs to one of the following viscosity classes:

Viscosity classes
SAE 0W-20.
SAE 5W-20.
SAE 0W-30.

Viscosity classes
SAE 5W-30.
SAE 0W-40.
SAE 5W-40.

Viscosity classes with a high viscosity grade can increase fuel consumption.

Additional information on suitable oil specifications and viscosity classes of engine oils can be obtained from any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer.

### Oil change

 **NOTICE**

Engine oil not changed in time can lead to increased engine wear and thus engine damage. There is a danger of damage to property. Do not exceed the service date indicated in the vehicle.

The manufacturer of the vehicle recommends having the engine oil changed by any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer.

### Coolant

#### General

Coolant is a mixture of water and an additive.

Not all commercially available additives are suitable for the vehicle.

Information regarding suitable additives is available from any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer.

### Safety notes

 **WARNING**

If the cooling system is opened when the engine is hot, coolant can escape and cause scalding. There is a danger of injury. Only open the cooling system when the engine has cooled down.

 **WARNING**

Additives are harmful to health and incorrect additives can damage the engine. There is a danger of injury and damage to property. Do not allow additives to come into contact with clothing, skin or eyes, and do not swallow them. Only use suitable additives.

### Coolant level

#### General

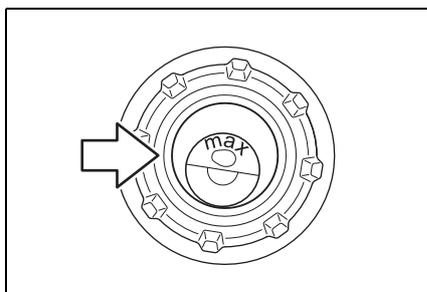
Vehicles with a petrol engine have two cooling circuits. Always check the coolant levels of both coolant tanks and top up if necessary.

The coolant level is shown by Max marks in the filler neck of the coolant tank.

Depending on the engine version, the coolant tank is located on the right or left of the engine compartment, see page 305.

#### Checking the coolant level

- 1 Allow the engine to cool down.
- 2 Open the bonnet, see page 306.
- 3 Turn cap on coolant tank slightly anticlockwise, then allow the pressure to escape.
- 4 Open cap on coolant tank.
- 5 The coolant level is correct if it is just below the Max. mark in the filler neck.



- 6 Tighten cap.

#### Topping up

- 1 Allow the engine to cool down.
- 2 Open the bonnet, see page 306.
- 3 Turn cap on coolant tank slightly anticlockwise, then allow the pressure to escape.
- 4 Open cap on coolant tank.
- 5 If necessary, slowly top up to the correct level; do not overfill.
- 6 Tighten cap.
- 7 Have the cause of coolant loss rectified as soon as possible.

#### Disposal



When disposing of coolant and coolant additives, comply with the relevant environmental protection regulations.

#### Washer fluid

##### General

All washer jets are supplied from one tank.

Use a mixture of tap water and screenwash concentrate for the windscreen washer system, if necessary with the addition of anti-freeze.

Recommended minimum fill level: 1 litre, 1.7 Imp. pints.

##### Safety notes

#### ! WARNING

Some antifreezes can contain toxic substances, and are flammable. There is a risk of fire and fatal injury. Please comply with the instructions on the containers. Keep antifreezes away from sources of combustion. Do not pour service products into other bottles. Keep service products out of the reach of children.

**⚠ WARNING**

Washer fluid can ignite on contact with hot parts of the engine and catch fire. There is a danger of injury or damage to property. Only top up washer fluid when the engine has cooled down. Then fully close the cap of the washer fluid reservoir.

**⚠ NOTICE**

Additives containing silicone added to the washer fluid for their water beading effect on the windows may damage the washer system. There is a danger of damage to property. Do not add any additives containing silicone to the washer fluid.

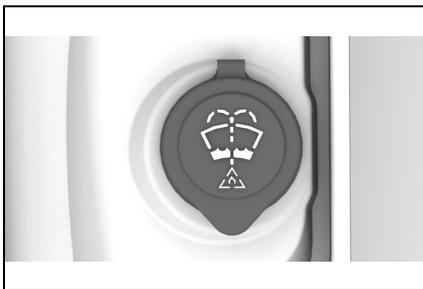
**⚠ NOTICE**

Mixing different screenwash concentrates or antifreezes can result in damage to the washer system. There is a danger of damage to property. Do not mix different screenwash concentrates or antifreezes. Please comply with the instructions and mixing ratios stated on the containers.

**Malfunction**

Using undiluted screenwash concentrate or antifreeze made of alcohol may result in false indications at low temperatures below -15°C/+5°F.

**Overview**



The reservoir for the washer fluid is located in the engine compartment.

## Maintenance

### Vehicle equipment

This chapter describes all standard, country-specific and special equipment available for the model series. It may therefore describe equipment and functions which are not installed in your vehicle, for example on account of the optional equipment selected or the country specification. This also applies to safety-relevant functions and systems. Please comply with the relevant laws and regulations when using the corresponding functions and systems.

### Maintenance System

The maintenance system indicates what maintenance measures are required and thereby assists in maintaining the road safety and operational safety of the vehicle.

The exact work required and the maintenance intervals may vary depending on the country specifications. Replacement work, spare parts, operating materials and wear materials are calculated separately. Additional information is available from a Service Partner of the manufacturer or another qualified Service Partner or a specialist workshop.

## Condition Based Service CBS

### Principle

Sensors and special algorithms monitor the conditions in which the vehicle is used. CBS uses this information to determine the maintenance requirement.

The system thus enables the scope of the maintenance work to be adapted to the individual usage profile.

### General

Information on service requirements, see page 159, can be shown on the Control Display.

### Periods out of use

Periods when the vehicle is out of use with its battery disconnected are not taken into account.

In such cases, have any time-dependent maintenance procedures, for example for the brake fluid and, where applicable, the engine oil and microfilter/activated charcoal filter, updated by a Service Partner of the manufacturer or another qualified Service Partner or a specialist workshop.

**Service history**

**Maintenance and repairs**

Have maintenance and repairs carried out by a Service Partner of the manufacturer or another qualified Service Partner or a specialist workshop.

**Entries**

The maintenance work carried out is entered in the maintenance records and the vehicle data. As with a service booklet, the entries provide evidence of regular maintenance.

**Displays**

Maintenance entered is shown on the Control Display, see page 159.

**Scheduled maintenance (for Europe)**

Scheduled maintenance should be performed at specified intervals according to the maintenance schedule.

For full details of your maintenance schedule, read the "Toyota Service Booklet" or "Toyota Warranty Booklet".

**Scheduled maintenance (for Australia)**

Scheduled maintenance should be performed at specified intervals

according to the maintenance schedule.

For full details of your maintenance schedule, refer to the "Warranty and Service Booklet".

**Scheduled maintenance (except for Europe and Australia)**

- Scheduled maintenance should be performed at specified intervals according to the maintenance schedule.

The interval for scheduled maintenance is determined by the odometer reading or the time interval, whichever comes first, shown in the schedule.

Maintenance beyond the last period should be performed at the same intervals.

- Where to go for maintenance service?

It makes good sense to take your vehicle to your local Toyota dealer for maintenance service as well as other inspections and repairs.

Toyota technicians are well-trained specialists receiving the latest service information through technical bulletins, service tips and in-dealership training programs. They learn to work on Toyota before they work on your vehicle, rather than while they are working on it. Doesn't that seem like the best way?

Your Toyota dealer has invested a lot of money in special Toyota tools and service equipment. It helps them to do the job better and at less cost.

Your Toyota dealer's service depart-

ment will perform all of the scheduled maintenance on your vehicle reliably and economically.

Rubber hoses (for cooling and heater system, brake system and fuel system) should be inspected by a qualified technician according to the Toyota maintenance schedule.

Rubber hoses are particularly important maintenance items. Have any deteriorated or damaged hoses replaced immediately. Note that rubber hoses will deteriorate with age, resulting in swelling, chafing or cracking.

#### For Australia/New Zealand: maintenance

No maintenance work other than normal maintenance is required to keep the emission levels of your vehicle within the design limits.

#### Socket for on-board diagnosis OBD

##### General

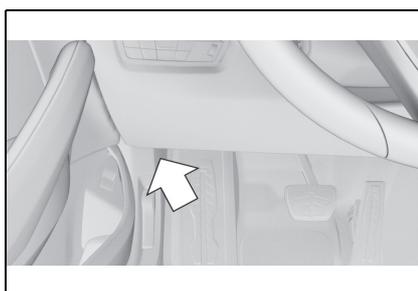
Devices connected to the OBD socket trigger the alarm system when the vehicle is locked. Remove any devices connected to the OBD socket before locking the vehicle.

##### Safety note

##### NOTICE

Incorrect use of the OBD on-board diagnosis socket can result in malfunctions in the vehicle. There is a danger of damage to property. Only have service and maintenance work involving the OBD on-board diagnosis socket carried out by any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer or other authorised persons. Only connect devices that have been tested and found to be safe for use with the OBD on-board diagnosis socket.

##### Position



The OBD socket for checking emissions-relevant components is located on the driver's side.

### Emissions

- The warning lamp flashes:

There is an engine malfunction that could damage the catalytic converter. Have the vehicle checked as soon as possible.



- The warning lamp is illuminated:

Deterioration of exhaust emissions. Have the vehicle checked as soon as possible.

### Recycling

The manufacturer of the vehicle recommends handing the vehicle in at a take-back point nominated by the manufacturer at the end of its lifecycle. The regulations concerning the returning of end-of-life vehicles may vary from country to country. Additional information is available from any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer.

### Scheduled maintenance (except for Europe and Australia)

Perform maintenance by the schedule as follows:

#### Maintenance schedule requirements

Your vehicle needs to be serviced according to the normal maintenance schedule.

#### Maintenance schedule (except for Korea, Mexico, South Africa, Russia and Turkey)

Maintenance operations:

I = Inspect, correct or replace as necessary

R = Replace, change or lubricate

SERVICE INTERVAL:	ODOMETER READING									MONTHS	
	(Odometer reading or months, whichever comes first.)	x1000 km	12	24	36	48	60	72	84		96
		x1000 miles	7.2	14.4	21.6	28.8	36	43.2	50.4	57.6	
BASIC ENGINE COMPONENTS											
1	Engine oil (Include engine oil filter) <<See note.>>		R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	12
IGNITION SYSTEM											
2	Spark plugs			R		R		R		R	24
FUEL AND EMISSION CONTROL SYSTEMS											
3	Air filter			R		R		R		R	24
CHASSIS AND BODY											
4	Brake pads	Replace when the brake warning light appears.									-
5	Brake fluid	First replace at 36 months, then replace at every 24 months.									

**320**    **5-1. MOBILITY**

SERVICE INTERVAL:		ODOMETER READING									MONTHS
		x1000 km	12	24	36	48	60	72	84	96	
(Odometer reading or months, whichever comes first.)		x1000 miles	7.2	14.4	21.6	28.8	36	43.2	50.4	57.6	
6	Horn, headlight flashers and hazard warning flashers										48
7	Interior lighting										48
8	Blower										48
9	Lighting system										48
10	Seat belts										48
11	Wiper and window washer system										48
12	Tire settings in the central information display (CID)										48
13	Tires (If necessary, emergency wheel)										48
14	Mobility Set										48
15	Warning triangle, high-visibility jacket and first-aid kit										48
16	Washer fluid for the window washer system										48
17	Coolant level and coolant composition										48
18	Brake lines and the brake line connections										48
19	Vehicle underbody and all other visible components										48

SERVICE INTERVAL:		ODOMETER READING								MONTHS	
(Odometer reading or months, whichever comes first.)		x1000 km	12	24	36	48	60	72	84		96
		x1000 miles	7.2	14.4	21.6	28.8	36	43.2	50.4		57.6
20	Steering components				I					I	48
21	Road safety and performing a test drive				I					I	48
22	Micro filter		R		R		R		R	R	24

**NOTE:**

Replace both the engine oil and oil filter when the engine oil warning light appears, even if 12 months have not passed or when driven less than 12000 km (7200 miles) since the last oil change.

**Maintenance schedule (for Korea, Mexico and South Africa)**

Maintenance operations:

I = Inspect, correct or replace as necessary

R = Replace, change or lubricate

SERVICE INTERVAL:		ODOMETER READING						MONTHS	
(Odometer reading or months, whichever comes first.)		x1000 km	20	40	60	80	100		120
		x1000 miles	12	24	36	48	60		72
<b>BASIC ENGINE COMPONENTS</b>									
1	Engine oil (Include engine oil filter) <<See note.>>	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	18
<b>IGNITION SYSTEM</b>									
2	Spark plugs			R				R	54
<b>FUEL AND EMISSION CONTROL SYSTEMS</b>									
3	Air filter			R				R	54

**322 5-1. MOBILITY**

SERVICE INTERVAL: (Odometer reading or months, whichever comes first.)		ODOMETER READING						MONTHS
		x1000 km	20	40	60	80	100	
		x1000 miles	12	24	36	48	60	72
<b>CHASSIS AND BODY</b>								
4	Brake pads	Replace when the brake warning light appears.						-
5	Brake fluid	First replace at 36 months, then replace at every 24 months.						
6	Horn, headlight flashers and hazard warning flashers							36
7	Interior lighting							36
8	Blower							36
9	Lighting system							36
10	Seat belts							36
11	Wiper and window washer system							36
12	Tire settings in the central information display (CID)							36
13	Tires (If necessary, emergency wheel)							36
14	Mobility Set							36
15	Warning triangle, high-visibility jacket and first-aid kit							36
16	Washer fluid for the window washer system							36
17	Coolant level and coolant composition							36
18	Brake lines and the brake line connections							36

SERVICE INTERVAL: (Odometer reading or months, whichever comes first.)		ODOMETER READING						MONTHS	
		x1000 km	20	40	60	80	100		120
		x1000 miles	12	24	36	48	60	72	
19	Vehicle underbody and all other visible components			I				I	36
20	Steering components			I				I	36
21	Road safety and performing a test drive			I				I	36
22	Micro filter	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	18

**NOTE:**

Replace both the engine oil and oil filter when the engine oil warning light appears, even if 18 months have not passed or when driven less than 20000 km (12000 miles) since the last oil change.

**Maintenance schedule (for Russia and Turkey)**

Maintenance operations:

I = Inspect, correct or replace as necessary

R = Replace, change or lubricate

SERVICE INTERVAL: (Odometer reading or months, whichever comes first.)		ODOMETER READING						MONTHS	
		x1000 km	15	30	45	60	75		90
		x1000 miles	9	18	27	36	45	54	
<b>BASIC ENGINE COMPONENTS</b>									
1	Engine oil (Include engine oil filter) <<See note.>>	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	18
<b>IGNITION SYSTEM</b>									
2	Spark plugs			R				R	54

**324**    **5-1. MOBILITY**

SERVICE INTERVAL:  (Odometer reading or months, whichever comes first.)	ODOMETER READING							MONTHS
	x1000 km	15	30	45	60	75	90	
	x1000 miles	9	18	27	36	45	54	
<b>FUEL AND EMISSION CONTROL SYSTEMS</b>								
3	Air filter				R			72
<b>CHASSIS AND BODY</b>								
4	Brake pads	Replace when the brake warning light appears.						-
5	Brake fluid	First replace at 36 months, then replace at every 24 months.						
6	Horn, headlight flashers and hazard warning flashers			I			I	36
7	Interior lighting			I			I	36
8	Blower			I			I	36
9	Lighting system			I			I	36
10	Seat belts			I			I	36
11	Wiper and window washer system			I			I	36
12	Tire settings in the central information display (CID)			I			I	36
13	Tires (If necessary, emergency wheel)			I			I	36
14	Mobility Set			I			I	36
15	Warning triangle, high-visibility jacket and first-aid kit			I			I	36
16	Washer fluid for the window washer system			I			I	36

SERVICE INTER-VAL:	ODOMETER READING							MONTHS	
	(Odometer reading or months, whichever comes first.)	x1000 km	15	30	45	60	75		90
		x1000 miles	9	18	27	36	45		54
17	Coolant level and coolant composition			I				I	36
18	Brake lines and the brake line connections			I				I	36
19	Vehicle underbody and all other visible components			I				I	36
20	Steering components			I				I	36
21	Road safety and performing a test drive			I				I	36
22	Micro filter		R		R			R	36

**NOTE:**

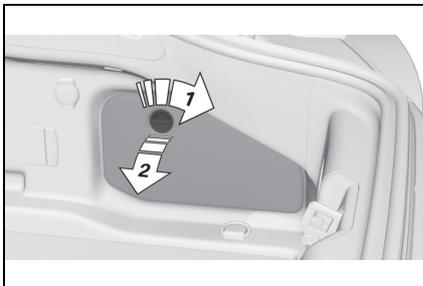
Replace both the engine oil and oil filter when the engine oil warning light appears, even if 18 months have not passed or when driven less than 15000 km (9000 miles) since the last oil change.

## Replacing parts

### Vehicle equipment

This chapter describes all standard, country-specific and special equipment available for the model series. It may therefore describe equipment and functions which are not installed in your vehicle, for example on account of the optional equipment selected or the country specification. This also applies to safety-relevant functions and systems. Please comply with the relevant laws and regulations when using the corresponding functions and systems.

### On-board tool kit



The on-board tool kit is located on the right in the boot, under a cover. Unlock the cover on the right-hand side trim, arrow **1**, and open, arrow **2**.

## Wiper blades

### Safety notes

#### NOTICE

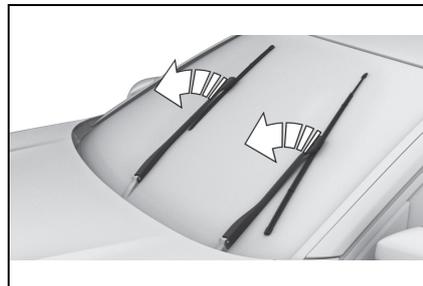
The windscreen may sustain damage if a wiper falls onto it without the wiper blade fitted. There is a danger of damage to property. Hold the wiper firmly when changing the wiper blade. Do not fold in or switch on the wiper without a wiper blade installed.

#### NOTICE

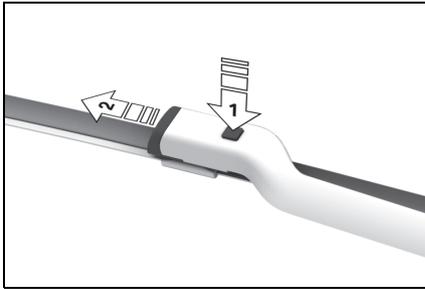
When wipers are folded away from the windscreen, they can be trapped when the bonnet is opened. There is a danger of damage to property. Before opening the bonnet, make sure that the wipers with wiper blades fitted are in contact with the windscreen.

### Replacing the front wiper blades

- 1** To replace the wiper blades, move the wipers to the fold-out position, see page 142.
- 2** Lift the wipers completely away from the windscreen.



- 3 Press the button, arrow 1, and pull out wiper blade, arrow 2.



- 4 Insert the new wiper blade and press into the holder until it engages.
- 5 Fold in the wipers.

### Bulbs and lights

#### General

Lights and bulbs are an important aspect of driving safety.

All headlights and other lights use LED or laser technology.

Some equipment versions have light-emitting diodes behind a cover as a light source. These light-emitting diodes are similar to conventional lasers and are classified by legislation as Class 1 light-emitting diodes.

In the case of a defect, the manufacturer of the vehicle recommends having respective work carried out by any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer.

#### Safety notes

##### ⚠ WARNING

Concentrated laser light can cause irritation or lasting damage to the retina of the eye. There is a danger of injury. The manufacturer of your vehicle recommends having work on the lighting system, including bulb replacement, performed by any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer.

##### ⚠ WARNING

Intense brightness can irritate or harm the retina of the eye. There is a danger of injury. Do not look directly into the headlights or other light sources. Do not remove covers from LEDs.

#### Headlight glass

During cool or humid weather, the headlight glass can mist over on the inside. When driving with the lights switched on, the condensation disappears after a short time. There is no need to replace the headlight glass.

If moisture increasingly forms, for example if there are water droplets in the lamp despite the headlights being switched on, have the headlights checked.

#### Vehicle battery

##### General

The battery is maintenance-free.

More information regarding the battery can be obtained from any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer.

The manufacturer of your vehicle recommends having any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer register the vehicle battery to the vehicle after the battery has been replaced. Once the battery has been registered again, all comfort functions will be available without restriction and any vehicle messages relating to the comfort functions will no longer be displayed.

**When replacing the battery**

The installed battery is designed specifically for this vehicle. If an inappropriate battery is used, operation of the Auto Start Stop function may be restricted in order to protect the battery. Also, the battery may deteriorate faster than normal and the engine may not be able to be restarted. Contact any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer.

**Safety note**

 **WARNING**

Vehicle batteries that are classified as unsuitable may damage systems or result in functions no longer being carried out. There is a danger of injury or damage to property. Only use vehicle batteries that have been classified as suitable by the vehicle manufacturer.

**Charging the battery**

General

Ensure the battery is sufficiently charged to guarantee the entire lifetime of the battery.

The battery may need to be charged in the following cases:

- When making frequent short journeys.
- If the vehicle is not used for periods of longer than one month.

Safety note

 **NOTICE**

Battery chargers for the vehicle battery may operate with high voltages and high currents which can overload or damage the 12-volt onboard network. There is a danger of damage to property. Only connect battery chargers for the vehicle battery to the jump-starting connections in the engine compartment.

Jump-starting connections

Only charge the battery via the

jump-starting connections, see page 344, in the engine compartment and with the engine switched off.

#### Battery charger

Battery chargers developed especially for the vehicle and suitable for the on-board network can be obtained from any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer.

#### Power failure

Following an electrical power failure, some equipment will have to be reinitialised or individual settings will need to be updated, for example:

- Memory function: save positions again.
- Time: update.
- Date: update.

#### Disposing of the old battery



Dispose of old batteries at any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer or hand them into an authorised collecting point.

Batteries filled with acid should be transported and stored upright. Protect batteries against falling over when in transit.

## Fuses

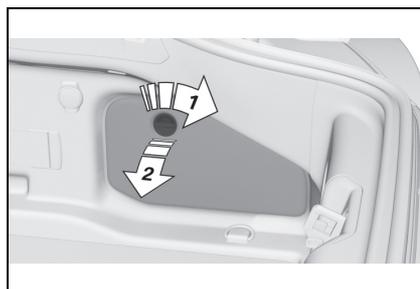
### Safety note

#### WARNING

Incorrect or repaired fuses can overload electrical cables and components. There is a risk of fire. Do not repair blown fuses or replace them with fuses with a different colour or amp rating.

### Accessing the fuses

The fuses are located behind a cover on the right-hand side in the boot.



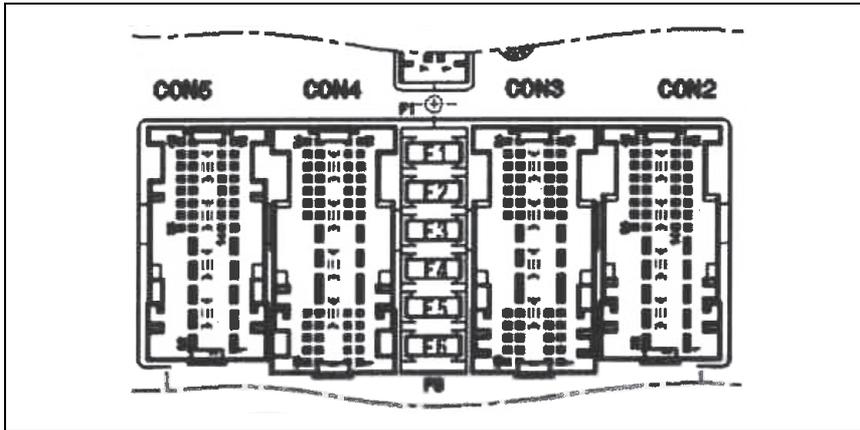
Unlock the cover on the right-hand side trim, arrow **1**, and open, arrow **2**.

### Replacing fuses

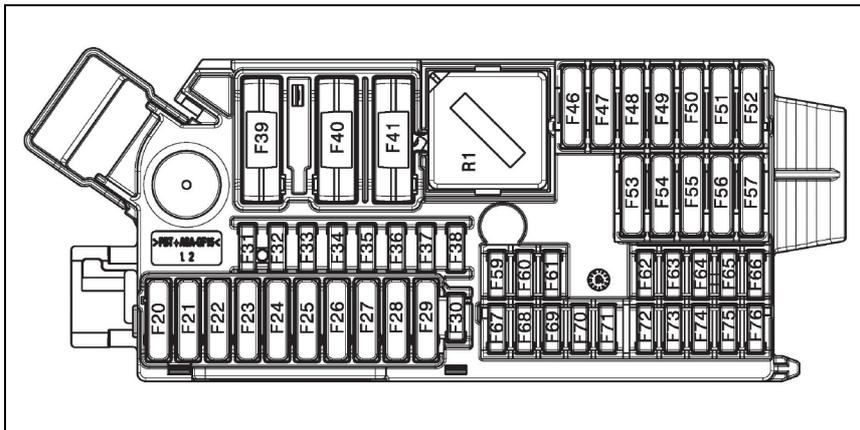
The manufacturer of the vehicle recommends having fuses changed by any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer.

Fuse informations

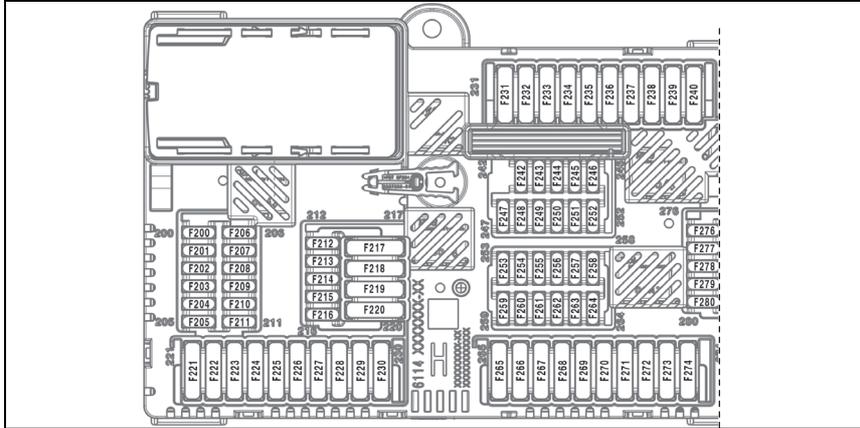
- BDC



- Front



- Rear



	F28		F36, F63		F46, F273
	F28, F32		F206, F244, F271		F3, F254
A/C	F3, F40, F204		F20, F21		F4, F5, F6, F244
	F118		F3		F51
	F40		F2		F4
	F231		F254		F70
	F48, F52, F269		F2, F29		F203, F206, F209, F271
	F55, F56, F64, F65, F67, F68		F2		F1, F3, F39
	F75		F1, F59, F60, F76, F204, F208, F209, F255		F36, F61, F62, F67, F68, F71
	F1, F57, F210		F212		F4
	F215, F217		<b>MEDIA</b>		F67, F68
	F59		F214		
	F36, F244		<b>BDC</b>		
	F36		F25, F39		
	F34, F73		F252		
	F34, F73		F32, F70, F209		

**332**    **5-1. MOBILITY**

Symbol	Meaning	Symbol	Meaning
	VSC Vehicle Stability Control ISystem		Additional battery: Dual Accumulator System (DSS)
	Parking brake		Fuel pump control electronics, Natural Vacuum Leak Detection, Gas generator for battery safety terminal, Remote control receiver
	Air conditioning		Electric window opener
	Defrost the windscreen and remove condensation		Heating and air-conditioning system
	Blower motor, Interior ventilation		Vehicle's diagnostic port (interface)
	Rear window heating		Interior lights in the boot
	Seat heating		Vertical Dynamic platform
	Seat setting		Vertical Dynamic platform
	Crash-security module		Vertical Dynamic platform
	Switching center column, Light switch element, steering Operating panel Audio		Mono Camera (Kafas)
	HiFi amplifier, Video module TV		Head Unit
	Rear-view mirror		Active Sound Design
	Overhead function center, Exterior door handle electronics		USB Hub
	Instrument cluster		Body Domain Controller

Symbol	Meaning
	Controller (Toyota Supra Command)
	Electric fan (air cooler), Controlled differential lock
	12 V socket, Cigarette lighter
	Interior lights in the boot
	Door lock, Exterior door handle electronics, Telematic Communication Box
	Electronic gear box control
	Telematic Communication Box, Exterior door handle electronics
	Electric fan, Rear Power distributor
	Engine control
	Switching center column, Light switch element, Body Domain Controller
	Control panels centre console, Interior light in the glove box, Interior light, Interior light in the sunvisor, Exterior mirror, Selector lever
	Telematic Communication Box, Exterior door handle electronics passenger side
	Switcher block driver's door, Exterior mirror

### Breakdown Assist

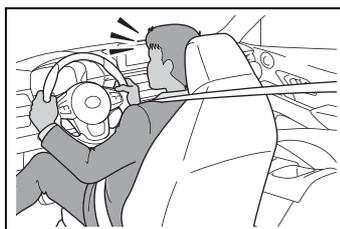
### Vehicle equipment

This chapter describes all standard, country-specific and special equipment available for the model series. It may therefore describe equipment and functions which are not installed in your vehicle, for example on account of the optional equipment selected or the country specification. This also applies to safety-relevant functions and systems. Please comply with the relevant laws and regulations when using the corresponding functions and systems.

### If a malfunction occurs while driving

#### WARNING

If a malfunction occurs while driving, immediately stop the vehicle in a safe place.



**! WARNING**

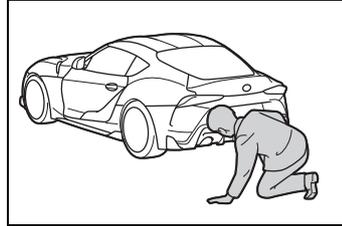
If a warning light illuminates or flashes, or a warning message is displayed, immediately stop the vehicle in a safe place. Do not open the hood to inspect the engine, as doing so may lead to serious injury, such as steam burns. If a warning message is displayed, perform the necessary procedures according to the displayed message or explanation in the owner's manual.

These warning messages indicate that a malfunction has occurred in a system or function of the vehicle. If you continue to drive the vehicle, the engine may stop suddenly, possibly leading to an accident. Also, even if no warning lights are illuminated or messages are displayed, if any abnormal sounds, smells or vibrations are detected, or if the engine stops suddenly, refrain from opening the hood to inspect the engine and consult an authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer.

**! WARNING**

If you hear a loud noise or feel something impact the underside of the vehicle while driving, immediately stop the vehicle in a safe place.

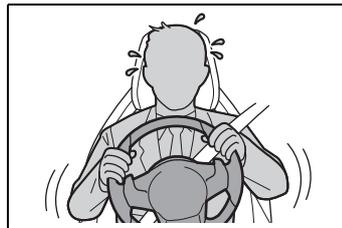
After stopping the vehicle in a safe place, check the underside of the vehicle for any leaking brake fluid, oil or fuel. If any fluid is leaking, stop driving immediately and have the vehicle inspected by an authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer.



Brake and fuel lines run under the floor of the vehicle. If any of these lines are damaged, the brakes may fail or leaking fuel may ignite and cause a fire.

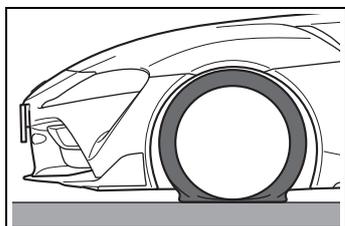
**! WARNING**

If the engine stalls while driving, several warning lights will illuminate. Depending on vehicle specifications, the power-assisted brakes and power steering may stop operating. In this case the braking power will be reduced and operation of the steering wheel will become heavy. Although the operation of the brakes and steering will not be totally lost, they will require stronger than normal input to operate. Stop the vehicle in a safe place as soon as possible.



**⚠ WARNING**

While driving, if a tire has been punctured or has ruptured, firmly grip the steering wheel, gradually reduce the vehicle speed and stop the vehicle in a safe place. Avoid sudden braking and steering operations as doing so may cause you to lose control of the vehicle. Gradually reduce the vehicle speed and stop the vehicle in a safe place.

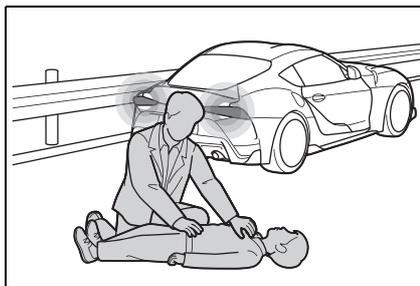


● Vehicles equipped with run-flat tires

As the sidewalls of run-flat tires are especially stiff, it may be difficult to feel when a tire is punctured or if the tire pressure has decreased suddenly. It may also be difficult to visually tell that a tire is flat or the inflation pressure is low.

If the tire pressure warning indicator illuminates, while avoiding sudden braking or steering operations, decelerate to 80 km/h or less, carefully stop the vehicle in a safe place and check the condition of each tire. For details on how to check the condition of the tires, refer to page 278. If any tire is damaged, contact any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer for assistance.

The tire pressure warning indicator may not illuminate if the inflation pressure of a tire drops rapidly, such as when a tire has burst.

**If you have been involved in a collision**

If you have been involved in a collision, perform the following:

- 1 Immediately leave the vehicle and move to a safe place in order to avoid secondary collisions. Make sure to turn the engine switch off to help prevent the vehicle from catching fire. If the airbags have deployed (inflated), the airbag related parts will be extremely hot. Avoid touching the parts with your hands or any part of your body.
- 2 If someone has been injured, contact emergency services and request assistance. If someone has no obvious external injuries, but they may have a head injury, keep their airway open while moving them as little as possible. If there is danger of the vehicle being involved in a secondary collision, move the injured person to a safe place while keeping them as horizontal as possible.

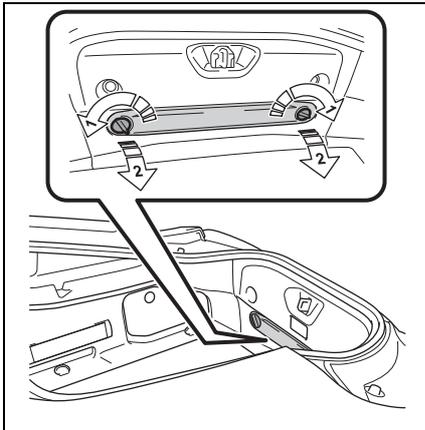
**Hazard warning lights**



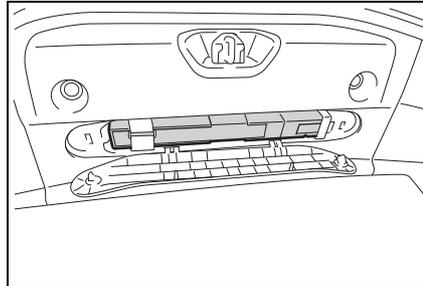
The button is located in the centre console.

**Warning triangle**

- 1 Unlock the cover, arrow **1**, and fold open, arrow **2**.



- 2 Remove the warning triangle.



**Roadside assistance**

**Principle**

Roadside assistance can be contacted if you require help in the event of a breakdown.

**General**

In the case of a breakdown, data on the vehicle condition can be transferred to the roadside assistance. It is possible that malfunctions can be remedied directly.

Contact with roadside assistance can also be made via a vehicle message, see page 153.

**Operating requirements**

- Activated Toyota Supra Connect contract.
- Mobile reception.
- Standby state is switched on.

**Starting roadside assistance**

Via Toyota Supra Command:

- 1 "Connected Serv."
- 2 "Toyota Supra Assistance"
- 3 "Roadside assistance"

A voice connection is established.

**Emergency call (except for Russia)**

**Statutory emergency call**

Principle

The system can be used to trigger an emergency call automatically or manually in emergency situations.

General

Press the SOS button in an emergency only.

The emergency call establishes a connection to a public emergency call number.

This depends on factors such as the specific mobile telephone network and the national regulations.

The emergency call is placed using the SIM card integrated in the vehicle and cannot be switched off.

For technical reasons, it might not be possible to make an emergency call in highly adverse conditions.

Overview



SOS button.

Operating requirements

- Standby state is switched on.
- Emergency call system is functional.
- If the vehicle is equipped with automatic emergency call: the SIM card integrated in the vehicle is activated.

Automatic triggering

In certain circumstances, for example deployment of the airbags, an emergency call may be placed automatically immediately after an accident of corresponding severity. An automatic emergency call is not influenced by pressing the SOS button.

Manual triggering

- 1 Tap on cover flap.

2 Press and hold the SOS button until the LED in the button area is illuminated green.

- The LED is illuminated green when the emergency call has been activated.

If a cancellation request is displayed on the Control Display, the emergency call can be cancelled.

If the situation permits, wait in the vehicle until voice contact has been established.

- The LED flashes green when the connection to the emergency number has been established.

In the case of an emergency call, data is sent to the public rescue coordination centre in order to decide what rescue measures are required. The data may include, for example, the current position of the vehicle, if this can be determined.

Information about data transfer and saving, see page 12.

Even if you can no longer hear the rescue coordination centre through the loudspeakers, the rescue coordination centre may still be able to hear you speak.

The rescue coordination centre ends the emergency call.

**Malfunction**

The emergency call function may be impaired.

The LED in the emergency call button area illuminates for approx. 30 seconds. A vehicle message is

shown.

Have a check performed by an any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer.

**Automatic emergency call**

**Principle**

The system can be used to trigger an emergency call automatically or manually in emergency situations.

**General**

Press the SOS button in an emergency only.

The automatic emergency call system establishes a connection with the Toyota emergency call centre.

Even if no emergency call through Toyota emergency call centre is possible, in some cases an emergency call may still be established to a public emergency call number.

This depends on factors such as the specific mobile telephone network and the national regulations.

For technical reasons, it might not be possible to make an emergency call in highly adverse conditions.

### Overview



SOS button.

### Operating requirements

- Standby state is switched on.
- Activated Toyota Supra Connect contract.
- Emergency call system is functional.
- The SIM card integrated in the vehicle is activated.

### Automatic triggering

In certain circumstances, for example deployment of the airbags, an emergency call may be placed automatically immediately after an accident of corresponding severity. An automatic emergency call is not influenced by pressing the SOS button.

### Manual triggering

- 1 Tap on cover flap.

- 2 Press and hold the SOS button until the LED in the button area is illuminated green.

- The LED is illuminated green when the emergency call has been activated.

If a cancellation request is displayed on the Control Display, the emergency call can be cancelled.

If the situation permits, wait in the vehicle until voice contact has been established.

- The LED flashes green when the connection to the emergency number has been established.

When an emergency call is sent via Toyota Emergency Call Centre, data is sent to the Toyota Emergency Call Centre in order to decide what rescue measures are required. The data may include, for example, the current position of the vehicle, if this can be determined.

If questions posed by the Toyota Emergency Call Centre remain unanswered, rescue measures are automatically initiated.

Even if you can no longer hear the Toyota Emergency Call Centre through the loudspeakers, the Toyota Emergency Call Centre may still be able to hear you speak.

The Toyota Emergency Call Centre ends the emergency call.

**Emergency call (for Russia)**

**Statutory emergency call**

Principle

The system can be used to trigger an emergency call automatically or manually in emergency situations.

General

In compliance with the applicable laws, the vehicle is equipped with an automatic emergency call system or an automatic SOS device with automatic activation function, which uses the National Automated Information System or the direct national emergency number, depending on the country where it is being used. Sellers, manufacturers and importers of the vehicle accept no responsibility for any malfunctions of the automatic emergency call system or the automatic SOS device if such malfunctions are caused by deficiencies of the operator of the National Automated Emergency Call System, the infrastructure of the National Automated Emergency Call System or the operator of the telecommunications network, by improper use of the automatic emergency call system or the automatic SOS device by the customer, or by other factors not under the control of the seller, manufacturer or importer of the

vehicle. In compliance with the applicable laws, neither the automatic emergency call system nor the automatic SOS device can be deactivated.

Press the SOS button in an emergency only.

The emergency call establishes a connection to a public emergency call number.

This depends on factors such as the specific mobile telephone network and the national regulations.

The emergency call is placed using the SIM card integrated in the vehicle and cannot be switched off.

For technical reasons, it might not be possible to make an emergency call in highly adverse conditions.

Overview



SOS button.

Operating requirements

- Standby state is switched on.
- Emergency call system is func-

tional.

#### Automatic triggering

In certain circumstances, for example deployment of the airbags, an emergency call may be placed automatically immediately after an accident of corresponding severity. An automatic emergency call is not influenced by pressing the SOS button.

#### Manual triggering

If an emergency call is triggered, other signal tones and audio sources are set to mute, for example Parking Sensors.

- 1 Tap on cover flap.
  - 2 Press and hold the SOS button until the LED in the button area is illuminated green.
- The LED is illuminated green when the emergency call has been activated.

If a cancellation request is displayed on the Control Display, the emergency call can be cancelled.

If the situation permits, wait in the vehicle until voice contact has been established.

- The LED flashes green when the connection to the emergency number has been established.

In the case of an emergency call, data is sent to the public rescue coordination centre in order to decide what rescue measures are required. The data may

include, for example, the current position of the vehicle, if this can be determined.

Even if you can no longer hear the rescue coordination centre through the loudspeakers, the rescue coordination centre may still be able to hear you speak.

The rescue coordination centre ends the emergency call.

#### Operational readiness

When the drive-ready state is switched on, the LED in the emergency call button area illuminates for approx. 2 seconds to indicate that the emergency call system is ready for operation.

#### Checking operational readiness

##### ■ General

The operational readiness of the emergency call system can be checked. During the check, do not activate any other functions. If applicable, comply with any additional instructions regarding the procedure via the vehicle loudspeakers.

Toyota Supra Connect functions might not be available for a specific time following the check.

##### ■ Requirements

- Vehicle is stationary for at least 1 minute.
- Standby state is switched on.
- No other services are active.

- Low-beam headlights switched off in switch position

■ **Using the light switch**

Make sure that the low-beam headlights are not switched on, for example by the automatic driving lights control. Therefore, perform the check when there is sufficient ambient brightness.

- 1 Light switch, turn from setting
- 2 Press SOS button. The components of the system, for example the microphone, are checked in a specific sequence.

- LED in the SOS button is illuminated briefly, the system is functional.
- LED on the SOS button flashes; the system could not be checked successfully. Check the operational readiness once again under the changed conditions.

If the emergency call does not work even after a renewed system test, have the system checked by an any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer.

■ **Via Toyota Supra Command**

- 1 "My vehicle"
- 2  Press the button.
- 3 "Emergency call test"
- 4 "Start emergency call test"
- 5 "Start system test"

The self-test of the system is

started; follow the instructions on the Control Display.

If the system has not been successfully checked, check the operational readiness once again under changed conditions.

If the emergency call does not work even after a renewed system test, have the system checked by an any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer.

Malfunction

The emergency call function may be impaired.

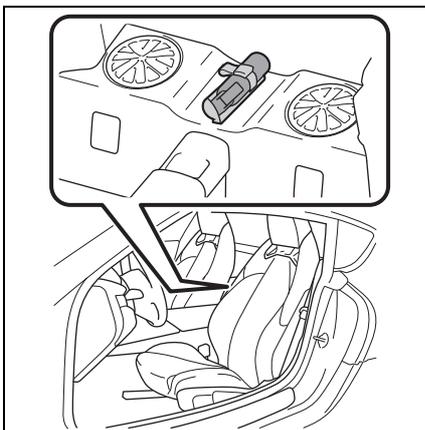
The LED in the emergency call button area illuminates for approx. 30 seconds. A vehicle message is shown.

Have a check performed by any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer.

**Fire extinguisher**

**Principle**

The fire extinguisher can be used to put out vehicle fires.

**Overview****Safety note****⚠ WARNING**

Using the fire extinguisher improperly can cause injury. There is a danger of injury. Observe the information below when using the fire extinguisher:

- Do not inhale the extinguishing agent. If the extinguishing agent is inhaled, move the casualty out into the fresh air. If the casualty experiences breathing difficulties, contact a doctor immediately.
- Do not allow the extinguishing agent to come into contact with the skin. Prolonged contact with the extinguishing agent can cause the skin to dry out.
- Do not allow the extinguishing agent to come into contact with the eyes. If it does come into contact with the eyes, rinse them immediately with plenty of water. In case of prolonged discomfort, contact a doctor.

**Taking out the fire extinguisher**

Open the tensioning buckles on the retaining strap.

**Using the fire extinguisher**

To use the fire extinguisher, follow the manufacturer's instructions displayed on the fire extinguisher and the information supplied with it.

**Stowing the fire extinguisher**

- 1 Insert the fire extinguisher into the holder.
- 2 Hook in and close the tensioning buckles.

**Maintenance and refilling**

Have the fire extinguisher checked every 2 years by any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer.

Take note of the next maintenance date for the fire extinguisher.

Replace the fire extinguisher after use or have it refilled.

**Starting assistance****General**

If the vehicle battery is discharged, the engine can be started from another vehicle's battery using two jump leads. Only use jump leads

with fully insulated terminal clamps.

**Safety notes**

**⚠ WARNING**

Touching live components can result in an electric shock. There is a danger of injury or even death. Do not touch any components that could be live.

**⚠ WARNING**

Connecting the jump leads in the wrong sequence can cause sparks. There is a danger of injury. Please comply with the correct sequence when connecting up.

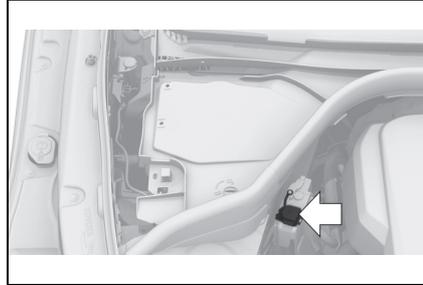
**⚠ NOTICE**

Contact between the bodywork of the two vehicles can result in a short circuit during starting assistance. There is a danger of damage to property. Make sure there is no contact between the bodywork.

**Preparations**

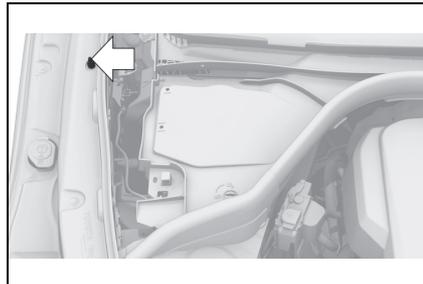
- 1 Check whether the battery in the other vehicle shows 12 volts. Information about the voltage is provided on the battery.
- 2 Switch off the engine of the other vehicle.
- 3 Switch off any power consumers in both vehicles.

**Jump-starting connections**



The jump-starting connection in the engine compartment serves as the positive battery terminal.

Open the cover of the jump-starting connection.



A special connection on the body serves as battery negative terminal.

**Connecting the cables**

Before starting, switch off all unnecessary power consumers, for example the radio, on both vehicles.

- 1 Open the cover of the jump-starting connection.
- 2 Connect a terminal clamp on the positive/+ jump lead to the positive terminal of the battery or the

corresponding jump-starting connection on the donor vehicle.

- 3 Connect the second terminal clamp to the battery's positive terminal or to the corresponding jump-starting connection on the vehicle to be started.
- 4 Connect a terminal clamp on the negative/– jump lead to the negative terminal of the battery or the corresponding engine or body earth connection on the donor vehicle.
- 5 Connect the second terminal clamp to the negative terminal of the battery or to a corresponding engine or body earth connection on the vehicle to be started.

**Starting the engine**

Do not use spray products sold as starting aids.

- 1 Start the engine of the donor vehicle and allow it to run for a few minutes at a slightly increased idle speed.
- 2 Start the engine of the vehicle to be started as normal.

If an initial attempt to start the engine fails, wait several minutes until the discharged battery has been recharged somewhat.

- 3 Allow both engines to run for a few minutes.
- 4 Disconnect the jump leads in reverse order to connection.

Check the battery and have it

recharged if necessary.

**Tow-starting and towing**

**Safety note**

**WARNING**  
 Due to system limitations, individual functions may not work properly when tow-starting/towing with activated Toyota Supra Safety Systems. There is a danger of accidents. Switch off all Toyota Supra Safety Systems before tow-starting/towing.

**Automatic transmission: transporting the vehicle**

**General**

Do not have the vehicle towed.

**Safety notes**

**NOTICE**  
 If the vehicle is towed with one axle raised, the vehicle can be damaged. There is a danger of damage to property. Only have the vehicle transported on a truck bed.

**NOTICE**  
 The vehicle may be damaged when raising and securing it. There is a danger of damage to property.

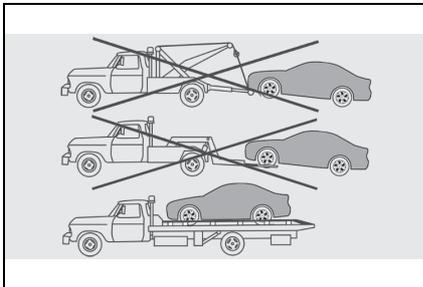
- Raise the vehicle with suitable equipment.
- Do not raise or secure the vehicle by its towing eye, body parts or suspension parts.

Pushing the vehicle

To remove a broken-down vehicle from a dangerous area, it can be pushed for a short distance.

Roll or push, see page 145, the vehicle.

Towing truck



Only have the vehicle transported on a truck bed.

**Towing other vehicles**

General

Switch on the hazard warning lights, depending on local regulations.

If the electrical system of the vehicle being towed has failed, the vehicle must be made identifiable to other road users, for instance by placing a sign or the warning triangle in the rear window.

Safety notes

**WARNING**

If the gross vehicle weight of the towing vehicle is less than that of the vehicle to be towed, the towing eye can be pulled off, or the vehicle may no longer be controllable. There is a danger of accidents. Make sure that the gross vehicle weight of the towing vehicle is greater than the weight of the vehicle to be towed.

**NOTICE**

If the tow bar or the towing rope is not attached correctly, other vehicle parts can be damaged. There is a danger of damage to property. Attach the tow bar or towing rope to the towing eye correctly.

Tow bar

The towing eyes of both vehicles should be on the same side.

If it is impossible to avoid attaching the tow bar at an angle, note the following:

- Tow bar clearance may be limited when cornering.
- The tow bar will generate lateral forces if it is attached at an angle.

Towing rope

Ensure that the towing rope is taut when the towing vehicle drives off.

Use nylon ropes or straps, which will enable the vehicle to be towed without jerking.

**Towing eye**

General



Always keep the screw-on towing eye on board the vehicle.  
The towing eye can be screwed into the front or rear end of the vehicle.

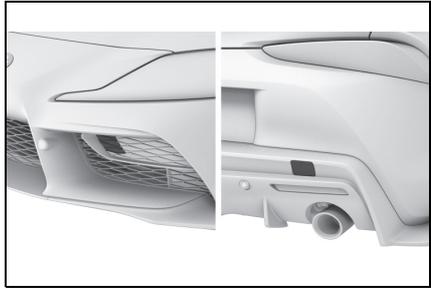
The towing eye is located in the on-board toolkit, see page 326.

- Only use the towing eye supplied with the vehicle and make sure that it is screwed in fully and is tight.
- Only use the towing eye for towing on paved roads.
- Avoid cross-loads on the towing eye, for example do not raise the vehicle by the towing eye.

Safety note

 **NOTICE**  
If the towing eye is not used as intended, the vehicle or towing eye may be damaged. There is a danger of damage to property. Observe the notes on using the towing eye.

**Thread for towing eye**



Press the marking on the edge of the cover to push it out.

For covers which have an opening instead of a marking, pull the cover out by the opening.

**Tow-starting**

Do not attempt to tow-start the vehicle.

If necessary, start the engine using starting assistance, see page 343.

Have the cause of the starting difficulties rectified by any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer.

**General care**

**Vehicle equipment**

This chapter describes all standard, country-specific and special equipment available for the model series. It may therefore describe equipment and functions which are not installed in your vehicle, for example on account of the optional equipment selected or the country specification. This also applies to safety-relevant functions and systems. Please comply with the relevant laws and regulations when using the corresponding functions and systems.

**Washing the vehicle**

**General**

Regularly remove foreign bodies, for example leaves, from the area below the windscreen with the bonnet raised.

Wash the vehicle frequently especially in winter. Very high levels of dirt and road salt can cause damage to the vehicle.

**Steam-jet cleaners and high-pressure cleaners**

Safety note

 NOTICE

When cleaning with high-pressure cleaners, excessive pressure or excessive temperatures can damage various components. There is a danger of damage to property. Ensure a sufficient distance and do not spray for an extended period of time. Comply with the instructions for the high-pressure cleaner.

Distances and temperature

- Maximum temperature: 60°C/140°F.
- Minimum distance to sensors, cameras, seals: 30 cm, approximately 12 in.

**Automatic car washes**

Safety notes

 NOTICE

If high-pressure washers are used, water may penetrate the area around the windows. There is a danger of damage to property. Avoid high pressure washers.

**NOTICE**

The vehicle can be damaged if automatic washing bays or car washes are used incorrectly. There is a danger of damage to property. Observe the following notes:

- Textile car washes or systems using soft brushes are preferable, to avoid damage to the paintwork.
- Avoid washing bays or car washes with guide rails higher than 10 cm, 4 in, to avoid damage to the body.
- Note the maximum tyre width of the guide rail to avoid damage to tyres and rims.
- Fold in the exterior mirrors to avoid damaging them.
- Deactivate the wipers and the rain sensor (if fitted) to avoid damage to the wiper system.

Entering a car wash with a automatic transmission

**■ Safety note****NOTICE**

Selector lever position P is automatically engaged when standby state is switched off. There is a danger of damage to property. Do not switch off standby state in car washes.

**■ General**

In a car wash, the vehicle must be able to roll freely.

Roll or push the vehicle, see page 145.

Some car washes require you to get out of the vehicle. It is not possible to lock the vehicle from the outside in selector lever position N. If

an attempt is made to lock the vehicle, a signal sounds.

**Exiting from a car wash**

Ensure that the remote control is located in the vehicle.

Switch on drive-ready state, see page 45.

**Headlights**

Do not rub wet headlights dry and do not use abrasive or corrosive cleaning agents.

Soak impurities such as insect residues with shampoo and wash off with water.

Remove ice with a de-icer spray; do not use an ice scraper.

**After washing the vehicle**

After the vehicle has been washed, briefly apply the brakes to dry them otherwise braking effectiveness may be temporarily reduced. The heat generated by braking dries the brake discs and brake pads and protects them against corrosion.

Completely remove residues on the windscreens to avoid affecting visibility due to smearing, and to reduce wiping noise and wiper blade wear.

**Vehicle care**

**Care products**

Safety note

 **WARNING**

Cleaning agents can contain hazardous substances or constitute a health risk. There is a danger of injury. When cleaning the interior, open the doors or windows. Use only products that are intended for cleaning the vehicle's interior. Observe the notes on the packaging.

**Vehicle paintwork**

General

Regular care promotes driving safety and preserves your vehicle's value. Environmental effects in areas with high air pollution or natural contaminants, for example tree resin or pollen, may have an effect on the vehicle paintwork. Base the frequency and extent of vehicle care on such factors.

Immediately remove aggressive substances, for example spilled fuel, oil, grease or bird droppings so as to prevent damage and discoloration of the paintwork.

Safety note

 **WARNING**

Work performed incorrectly on the vehicle paintwork can cause the radar sensors to fail or malfunction, resulting in a safety risk. There is a danger of accidents or damage to property. For vehicles with radar sensors, only have paintwork or paint repairs on the bumpers carried out by any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer.

 **NOTICE**

 **To prevent paint deterioration and corrosion on the body and components (aluminum wheels etc.)**

Observe the following precautions:

-  Wash the vehicle immediately in the following cases:
  - After driving near the sea coast
  - After driving on salted roads
  - If coal tar or tree sap is present on the paint surface
  - If dead insects, insect droppings or bird droppings are present on the paint surface
  - After driving in an area contaminated with soot, oily smoke, mine dust, iron powder or chemical substances
  - If the vehicle becomes heavily soiled with dust or mud
  - If liquids such as benzene and gasoline are spilled on the paint surface
-  If the paint is chipped or scratched, have it repaired immediately.

**NOTICE**

- To prevent the wheels from corroding, remove any dirt and store in a place with low humidity when storing the wheels.

**Matt paintwork**

Only use cleaning and care products that are suitable for vehicles with matt paintwork.

- Working from top to bottom, liberally apply water to the vehicle body, wheel wells and underside of the vehicle to remove any dirt and dust.
- Wash the vehicle body using a sponge or soft cloth, such as a chamois.
- For hard-to-remove marks, use a neutral detergent and rinse thoroughly with water.
- Wipe away any water.
- Never use wax or abrasive compounds.

**NOTICE**

- **To prevent paint deterioration and corrosion on the body and components (aluminum wheels etc.)**

Observe the following precautions:

- Wash the vehicle immediately in the following cases:
  - After driving near the sea coast
  - After driving on salted roads
  - If coal tar or tree sap is present on the paint surface

- If dead insects, insect droppings or bird droppings are present on the paint surface
- After driving in an area contaminated with soot, oily smoke, mine dust, iron powder or chemical substances
- If the vehicle becomes heavily soiled with dust or mud
- If liquids such as benzene and gasoline are spilled on the paint surface
- If the paint is chipped or scratched, have it repaired immediately.
- To prevent the wheels from corroding, remove any dirt and store in a place with low humidity when storing the wheels.
- If anything is spilled on a painted surface, wipe it off as soon as possible. If spilled washer fluid or alkaline fluids are left as is, the paint in the affected area may deteriorate, causing blemishing.
- Do not wax or apply coating to the vehicle. Doing so may cause a change in the body surface's texture or irregularities in the paint.

**Leather care**

Remove dust from the leather at regular intervals with a cloth or vacuum cleaner.

Dust and road dirt will otherwise become worked into pores and folds, resulting in considerable abrasion and causing the leather surface to become prematurely brittle.

In order to protect against discoloration, for example from clothing,

clean and care for the leather approximately every two months. Clean light-coloured leather more frequently as it has the tendency to soil faster.

Use leather cleaner, otherwise dirt and grease will attack the protective coating of the leather.

#### Care of upholstery fabrics

##### General

Regularly clean the upholstery with a vacuum cleaner.

In the event of heavy soiling, for example stains caused by drinks, use a soft sponge or a lint-free microfibre cloth with suitable interior cleaning agents.

Clean the upholstery up to the seams using wide wiping actions. Avoid rubbing vigorously.

##### Safety note



##### NOTICE

Open Velcro fasteners on articles of clothing can damage the seat covers. There is a danger of damage to property. Make sure that any Velcro fasteners on your clothing are closed.

#### Care of special parts

##### Light alloy wheels

When cleaning the wheels while they are installed on the vehicle,

only use neutral rim cleaner with a pH value of between 5 and 9. Do not use abrasive cleaners or steam cleaners above 60 °C/140 °F. Observe the manufacturer's instructions.

Corrosive, acidic or alkaline cleaners may destroy the protective layer of adjacent parts, for example brake discs.

After cleaning, briefly apply the brakes to dry them. The heat generated by braking dries the brake discs and brake pads and protects them against corrosion.

##### Chrome surfaces

Chrome-like surfaces should be cleaned carefully with plenty of water, particularly if affected by road salt, if necessary with added car shampoo.

##### Rubber parts

The surfaces of rubber parts can be contaminated or lose their shine due to environmental influences. Only use water and suitable care products for cleaning.

Rubber parts subjected to high wear and tear should be treated regularly with rubber care products. Do not use silicone-based care products for treating rubber seals, otherwise these could be damaged and become a source of noise.

## Plastic parts

 NOTICE

Cleaning agents containing alcohol or solvents, such as nitro thinners, cold cleaners, fuel or similar can damage plastic parts. There is a danger of damage to property. Clean with a microfibre cloth. Lightly moisten the cloth with water, if necessary.

Plastic parts include, for example:

- Imitation leather surfaces.
- Roof lining.
- Lamp glass.
- Parts sprayed matt black.
- Painted parts in the interior.

Clean with a microfibre cloth.

Lightly moisten the cloth with water, if necessary.

Do not soak the roof lining.

## Seat belts

 WARNING

Chemical cleaners can cause irreparable damage to the fabric of the seat belts. The protective function of the seat belts will be lost. There is a danger of injury or even death. Only use a mild soap and water solution for cleaning the seat belts.

Dirt on the belt straps can interfere with the action of the reel and represents a safety hazard.

Only clean the belt straps with a mild soap solution while still fitted to the vehicle.

Do not allow seat belts to retract

unless they are dry.

## Carpets and foot mats

 WARNING

Objects in the driver's footwell can restrict the pedal travel or block a pedal that has been pressed. There is a danger of accidents. Stow items in the vehicle so that they are secure and cannot get into the driver's footwell. Only use floor mats that are suitable for the vehicle and can be securely fastened to the floor. Do not use loose floor mats, and do not place several floor mats on top of one another. Make sure that there is sufficient space for the pedals. Ensure that floor mats are securely reattached after having been removed, for example for cleaning.

Floor mats can be removed from the vehicle to enable the interior to be cleaned more thoroughly.

In the event of heavy soiling, clean floor carpets using a microfibre cloth and water or textile cleaner. Rub back and forth in the direction of travel to prevent matting.

## Sensors/camera lenses

Clean sensors or camera lenses using a cloth moistened with a small amount of glass cleaner.

Displays, screens and protective glass of the Head-Up Display



**NOTICE**

Chemical cleaners, moisture or fluids of all kinds can damage the surface of displays and screens. There is a danger of damage to property. Clean with a clean, anti-static microfibre cloth.



**NOTICE**

The surfaces of displays can be damaged due to improper cleaning. There is a danger of damage to property. Avoid applying excessive pressure and do not use abrasive materials.

Clean with a clean, anti-static microfibre cloth.

Clean the protective glass of the Head-Up Display, see page 168, with a microfibre cloth and commercially available dishwashing liquid.

**Laying up the vehicle**

Special measures need to be taken if putting the vehicle out of use for longer than three months. Additional information is available from any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer.

**REFERENCE**

**6**

**355**

**6-1. REFERENCE**

Technical data.....**356**

Certification.....**360**

**6**

**REFERENCE**

## Technical data

### Vehicle equipment

This chapter describes all standard, country-specific and special equipment available for the model series. It may therefore describe equipment and functions which are not installed in your vehicle, for example on account of the optional equipment selected or the country specification. This also applies to safety-relevant functions and systems. Please comply with the relevant laws and regulations when using the corresponding functions and systems.

## General

The technical data and specifications in the Owner's Manual are reference figures. The vehicle-specific data can deviate from this, for example, due to selected special equipment, country variants or country-specific measurement methods. Detailed values can be found in the permit documents, on information plates on the vehicle or can be requested from any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer.

The information in the vehicle documents always takes precedence over the information in this Owner's Manual.

## Dimensions

Dimensions can vary depending on the model version, equipment or country-specific measurement method.

The heights specified do not take into account add-on parts such as a roof aerial, roof railing or spoiler. The heights can deviate, for example, due to selected special equipment, tyres, loads and suspension design.

Width with mirrors	mm (in)	2026 (79.8)
Width without mirrors	mm (in)	1854 (73.0)
Height	mm (in)	1292 (50.9) <sup>*1</sup>
		1299 (51.1) <sup>*2</sup>
		1294 (50.9) <sup>*3</sup>
Length	mm (in)	4379 (172.4)
Wheelbase	mm (in)	2470 (97.2)
Smallest turning circle dia.	m (ft)	11.0 (36.1)

\*1: SZ models

\*3: RZ models

\*2: SZ-R models

**Weights**

SZ models		
Kerb weight ready for road, with 75 kg, 165 lb, load, tank 90 % full, no optional extras	kg (lb)	1465 (3230)
Permitted gross weight	kg (lb)	1690 (3726)
Load	kg (lb)	300 (661)
Front axle load limit	kg (lb)	825 (1819)
Rear axle load limit	kg (lb)	905 (1995)
SZ-R models		
Kerb weight ready for road, with 75 kg, 165 lb, load, tank 90 % full, no optional extras	kg (lb)	1470 (3241)
Permitted gross weight	kg (lb)	1710 (3770)
Load	kg (lb)	315 (694)
Front axle load limit	kg (lb)	825 (1819)
Rear axle load limit	kg (lb)	910 (2006)
RZ models (except for Korea)		
Kerb weight ready for road, with 75 kg, 165 lb, load, tank 90 % full, no optional extras	kg (lb)	1570 (3461)
Permitted gross weight	kg (lb)	1815 (4001)
Load	kg (lb)	320 (705)
Front axle load limit	kg (lb)	865 (1907)
Rear axle load limit	kg (lb)	960 (2116)

RZ models (for Korea)		
Kerb weight ready for road, with 75 kg, 165 lb, load, tank 90 % full, no optional extras	kg (lb)	1572 (3466)
Permitted gross weight	kg (lb)	1815 (4001)
Load	kg (lb)	318 (701)
Front axle load limit	kg (lb)	865 (1907)
Rear axle load limit	kg (lb)	960 (2116)

### Filling capacities

Fuel tank, approximately.	Litres (gal)	52.0 (11.4)
---------------------------	--------------	-------------

See the further information on fuel quality, see page 307.

### Engine

SZ models		
Model	B48B2001	
Cylinders	4	
Valves p.cyl.	4	
Stroke	mm (in)	94.6 (3.7)
Bore	mm (in)	82 (3.2)
Displacement	cm <sup>3</sup> (cu.in.)	1998 (121.9)
Maximum vehicle speed	km/h (mph)	242 (150.1)
Maximum torque	320 N·m/1450 - 4200 rpm	
Maximum output	145 kW/4500 - 6500 rpm	

SZ-R models		
Model	B48B2001	
Cylinders	4	
Valves p.cyl.	4	
Stroke	mm (in)	94.6 (3.7)

SZ-R models		
Bore	mm (in)	82 (3.2)
Displacement	cm <sup>3</sup> (cu.in.)	1998 (121.9)
Maximum vehicle speed	km/h (mph)	250 (155.3)
Maximum torque		400 N·m/1550 - 4400 rpm
Maximum output		190 kW/5000 - 6500 rpm

RZ models		
Model		B58B30M1
Cylinders		6
Valves p.cyl.		4
Stroke	mm (in)	94.6 (3.7)
Bore	mm (in)	82 (3.2)
Displacement	cm <sup>3</sup> (cu.in.)	2998 (182.9)
Maximum vehicle speed	km/h (mph)	250 (155.3)
Maximum torque		500 N·m/1600 - 4500 rpm
Maximum output		250 kW/5000 - 6500 rpm

**Certification**

**Information**

The following note is for all radio-based Components of the vehicle and the vehicle integrated information systems and communication devices:

The radio-based components of this vehicle are in accordance with the basic requirements and the rest relevant provisions of the Directive 2014/53 / EU. Further information is available from any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer.

**Alarm System**

**China**



Radio Transmission Equipment  
Type Approval Certificate

In accordance with the provisions on the Radio Regulations of the people's Republic of China, the radio transmission equipment, after examination, conforms to the provisions with its CMIIT ID: 2012DJ3855

Equipment Name: 超宽带(UWB) 无线电发射设

Equipment Type: MUW II

Main Functions: 数据传输

Modulation Mode: PM

Main Technical Parameters

Frequency Range: 3.6-6.0 GHz

Frequency Tolerance: ---

Transmitting Power: ≤ -70 dBm/MHz (EIRP)

Occupied Bandwidth: 500 MHz

Spurious Emission Limits: ≤ -30 dBm

**Europe****European Union: Declaration of Conformity**

Hereby, Meta System S.p.A. declares that Microwave module Model MUW II is in compliance with Radio Equipment Directive 2014/53/EU. The full text of the EU Declaration of Conformity is available at the following internet address: <https://docs.metasystem.it/>

**Technical information**

Frequency Bands in which the radio equipment operates:

5725 MHz - 5874 MHz <25mW e.i.r.p.

**Manufacturer and Address**

Manufacturer: Meta System S.p.A.

Address: Via Galimberti 5, 42124 Reggio Emilia, Italy

**Български**

С настоящото Meta System S.p.A. декларира, че този тип радиосъоръжение Model MUW II е в съответствие с Директива 2014/53/ЕС. Цялостният текст на ЕС декларацията за съответствие може да се намери на следния интернет адрес: <https://docs.metasystem.it/>

**Česky**

Tímto Meta System S.p.A. prohlašuje, že typ rádiového zařízení Model MUW II je v souladu se směrnicí 2014/53/EU. Úplné znění EU prohlášení o shodě je k dispozici na této internetové adrese: <https://docs.metasystem.it/>

**Dansk**

Hermed erklærer Meta System S.p.A., at radio-udstyrstypen Model MUW II er i overensstemmelse med direktiv 2014/53/EU. EUoverensstemmelseserklæringens fulde tekst kan findes på følgende internetadresse: <https://docs.metasystem.it/>

**Deutsch**

Hiermit erklärt Meta System S.p.A., dass der Funkanlagentyp Model MUW II der Richtlinie 2014/53/EU entspricht. Der vollständige Text der EU-Konformitätserklärung ist unter der folgenden Internetadresse verfügbar: <https://docs.metasystem.it/>

**Eesti**

Käesolevaga deklareerib Meta System S.p.A., et käesolev raadioseadme tüüp Model MUW II vastab direktiivi 2014/53/EL nõuetele. ELi vastavusdeklaratsiooni täielik tekst on kättesaadav järgmisel internetiaadressil: <https://docs.metasystem.it/>

**English**

Hereby, Meta System S.p.A. declares that Model MUW II is in compliance with Radio Equipment Directive 2014/53/EU. The full text of the EU Declaration of Conformity is available at the following internet address: <https://docs.metasystem.it/>

**Español**

Por la presente, Meta System S.p.A. declara que el tipo de equipo radioeléctrico Model MUW II es conforme con la Directiva 2014/53/UE. El texto completo de la declaración UE de conformidad está disponible en la dirección Internet siguiente: <https://docs.metasystem.it/>

**Ελληνική**

Με την παρούσα ο/η Meta System S.p.A., δηλώνει ότι ο ραδιοεξοπλισμός Model MUW II πληροί την οδηγία 2014/53/ΕΕ. Το πλήρες κείμενο της δήλωσης συμμόρφωσης ΕΕ διατίθεται στην ακόλουθη ιστοσελίδα στο διαδίκτυο: <https://docs.metasystem.it/>

**Français**

Le soussigné, Meta System S.p.A., déclare que l'équipement radioélectrique du type Model MUW II est conforme à la directive 2014/53/UE. Le texte complet de la déclaration UE de conformité est disponible à l'adresse internet suivante: <https://docs.metasystem.it/>

**Hrvatski**

Ovime Meta System S.P.A. izjavljuje da Mikrovalna modul Model MUW II je u skladenost s Direktivom Radio sustavi 2014/53 / EU. Tekst Deklaracije EU o sukladnosti dostupne su na sljedećoj internet adresi: <https://docs.metasystem.it/>

**Íslenska**

Hér, Meta System S.p.A. lýsir yfir að örbylgjuofn mátt Model MUW II sé í fylgni við Radio Equipment tilskipunar 2014/53 / ESB. The fullur texti af ESB yfirlýsingu um samkvæmni er að finna á eftirfarandi veffangi: <https://docs.metasystem.it/>

**Italiano**

Il fabbricante, Meta System S.p.A., dichiara che il tipo di apparecchiatura radio Model MUW II è conforme alla direttiva 2014/53/UE. Il testo completo della dichiarazione di conformità UE è disponibile al seguente indirizzo Internet: <https://docs.metasystem.it/>

**Latviski**

Ar šo Meta System S.p.A. deklarē, ka radioiekārta Model MUW II atbilst Direktīvai 2014/53/ES. Pilns ES atbilstības deklarācijas teksts ir pieejams šādā interneta vietnē: <https://docs.metasystem.it/>

**Lietuvių**

Aš, Meta System S.p.A., patvirtinu, kad radijo įrenginių tipas Model MUW II atitinka Direktyvą 2014/53/ES. Visas ES atitikties deklaracijos tekstas prieinamas šiuo interneto adresu: <https://docs.metasystem.it/>

**Magyar**

Meta System S.p.A. igazolja, hogy a Model MUW II típusú rádióberendezés megfelel a 2014/53/EU irányelvnek. Az EU-megfelelőségi nyilatkozat teljes szövege elérhető a következő internetes címen: <https://docs.metasystem.it/>

**Malti**

B'dan, Meta System S.p.A., niddikjara li dan it-tip ta' tagħmir tar-radju Model MUW II huwa konformi mad-Direttiva 2014/53/UE. It-test kollu tad-dikjarazzjoni ta' konformità tal-UE huwa disponibbli f'dan l-indirizz tal- Internet li ġej: <https://docs.metasystem.it/>

**Nederlands**

Hierbij verklaar ik, Meta System S.p.A., dat het type radioapparatuur Model MUW II conform is met Richtlijn 2014/53/EU. De volledige tekst van de EU-conformiteitsverklaring kan worden geraadpleegd op het volgende internetadres: <https://docs.metasystem.it/>

**Norsk**

Erklærer herved Meta System S.p.A. at Mikrobølgeovn modul Modell MUW II er i samsvar med radioutstyr direktiv 2014/53 / EU. Den fullstendige teksten i EU-samsvarserklæringen er tilgjengelig på følgende internetadresse: <https://docs.metasystem.it/>

**Polski**

Meta System S.p.A. niniejszym oświadcza, że typ urządzenia radiowego Model MUW II jest zgodny z dyrektywą 2014/53/UE. Pełny tekst deklaracji zgodności UE jest dostępny pod następującym adresem internetowym: <https://docs.metasystem.it/>

**Português**

O(a) abaixo assinado(a) Meta System S.p.A. declara que o presente tipo de equipamento de rádio Model MUW II está em conformidade com a Diretiva 2014/53/UE. O texto integral da declaração de conformidade está disponível no seguinte endereço de Internet: <https://docs.metasystem.it/>

**Română**

Prin prezenta, Meta System S.p.A. declară că tipul de echipamente radio Model MUW II este în conformitate cu Directiva 2014/53/UE. Textul integral al declarației UE de conformitate este disponibil la următoarea adresă internet: <https://docs.metasystem.it/>

**Slovensko**

Meta System S.p.A. potvrdjuje, da je tip radijske opreme Model MUW II skladen z Direktivo 2014/53/EU. Celotno besedilo izjave EU o skladnosti je na voljo na naslednjem spletnem naslovu: <https://docs.metasystem.it/>

**Slovenský**

Meta System S.p.A. týmto vyhlasuje, že rádiové zariadenie typu Model MUW II je v súlade so smernicou 2014/53/EÚ. Úplné EÚ vyhlásenie o zhode je k dispozícii na tejto internetovej adrese: <https://docs.metasystem.it/>

**Suomi**

Meta System S.p.A. vakuuttaa, että radiolaitetyyppi Model MUW II on direktiivin 2014/53/EU mukainen. EU-vaatimustenmukaisuusvakuutuksen täysimittainen teksti on saatavilla seuraavassa internetosoitteessa: <https://docs.metasystem.it/>

**Antenna and Amplifier****Europe****Antenna amplifier Hirschmann****European Union: Declaration of Conformity**

Hereby, Hirschmann Car Communication GmbH declares that the antenna amplifier is in compliance with Directive 2014/53/EU. The full text of the EU declaration of conformity is available at the following internet address: <http://www.Hirschmann-car.com>

**Manufacturer and Address**

Manufacturer: Hirschmann Car Communication GmbH

Address: Stuttgarter Str. 45 – 51; 72654 Neckartenzlingen

**Български**

С настоящото Hirschmann Car Communication GmbH декларира, че този тип радиосъоръжение antenna amplifier е в съответствие с Директива 2014/53/ЕС. Цялостният текст на ЕС декларацията за съответствие може да се намери на следния интернет адрес: <http://www.Hirschmann-car.com/>

**Čeština**

Tímto Hirschmann Car Communication GmbH prohlašuje, že typ rádiového zařízení antenna amplifier je v souladu se směrnicí 2014/53/EU. Úplné znění EU prohlášení o shodě je k dispozici na této internetové adrese: <http://www.Hirschmann-car.com/>

**Dansk**

Hermed erklærer Hirschmann Car Communication GmbH, at radioudstyrstypen antenna amplifier er i overensstemmelse med direktiv 2014/53/EU. EU-overensstemmelseserklæringens fulde tekst kan findes på følgende internet-adresse: <http://www.Hirschmann-car.com/>

**Deutsch**

Hiermit erklärt Hirschmann Car Communication GmbH, dass der Funkanlagentyp antenna amplifier der Richtlinie 2014/53/EU entspricht. Der vollständige Text der EU-Konformitätserklärung ist unter der folgenden Internetadresse verfügbar: <http://www.Hirschmann-car.com/>

**Eesti**

Käesolevaga deklareerib Hirschmann Car Communication GmbH, et kesolev raadioseadme tp antenna amplifier vastab direktiivi 2014/53/EL nõuetele. ELi vastavusdeklaratsiooni tielik tekst on kttesaadav jrgmisel internetiaadressil: <http://www.Hirschmann-car.com/>

**English**

Hereby, Hirschmann Car Communication GmbH declares that the radio equipment type antenna amplifier is in compliance with Directive 2014/53/EU. The full text of the EU declaration of conformity is available at the following internet address: <http://www.Hirschmann-car.com/>

**Español**

Por la presente, Hirschmann Car Communication GmbH declara que el tipo de equipo radioeléctrico antenna amplifier es conforme con la Directiva 2014/53/UE. El texto completo de la declaración UE de conformidad está disponible en la dirección Internet siguiente: <http://www.Hirschmann-car.com/>

**Ελληνικά**

Με την παρούσα ο/η Hirschmann Car Communication GmbH, δηλώνει ότι ο ραδιοεξοπλισμός antenna amplifier πληροί την οδηγία 2014/53/ΕΕ. Το πλήρες κείμενο της δήλωσης συμμόρφωσης ΕΕ διατίθεται στην ακόλουθη ιστοσελίδα στο διαδίκτυο: <http://www.Hirschmann-car.com/>

**Français**

Le soussigné, Hirschmann Car Communication GmbH, déclare que l'équipement radioélectrique du type antenna amplifier est conforme la directive 2014/53/UE. Le texte complet de la déclaration UE de conformité est disponible l'adresse internet suivante: <http://www.Hirschmann-car.com/>

**Hrvatski**

Hirschmann Car Communication GmbH ovime izjavljuje da je radijska oprema tipa antenna amplifier u skladu s Direktivom 2014/53/EU. Cjeloviti tekst EU izjave o sukladnosti dostupan je na sljedećoj internetskoj adresi: <http://www.Hirschmann-car.com/>

**Italiano**

Il fabbricante, Hirschmann Car Communication GmbH, dichiara che il tipo di apparecchiatura radio antenna amplifier conforme alla direttiva 2014/53/UE. Il testo completo della dichiarazione di conformità UE disponibile al seguente indirizzo Internet: <http://www.Hirschmann-car.com/>

**Latviešu**

Ar šo Hirschmann Car Communication GmbH deklarē, ka radioiekārta antenna amplifier atbilst Direktīvai 2014/53/ES. Pilns ES atbilstības deklarācijas teksts ir pieejams šādā interneta vietnē: <http://www.Hirschmann-car.com/>

**Lietuvių**

Aš, Hirschmann Car Communication GmbH, patvirtinu, kad radijo įrenginių tipas antenna amplifier atitinka Direktyvą 2014/53/ES. Visas ES atitikties deklaracijos teksto prieinamas šiuo internet adresu: <http://www.Hirschmann-car.com/>

**Magyar**

Hirschmann Car Communication GmbH igazolja, hogy a antenna amplifier típus rádióberendezés megfelel a 2014/53/EU irányelvnek. Az EUMegfelelőségi nyilatkozat teljes szövege elérhető a következő internetes címen: <http://www.Hirschmann-car.com/>

**Malti**

B'dan, Hirschmann Car Communication GmbH, niddikjara li dan it-tip ta' tagħmir tar-radju antenna amplifier huwa konformi mad-Direttiva 2014/53/UE. It-test kollu tad-dikjarazzjoni ta' konformit tal-UE huwa disponibbli f'dan l-indirizz tal-Internet li ġej: <http://www.Hirschmann-car.com/>

**Nederlands**

Hierbij verklaar ik, Hirschmann Car Communication GmbH, dat het type radioapparatuur antenna amplifier conform is met Richtlijn 2014/53/EU. De volledige tekst van de EUconformiteitsverklaring kan worden geraadpleegd op het volgende internetadres: <http://www.Hirschmann-car.com/>

**Polski**

Hirschmann Car Communication GmbH niniejszym oświadcza, że typ urządzenia radiowego antenna amplifier jest zgodny z dyrektywą 2014/53/UE. Pełny tekst deklaracji zgodności UE jest dostępny pod następującym adresem internetowym: <http://www.Hirschmann-car.com/>

**Português**

O(a) abaixo assinado(a) Hirschmann Car Communication GmbH declara que o presente tipo de equipamento de rádio antenna amplifier está em conformidade com a Diretiva 2014/53/UE. O texto integral da declaração de conformidade está disponível no seguinte endereço de Internet: <http://www.Hirschmann-car.com/>

**Slovensko**

Hirschmann Car Communication GmbH potrjuje, da je tip radijske opreme antenna amplifier skladen z Direktivo 2014/53/EU. Celotno besedilo izjave EU o skladnosti je na voljo na naslednjem spletnem naslovu: <http://www.Hirschmann-car.com/>

**Slovensky**

Hirschmann Car Communication GmbH týmto vyhlasuje, že rádiové zariadenie typu antenna amplifier je v slade so smernicou 2014/53/EÚ. Úplné EÚ vyhlásenie o zhode je k dispozícii na tejto internetovej adrese: <http://www.Hirschmann-car.com/>

**Suomi**

Hirschmann Car Communication GmbH vakuuttaa, että radiolaitetyyppi antenna amplifier on direktiivin 2014/53/EU mukainen. EU-vaatimusten mukaisuusvakuutuksen Tysimittainen teksti on saatavilla seuraavassa internetosoitteessa: <http://www.Hirschmann-car.com/>

**Svenska**

Härmed försäkrar Hirschmann Car Communication GmbH att denna typ av radioutrustning antenna amplifier verensstämmer med direktiv 2014/53/EU. Den fullständiga texten till EUförsäkran om verensstämmelse finns på följande webbadress: <http://www.Hirschmann-car.com/>

**Antenna amplifier Kathrein****European Union: Declaration of Conformity**

Hereby, Kathrein Automotive GmbH declares that the antenna amplifier is in compliance with Directive 2014/53/EU. The full text of the EU declaration of conformity is available at the following internet address: <http://www.kathreinautomotive.com/>

**Manufacturer and Address**

Manufacturer: Kathrein Automotive GmbH  
Address: Roemerring 1, 31137 Hildesheim

**Български**

С настоящото Kathrein Automotive GmbH декларира, че този тип радиосъоръжение antenna amplifier е в съответствие с Директива 2014/53/ЕС. Цялостният текст на ЕС декларацията за съответствие може да се намери на следния интернет адрес: <http://www.kathreinautomotive.com/>

**Čeština**

Tímto Kathrein Automotive GmbH prohlašuje, že typ rádiového zařízení antenna amplifier je v souladu se směrnicí 2014/53/EU. Úplné znění EU prohlášení o shodě je k dispozici na této internetové adrese: <http://www.kathreinautomotive.com/>

**Dansk**

Hermed erklærer Kathrein Automotive GmbH, at radioudstyrstypen antenna amplifier er i overensstemmelse med direktiv 2014/53/EU. EU-overensstemmelseserklæringens fulde tekst kan findes på følgende internetadresse: <http://www.kathreinautomotive.com/>

**Deutsch**

Hiermit erklärt Kathrein Automotive GmbH, dass der Funkanlagentyp antenna amplifier der Richtlinie 2014/53/EU entspricht. Der vollständige Text der EU-Konformitätserklärung ist unter der folgenden Internetadresse verfügbar: <http://www.kathreinautomotive.com/>

**Eesti**

Käesolevaga deklareerib Kathrein Automotive GmbH, et kesolev raadioseadme tp antenna amplifier vastab direktiivi 2014/53/EL nutele. ELi vastavusdeklaratsiooni tielik tekst on kttesaadav jrgmisel internetiaadressil: <http://www.kathreinautomotive.com/>

**English**

Hereby, Kathrein Automotive GmbH declares that the radio equipment type antenna amplifier is in compliance with Directive 2014/53/EU. The full text of the EU declaration of conformity is available at the following internet address: <http://www.kathreinautomotive.com/>

**Español**

Por la presente, Kathrein Automotive GmbH declara que el tipo de equipo radioeléctrico antenna amplifier es conforme con la Directiva 2014/53/UE. El texto completo de la declaración UE de conformidad está disponible en la dirección Internet siguiente: <http://www.kathreinautomotive.com/>

**Ελληνικά**

Με την παρούσα ο/η Kathrein Automotive GmbH, δηλώνει ότι ο ραδιοεξοπλισμός antenna amplifier πληροί την οδηγία 2014/53/ΕΕ. Το πλήρες κείμενο της δήλωσης συμμόρφωσης ΕΕ διατίθεται στην ακόλουθη ιστοσελίδα στο διαδίκτυο: <http://www.kathreinautomotive.com/>

**Français**

Le soussigné, Kathrein Automotive GmbH, déclare que l'équipement radioélectrique du type antenna amplifier est conforme la directive 2014/53/UE. Le texte complet de la déclaration UE de conformité est disponible l'adresse internet suivante: <http://www.kathreinautomotive.com/>

**Hrvatski**

Kathrein Automotive GmbH ovime izjavljuje da je radijska oprema tipa antenna amplifier u skladu s Direktivom 2014/53/EU. Cjeloviti tekst EU izjave o sukladnosti dostupan je na sljedećoj internetskoj adresi: <http://www.kathreinautomotive.com/>

**Italiano**

Il fabbricante, Kathrein Automotive GmbH, dichiara che il tipo di apparecchiatura radio antenna amplifier conforme alla direttiva 2014/53/UE. Il testo completo della dichiarazione di conformità UE disponibile al seguente indirizzo Internet: <http://www.kathreinautomotive.com/>

**Latviešu**

Ar šo Kathrein Automotive GmbH deklarē, ka radioiekārta antenna amplifier atbilst Direktīvai 2014/53/ES. Pilns ES atbilstības deklarācijas teksts ir pieejams šādā interneta vietnē: <http://www.kathreinautomotive.com/>

**Lietuvių**

Aš, Kathrein Automotive GmbH, patvirtinu, kad radijo įrenginių tipas antenna amplifier atitinka Direktyvą 2014/53/ES. Visas ES atitikties deklaracijos tekstas prieinamas šiuo interneto adresu: <http://www.kathreinautomotive.com/>

**Magyar**

Kathrein Automotive GmbH igazolja, hogy a antenna amplifier típus rádiberendezés megfelel a 2014/53/EU irányelvnek. Az EUMegfelelőségi nyilatkozat teljes szövege elérhető a következő internetes címen: <http://www.kathreinautomotive.com/>

**Malti**

B'dan, Kathrein Automotive GmbH, niddikjara li dan it-tip ta' tagħmir tar-radju antenna amplifier huwa konformi mad-Direttiva 2014/53/UE. It-test kollu tad-dikjarazzjoni ta' konformit tal-UE huwa disponibbli f'dan l-indirizz tal-Internet li ġej: <http://www.kathreinautomotive.com/>

**Nederlands**

Hierbij verklaar ik, Kathrein Automotive GmbH, dat het type radioapparatuur antenna amplifier conform is met Richtlijn 2014/53/EU. De volledige tekst van de EUconformiteitsverklaring kan worden geraadpleegd op het volgende internetadres: <http://www.kathreinautomotive.com/>

**Polski**

Kathrein Automotive GmbH niniejszym oświadczam, że typ urządzenia radiowego antenna amplifier jest zgodny z dyrektywą 2014/53/UE. Pełny tekst deklaracji zgodności I UE jest dostępny pod następującym adresem internetowym: <http://www.kathreinautomotive.com/>

**Português**

O(a) abaixo assinado(a) Kathrein Automotive GmbH declara que o presente tipo de equipamento de rádio antenna amplifier está em conformidade com a Diretiva 2014/53/UE. O texto integral da declaração de conformidade está disponível no seguinte endereço de Internet: <http://www.kathreinautomotive.com/>

**Slovensko**

Kathrein Automotive GmbH potrjuje, da je tip radijske opreme antenna amplifier skladen z Direktivo 2014/53/EU. Celotno besedilo izjave EU o skladnosti je na voljo na naslednjem spletnem naslovu: <http://www.kathreinautomotive.com/>

**Slovensky**

Kathrein Automotive GmbH týmto vyhlasuje, že rádiové zariadenie typu antenna amplifier je v súlade so smernicou 2014/53/EÚ. Úplné EÚ vyhlásenie o zhode je k dispozícii na tejto internetovej adrese: <http://www.kathreinautomotive.com/>

**Suomi**

Kathrein Automotive GmbH vakuuttaa, että radiolaitetyyppi antenna amplifier on direktiivin 2014/53/EU mukainen. EU-vaatimustenmukaisuusvakuutuksen Tysimittainen teksti on saatavilla seuraavassa internetosoitteessa: <http://www.kathreinautomotive.com/>

**Svenska**

Härmed försäkrar Kathrein Automotive GmbH att denna typ av radioutrustning antenna amplifier verensstämmer med direktiv 2014/53/EU. Den fullständiga texten till EUförsäkran om verensstämmelse finns på följande webbadress: <http://www.kathreinautomotive.com/>

**Roof antenna, screen antenna Laird**

**European Union: Declaration of Conformity**



Hereby, Laird Technologies GmbH declares that the radio equipment type roof antenna, screen antenna is in compliance with Directive 2014/53/EU. The full text of the EU declaration of conformity is available at the following internet address: <http://www.lairdtech.com/doc>

**Technical information**

Laird roof antenna, Frequency Band:

- ▷ MIMO1 (790-960 MHz), (1710-2170 MHz), (2500-2690 MHz)
- ▷ MIMO2 (790-960 MHz), (1805-2170 MHz), (2550-2690 MHz)
- ▷ GNSS (1571-1606 MHz)
- ▷ DABL (1452-1492 MHz)

Laird screen antenna, Frequency Band:

- ▷ AM: 153 – 279 KHz, 522 – 1710 KHz, 5900 – 6250 KHz
- ▷ FM: 87,5 – 108 MHz
- ▷ DABIII: 170 – 240 MHz
- ▷ TV: 47 – 68 MHz, 170 – 240 MHz, 470 – 862 MHz

**Manufacturer and Address**

Manufacturer: Laird Technologies GmbH

Address: Daimlerring 31, D-31135 Hildesheim / Germany

**Български**

С настоящото Laird Technologies GmbH декларира, че този тип радиосъоръжение roof antenna, screen antenna е в съответствие с Директива 2014/53/ЕС. Цялостният текст на ЕС декларацията за съответствие може да се намери на следния интернет адрес: <http://www.lairdtech.com/doc>

**Čeština**

Tímto Laird Technologies GmbH prohlašuje, že typ rádiového zařízení roof antenna, screen antenna je v souladu se směrnicí 2014/53/EU. Úplné znění EU prohlášení o shodě je k dispozici na této internetové adrese: <http://www.lairdtech.com/doc>

**Dansk**

Hermed erklærer Laird Technologies GmbH, at radioudstyrstypen roof antenna, screen antenna er i overensstemmelse med direktiv 2014/53/EU. EU-overensstemmelseserklæringens fulde tekst kan findes på følgende internetadresse: <http://www.lairdtech.com/doc>

**Deutsch**

Hiermit erklärt Laird Technologies GmbH, dass der Funkanlagentyp roof antenna, screen antenna der Richtlinie 2014/53/EU entspricht. Der vollständige Text der EU-Konformitätserklärung ist unter der folgenden Internetadresse verfügbar: <http://www.lairdtech.com/doc>

**Eesti**

Käesolevaga deklareerib Laird Technologies GmbH, et käesolev raadioseadme tüüp roof antenna, screen antenna vastab direktiivi 2014/53/EU nõuetele. ELi vastavusdeklaratsiooni täielik tekst on kättesaadav järgmisel internetiaadressil: <http://www.lairdtech.com/doc>

**English**

Hereby, Laird Technologies GmbH declares that the radio equipment type roof antenna, screen antenna is in compliance with Directive 2014/53/EU. The full text of the EU declaration of conformity is available at the following internet address: <http://www.lairdtech.com/doc>

**Español**

Por la presente, Laird Technologies GmbH declara que el tipo de equipo radioeléctrico roof antenna, screen antenna es conforme con la Directiva 2014/53/UE. El texto completo de la declaración UE de conformidad está disponible en la dirección Internet siguiente: <http://www.lairdtech.com/doc>

**Ελληνικά**

Με την παρούσα ο/η Laird Technologies GmbH, δηλώνει ότι ο ραδιοεξοπλισμός roof antenna, screen antenna πληροί την οδηγία 2014/53/ΕΕ. Το πλήρες κείμενο της δήλωσης συμμόρφωσης ΕΕ διατίθεται στην ακόλουθη ιστοσελίδα στο διαδίκτυο: <http://www.lairdtech.com/doc>

**Français**

Le soussigné, Laird Technologies GmbH, déclare que l'équipement radioélectrique du type roof antenna, screen antenna est conforme à la directive 2014/53/UE. Le texte complet de la déclaration UE de conformité est disponible à l'adresse internet suivante: <http://www.lairdtech.com/doc>

**Hrvatski**

Laird Technologies GmbH ovime izjavljuje da je radijska oprema tipa roof antenna, screen antenna u skladu s Direktivom 2014/53/EU. Cjeloviti tekst EU izjave o sukladnosti dostupan je na sljedećoj internetskoj adresi: <http://www.lairdtech.com/doc>

**Italiano**

Il fabbricante, Laird Technologies GmbH, dichiara che il tipo di apparecchiatura radio roof antenna, screen antenna è conforme alla direttiva 2014/53/UE. Il testo completo della dichiarazione di conformità UE è disponibile al seguente indirizzo Internet: <http://www.lairdtech.com/doc>

**Latviešu**

Ar šo Laird Technologies GmbH deklarē, ka radioiekārta roof antenna, screen antenna atbilst Direktīvai 2014/53/ES. Pilns ES atbilstības deklarācijas teksts ir pieejams šādā interneta vietnē: <http://www.lairdtech.com/doc>

**Lietuvių**

Aš, Laird Technologies GmbH, patvirtinu, kad radijo įrenginių tipas roof antenna, screen antenna atitinka Direktyvą 2014/53/ES. Visas ES atitikties deklaracijos teksto prieinamas šiuo interneto adresu: <http://www.lairdtech.com/doc>

**Magyar**

Laird Technologies GmbH igazolja, hogy a roof antenna, screen antenna típusú rádióberendezés megfelel a 2014/53/EU irányelvnek. Az EU-megfelelőségi nyilatkozat teljes szövege elérhető a következő internetes címen: <http://www.lairdtech.com/doc>

**Malti**

B'dan, Laird Technologies GmbH, niddikjara li dan it-tip ta' tagħmir tar-radju roof antenna, screen antenna huwa konformi mad-Direttiva 2014/53/UE. It-test kollu tad-dikjarazzjoni ta' konformità tal-UE huwa disponibbli f'dan l-indirizz tal-Internet li ġej: <http://www.lairdtech.com/doc>

**Nederlands**

Hierbij verklaar ik, Laird Technologies GmbH, dat het type radioapparatuur roof antenna, screen antenna conform is met Richtlijn 2014/53/EU. De volledige tekst van de EU-conformiteitsverklaring kan worden geraadpleegd op het volgende internetadres: <http://www.lairdtech.com/doc>

**Polski**

Laird Technologies GmbH niniejszym oświadcza, że typ urządzenia radiowego roof antenna, screen antenna jest zgodny z dyrektywą 2014/53/UE. Pełny tekst deklaracji zgodności UE jest dostępny pod następującym adresem internetowym: <http://www.lairdtech.com/doc>

**Português**

O(a) abaixo assinado(a) Laird Technologies GmbH declara que o presente tipo de equipamento de rádio roof antenna, screen antenna está em conformidade com a Diretiva 2014/53/UE. O texto integral da declaração de conformidade está disponível no seguinte endereço de Internet: <http://www.lairdtech.com/doc>

**Slovensko**

Laird Technologies GmbH potrjuje, da je tip radijske opreme roof antenna, screen antenna skladen z Direktivo 2014/53/EU. Celotno besedilo izjave EU o skladnosti je na voljo na naslednjem spletnem naslovu: <http://www.lairdtech.com/doc>

**Slovensky**

Laird Technologies GmbH týmto vyhlasuje, že rádiové zariadenie typu roof antenna, screen antenna je v súlade so smernicou 2014/53/EÚ. Úplné EÚ vyhlásenie o zhode je k dispozícii na tejto internetovej adrese: <http://www.lairdtech.com/doc>

**Suomi**

Laird Technologies GmbH vakuuttaa, että radiolaitetyyppi roof antenna, screen antenna on direktiivin 2014/53/EU mukainen. EU-vaatimusten mukaisuusvakuutuksen täysimittainen teksti on saatavilla seuraavassa internetosoitteessa: <http://www.lairdtech.com/doc>

**Svenska**

Härmed försäkrar Laird Technologies GmbH att denna typ av radioutrustning roof antenna, screen antenna överensstämmer med direktiv 2014/53/EU. Den fullständiga texten till EU-försäkran om verensstämmelse finns på följande webbadress: <http://www.lairdtech.com/doc>

**Body Domain Controller****Argentina**

CNC ID: H-21666

**Botswana**

BOCRA  
REGISTERED NO:  
BOCRA/TA/2018/3943

**Brazil**

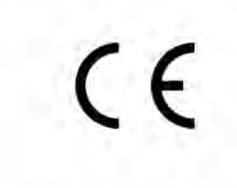
Este equipamento opera em caráter secundário, isto é, não tem direito a proteção contra interferência prejudicial, mesmo de estações do mesmo tipo, e não pode causar interferência a sistemas operando em caráter primário.

Translation:

This equipment is not entitled to protection against harmful interference and may not cause interference in duly authorized systems.

**Brunei**

DTA-001626

**Europe****European Union: Declaration of Conformity**

Hereby, Visteon Electronics Germany GmbH declares that the radio equipment type BDC-03 is in compliance with Directive 2014/53/EU. The full text of the EU declaration of conformity is available at the following internet address: <http://www.visteondocs.com/>

**Technical information**

Frequency Band: 125 kHz

Max output power: 2.6 W

**Manufacturer and Address**

Manufacturer: Visteon Electronics Germany GmbH

Address: Van Buren Township, Michigan, U.S

**Български**

С това фирмата Visteon Electronics Germany GmbH декларира, че частта BDC-03 е в съответствие със съществените изисквания и други приложими разпоредби на директивата 2014/53/ЕС. Цялостният текст на ЕС декларацията за съответствие може да се намери на следния интернет адрес: <http://www.visteondocs.com/>

**Čeština**

Visteon Electronics Germany GmbH tímto prohlašuje, že tento BDC-03 je ve shodě se základními požadavky a dalšími příslušnými ustanoveními směrnice 2014/53/EU. Úplné znění EU prohlášení o shodě je k dispozici na této internetové adrese: <http://www.visteondocs.com/>

6

REFERENCE

**Crnogorski jezik**

Ovim, Visteon Electronics Germany GmbH, izjavljuje da ovaj BDC-03 je usklađen sa bitnim zahtjevima i drugim relevantnim odredbama Direktive 2014/53/UE. <http://www.visteondocs.com/>

**Dansk**

Hermed erklærer Visteon Electronics Germany GmbH, at radioudstyrstypen BDC-03 er i overensstemmelse med direktiv 2014/53/EU. EU-overensstemmelseserklæringens fulde tekst kan findes på følgende internetadresse: <http://www.visteondocs.com/>

**Deutsch**

Hiermit erklärt Visteon Electronics Germany GmbH, dass der Funkanlagentyp BDC-03 der Richtlinie 2014/53/EU entspricht. Der vollständige Text der EU-Konformitätserklärung ist unter der folgenden Internetadresse verfügbar: <http://www.visteondocs.com/>

**Eesti**

Käesolevaga kinnitab Visteon Electronics Germany GmbH seadme BDC-03 vastavust direktiivi 2014/53/EL põhinõuetele ja nimetatud direktiivist tulenevatele teistele asjakohastele sätetele. ELi vastavusdeklaratsiooni täielik tekst on kättesaadav järgmisel internetiaadressil: <http://www.visteondocs.com/>

**English**

Hereby, Visteon Electronics Germany GmbH, declares that this BDC-03 is in compliance with the essential requirements and other relevant provisions of Directive 2014/53/EU. The full text of the EU declaration of conformity is available at the following internet address: <http://www.visteondocs.com/>

**Español**

Por medio de la presente Visteon Electronics Germany GmbH declara que el BDC-03 cumple con los requisitos esenciales y cualesquiera otras disposiciones aplicables o exigibles de la Directiva 2014/53/UE. El texto completo de la declaración UE de conformidad está disponible en la dirección Internet siguiente: <http://www.visteondocs.com/>

**Ελληνικά**

Με την παρούσα ο/η Visteon Electronics Germany GmbH, δηλώνει ότι ο ραδιοεξοπλισμός BDC-03 πληροί την οδηγία 2014/53/ΕΕ. Το πλήρες κείμενο της δήλωσης συμμόρφωσης ΕΕ διατίθεται στην ακόλουθη ιστοσελίδα στο διαδίκτυο: <http://www.visteondocs.com/>

**Français**

Par la présente Visteon Electronics Germany GmbH déclare que l'appareil BDC-03 est conforme aux exigences essentielles et aux autres dispositions pertinentes de la directive 2014/53/UE. Le texte complet de la déclaration UE de conformité est disponible à l'adresse internet suivante: <http://www.visteondocs.com/>

**Íslenska**

Hér með lýsir Visteon Electronics Germany GmbH yfir því að BDC-03 er í samræmi við grunnkröfur og aðrar kröfur, sem gerðar eru í tilskipun 2014/53/EU. Textinn í fullri lengd um Samræmisýfirlýsingu ESB er aðgengilegur á eftirfarandi veffangi: <http://www.visteondocs.com/>

**Italiano**

Con la presente Visteon Electronics Germany GmbH dichiara che questo BDC-03 è conforme ai requisiti essenziali ed alle altre disposizioni pertinenti stabilite dalla direttiva 2014/53/UE. Il testo completo della dichiarazione di conformità UE è disponibile al seguente indirizzo Internet: <http://www.visteondocs.com/>

**Latviešu**

Ar šo Visteon Electronics Germany GmbH deklarē, ka BDC-03 atbilst Direktīvas 2014/53/EK būtiskajām prasībām un citiem ar to saistītajiem noteikumiem. Pilns ES atbilstības deklarācijas teksts ir pieejams šādā interneta vietnē: <http://www.visteondocs.com/>

**Lietuvių**

Šiuo Visteon Electronics Germany GmbH deklaruoja, kad šis BDC-03 atitinka esminius reikalavimus ir kitas 2014/53/EB Direktyvos nuostatas. Visas ES atitikties deklaracijos tekstas prieinamas šiuo interneto adresu: <http://www.visteondocs.com/>

**Nederlands**

Hierbij verklaart Visteon Electronics Germany GmbH dat het toestel BDC-03 in overeenstemming is met de essentiële eisen en de andere relevante bepalingen van richtlijn 2014/53/EG. De volledige tekst van de EU-conformiteitsverklaring kan worden geraadpleegd op het volgende internetadres: <http://www.visteondocs.com/>

**Norsk**

Visteon Electronics Germany GmbH erklærer herved at utstyret BDC-03 er i samsvar med de grunnleggende krav og øvrige relevante krav i direktiv 2014/53/EF. <http://www.visteondocs.com/>

**Malti**

Hawnhekk, Visteon Electronics Germany GmbH, jiddikjara li dan BDC-03 jikkonforma mal-htiġġijiet essenzjali u ma provvedimenti oħrajn relevanti li hemm fid-Dirrettiva 2014/53/UE. It-test kollu tad-dikjarazzjoni ta' konformità tal-UE huwa disponibbli f'dan l-indirizz tal-Internet li ġej: <http://www.visteondocs.com/>

**Magyar**

Alulírott, Visteon Electronics Germany GmbH nyilatkozom, hogy a BDC-03 megfelel a vonatkozó alapvető követelményeknek és az 2014/53/EU irányelv egyéb előírásainak. Az EU-megfelelőségi nyilatkozat teljes szövege elérhető a következő internetes címen: <http://www.visteondocs.com/>

**Polski**

Niniejszym Visteon Electronics Germany GmbH oświadcza, że BDC-03 jest zgodny z zasadniczymi wymogami oraz pozostałymi stosownymi postanowieniami Dyrektywy 2014/53/UE. Pełny tekst deklaracji zgodności UE jest dostępny pod następującym adresem internetowym: <http://www.visteondocs.com/>

**Português**

Visteon Electronics Germany GmbH declara que este BDC-03 está conforme com os requisitos essenciais e outras disposições da Directiva 2014/53/UE. O texto integral da declaração de conformidade está disponível no seguinte endereço de Internet: <http://www.visteondocs.com/>

**Slovensko**

Visteon Electronics Germany GmbH izjavlja, da je ta BDC-03 v skladu z bistvenimi zahtevami in ostalimi relevantnimi določili direktive 2014/53/ES. Celotno besedilo izjave EU o skladnosti je na voljo na naslednjem spletnem naslovu: <http://www.visteondocs.com/>

**Slovensky**

Visteon Electronics Germany GmbH týmto vyhlasuje, že BDC-03 spĺňa základné požiadavky a všetky príslušné ustanovenia Smernice 2014/53/EÚ. Úplné EÚ vyhlásenie o zhode je k dispozícii na tejto internetovej adrese: <http://www.visteondocs.com/>

**Suomi**

Visteon Electronics Germany GmbH vakuuttaa täten että BDC-03 tyyppinen laite on direktiivin 2014/53/EU oleellisten vaatimusten ja sitä koskevien direktiivin muiden ehtojen mukainen. EU-vaatimustenmukaisuusvakuutuksen täysimittainen teksti on saatavilla seuraavassa internetosoitteessa: <http://www.visteondocs.com/>

**Svenska**

Härmed intygar Visteon Electronics Germany GmbH att denna BDC-03 står i överensstämmelse med de väsentliga egenskapskrav och övriga relevanta bestämmelser som framgår av direktiv 2014/53/EU. Den fullständiga texten till EU-försäkran om överensstämmelse finns på följande webbadress: <http://www.visteondocs.com/>

**Gabun**



CR-15 002271

**India**

ETA: 771/2017-RLO(SR)

**Indonesia**

56392/SDPPI/2018/7205

**Jamaika**

This product has been Type Approved by Jamaica: SMA Equipment Identifier: BDC-03

**Jordan**

TRC No. TRC/LPD/2018/131

**Lesotho**

LCATA/199/2018

**Malaysia**



HIDF15000195

**Moldova**



024

**Morocco**

AGREE PAR L'ANRT MAROC

Numéro d'agrément: MR 16283 ANRT 2018

Date d'agrément: 11/04/2018

**Oman**

OMAN-TRA

R/5515/18

D100428

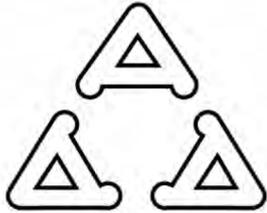
**Paraguay**



2018-07-I-000312

**Russia ,Belarus, Kazakhstan**



**Serbia**

N00518

**Singapore**

Complies with IDA Standards DB01752

**South Africa**

TA-2018/617

**South Korea**

해당 무선설비는 운용 중 전파혼신 가능성이 있으므로, 인명 안전과 관련된 서비스는 할 수 없습니다.

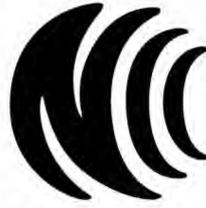
(It means that, as this radio equipment has the possibility of radio interference, this equipment cannot be used for any services related to human life safety)

인증 받은 자의 상호: Visteon Electronics Germany GmbH

제조사/제조국가: Visteon Electronics Slovakia s.r.o

기자재의 명칭/ 모델명: BDC-03

인증번호: R-RMM-Vco-BDC-03

**Taiwan**

CCAN18LP0710T0

Product name: Body Domain Controller

Model name: BDC-03

Trade mark: Visteon

NCC caution statement. The following warning statement should be written in Chinese:

Any changes or modifications are not allowed. The product is subject to not cause harmful interference to radio communications and air flight safety. If this equipment does cause interference, which can be determined stop shipping till the product is improved.

This device may not cause harmful interference, and this device must accept any interference received, including interference that may cause undesired operation.

**警語**

低功電波性電機管辦法

第十二條經型式認證合格之低功射頻電機,非經許可,公司,商號或使用者均不得擅自變頻,加大功或變原設計之特性及功能。

第十四條低功射頻電機之使用得影響飛航影響安全及干擾合法通信,經發現有干擾現象時,應即停用,並改善至無干擾時方得繼續使用。

前項合法通信,指一電信法規定作業之無線電通信低功射頻電機需忍受合法通信或工業,科學及醫用電波射性電機設備之干擾。

**UAE**

TRA

REGISTERED No:

ER62975/18

DEALER No:

DA0089862/12

Ukraine



Vietnam

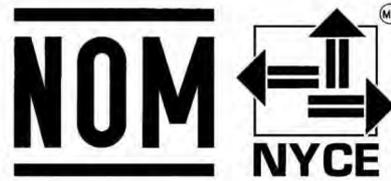


Zambia



ZMB/ZICTA/TA/2018/5/32

Mexico



IFT: RLVIBD18-0645

Certification By: Ance or NYCE

La operación de este equipo está sujeta a las siguientes dos condiciones:

- 1) es posible que este equipo o dispositivo no cause interferencia perjudicial y
- 2) este equipo o dispositivo debe aceptar cualquier interferencia, incluyendo la que pueda causar su operación no deseada

- a) Lea el Manual antes de operar o usar el Equipo.
- b) Name, address and contact telephone of the importer (BMW information).
- c) Marca: Visteon / Nombre del Modelo : BDC-03
- d) Any warnings applicable to the installation and operation of the product and needed to protect the safety and health of the users. (BMW will need to provide this info)
- e) Clear instructions about the installation and operation of the equipment (BMW will need to provide this info)
- f) Especificaciones Electricas :  
 Supply voltage: 13,5V (Vcc)  
 Supply current: 1 A  
 Frequency of CA/CG function: 125 kHz +/- 3%  
 Antenna current CA/CG function: 0,8 A peak typical  
 Inductivity of CA/CG antennas: 415 µH  
 Antenna currents for homologation: 1A , 750 mA , 500 mA

**Front Radar Sensor****Argentina**

CNC ID: C-18005

**Australia**

ARS4-A

**Bahrain**

The Equipment Identified hereon is approved for use under the following rules:

- 1- This equipment must not cause harmful interference to other services.
- 2- This equipment is subject to harmful interference, and the owner of this equipment must not claim for protection.

**Botswana**

ARS4-A

BOCRA/TA/2014/1360

**Brazil**

Este produto está homologado pela ANATEL, de acordo com os procedimentos regulamentados pela Resolução 242/2000, e atende aos requisitos técnicos aplicados.

Para maiores informações, consulte o site da ANATEL [www.anatel.gov.br](http://www.anatel.gov.br)

Este equipamento opera em caráter secundário, isto é, não tem direito a proteção contra interferência prejudicial, mesmo de estações do mesmo tipo, e não pode causar interferência a sistemas operando em caráter primário.

**China**

CMIIT ID: 2014DJ4071

Manufacturer: Continental Corporation

Modell Name: ARS4-A

## Europe

### European Union: Declaration of Conformity



Hereby, ADC Automotive Distance Control Systems GmbH declares that the radio equipment type ARS4-A is in compliance with Directive 2014/53/EU. The full text of the EU declaration of conformity is available at the following internet address: <http://continental.automotive-approvals.com/>

#### Technical information

Frequency band(s) in which the radio equipment operates: 76–77 GHz

Maximum radio-frequency power transmitted in the frequency band(s) in which the equipment operates: 3.16W (35dBm RMS EIRP)

#### Manufacturer and Address

Manufacturer: ADC Automotive Distance Control Systems GmbH

Address: Peter-Dornier-Strasse 10, 88131 Lindau, Germany

#### Български

С настоящото ADC Automotive Distance Control Systems GmbH декларира, че този тип радиосъоръжение ARS4-A е в съответствие с Директива 2014/53/ЕС. Цялостният текст на ЕС декларацията за съответствие може да се намери на следния интернет адрес: <http://continental.automotive-approvals.com/>

#### Česky

Tímto ADC Automotive Distance Control Systems GmbH prohlašuje, že typ rádiového zařízení ARS4-A je v souladu se směrnicí 2014/53/EU. Úplné znění EU prohlášení o shodě je k dispozici na této internetové adrese: <http://continental.automotive-approvals.com/>

#### Dansk

Hermed erklærer ADC Automotive Distance Control Systems GmbH, at radioudstyrstypen ARS4-A er i overensstemmelse med direktiv 2014/53/EU. EUoverensstemmelseserklæringens fulde tekst kan findes på følgende internetadresse: <http://continental.automotive-approvals.com/>

#### Deutsch

Hiermit erklärt ADC Automotive Distance Control Systems GmbH, dass der Funkanlagentyp ARS4-A der Richtlinie 2014/53/EU entspricht. Der vollständige Text der EU-Konformitätserklärung ist unter der folgenden Internetadresse verfügbar: <http://continental.automotive-approvals.com/>

#### Eesti

Käesolevaga deklareerib ADC Automotive Distance Control Systems GmbH, et käesolev raadioseadme tüüp ARS4-A vastab direktiivi 2014/53/EL nõuetele. ELi vastavusdeklaratsiooni täielik tekst on kättesaadav järgmisel internetiaadressil: <http://continental.automotive-approvals.com/>

#### English

Hereby, ADC Automotive Distance Control Systems GmbH declares that the radio equipment type ARS4-A is in compliance with Directive 2014/53/EU. The full text of the EU declaration of conformity is available at the following internet address: <http://continental.automotive-approvals.com/>

**Español**

Por la presente, ADC Automotive Distance Control Systems GmbH declara que el tipo de equipo radioeléctrico ARS4-A es conforme con la Directiva 2014/53/UE. El texto completo de la declaración UE de conformidad está disponible en la dirección Internet siguiente: <http://continental.automotive-approvals.com/>

**Ελληνική**

Με την παρούσα ο/η ADC Automotive Distance Control Systems GmbH, δηλώνει ότι ο ραδιοεξοπλισμός ARS4-A πληροί την οδηγία 2014/53/ΕΕ. Το πλήρες κείμενο της δήλωσης συμμόρφωσης ΕΕ διατίθεται στην ακόλουθη ιστοσελίδα στο διαδίκτυο: <http://continental.automotive-approvals.com/>

**Français**

Le soussigné, ADC Automotive Distance Control Systems GmbH, déclare que l'équipement radio-électrique du type ARS4-A est conforme à la directive 2014/53/UE. Le texte complet de la déclaration UE de conformité est disponible à l'adresse internet suivante: <http://continental.automotive-approvals.com/>

**Hrvatski**

ADC Automotive Distance Control Systems GmbH ovime izjavljuje da je radijska oprema tipa ARS4-A u skladu s Direktivom 2014/53/EU. Cjeloviti tekst EU izjave o sukladnosti dostupan je na sljedećoj internetskoj adresi: <http://continental.automotive-approvals.com/>

**Icelandic**

Hér með lýsir ADC Automotive Distance Control Systems GmbH því yfir, að fjarskiptabúnaðurinn að gerð ARS 4-A er í samræmi við tilskipun 2014/53/ ESB. Textinn í fullri lengd um Samræmisyfirlýsingu ESB er aðgengilegur á eftirfarandi veffangi: <http://continental.automotive-approvals.com/>

**Italiano**

Il fabbricante, ADC Automotive Distance Control Systems GmbH, dichiara che il tipo di apparecchiatura radio ARS4-A è conforme alla direttiva 2014/53/UE. Il testo completo della dichiarazione di conformità UE è disponibile al seguente indirizzo Internet: <http://continental.automotive-approvals.com/>

**Latviski**

Ar šo ADC Automotive Distance Control Systems GmbH deklarē, ka radioiekārta ARS4-A atbilst Direktīvai 2014/53/ES. Pilns ES atbilstības deklarācijas teksts ir pieejams šādā interneta vietnē: <http://continental.automotive-approvals.com/>

**Lietuvių**

Aš, ADC Automotive Distance Control Systems GmbH, patvirtinu, kad radijo įrenginių tipas ARS4-A atitinka Direktyvą 2014/53/ES. Visas ES atitikties deklaracijos tekstas prieinamas šiuo interneto adresu: <http://continental.automotive-approvals.com/>

**Nederlands**

Hierbij verklaar ik, ADC Automotive Distance Control Systems GmbH, dat het type radioapparatuur ARS4-A conform is met Richtlijn 2014/53/EU. De volledige tekst van de EU-conformiteitsverklaring kan worden geraadpleegd op het volgende internetadres: <http://continental.automotive-approvals.com/>

**Malti**

B'dan, ADC Automotive Distance Control Systems GmbH, niddikjara li dan it-tip ta' tagħmir tar-radju ARS4-A huwa konformi mad-Direttiva 2014/53/UE. It-test kollu tad-dikjarazzjoni ta' konformità tal-UE huwa disponibbli f'dan l-indirizz tal-Internet li ġej: <http://continental.automotive-approvals.com/>

**Magyar**

ADC Automotive Distance Control Systems GmbH igazolja, hogy a ARS4-A típusú rádióberendezés megfelel a 2014/53/EU irányelvnek. Az EU-megfelelőségi nyilatkozat teljes szövege elérhető a következő internetes címen: <http://continental.automotive-approvals.com/>

**Polski**

ADC Automotive Distance Control Systems GmbH niniejszym oświadcza, że typ urządzenia radiowego ARS4-A jest zgodny z dyrektywą 2014/53/UE. Pełny tekst deklaracji zgodności UE jest dostępny pod następującym adresem internetowym: <http://continental.automotive-approvals.com/>

**Português**

O(a) abaixo assinado(a) ADC Automotive Distance Control Systems GmbH declara que o presente tipo de equipamento de rádio ARS4-A está em conformidade com a Diretiva 2014/53/UE. O texto integral da declaração de conformidade está disponível no seguinte endereço de Internet: <http://continental.automotive-approvals.com/>

**Română**

Prin prezenta, ADC Automotive Distance Control Systems GmbH declară că tipul de echipament radio ARS4-A este în conformitate cu Directiva 2014/53/UE. Textul integral al declarației UE de conformitate este disponibil la următoarea adresă internet: <http://continental.automotive-approvals.com/>

**Slovensko**

ADC Automotive Distance Control Systems GmbH potrjuje, da je tip radijske opreme ARS4-A skladen z Direktivo 2014/53/EU. Celotno besedilo izjave EU o skladnosti je na voljo na naslednjem spletnem naslovu: <http://continental.automotive-approvals.com/>

**Slovenský**

ADC Automotive Distance Control Systems GmbH týmto vyhlasuje, že rádiové zariadenie typu ARS4-A je v súlade so smernicou 2014/53/EÚ. Úplné EÚ vyhlásenie o zhode je k dispozícii na tejto internetovej adrese: <http://continental.automotive-approvals.com/>

**Suomi**

ADC Automotive Distance Control Systems GmbH vakuuttaa, että radiolaitetyyppi ARS4-A on direktiivin 2014/53/EU mukainen. EUvaatimustenmukaisuusvakuutuksen täysimittainen teksti on saatavilla seuraavassa internetosoitteessa: <http://continental.automotive-approvals.com/>

**Svenska**

Härmed försäkrar ADC Automotive Distance Control Systems GmbH att denna typ av radioutrustning ARS4-A överensstämmer med direktiv 2014/53/EU. Den fullständiga texten till EU-försäkran om överensstämmelse finns på följande webbadress: <http://continental.automotive-approvals.com/>

**Turkish**

İşbu belge ile, ADC Automotive Distance Control Systems GmbH şirketi ARS 4-A tipi radyo ekipmanının 2014/53/AB sayılı direktife uygun olduğunu beyan eder. AB uygunluk beyanının tam metni aşağıdaki İnternet adresinde mevcuttur: <http://continental.automotive-approvals.com/>

**Hong Kong**

ARS4-A  
HK0021400111

**Indonesia**

ARS4-A  
36010//SDPPI/2017,2130

**Jordan**

ARS4-A TRC No.:  
TRC/LPD/2014/126

**Malaysia**

ARS4-A

**Mexico**

Certificado de homologacion:  
RCPCOAR14-1191  
Continental ARS4-A  
Este equipo opera a titulo secundario, consecuentemente, debe aceptar interferencias perjudiciales incluyendo equipos de la misma clase y puede no causar interferencias a sistemas operando a titulo primario.

**Moldova**



ARS4-A  
1024

**Morocco**

AGREE PAR L'ANRT MAROC  
Numéro d'agrément: MR 9490 ANRT 2014  
Date d'agrément: 23/07/2014

**Nigeria**

Connection and use of this communications equipment is permitted by the Nigerian Communications Commission.  
NCC Identifier No.: NCC/TSNI/WNT/TA/CERT/AB00388/2015

**Oman**

OMAN TRA  
Aproval number: TRA/TA-R/2016/14  
Aplicant number: D080134

**Philippines**



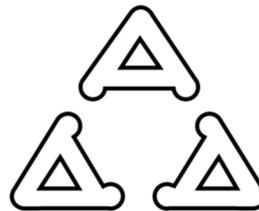
NTC  
Type approved  
No.: ESD-1409466C

**Russia, Belarus**



ARS4-A

**Serbia**



U011 14

**Singapore**

Complies with  
IDA Standards  
DA101586

**South Africa**



Type approval number: TA-2014/1637 (ARS4-A) — Automotive FAR Range Radar

**South Korea**



MSIP-CRM-8DC-ARS4A

N/A for this kind of radio device.

Applicant name: Conti Temic microelectronic GmbH

Equipment name: Radar Frequency sensor

Model name: ARS4-A

Manufacturing Year/Month: on the product within the serial number

Manufacturer: Conti Temic microelectronic GmbH

Country of origin: Germany

Class B:

B급 기기 (가정용 방송통신기자재) 이 기기는 가정용(B급) 전자파적합기기로서 주로 가정에서 사용하는 것을 목적으로 하며, 모든 지역에서 사용할 수 있습니다.

Translation:

This equipment has been approved under EMC Registration as a Class B device (for domestic use) and can be used in both residential and commercial areas.

RF Warnings:

해당 무선 설비는 운용 중 전파혼신 가능성이 있음

Translation: This radio equipment has potential for interference during operation.

**Taiwan**



CCAB14LP3280T4

第十二條

經型式認證合格之低功率射頻電機，非經許可，公司、商號或使用者均不得擅自變更頻率、加大功率或變更原設計之特性及功能。

第十四條

低功率射頻電機之使用不得影響飛航安全及干擾合法通信；經發現有干擾現象時，應立即停用，並改善至無干擾時方得繼續使用。

前項合法通信，指依電信法規定作業之無線電通信。

低功率射頻電機須忍受合法通信或工業、科學及醫療用電波輻射性電機設備之干擾。

**Thailand**



NTC ID. A57007-14

**UAE**

TRA REGISTERED No: ER35311/14

DEALER No: DA0041485/10

## Ukraine



004

Type approval number: UA.086.00621--14

## HeadUnit

## Europe

**European Union: Declaration of Conformity**

Hereby, Harman Becker Automotive Systems GmbH declares that the radio equipment type MGU and MGU BASE is in compliance with Directive 2014/53/EU. The full text of the EU declaration of conformity is available at the following internet Address: <http://www.harman.com/compliance>

**Technical information**

Bluetooth: 2,402-2,480 GHz <10dBm

WLAN: 2,4 GHz (2,4 GHz – 2,49 GHz) <20dBm

WLAN: 5 GHz (5,725 GHz – 5,875 GHz) <14dB

**Manufacturer and Address**

Harman Becker Automotive Systems GmbH  
Becker-Goering-Strasse 16  
76307 Karlsbad  
Germany

**Български**

С настоящото Harman Becker Automotive Systems GmbH декларира, че този тип радиосъоръжение MGU and MGU BASE е в съответствие с Директива 2014/53/ЕС. Цялостният текст на ЕС декларацията за съответствие може да се намери на следния интернет адрес: <http://www.harman.com/compliance>

6

REFERENCE

**Čeština**

Tímto Harman Becker Automotive Systems GmbH prohlašuje, že typ rádiového zařízení MGU and MGU BASE je v souladu se směrnici 2014/53/EU. Úplné znění EU prohlášení o shodě je k dispozici na této internetové adrese: <http://www.harman.com/compliance>

**Dansk**

Hermed erklærer Harman Becker Automotive Systems GmbH, at radioudstyrstypen MGU and MGU BASE er i overensstemmelse med direktiv 2014/53/EU. EU- overensstemmelseserklæringens fulde tekst kan findes på følgende internet-adresse: <http://www.harman.com/compliance>

**Deutsch**

Hiermit erklärt Harman Becker Automotive Systems GmbH, dass das Gerät mit Funkfunktion MGU and MGU BASE der Richtlinie 2014/53/EU entspricht. Der vollständige Text der EU- Konformitätserklärung ist unter der folgenden Internet-adresse verfügbar: <http://www.harman.com/compliance>

**Eesti**

Käesolevaga deklareerib Harman Becker Automotive Systems GmbH, et käesolev raadioseadme tüüp MGU and MGU BASE vastab direktiivi 2014/53/EL nõuetele. ELi vastavusdeklaratsiooni täielik tekst on kättesaadav järgmisel internetiaadressil: <http://www.harman.com/compliance>

**English**

Hereby, Harman Becker Automotive Systems GmbH declares that the radio equipment type MGU and MGU BASE is in compliance with Directive 2014/53/EU. The full text of the EU declaration of conformity is available at the following internet Address: <http://www.harman.com/compliance>

**Español**

Por la presente, Harman Becker Automotive Systems GmbH declara que el tipo de equipo radioeléctrico MGU and MGU BASE es conforme con la Directiva 2014/53/UE. El texto completo de la declaración UE de conformidad está disponible en la dirección Internet siguiente: <http://www.harman.com/compliance>

**Ελληνική**

Με την παρούσα ο/η Harman Becker Automotive Systems GmbH, δηλώνει ότι ο ραδιοεξοπλισμός MGU and MGU BASE πληροί την οδηγία 2014/53/ΕΕ. Το πλήρες κείμενο της δήλωσης συμμόρφωσης ΕΕ διατίθεται στην ακόλουθη ιστοσελίδα στο διαδίκτυο: <http://www.harman.com/compliance>

**Français**

Le soussigné, Harman Becker Automotive Systems GmbH, déclare que l'équipement radio-électrique du type MGU and MGU BASE est conforme à la directive 2014/53/UE. Le texte complet de la déclaration UE de conformité est disponible à l'adresse internet suivante: <http://www.harman.com/compliance>

**Hrvatski**

Harman Becker Automotive Systems GmbH ovime izjavljuje da je radijska oprema tipa MGU and MGU BASE u skladu s Direktivom 2014/53/EU. Cjeloviti tekst EU izjave o sukladnosti dostupan je na sljedećoj internetskoj adresi: <http://www.harman.com/compliance>

**Italiano**

Il fabbricante, Harman Becker Automotive Systems GmbH, dichiara che il tipo di apparecchiatura radio MGU and MGU BASE è conforme alla direttiva 2014/53/UE. Il testo completo della dichiarazione di conformità UE è disponibile al seguente indirizzo Internet: <http://www.harman.com/compliance>

**Latviešu**

Ar šo Harman Becker Automotive Systems GmbH deklarē, ka radioiekārta MGU and MGU BASE atbilst Direktīvai 2014/53/ES. Pilns ES atbilstības deklarācijas teksts ir pieejams šādā interneta vietnē: <http://www.harman.com/compliance>

**Lietuvių**

Aš, Harman Becker Automotive Systems GmbH, patvirtinu, kad radijo įrenginių tipas MGU and MGU BASE atitinka Direktyvą 2014/53/ES. Visas ES atitikties deklaracijos tekstas prieinamas šiuo interneto adresu: <http://www.harman.com/compliance>

**Nederlands**

Hierbij verklaar ik, Harman Becker Automotive Systems GmbH, dat het type radioapparatuur MGU and MGU BASE conform is met Richtlijn 2014/53/EU. De volledige tekst van de EU-conformiteitsverklaring kan worden geraadpleegd op het volgende internetadres: <http://www.harman.com/compliance>

**Magyar**

Harman Becker Automotive Systems GmbH igazolja, hogy a MGU and MGU BASE típusú rádióberendezés megfelel a 2014/53/EU irányelvnek. Az EU-megfelelőségi nyilatkozat teljes szövege elérhető a következő internetes címen: 2014.5.22. L 153/104 Az Európai Unió Hivatalos Lapja HU: <http://www.harman.com/compliance>

**Malti**

B'dan, Harman Becker Automotive Systems GmbH, niddikjara li dan it-tip ta' tagħmir tar-radju MGU and MGU BASE huwa konformi mad-Direttiva 2014/53/UE. It-test kollu tad-dikjarazzjoni ta' konformità tal-UE huwa disponibbli f'dan l-indirizz tal-Internet li ġej: <http://www.harman.com/compliance>

**Polski**

Harman Becker Automotive Systems GmbH niniejszym oświadcza, że typ urządzenia radiowego MGU and MGU BASE jest zgodny z dyrektywą 2014/53/UE. Pełny tekst deklaracji zgodności UE jest dostępny pod następującym adresem internetowym: <http://www.harman.com/compliance>

**Português**

O(a) abaixo assinado(a) Harman Becker Automotive Systems GmbH declara que o presente tipo de equipamento de rádio MGU and MGU BASE está em conformidade com a Diretiva 2014/53/UE. O texto integral da declaração de conformidade está disponível no seguinte endereço de Internet: <http://www.harman.com/compliance>

**Română**

Prin prezenta, Harman Becker Automotive Systems GmbH declară că tipul de echipamente radio MGU and MGU BASE este în conformitate cu Directiva 2014/53/UE. Textul integral al declarației UE de conformitate este disponibil la următoarea adresă internet: <http://www.harman.com/compliance>

**Slovensko**

Harman Becker Automotive Systems GmbH potrjuje, da je tip radijske opreme MGU and MGU BASE skladen z Direktivo 2014/53/EU. Celotno besedilo izjave EU o skladnosti je na voljo na naslednjem spletnem naslovu: <http://www.harman.com/compliance>

**Slovenský**

Harman Becker Automotive Systems GmbH týmto vyhlasuje, že rádiové zariadenie typu MGU and MGU BASE je v súlade so smernicou 2014/53/EÚ. Úplné EÚ vyhlásenie o zhode je k dispozícii na tejto internetovej adrese: <http://www.harman.com/compliance>

**Suomi**

Harman Becker Automotive Systems GmbH vakuuttaa, että radiolaitetyyppi MGU and MGU BASE on direktiivin 2014/53/EU mukainen. EU-vaatimustenmukaisuusvakuutuksen täysimittainen teksti on saatavilla seuraavassa internetosoitteessa: <http://www.harman.com/compliance>

**Svenska**

Härmed försäkras Harman Becker Automotive Systems GmbH att denna typ av radioutrustning MGU and MGU BASE överensstämmer med direktiv 2014/53/EU. Den fullständiga texten till EU-försäkran om överensstämmelse finns på följande webbadress: <http://www.harman.com/compliance>

**Mexico**

Modelo: MGU  
 Modelo: MGU BASE  
 Marca: BMW

La operación de este equipo está sujeta a las siguientes dos condiciones:

- (1) es posible que este equipo o dispositivo no cause interferencia perjudicial y
- (2) este equipo o dispositivo debe aceptar cualquier interferencia, incluyendo la que pueda causar su operación no deseada

**Taiwan**

第十二條： 經型式認證合格之低功率射頻電機，非經許可，公司、商號或使用者均不得擅自變更頻率、加大功率或變更通原計之特性及功能。  
 第十四條： 低功率射頻電機之使用不得影響飛航安全及干擾合法通信；經發現有干擾現象時，應立即停用，並改善至無干擾時方得繼續使用。  
 前項合法通信，指依電信法規定作業之無線電通信。低功率射頻電機須忍受合法通信或工業、科學及醫療用電波輻射性電機設備之干擾。

**Argentina**

CNC ID: C-14192

**Brazil**



Este equipamento opera em caráter secundário, isto é, não tem direito a proteção contra interferência prejudicial, mesmo de estações do mesmo tipo, e não pode causar interferência a sistemas operando em caráter primário.

**China**



CMIIT ID 2014DJ5625  
 China Restriction of certain Hazardous Substances (China RoHS)

Europe



[ general ]

European Union: Declaration of Conformity  
 Hereby, Harman Becker Automotive Systems GmbH declares that the radio equipment type NBTEvo headunit is in compliance with Directive 2014/53/EU. The full text of the EU declaration of conformity is available at the following internet Address: <http://www.harman.com/compliance>

Technical information

Bluetooth: 2400–2483,5 MHz &lt;10 dBm

WLAN: 2400–2483,5 MHz &lt;20 dBm

Manufacturer and Address

Manufacturer: Harman Becker Automotive Systems GmbH

Address: Becker-Goering-Strasse 16, 76307  
Karlsbad, Germany

Б ъ л г а р с к и (Bulgarisch)

С н а с т о я щ о т о Harman Becker Automotive Systems GmbH д е к л а р и р а , ч е т о з и т и п р а д и о с ъ о р љ е н и е NBTEvo headunit е в с љ о т в е т с т в и е с Д и р е к т и в а 2014/53/Е С . Ц я л о с т н и я т т е к с т н а Е С д е к л а р а ц и я т а з а с љ о т в е т с т в и е м о ж е д а с е н а м е р и н а с л е д н и я и н т е р н е т а д р е с : <http://www.harman.com/compliance>

Čeština (Tschechisch)

Tímto Harman Becker Automotive Systems GmbH prohlašuje, že typ rádiového zařízení NBTEvo headunit je v souladu se směrnicí 2014/53/EU. Úplné znění EU prohlášení o shodě je k dispozici na této internetové adrese:

<http://www.harman.com/compliance>

Dansk (Dänisch)

Hermed erklærer Harman Becker Automotive Systems GmbH, at radioudstyrstypen NBTEvo headunit er i overensstemmelse med direktiv 2014/53/EU. EU-overensstemmelseserklæringens fulde tekst kan findes på følgende internetadresse: <http://www.harman.com/compliance>

Deutsch

Hiermit erklärt Harman Becker Automotive Systems GmbH, dass das Gerät mit Funkfunktion NBTEvo headunit der Richtlinie 2014/53/EU entspricht. Der vollständige Text der EU-Konformitätserklärung ist unter der folgenden Internetadresse verfügbar: <http://www.harman.com/compliance>

Eesti (Estonisch)

Käesolevaga deklareerib Harman Becker Automotive Systems GmbH, et käesolev raadioseadme tüüp NBTEvo headunit vastab direktiivi 2014/53/EL nõuetele. ELi vastavusdeklaratsiooni täielik tekst on kätesaadav järgmisel internetiaadressil: <http://www.harman.com/compliance>

English (Englisch)

Hereby, Harman Becker Automotive Systems GmbH declares that the radio equipment type NBTEvo headunit is in compliance with Directive 2014/53/EU. The full text of the EU declaration of conformity is available at the following internet Address: <http://www.harman.com/compliance>

6

REFERENCE

Español (Spanisch)

Por la presente, Harman Becker Automotive Systems GmbH declara que el tipo de equipo radioeléctrico NBTEvo headunit es conforme con la Directiva 2014/53/UE. El texto completo de la declaración UE de conformidad está disponible en la dirección Internet siguiente:  
<http://www.harman.com/compliance>

Ελληνικά (Griechisch)

Με την παρούσα ο/η Harman Becker Automotive Systems GmbH, δηλώνει ότι ο ραδιοεξοπλισμός NBTEvo headunit πληροί την οδηγία 2014/53/ΕΕ. Το πλήρες κείμενο της δήλωσης συμμόρφωσης ΕΕ διατίθεται στην ακόλουθη ιστοσελίδα στο διαδίκτυο:  
<http://www.harman.com/compliance>

Français (Französisch)

Le soussigné, Harman Becker Automotive Systems GmbH, déclare que l'équipement radioélectrique du type NBTEvo headunit est conforme à la directive 2014/53/UE. Le texte complet de la déclaration UE de conformité est disponible à l'adresse internet suivante: <http://www.harman.com/compliance>

Italiano (Italienisch)

Il fabbricante, Harman Becker Automotive Systems GmbH, dichiara che il tipo di apparecchiatura radio NBTEvo headunit è conforme alla direttiva 2014/53/UE. Il testo completo della dichiarazione di conformità UE è disponibile al seguente indirizzo Internet: <http://www.harman.com/compliance>

Hrvatski (Kroatisch)

Harman Becker Automotive Systems GmbH ovime izjavljuje da je radijska oprema tipa NBTEvo headunit u skladu s Direktivom 2014/53/EU. Cjeloviti tekst EU izjave o sukladnosti dostupan je na sljedećoj internetskoj adresi:  
<http://www.harman.com/compliance>

Latviešu (Lettisch)

Ar šo Harman Becker Automotive Systems GmbH deklarē, ka radioiekārta NBTEvo headunit atbilst Direktīvai 2014/53/ES. Pilns ES atbilstības deklarācijas teksts ir pieejams šādā interneta vietnē:  
<http://www.harman.com/compliance>

Lietuvių (Litauisch)

Aš, Harman Becker Automotive Systems GmbH, patvirtinu, kad radijo įrenginių tipas NBTEvo headunit atitinka Direktyvą 2014/53/ES. Visas ES atitikties deklaracijos tekstas prieinamas šiuo interneto adresu:  
<http://www.harman.com/compliance>

Magyar (Ungarisch)

Harman Becker Automotive Systems GmbH igazolja, hogy a NBTEvo headunit típusú rádióberendezés megfelel a 2014/53/EU irányelvnek. Az EU-megfelelőségi nyilatkozat teljes szövege elérhető a következő internetes címen: 2014.5.22. L 153/104 Az Európai Unió Hivatalos Lapja HU:  
<http://www.harman.com/compliance>

Malti (Maltesisch)

B'dan, Harman Becker Automotive Systems GmbH, niddkjara li dan it-tip ta' tagħmir tar-radju NBTEvo headunit huwa konformi mad-Direttiva 2014/53/UE. It-test kollu tad-dikjarazzjoni ta' konformità tal-UE huwa disponibbli f'dan l-indirizz tal-Internet li ġej:  
<http://www.harman.com/compliance>

## Nederlands (Niederländisch)

Hierbij verklaar ik, Harman Becker Automotive Systems GmbH, dat het type radioapparatuur NBTEvo headunit conform is met Richtlijn 2014/53/EU. De volledige tekst van de EU-conformiteitsverklaring kan worden geraadpleegd op het volgende internetadres: <http://www.harman.com/compliance>

## Polski (Polnisch)

Harman Becker Automotive Systems GmbH niniejszym oświadcza, że typ urządzenia radiowego NBTEvo headunit jest zgodny z dyrektywą 2014/53/UE. Pełny tekst deklaracji zgodności UE jest dostępny pod następującym adresem internetowym: <http://www.harman.com/compliance>

## Português (Portugiesisch)

O(a) abaixo assinado(a) Harman Becker Automotive Systems GmbH declara que o presente tipo de equipamento de rádio NBTEvo headunit está em conformidade com a Diretiva 2014/53/UE. O texto integral da declaração de conformidade está disponível no seguinte endereço de Internet: <http://www.harman.com/compliance>

## Română (Rumänisch)

Prin prezenta, Harman Becker Automotive Systems GmbH declară că tipul de echipamente radio NBTEvo headunit este în conformitate cu Directiva 2014/53/UE. Textul integral al declarației UE de conformitate este disponibil la următoarea adresă internet: <http://www.harman.com/compliance>

## Suomi (Finnisch)

Harman Becker Automotive Systems GmbH vakuuttaa, että radiolaitetyyppi NBTEvo headunit on direktiivin 2014/53/EU mukainen. EU-vaatustenmukaisuusvakuutuksen täysimittainen teksti on saatavilla seuraavassa internetosoitteessa: <http://www.harman.com/compliance>

## Svenska (Schwedisch)

Härmed försäkras Harman Becker Automotive Systems GmbH att denna typ av radioutrustning NBTEvo headunit överensstämmer med direktiv 2014/53/EU. Den fullständiga texten till EU-försäkran om överensstämmelse finns på följande webbadress: <http://www.harman.com/compliance>

## Slovensky (Slowakisch)

Harman Becker Automotive Systems GmbH týmto vyhlasuje, že rádiové zariadenie typu NBTEvo headunit je v súlade so smernicou 2014/53/EÚ. Úplné EÚ vyhlásenie o zhode je k dispozícii na tejto internetovej adrese: <http://www.harman.com/compliance>

## Slovensko (Slowenisch)

Harman Becker Automotive Systems GmbH potrjuje, da je tip radijske opreme NBTEvo headunit skladen z Direktivo 2014/53/EU. Celotno besedilo izjave EU o skladnosti je na voljo na naslednjem spletnem naslovu: <http://www.harman.com/compliance>

## Indonesia

[38537/SDPPI/2015]  
[3891]

## Japan



204-460018

This product has been approved for Radio Law homologation in each country. Please do not peel off the seal pasted to product which is the proof of homologation. This device should not be modified (otherwise the granted designation number will become invalid).

6

REFERENCE

## 390 6-1. REFERENCE

Mexico



IFT: RCPBMNB15-1110  
NOM-121-SCT1-2009

La operación de este equipo está sujeta a las siguientes dos condiciones:

- (1) es posible que este equipo o dispositivo no cause interferencia perjudicial y
- (2) este equipo o dispositivo debe aceptar cualquier interferencia, incluyendo la que pueda causar su operación no deseada.

Oman

OMAN-TRA  
TRA/TA-R/2196/14  
D100428

Philippines



NTC

Type approved. No: ESD-1510161C

Singapore

Complies with IDA Standards DB19172

South Africa



TA-2014/2055 APPROVED

South Korea



MSIP-CMM- T8G -NBTevoHU

In conformance with the current guidelines of the Korea Communications Commission (KCC), the Bluetooth® and WLAN operation of the device is authorized in Korea.

해당 무선 설비는 운용 중 전파혼신 가능성이 있음.

1. Trade name or Applicant: Harman Becker Automotive Systems GmbH
2. Equipment name (Model number): NBT EVO HU
3. Date of manufacture: See product label
4. Manufacturer and country of origin: Harman Becker Automotive Systems GmbH, Germany
5. Certification No.: MSIP-CMM- T8G -NBTevoHU

Taiwan  
(Republic of China)



CCAK14LP2350T6

本產品符合低功率電波輻射性電機管理辦法 第十二條、第十四條等條文規定

1. 經型式認證合格之低功率射頻電機，非經許可，公司、商號或使用者均不得擅自變更頻率、加大功率或變更原設計之特性及功能。
2. 低功率射頻電機之使用不得影響飛航安全及干擾合法通信；經發現有干擾現象時，應立即停用，並改善至無干擾時方得繼續使用。前項合法通信，指依電信法規定作業之無線電通信。低功率射頻電機須忍受合法通信或工業、科學及醫療用電波輻射性電機設備之干擾。

UAE (siehe ggf. Abu Dhabi, Dubai, UAE)

TRA REGISTERED No: ER36109/14  
DEALER No: 0028019/10

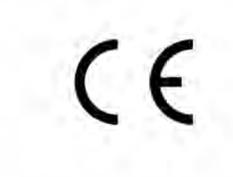
### Brazil



Este equipamento opera em caráter secundário, isto é, não tem direito a proteção contra interferência prejudicial, mesmo de estações do mesmo tipo, e não pode causar interferência a sistemas operando em caráter primário.

### Europe

#### European Union: Declaration of Conformity



Alpine Electronics:

Hereby, Alpine Electronics declares that the radio equipment type EE0001/ EE0002 is in compliance with Directive 2014/53/EU. The full text of the EU declaration of conformity is available at the following internet address : <http://www.alpine.com/e/research/>

Magneti Marelli:

Hereby, Magneti Marelli S.p.A. declares that the radio equipment type EE0001 / EE0002 is in compliance with Directive 2014/53/EU. The full text of the EU declaration of conformity is available at the following internet address: <http://www.magnetimarelli.com/homologation/RED/EntryEVO>

#### Technical information

Alpine Electronics:

Frequency Band: 2.4 GHz

Output Power : 8 dBm

Magneti Marelli:

Frequency Band: 2.4 GHz

Output Power: 8 dBm

6

REFERENCE

**Manufacturer and Address**

Manufacturer: Alpine Electronics, Inc.  
Address: : 20-1, Yoshima Industrial Park, Iwaki,  
Fukushima 970-1192 Japan  
Phone: +81-246-36-4111  
Manufacturer: Magneti Marelli S.p.A.  
Address: Viale Aldo Borletti 61/63, 20011 Cor-  
betta (MI) Italy  
Phone: +39 - 02 97227111

**Čeština**

Tímto Alpine Electronics prohlašuje, že typ rádio-  
vého zařízení EE0001 / EE0002 je v souladu se  
směrnicí 2014/53/EU. Úplné znění EU prohlášení  
o shodě je k dispozici na této internetové adrese:  
<http://www.alpine.com/e/research/>

Tímto Magneti Marelli S.p.A. prohlašuje, že typ  
rádiového zařízení EE0001 / EE0002 je v souladu  
se směrnicí 2014/53/EU. Úplné znění EU prohlá-  
šení o shodě je k dispozici na této internetové  
adrese: [http://www.magnetimarelli.com/homolo-  
gation/RED/EntryEVO](http://www.magnetimarelli.com/homologation/RED/EntryEVO)

**Dansk**

Hermed erklærer Alpine Electronics, at radiouds-  
styrstypen EE0001 / EE0002 er i overensstem-  
melse med direktiv 2014/53/EU. EU-overens-  
temmelseserklæringens fulde tekst kan findes på  
følgende internetadresse: [http://  
www.alpine.com/e/research/](http://www.alpine.com/e/research/)

Hermed erklærer Magneti Marelli S.p.A., at radio-  
udstyrstypen EE0001 / EE0002 er i overens-  
temmelse med direktiv 2014/53/EU. EU-over-  
ensstemmelseserklæringens fulde tekst kan  
findes på følgende internetadresse: [http://  
www.magnetimarelli.com/homologation/RED/  
EntryEVO](http://www.magnetimarelli.com/homologation/RED/EntryEVO)

**Deutsch**

Hiermit erkläre Alpine Electronics, dass der Funk-  
anlagentyp EE0001 / EE0002 der Richtlinie  
2014/53/EU entspricht. Der vollständige Text der  
EU-Konformitätserklärung ist unter der folgen-  
den Internetadresse verfügbar: [http://  
www.alpine.com/e/research/](http://www.alpine.com/e/research/)

Hiermit erkläre Magneti Marelli S.p.A., dass der  
Funkanlagentyp EE0001 / EE0002 der Richtlinie  
2014/53/EU entspricht. Der vollständige Text der  
EU-Konformitätserklärung ist unter der folgen-  
den Internetadresse verfügbar: [http://  
www.magnetimarelli.com/homologation/RED/  
EntryEVO](http://www.magnetimarelli.com/homologation/RED/EntryEVO)

**Eesti**

Käesolevaga deklareerib Alpine Electronics, et  
käesolev raadioseadme tüüp EE0001 / EE0002  
vastab direktiivi 2014/53/EL nõuetele. ELi vasta-  
vusdeklaratsiooni täielik tekst on kättesaadav  
järgmisel internetiaadressil: [http://  
www.alpine.com/e/research/](http://www.alpine.com/e/research/)

Käesolevaga deklareerib Magneti Marelli S.p.A.,  
et käesolev raadioseadme tüüp EE0001 /  
EE0002 vastab direktiivi 2014/53/EL nõuetele.  
ELi vastavusdeklaratsiooni täielik tekst on kätte-  
saadav järgmisel internetiaadressil: [http://  
www.magnetimarelli.com/homologation/RED/  
EntryEVO](http://www.magnetimarelli.com/homologation/RED/EntryEVO)

**English**

Hereby, Alpine Electronics declares that the  
radio equipment type EE0001 / EE0002 is in  
compliance with Directive 2014/53/EU. The full  
text of the EU declaration of conformity is avail-  
able at the following internet address : [http://  
www.alpine.com/e/research/](http://www.alpine.com/e/research/)

Hereby, Magneti Marelli S.p.A. declares that the  
radio equipment type EE0001 / EE0002 is in  
compliance with Directive 2014/53/EU. The full  
text of the EU declaration of conformity is avail-  
able at the following internet address: [http://  
www.magnetimarelli.com/homologation/RED/  
EntryEVO](http://www.magnetimarelli.com/homologation/RED/EntryEVO)

**Español**

Por la presente, Alpine Electronics declara que el tipo de equipo radioeléctrico EE0001 / EE0002 es conforme con la Directiva 2014/53/UE. El texto completo de la declaración UE de conformidad está disponible en la dirección Internet siguiente: <http://www.alpine.com/e/research/>

Por la presente, Magneti Marelli S.p.A. declara que el tipo de equipo radioeléctrico EE0001 / EE0002 es conforme con la Directiva 2014/53/UE. El texto completo de la declaración UE de conformidad está disponible en la dirección Internet siguiente: <http://www.magnetimarelli.com/homologation/RED/EntryEVO>

**Ελληνική**

Με την παρούσα ο/η Alpine Electronics, δηλώνει ότι ο ραδιοεξοπλισμός EE0001 / EE0002 πληροί την οδηγία 2014/53/ΕΕ. Το πλήρες κείμενο της δήλωσης συμμόρφωσης ΕΕ διατίθεται στην ακόλουθη ιστοσελίδα στο διαδίκτυο: <http://www.alpine.com/e/research/>

Με την παρούσα ο/η Magneti Marelli S.p.A., δηλώνει ότι ο ραδιοεξοπλισμός EE0001 / EE0002 πληροί την οδηγία 2014/53/ΕΕ. Το πλήρες κείμενο της δήλωσης συμμόρφωσης ΕΕ διατίθεται στην ακόλουθη ιστοσελίδα στο διαδίκτυο: <http://www.magnetimarelli.com/homologation/RED/EntryEVO>

**Français**

Le soussigné, Alpine Electronics, déclare que l'équipement radioélectrique du type EE0001 / EE0002 est conforme à la directive 2014/53/UE. Le texte complet de la déclaration UE de conformité est disponible à l'adresse internet suivante: <http://www.alpine.com/e/research/>

Le soussigné, Magneti Marelli S.p.A., déclare que l'équipement radioélectrique du type EE0001 / EE0002 est conforme à la directive 2014/53/UE. Le texte complet de la déclaration UE de conformité est disponible à l'adresse internet suivante: <http://www.magnetimarelli.com/homologation/RED/EntryEVO>

**Hrvatski**

Alpine Electronics ovime izjavljuje da je radijska oprema tipa EE0001 / EE0002 u skladu s Direktivom 2014/53/EU. Cjeloviti tekst EU izjave o sukladnosti dostupan je na sljedećoj internetskoj adresi: <http://www.alpine.com/e/research/>

Magneti Marelli S.p.A. ovime izjavljuje da je radijska oprema tipa EE0001 / EE0002 u skladu s Direktivom 2014/53/EU. Cjeloviti tekst EU izjave o sukladnosti dostupan je na sljedećoj internetskoj adresi: <http://www.magnetimarelli.com/homologation/RED/EntryEVO>

**Italiano**

Il fabbricante, Alpine Electronics, dichiara che il tipo di apparecchiatura radio EE0001 / EE0002 è conforme alla direttiva 2014/53/UE. Il testo completo della dichiarazione di conformità UE è disponibile al seguente indirizzo Internet: <http://www.alpine.com/e/research/>

Il fabbricante, Magneti Marelli S.p.A., dichiara che il tipo di apparecchiatura radio EE0001 / EE0002 è conforme alla direttiva 2014/53/UE. Il testo completo della dichiarazione di conformità UE è disponibile al seguente indirizzo Internet: <http://www.magnetimarelli.com/homologation/RED/EntryEVO>

**Latviski**

Ar šo Alpine Electronics deklarē, ka radioiekārta EE0001 / EE0002 atbilst Direktīvai 2014/53/ES. Pilns ES atbilstības deklarācijas teksts ir pieejams šādā interneta vietnē: <http://www.alpine.com/e/research/>

Ar šo Magneti Marelli S.p.A. deklarē, ka radioiekārta EE0001 / EE0002 atbilst Direktīvai 2014/53/ES. Pilns ES atbilstības deklarācijas teksts ir pieejams šādā interneta vietnē: <http://www.magnetimarelli.com/homologation/RED/EntryEVO>

**Lietuvių**

Aš, Alpine Electronics, patvirtinu, kad radijo įrenginių tipas EE0001 / EE0002 atitinka Direktyvą 2014/53/ES. Visas ES atitikties deklaracijos tekstas prieinamas šiuo interneto adresu: <http://www.alpine.com/e/research/>

Aš, Magneti Marelli S.p.A., patvirtinu, kad radijo įrenginių tipas EE0001 / EE0002 atitinka Direktyvą 2014/53/ES. Visas ES atitikties deklaracijos tekstas prieinamas šiuo interneto adresu: <http://www.magnetimarelli.com/homologation/RED/EntryEVO>

**Nederlands**

Hierbij verklaar ik, Alpine Electronics, dat het type radioapparatuur EE0001 / EE0002 conform is met Richtlijn 2014/53/EU. De volledige tekst van de EU-conformiteitsverklaring kan worden geraadpleegd op het volgende internetadres: <http://www.alpine.com/e/research/>

Hierbij verklaar ik, Magneti Marelli S.p.A., dat het type radioapparatuur EE0001 / EE0002 conform is met Richtlijn 2014/53/EU. De volledige tekst van de EU-conformiteitsverklaring kan worden geraadpleegd op het volgende internetadres: <http://www.magnetimarelli.com/homologation/RED/EntryEVO>

**Malti**

B'dan, Alpine Electronics, niddikjara li dan it-tip ta' tagħmir tar-radju EE0001 / EE0002 huwa konformi mad-Direttiva 2014/53/UE. It-test kollu tad-dikjarazzjoni ta' konformità tal-UE huwa disponibbli f'dan l-indirizz tal-Internet li ġej: <http://www.alpine.com/e/research/>

B'dan, Magneti Marelli S.p.A., niddikjara li dan it-tip ta' tagħmir tar-radju EE0001 / EE0002 huwa konformi mad-Direttiva 2014/53/UE. It-test kollu tad-dikjarazzjoni ta' konformità tal-UE huwa disponibbli f'dan l-indirizz tal-Internet li ġej: <http://www.magnetimarelli.com/homologation/RED/EntryEVO>

**Magyar**

Alpine Electronics igazolja, hogy a EE0001 / EE0002 típusú rádióberendezés megfelel a 2014/53/EU irányelvnek. Az EU-megfelelőségi nyilatkozat teljes szövege elérhető a következő internetes címen: <http://www.alpine.com/e/research/>

Magneti Marelli S.p.A. igazolja, hogy a EE0001 / EE0002 típusú rádióberendezés megfelel a 2014/53/EU irányelvnek. Az EU-megfelelőségi nyilatkozat teljes szövege elérhető a következő internetes címen: <http://www.magnetimarelli.com/homologation/RED/EntryEVO>

**Polski**

Alpine Electronics niniejszym oświadcza, że typ urządzenia radiowego EE0001 / EE0002 jest zgodny z dyrektywą 2014/53/UE. Pełny tekst deklaracji zgodności UE jest dostępny pod następującym adresem internetowym: <http://www.alpine.com/e/research/>

Magneti Marelli S.p.A. niniejszym oświadcza, że typ urządzenia radiowego EE0001 / EE0002 jest zgodny z dyrektywą 2014/53/UE. Pełny tekst deklaracji zgodności UE jest dostępny pod następującym adresem internetowym: <http://www.magnetimarelli.com/homologation/RED/EntryEVO>

**Português**

O(a) abaixo assinado(a) Alpine Electronics declara que o presente tipo de equipamento de rádio EE0001 / EE0002 está em conformidade com a Diretiva 2014/53/UE. O texto integral da declaração de conformidade está disponível no seguinte endereço de Internet: <http://www.alpine.com/e/research/>

O(a) abaixo assinado(a) Magneti Marelli S.p.A. declara que o presente tipo de equipamento de rádio EE0001 / EE0002 está em conformidade com a Diretiva 2014/53/UE. O texto integral da declaração de conformidade está disponível no seguinte endereço de Internet: <http://www.magnetimarelli.com/homologation/RED/EntryEVO>

**Română**

Prin prezenta, Alpine Electronics declară că tipul de echipamente radio EE0001 / EE0002 este în conformitate cu Directiva 2014/53/UE. Textul integral al declarației UE de conformitate este disponibil la următoarea adresă internet: <http://www.alpine.com/e/research/>

Prin prezenta, Magneti Marelli S.p.A. declară că tipul de echipamente radio EE0001 / EE0002 este în conformitate cu Directiva 2014/53/UE. Textul integral al declarației UE de conformitate este disponibil la următoarea adresă internet: <http://www.magnetimarelli.com/homologation/RED/EntryEVO>

**Slovensko**

Alpine Electronics potrjuje, da je tip radijske opreme EE0001 / EE0002 skladen z Direktivo 2014/53/EU. Celotno besedilo izjave EU o skladnosti je na voljo na naslednjem spletnem naslovu: <http://www.alpine.com/e/research/>

Magneti Marelli S.p.A. potrjuje, da je tip radijske opreme EE0001 / EE0002 skladen z Direktivo 2014/53/EU. Celotno besedilo izjave EU o skladnosti je na voljo na naslednjem spletnem naslovu: <http://www.magnetimarelli.com/homologation/RED/EntryEVO>

**Slovenský**

Alpine Electronics týmto vyhlasuje, že rádiové zariadenie typu EE0001 / EE0002 je v súlade so smernicou 2014/53/EÚ. Úplné EÚ vyhlásenie o zhode je k dispozícii na tejto internetovej adrese: <http://www.alpine.com/e/research/>

Magneti Marelli S.p.A. týmto vyhlasuje, že rádiové zariadenie typu EE0001 / EE0002 je v súlade so smernicou 2014/53/EÚ. Úplné EÚ vyhlásenie o zhode je k dispozícii na tejto internetovej adrese: <http://www.magnetimarelli.com/homologation/RED/EntryEVO>

**Suomi**

Alpine Electronics vakuuttaa, että radiolaitetyyppi EE0001 / EE0002 on direktiivin 2014/53/EU mukainen. EU-vaatimustenmukaisuusvakuutuksen täysimittainen teksti on saatavilla seuraavassa internetosoitteessa: <http://www.alpine.com/e/research/>

Magneti Marelli S.p.A. vakuuttaa, että radiolaitetyyppi EE0001 / EE0002 on direktiivin 2014/53/EU mukainen. EU-vaatimustenmukaisuusvakuutuksen täysimittainen teksti on saatavilla seuraavassa internetosoitteessa: <http://www.magnetimarelli.com/homologation/RED/EntryEVO>

**Svenska**

Härmed försäkras Alpine Electronics att denna typ av radioutrustning EE0001 / EE0002 överensstämmer med direktiv 2014/53/EU. Den fullständiga texten till EU-försäkran om överensstämmelse finns på följande webbadress: <http://www.alpine.com/e/research/>

Härmed försäkras Magneti Marelli S.p.A. att denna typ av radioutrustning EE0001 / EE0002 överensstämmer med direktiv 2014/53/EU. Den fullständiga texten till EU-försäkran om överensstämmelse finns på följande webbadress: <http://www.magnetimarelli.com/homologation/RED/EntryEVO>

**Japan****Russia, Kazakhstan, Belarus**

6

REFERENCE

**South Korea**



해당 무선설비는 전파혼신 가능성이 있으므로 인명안전과 관련된 서비스는 할 수 없습니다  
 A 급 기기 (업무용 방송통신기자재)  
 이 기기는 업무용(A 급) 전자파적합기기로서 판매자 또는 사용자는 이 점을 주의하시기 바라며, 가정외의 지역에서 사용하는 것을 목적으로 합니다.

**Taiwan**

本產品符合低功率電波輻射性電機管理辦法 第十二條、第十四條等條文規定

1.  
 經型式認證合格之低功率射頻電機，非經許可，公司、商號或使用者均不得擅自變更頻率、加大功率或變更原設計之特性及功能。

Low Power radio frequency electric machinery was qualified by Type Approval, not get permission from authority; the company, business or user can't arbitrarily change frequency, increase power or modify feature or function of original design.

2.  
 低功率射頻電機之使用不得影響飛航安全及干擾合法通信；經發現有干擾現象時，應立即停用，並改善至無干擾時方得繼續使用。

前項合法通信，指依電信法規定作業之無線電通信。

低功率射頻電機須忍受合法通信或工業、科學及醫療用電波輻射性電機設備之干擾。

Use of low power radio frequency electric machinery can't affect flight safety and interfere with legal communication; once discover the interfered phenomenon, it should stop immediately and improve to no interference and then could continue to use.

The preceding legal communication is radio communication which follows Telecommunication Act to operate.

Low power radio frequency electric machinery must tolerate interference from legal communication or electric machinery apparatus of industry, science and medical radiation.

**Zambia**



**Mexico**



La operación de este equipo está sujeta a las siguientes dos condiciones:

- (1) es posible que este equipo o dispositivo no cause interferencia perjudicial y
- (2) este equipo o dispositivo debe aceptar cualquier interferencia, incluyendo la que pueda causar su operación no deseada.

**Integrated Universal Remote Control**

**International Regulatory Text - LUAHL5**

MODEL: LUAHL5

**Europe**

**European Union: Declaration of Conformity**



Hereby, Gentex Corporation declares that HomeLink® Model LUAHL5 is in compliance with Radio Equipment Directive 2014/53/EU. The full text of the EU Declaration of Conformity is available at the following internet address: <http://www.homelink.com/regulatory>

**Technical information**

Model LUAHL5, Frequency Bands in which the radio equipment operates:

- ▷ 433.05MHz-434.79MHz <10mW E.R.P.
- ▷ 868.00MHz-868.60MHz <25mW E.R.P.
- ▷ 868.70MHz-869.20MHz <25mW E.R.P.
- ▷ 869.40MHz-869.65MHz <25mW E.R.P.
- ▷ 869.70MHz-870.00MHz <25mW E.R.P.

27.535MHz - 27.585MHz					
FI	DE	BG	HU	IT	
29.853MHz - 29.885MHz					
AT	BG	CY	DK	EE	
FI	HU	MT	NL	PL	
80.862MHz - 80.950MHz					
BE	BG	CZ	DK	DE	
EE	IE	EL	ES	HR	
IT	CY	LV	LT	LU	
HU	MT	NL	AT	PL	
PT	RO	SI	SK	FI	
SE	UK				

**Manufacturer and Address**

Manufacturer: Gentex Corporation  
 Address: 600 North Centennial Street, Zeeland MI 49464, USA

**Bulgarian**

С настоящото Gentex Corporation декларира, че HomeLink®/Model LUAHL5 е в съответствие с Директива 2014/53/ЕС за радиосъоръженията. Пълният текст на Декларацията за съответствие на ЕС е достъпен на следния интернет адрес: <http://www.homelink.com/regulatory>

**Čeština**

Společnost Gentex tímto prohlašuje, že HomeLink®/Model LUAHL5 splňuje požadavky stanovené směrnicí o radiových zařízeních 2014/53/EU. Úplný text Prohlášení o shodě Evropské unie je dostupný na internetové adrese: <http://www.homelink.com/regulatory>

**Dansk**

Hermed erklærer Gentex Corporation at HomeLink®/Model LUAHL5 er i overensstemmelse med Radioudstyrdirektivet 2014/53/EU. Den fulde ordlyd af EU-overensstemmelseserklæringen er tilgængelig på følgende internetadresse: <http://www.homelink.com/regulatory>

**Deutsch**

Hiermit erklärt die Gentex Corporation, dass HomeLink®/Model LUAHL5 der Richtlinie für Funkanlagen 2014/53/EU entspricht. Der vollständige Text der EU-Konformitätserklärung kann unter folgender Internetadresse eingesehen werden: <http://www.homelink.com/regulatory>

**Eesti**

Gentex Corporation teatab, et HomeLink®/Model LUAHL5 on vastavuses raadioseadmete direktiiviga 2014/53/EL. ELi ühilduvusdeklaratsiooni kogutekst on saadaval järgmisel internetiaadressil: <http://www.homelink.com/regulatory>

**English**

Hereby, Gentex Corporation declares that HomeLink®/Model LUAHL5 is in compliance with Radio Equipment Directive 2014/53/EU. The full text of the EU Declaration of Conformity is available at the following internet address: <http://www.homelink.com/regulatory>

**Español**

Por este medio, Gentex Corporation declara que HomeLink®/Model LUAHL5 cumple con la Directiva de equipos de radio 2014/53/UE. El texto completo de la Declaración de conformidad de la UE está disponible en la siguiente dirección de Internet: <http://www.homelink.com/regulatory>

**Ελληνικά**

Δια της παρούσης, η εταιρεία Gentex Corporation δηλώνει ότι το προϊόν HomeLink®/Model LUAHL5 συμμορφώνεται προς την Οδηγία 2014/53/ΕΕ σχετικά με τον ραδιοεξοπλισμό. Το πλήρες κείμενο της Δήλωσης Συμμόρφωσης ΕΕ διατίθεται στην ακόλουθη διαδικτυακή διεύθυνση: <http://www.homelink.com/regulatory>

**Français**

Par les présentes, Gentex Corporation déclare que HomeLink®/Model LUAHL5 est conforme à la Directive sur les équipements radioélectriques 2014/53/EU. Le texte complet de la Déclaration de conformité de l'UE est disponible à l'adresse : <http://www.homelink.com/regulatory>

**Hrvatski**

Gentex Corporation ovime izjavljuje da je HomeLink®/Model LUAHL5 usklađen s Direktivom o radijskoj opremi 2014/53/EU. Cjelokupni tekst EU izjave o sukladnosti dostupan je na mrežnoj adresi: <http://www.homelink.com/regulatory>

**Íslenska**

Hér með lýsir, Gentex Corporation því yfir að HomeLink®/Model LUAHL5 uppfylli kröfur tilskipunar um fjarskiptabúnað 2014/53/ESB. Heildartexti ESB-samræmisýfirlýsingarinnar liggja frammi á eftirfarandi veffangi: <http://www.homelink.com/regulatory>

**Italiano**

Con il presente, Gentex Corporation dichiara che l'HomeLink®/Model LUAHL5 è conforme alla Direttiva sulle Apparecchiature Radio 2014/53/UE. Il testo integrale della Dichiarazione di conformità UE è disponibile al seguente indirizzo internet: <http://www.homelink.com/regulatory>

**Latviešu**

Ar šo Gentex Corporation paziņo, ka HomeLink®Model LUAHL5 atbilst Radioiekārtu Direktīvas 2014/53/ES prasībām. Viss ES atbilstības deklarācijas teksts ir atrodamšs šajā interneta adresē: <http://www.homelink.com/regulatory>

**Lietuvių**

Gentex Corporation pareiškia, kad „HomeLink®Model LUAHL5” atitinka Radijo įrenginių direktyvą 2014/53/ES. Pilną ES atitikties deklaracijos tekstą galima rasti šiuo internetu adresu: <http://www.homelink.com/regulatory>

**Magyar**

Ezennel a Gentex Corporation kijelenti, hogy a HomeLink®Model LUAHL5 megfelel a rádióberendezésekre vonatkozó 2014/53/EU rendeletnek. Az EU-megfelelőségi nyilatkozat teljes szövege megtalálható a következő címen: <http://www.homelink.com/regulatory>

**Malti**

Hawnhekk, Gentex Corporation tiddikjara li HomeLink®Model LUAHL5 hu konformi mad-Direttiva dwar it-Tagħmir tar-Radju 2014/53/UE. Il-kitba shiħa tad-Dikjarazzjoni tal-Konformità tal-UE hi disponibbli fl-indirizz tal-Internet li ġej: <http://www.homelink.com/regulatory>

**Nederlands**

Bij deze verklaart Gentex Corporation dat HomeLink®Model LUAHL5 beantwoordt aan de Richtlijn betreffende radio apparatuur 2014/53/EU. De volledige tekst van de conformiteitsverklaring van de EU is beschikbaar op het volgende internetadres: <http://www.homelink.com/regulatory>

**Norsk**

Herved erklærer Gentex Corporation at HomeLink®Model LUAHL5 er i samsvar med radioutstyrsdirektivet 2014/53/EU. Den fullstendige teksten i EUs samsvarserklæring er tilgjengelig på følgende internetadresse: <http://www.homelink.com/regulatory>

**Polski**

Niniejszym Gentex Corporation deklaruje, że urządzenie HomeLink®Model LUAHL5 jest zgodne z przepisami Dyrektywy Radiowej (RED) 2014/53/UE. Pełna treść Deklaracji Zgodności UE jest dostępna pod następującym adresem internetowym: <http://www.homelink.com/regulatory>

**Português**

A Gentex Corporation declara pelo presente que o Model LUAHL5 do HomeLink® está em conformidade com Diretiva Relativa aos Equipamentos de Rádio 2014/53/UE. O texto integral da Declaração de Conformidade da UE está disponível no seguinte endereço da Internet: <http://www.homelink.com/regulatory>

**Slovensko**

Družba Gentex Corporation izjavlja, da je HomeLink®Model LUAHL5 skladen z Direktivo 2014/53/EU o radijski opremi. Celotno besedilo izjave EU o skladnosti je na voljo na naslednjem spletnem naslovu: <http://www.homelink.com/regulatory>

**Slovensky**

Spoločnosť Gentex Corporation týmto vyhlasuje, že výrobok HomeLink®Model LUAHL5 je v súlade so smernicou o rádiovom zariadení 2014/53/EÚ. Plné znenie Vyhlásenia o zhode pre EÚ je k dispozícii na tejto internetovej adrese: <http://www.homelink.com/regulatory>

**Suomi**

Gentex Corporation ilmoittaa täten, että HomeLink®Model LUAHL5 on radiolaitteista annetun direktiivin, 2014/53/EU, mukainen. EU:n vaatimustenmukaisuusvakuutus kokonaisuudessaan on saatavilla verkossa osoitteesta: <http://www.homelink.com/regulatory>

**Svenska**

Gentex Corporation förklarar härmed att HomeLink®Model LUAHL5 efterlever radioutrustningsdirektivet 2014/53/EU. Den fullständiga texten för EU-försäkran om överensstämmelse finns på följande webbadress: <http://www.homelink.com/regulatory>

**Jordan**

TRC/2015/40

South Africa



Type approval number: TA-2014/2205

**UAE**

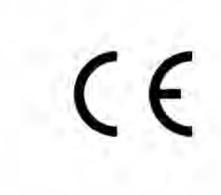
TRA REGISTERED NO: ER36312/14

DEALER NO: DA35176/14

**LTE-Compensator**

**Europe**

**European Union: Declaration of Conformity**



Hereby, Kathrein Automotive GmbH declares that the radio equipment type Compensator ECE BE001 is in compliance with Directive 2014/53/EU. The full text of the EU declaration of conformity is available at the following internet address: <http://www.kathreinautomotive.com/>

**Technical information**

Frequency band 1 UMTS/LTE 1920 MHz - 1980 MHz max. output power: 23dBm

Frequency band 3 GSM 1710 MHz - 1785 MHz max. output power: 30dBm

Frequency band 3 UMTS/LTE 1710 MHz-1785MHz max. output power: 23dBm

Frequency band 7 LTE 2500 MHz-2570 MHz max. output power: 23dBm

Frequency band 8 GSM 800 MHz-915MHz max. output power: 33dBm

Frequency band 8 UMTS/LTE 800 MHz-915MHz max. output power: 23dBm

Frequency band 20 LTE 832 MHz-862 MHz max. output power: 23dBm

**Manufacturer and Address**

Manufacturer: Kathrein Automotive GmbH

Address: Römerring 1 31137 Hildesheim; Germany

**Български**

С настоящото Kathrein Automotive GmbH декларира, че този тип радиосъоръжение COMPENSATOR ECE BE001 е в съответствие с Директива 2014/53/ЕС. Цялостният текст на ЕС декларацията за съответствие може да се намери на следния интернет адрес: <http://www.kathreinautomotive.com/>

**Česky**

Tímto Kathrein Automotive GmbH prohlašuje, že typ rádiového zařízení COMPENSATOR ECE BE001 je v souladu se směrnicí 2014/53/EU. Úplné znění EU prohlášení o shodě je k dispozici na této internetové adrese: <http://www.kathreinautomotive.com/>

**Dansk**

Hermed erklærer Kathrein Automotive GmbH, at radioudstyrstypen COMPENSATOR ECE BE001 er i overensstemmelse med direktiv 2014/53/EU. EU-overensstemmelseserklæringens fulde tekst kan findes på følgende internet-adresse: <http://www.kathreinautomotive.com/>

**Deutsch**

Hiermit erklärt Kathrein Automotive GmbH, dass der Funkanlagentyp Compensator ECE BE001 der Richtlinie 2014/53/EU entspricht. Der vollständige Text der EU-Konformitätserklärung ist unter der folgenden Internetadresse verfügbar: <http://www.kathreinautomotive.com/>

**Eesti**

Käesolevaga deklareerib Kathrein Automotive GmbH, et käesolev raadioseadme tüüp COMPENSATOR ECE BE001 vastab direktiivi 2014/53/EL nõuetele. ELi vastavusdeklaratsiooni täielik tekst on kättesaadav järgmisel internetiaadressil: <http://www.kathreinautomotive.com/>

**English**

Hereby, Kathrein Automotive GmbH declares that the radio equipment type COMPENSATOR ECE BE001 is in compliance with Directive 2014/53/EU. The full text of the EU declaration of conformity is available at the following internet address: <http://www.kathreinautomotive.com/>

**Español**

Por la presente, Kathrein Automotive GmbH declara que el tipo de equipo radioeléctrico COMPENSATOR ECE BE001 es conforme con la Directiva 2014/53/UE. El texto completo de la declaración UE de conformidad está disponible en la dirección Internet siguiente: <http://www.kathreinautomotive.com/>

**Ελληνική**

Με την παρούσα ο/η Kathrein Automotive GmbH, δηλώνει ότι ο ραδιοεξοπλισμός COMPENSATOR ECE BE001 πληροί την οδηγία 2014/53/ΕΕ. Το πλήρες κείμενο της δήλωσης συμμόρφωσης ΕΕ διατίθεται στην ακόλουθη ιστοσελίδα στο διαδίκτυο: <http://www.kathreinautomotive.com/>

**Français**

Le soussigné, Kathrein Automotive GmbH, déclare que l'équipement radioélectrique du type COMPENSATOR ECE BE001 est conforme à la directive 2014/53/UE. Le texte complet de la déclaration UE de conformité est disponible à l'adresse internet suivante: <http://www.kathreinautomotive.com/>

**Hrvatski**

Kathrein Automotive GmbH ovime izjavljuje da je radijska oprema tipa COMPENSATOR ECE BE001 u skladu s Direktivom 2014/53/EU. Cjeloviti tekst EU izjave o sukladnosti dostupan je na sljedećoj internetskoj adresi: <http://www.kathreinautomotive.com/>

**Italiano**

Il fabbricante, Kathrein Automotive GmbH, dichiara che il tipo di apparecchiatura radio COMPENSATOR ECE BE001 è conforme alla direttiva 2014/53/UE. Il testo completo della dichiarazione di conformità UE è disponibile al seguente indirizzo Internet: <http://www.kathreinautomotive.com/>

**Latviski**

Ar šo Kathrein Automotive GmbH deklarē, ka radioiekārta COMPENSATOR ECE BE001 atbilst Direktīvai 2014/53/ES. Pilns ES atbilstības deklarācijas teksts ir pieejams šādā interneta vietnē: <http://www.kathreinautomotive.com/>

**Lietuvių**

Aš, Kathrein Automotive GmbH, patvirtinu, kad radijo įrenginių tipas COMPENSATOR ECE BE001 atitinka Direktyvą 2014/53/ES. Visas ES atitikties deklaracijos tekstas prieinamas šiuo interneto adresu: <http://www.kathreinautomotive.com/>

**Nederlands**

Hierbij verklaar ik, Kathrein Automotive GmbH, dat het type radioapparatuur COMPENSATOR ECE BE001 conform is met Richtlijn 2014/53/EU. De volledige tekst van de EU-conformiteitsverklaring kan worden geraadpleegd op het volgende internetadres: <http://www.kathreinautomotive.com/>

**Malti**

B'dan, Kathrein Automotive GmbH, niddikjara li dan it-tip ta' tagħmir tar-radju COMPENSATOR ECE BE001 huwa konformi mad-Direttiva 2014/53/UE. It-test kollu tad-dikjarazzjoni ta' konformità tal-UE huwa disponibbli f'dan l-indirizz tal-Internet li ġej: <http://www.kathreinautomotive.com/>

**Magyar**

Kathrein Automotive GmbH igazolja, hogy a COMPENSATOR ECE BE001 típusú rádióberendezés megfelel a 2014/53/EU irányelvnek. Az EU-megfelelőségi nyilatkozat teljes szövege elérhető a következő internetes címen: <http://www.kathreinautomotive.com/>

**Polski**

Kathrein Automotive GmbH niniejszym oświadcza, że typ urządzenia radiowego COMPENSATOR ECE BE001 jest zgodny z dyrektywą 2014/53/UE. Pełny tekst deklaracji zgodności UE jest dostępny pod następującym adresem internetowym: <http://www.kathreinautomotive.com/>

**Português**

O(a) abaixo assinado(a) Kathrein Automotive GmbH declara que o presente tipo de equipamento de rádio COMPENSATOR ECE BE001 está em conformidade com a Diretiva 2014/53/UE. O texto integral da declaração de conformidade está disponível no seguinte endereço de Internet: <http://www.kathreinautomotive.com/>

**Română**

Prin prezenta, Kathrein Automotive GmbH declară că tipul de echipamente radio COMPENSATOR ECE BE001 este în conformitate cu Directiva 2014/53/UE. Textul integral al declarației UE de conformitate este disponibil la următoarea adresă internet: <http://www.kathreinautomotive.com/>

**Slovensko**

Kathrein Automotive GmbH potrjuje, da je tip radijske opreme COMPENSATOR ECE BE001 skladen z Direktivo 2014/53/EU. Celotno besedilo izjave EU o skladnosti je na voljo na naslednjem spletnem naslovu: <http://www.kathreinautomotive.com/>

**Slovenský**

Kathrein Automotive GmbH týmto vyhlasuje, že rádiové zariadenie typu COMPENSATOR ECE BE001 je v súlade so smernicou 2014/53/EÚ. Úplné EÚ vyhlásenie o zhode je k dispozícii na tejto internetovej adrese: <http://www.kathreinautomotive.com/>

**Suomi**

Kathrein Automotive GmbH vakuuttaa, että radiolaitetyyppi COMPENSATOR ECE BE001 on direktiivin 2014/53/EU mukainen. EU-vaatimusten mukaisuusvakuutuksen täysimittainen teksti on saatavilla seuraavassa internetosoitteessa: <http://www.kathreinautomotive.com/>

**Svenska**

Härmed försäkras Kathrein Automotive GmbH att denna typ av radioutrustning COMPENSATOR ECE BE001 överensstämmer med direktiv 2014/53/EU. Den fullständiga texten till EU-försäkran om verensstämmelse finns på följande webbadress: <http://www.kathreinautomotive.com/>

**Mid Range Radar****Argentina**

Type approval number (registration number) for  
MRRre14FCR – CNC ID: C-20030

**Australia****Botswana**

BTA  
REGISTERED No:  
BOCRA/TA/2017/3517

**Brazil**

ANATEL Homologation Number to be inserted  
into the label for MRRre14FCR:  
02220-14-03745

Este equipamento opera em caráter secundário,  
isto é, não tem direito a proteção contra interfe-  
rência prejudicial, mesmo de estações do  
mesmo tipo, e não pode causar interferência a  
sistemas operando em caráter primário.

**Europe**

EU Declaration of Conformity under RE-D  
(2014/53/EU)

Hereby, Robert Bosch GmbH declares that the  
radio equipment type MRRre14FCR is in compli-  
ance with Directive 2014/53/EU.

The full text of the EU declaration of conformity  
is available at the following internet address:  
<http://eu-doc.bosch.com>

Please enter the Model as MRRre14FCR to find  
the correct DoC in the database.

**Hong Kong**

HKCA 1035: automotive radar: radio equipment  
exempted from licensing!

**Indonesia**

Certification number  
53078/SDPPI/2017

**Jordan**

TRC/LPD/2017/254

**Malaysia**

CIDF15000490

**Moldova**



Identification number:  
1024

**Mexico**

Type approval number for MRRe14FCR - IFE-  
TEL: RCPBOMR17-0598

**Morocco**

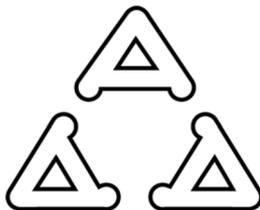
AGREE PAR L'ANRT MAROC  
Numéro d'agrément: MR 13900 ANRT 2017  
Date d'agrément: 04/05/2017

**Philippines**



NTC  
Type approved  
No.: ESD-1206250C  
Type approval number for MRRe14FCR:  
ESD-1716172C

**Serbia**



Identification number: I005  
Year of issuance: 17

**Singapore**

Complies with IMDA Standards  
Dealer's licence Number: DB03227

**South Africa**



TA 2017-2013  
APPROVED

**South Korea**

Class B Equipment]  
B급 기기 (가정용 방송통신기자재)  
이 기기는 가정용(B급) 전자파적합기기로서 주로  
가정에서 사용하는 것을 목적으로 하며,  
모든 지역에서 사용할 수 있습니다.

Translation: This equipment has been approved  
under EMC Registration as a Class B device (for  
domestic use) and can be used in both residen-  
tial and commercial areas.

[RF Warnings]  
해당 무선 설비는 운용 중 전파혼신 가능성이 있  
음

Translation: This radio equipment has potential  
for interference during operation.

**Taiwan**

注意!  
依據低功率電波輻射性電機管理辦法  
第十二條經型式認證合格之低功率射頻電機，非  
經許可，公司、商號或使用者均不得擅自變更頻  
率、加大功率或變更原設計之特性及功能。  
第十四條低功率射頻電機之使用不得影響飛航安  
全及干擾合法通信；經發現有干擾現象時，應立  
即停用，並改善至無干擾時方得繼續使用。  
前項合法通信，指依電信規定作業之無線電信。  
低功率射頻電機須忍受合法通信或工業、科學及  
醫療用電波輻射性電機設備之干擾。

**Thailand**

MRRre14FCR is: A57003

Year is: 17

This telecommunication equipment "BOSCH Radar Sensor MRRre14FCR" conforms to technical standard NTC TS 1011-2549.

This telecommunication equipment "BOSCH Radar Sensor MRRre14FCR" has EMF radiation and conforms to NTC exposure standard NTC TS 5001-2550.

This equipment "BOSCH Radar Sensor MRRre14FCR" is operating more than 20cm away from human body in normal operating condition.

**UAE**

TRA

Registered No: ER55421/17

Dealer No:DA36758/14

**Ukraine**

MRRre14FCR, 001

**Mosambik**

Type approval number for MRRre14FCR – 9ETA17

**NFC Reader****Europe****European Union: Declaration of Conformity**

Hereby, Continental declares that the radio equipment type A2C12393700 is in compliance with Directive 2014/53/EU. The full text of the EU declaration of conformity is available at the following internet address: <http://continental-homologation.com/bmw>

**Technical information**

Frequency band: 13.56 MHz

Maximum transmitter power [output power]: 500 mW

**Manufacturer and Address**

Continental

Siemensstrasse 12

93055 Regensburg

Germany

**Български**

С настоящото Continental декларира, че този тип радиосъоръжение A2C12393700 е в съответствие с Директива 2014/53/ЕС.

Цялостният текст на ЕС декларацията за съответствие може да се намери на следния интернет адрес: <http://continental-homologation.com/bmw>

**Čeština**

Tímto Continental prohlašuje, že typ rádiového zařízení A2C12393700 je v souladu se směrnicí 2014/53/EU. Úplné znění EU prohlášení o shodě je k dispozici na této internetové adrese: <http://continental-homologation.com/bmw>

**Dansk**

Hermed erklærer Continental, at radioudstyrstypen A2C12393700 er i overensstemmelse med direktiv 2014/53/EU. EU-overensstemmelseserklæringens fulde tekst kan findes på følgende internetadresse: <http://continental-homologation.com/bmw>

**Deutsch**

Hiermit erklärt Continental, dass der Funkanlagentyp A2C12393700 der Richtlinie 2014/53/EU entspricht. Der vollständige Text der EU-Konformitätserklärung ist unter der folgenden Internetadresse verfügbar: <http://continental-homologation.com/bmw>

**Eesti**

Käesolevaga deklareerib Continental, et käesolev raadioseadme tüüp A2C12393700 vastab direktiivi 2014/53/EL nõuetele. ELi vastavusdeklaratsiooni täielik tekst on kättesaadav järgmisel internetiaadressil: <http://continental-homologation.com/bmw>

**English**

Hereby, Continental declares that the radio equipment type A2C12393700 is in compliance with Directive 2014/53/EU. The full text of the EU declaration of conformity is available at the following internet address: <http://continental-homologation.com/bmw>

**Español**

Por la presente, Continental declara que el tipo de equipo radioeléctrico A2C12393700 es conforme con la Directiva 2014/53/UE. El texto completo de la declaración UE de conformidad está disponible en la dirección Internet siguiente: <http://continental-homologation.com/bmw>

**Ελληνική**

Με την παρούσα ο/η Continental, δηλώνει ότι ο ραδιοεξοπλισμός A2C12393700 πληροί την οδηγία 2014/53/ΕΕ. Το πλήρες κείμενο της δήλωσης συμμόρφωσης ΕΕ διατίθεται στην ακόλουθη ιστοσελίδα στο διαδίκτυο: <http://continental-homologation.com/bmw>

**Français**

Le soussigné, Continental, déclare que l'équipement radioélectrique du type A2C12393700 est conforme à la directive 2014/53/UE. Le texte complet de la déclaration UE de conformité est disponible à l'adresse internet suivante: <http://continental-homologation.com/bmw>

**Gaeilge**

Hereby, Continental declares that the radio equipment type A2C12393700 is in compliance with Directive 2014/53/EU. The full text of the EU declaration of conformity is available at the following internet address: <http://continental-homologation.com/bmw>

**Hrvatski**

Continental ovime izjavljuje da je radijska oprema tipa A2C12393700 u skladu s Direktivom 2014/53/EU. Cjeloviti tekst EU izjave o sukladnosti dostupan je na sljedećoj internetskoj adresi: <http://continental-homologation.com/bmw>

**Italiano**

Il fabbricante, Continental, dichiara che il tipo di apparecchiatura radio A2C12393700 è conforme alla direttiva 2014/53/UE. Il testo completo della dichiarazione di conformità UE è disponibile al seguente indirizzo Internet: <http://continental-homologation.com/bmw>

**Latviešu**

Ar šo Continental deklarē, ka radioiekārta A2C12393700 atbilst Direktīvai 2014/53/ES. Pilns ES atbilstības deklarācijas teksts ir pieejams šādā interneta vietnē: <http://continental-homologation.com/bmw>

**Lietuvių**

Aš, Continental, patvirtinu, kad radijo įrenginių tipas A2C12393700 atitinka Direktyvą 2014/53/ES. Visas ES atitikties deklaracijos tekstas prieinamas šiuo interneto adresu: <http://continental-homologation.com/bmw>

**Magyar**

Continental igazolja, hogy a A2C12393700 típusú rádióberendezés megfelel a 2014/53/EU irányelvnek. Az EU-megfelelőségi nyilatkozat teljes szövege elérhető a következő internetes címen: <http://continental-homologation.com/bmw>

**Malti**

B'dan, Continental, niddikjara li dan it-tip ta' tagħmir tar-radju A2C12393700 huwa konformi mad-Direttiva 2014/53/UE. It-test kollu tad-dikjarazzjoni ta' konformità tal-UE huwa disponibbli f'dan l-indirizz tal-Internet li ġej: <http://continental-homologation.com/bmw>

**Nederlands**

Hierbij verklaar ik, Continental, dat het type radio-apparatuur A2C12393700 conform is met Richtlijn 2014/53/EU. De volledige tekst van de EU-conformiteitsverklaring kan worden geraadpleegd op het volgende internetadres: <http://continental-homologation.com/bmw>

**Polski**

Continental niniejszym oświadcza, że typ urządzenia radiowego A2C12393700 jest zgodny z dyrektywą 2014/53/UE. Pełny tekst deklaracji zgodności UE jest dostępny pod następującym adresem internetowym: <http://continental-homologation.com/bmw>

**Português**

O(a) abaixo assinado(a) Continental declara que o presente tipo de equipamento de rádio A2C12393700 está em conformidade com a Diretiva 2014/53/UE. O texto integral da declaração de conformidade está disponível no seguinte endereço de Internet: <http://continental-homologation.com/bmw>

**Română**

Prin prezenta, Continental declară că tipul de echipamente radio A2C12393700 este în conformitate cu Directiva 2014/53/UE. Textul integral al declarației UE de conformitate este disponibil la următoarea adresă internet: <http://continental-homologation.com/bmw>

**Slovensko**

Continental potrjuje, da je tip radijske opreme A2C12393700 skladen z Direktivo 2014/53/EU. Celotno besedilo izjave EU o skladnosti je na voljo na naslednjem spletnem naslovu: <http://continental-homologation.com/bmw>

**Slovenský**

Continental týmto vyhlasuje, že rádiové zariadenie typu A2C12393700 je v súlade so smernicou 2014/53/EÚ. Úplné EÚ vyhlásenie o zhode je k dispozícii na tejto internetovej adrese: <http://continental-homologation.com/bmw>

**Suomi**

Continental vakuuttaa, että radiolaitetyyppi A2C12393700 on direktiivin 2014/53/EU mukainen. EU-vaatimustenmukaisuusvakuutuksen täysimittainen teksti on saatavilla seuraavassa internetosoitteessa: <http://continental-homologation.com/bmw>

**Svenska**

Härmed försäkrar Continental att denna typ av radioutrustning A2C12393700 överensstämmer med direktiv 2014/53/EU. Den fullständiga texten till EU-försäkran om överensstämmelse finns på följande webbadress: <http://continental-homologation.com/bmw>

**Israel**

A2C12393700 : ( שם הדגם ) Model name  
( שם היצרן וכתובת ) Manufacturer and address  
Continental  
Siemensstrasse 12  
93051 Regensburg  
Germany

**Mexico**

ste equipo opera a título secundario, consecuentemente, debe aceptar interferencias perjudiciales incluyendo equipos de la misma clase y puede no causar interferencias a sistemas operando a título primario.

South Korea



1. Trade name or Applicant: Continental Automotive GmbH
2. Equipment name (Model number): A2C12393700
3. Date of manufacture: See product label
4. Manufacturer: Continental Automotive GmbH
5. Country of Origin: Romania

Taiwan

低功率電波輻射性電機管理辦法  
第十二條

經型式認證合格之低功率射頻電機，非經許可，公司、商號或使用者均不得擅自變更頻率、加大功率或變更原設計之特性及功能。

第十四條

低功率射頻電機之使用不得影響飛航安全及干擾合法通信；經發現有干擾現象時，應立即停用，並改善至無干擾時方得繼續使用。

前項合法通信，指依電信法規定作業之無線電通信。

低功率射頻電機須忍受合法通信或工業、科學及醫療用電波輻射性電機設備之干擾。

Receiver Audio Module

Europe

European Union: Declaration of Conformity



Hereby, Harman Becker Automotive Systems GmbH declares that the radio equipment type RAM is in compliance with Directive 2014/53/EU. The full text of the EU declaration of conformity is available at the following internet Address: <http://www.harman.com/compliance>

Technical information

Frequency range:

AM: 0,531 – 1,602 MHz

FM: 87,5 – 108 MHz

DAB: 174,928 – 239.200 MHz

Transmission power: not available

Manufacturer and Address

Harman Becker Automotive Systems GmbH  
Becker-Goering-Strasse 16  
76307 Karlsbad  
Germany

Български

С настоящото Harman Becker Automotive Systems GmbH декларира, че този тип радиосъоръжение RAM е в съответствие с Директива 2014/53/ЕС. Цялостният текст на ЕС декларацията за съответствие може да се намери на следния интернет адрес: <http://www.harman.com/compliance>

**Čeština**

Tímto Harman Becker Automotive Systems GmbH prohlašuje, že typ rádiového zařízení RAM je v souladu se směrnicí 2014/53/EU. Úplné znění EU prohlášení o shodě je k dispozici na této internetové adrese: <http://www.harman.com/compliance>

**Dansk**

Hermed erklærer Harman Becker Automotive Systems GmbH, at radioudstyrstypen RAM er i overensstemmelse med direktiv 2014/53/EU. EU-overensstemmelseserklæringens fulde tekst kan findes på følgende internetadresse: <http://www.harman.com/compliance>

**Deutsch**

Hiermit erklärt Harman Becker Automotive Systems GmbH, dass das Gerät mit Funkfunktion RAM der Richtlinie 2014/53/EU entspricht. Der vollständige Text der EU-Konformitätserklärung ist unter der folgenden Internetadresse verfügbar: <http://www.harman.com/compliance>

**Eesti**

Käesolevaga deklareerib Harman Becker Automotive Systems GmbH, et käesolev raadioseadme tüüp RAM vastab direktiivi 2014/53/EL nõuetele. ELi vastavusdeklaratsiooni täielik tekst on kättesaadav järgmisel internetiaadressil: <http://www.harman.com/compliance>

**English**

Hereby, Harman Becker Automotive Systems GmbH declares that the radio equipment type RAM is in compliance with Directive 2014/53/EU. The full text of the EU declaration of conformity is available at the following internet Address: <http://www.harman.com/compliance>

**Español**

Por la presente, Harman Becker Automotive Systems GmbH declara que el tipo de equipo radioeléctrico RAM es conforme con la Directiva 2014/53/UE. El texto completo de la declaración UE de conformidad está disponible en la dirección Internet siguiente: <http://www.harman.com/compliance>

**Ελληνική**

Με την παρούσα ο/η Harman Becker Automotive Systems GmbH, δηλώνει ότι ο ραδιοεξοπλισμός RAM πληροί την οδηγία 2014/53/ΕΕ. Το πλήρες κείμενο της δήλωσης συμμόρφωσης ΕΕ διατίθεται στην ακόλουθη ιστοσελίδα στο διαδίκτυο: <http://www.harman.com/compliance>

**Français**

Le soussigné, Harman Becker Automotive Systems GmbH, déclare que l'équipement radio-électrique du type RAM est conforme à la directive 2014/53/UE. Le texte complet de la déclaration UE de conformité est disponible à l'adresse internet suivante: <http://www.harman.com/compliance>

**Hrvatski**

Harman Becker Automotive Systems GmbH ovime izjavljuje da je radijska oprema tipa RAM u skladu s Direktivom 2014/53/EU. Cjeloviti tekst EU izjave o sukladnosti dostupan je na sljedećoj internetskoj adresi: <http://www.harman.com/compliance>

**Italiano**

Il fabbricante, Harman Becker Automotive Systems GmbH, dichiara che il tipo di apparecchiatura radio RAM è conforme alla direttiva 2014/53/UE. Il testo completo della dichiarazione di conformità UE è disponibile al seguente indirizzo Internet: <http://www.harman.com/compliance>

**Latviešu**

Ar šo Harman Becker Automotive Systems GmbH deklarē, ka radioiekārta RAM atbilst Direktīvai 2014/53/ES. Pilns ES atbilstības deklarācijas teksts ir pieejams šādā interneta vietnē: <http://www.harman.com/compliance>

**Lietuvių**

Aš, Harman Becker Automotive Systems GmbH, patvirtinu, kad radijo įrenginių tipas RAM atitinka Direktyvą 2014/53/ES. Visas ES atitikties deklaracijos tekstas prieinamas šiuo interneto adresu: <http://www.harman.com/compliance>

**Nederlands**

Hierbij verklaar ik, Harman Becker Automotive Systems GmbH, dat het type radioapparatuur RAM conform is met Richtlijn 2014/53/EU. De volledige tekst van de EU-conformiteitsverklaring kan worden geraadpleegd op het volgende internetadres: <http://www.harman.com/compliance>

**Magyar**

Harman Becker Automotive Systems GmbH igazolja, hogy a RAM típusú rádióberendezés megfelel a 2014/53/EU irányelvnek. Az EU-megfelelőségi nyilatkozat teljes szövege elérhető a következő internetes címen: 2014.5.22. L 153/104 Az Európai Unió Hivatalos Lapja HU: <http://www.harman.com/compliance>

**Malti**

B'dan, Harman Becker Automotive Systems GmbH, niddikjara li dan it-tip ta' tagħmir tar-radju RAM huwa konformi mad-Direttiva 2014/53/UE. It-test kollu tad-dikjarazzjoni ta' konformità tal-UE huwa disponibbli f'dan l-indirizz tal-Internet li ġej: <http://www.harman.com/compliance>

**Polski**

Harman Becker Automotive Systems GmbH niniejszym oświadczam, że typ urządzenia radiowego RAM jest zgodny z dyrektywą 2014/53/UE. Pełny tekst deklaracji zgodności UE jest dostępny pod następującym adresem internetowym: <http://www.harman.com/compliance>

**Português**

O(a) abaixo assinado(a) Harman Becker Automotive Systems GmbH declara que o presente tipo de equipamento de rádio RAM está em conformidade com a Diretiva 2014/53/UE. O texto integral da declaração de conformidade está disponível no seguinte endereço de Internet: <http://www.harman.com/compliance>

**Română**

Prin prezenta, Harman Becker Automotive Systems GmbH declară că tipul de echipamente radio RAM este în conformitate cu Directiva 2014/53/UE. Textul integral al declarației UE de conformitate este disponibil la următoarea adresă internet: <http://www.harman.com/compliance>

**Slovensko**

Harman Becker Automotive Systems GmbH potrjuje, da je tip radijske opreme RAM skladen z Direktivo 2014/53/EU. Celotno besedilo izjave EU o skladnosti je na voljo na naslednjem spletnem naslovu: <http://www.harman.com/compliance>

**Slovenský**

Harman Becker Automotive Systems GmbH týmto vyhlasuje, že rádiové zariadenie typu RAM je v súlade so smernicou 2014/53/EÚ. Úplné EÚ vyhlásenie o zhode je k dispozícii na tejto internetovej adrese: <http://www.harman.com/compliance>

**Suomi**

Harman Becker Automotive Systems GmbH vakuuttaa, että radiolaitetyypin RAM on direktiivin 2014/53/EU mukainen. EU-vaatimustenmukaisuusvakuutuksen täysimittainen teksti on saatavilla seuraavassa internetosoitteessa: <http://www.harman.com/compliance>

**Svenska**

Härmed försäkras Harman Becker Automotive Systems GmbH att denna typ av radioutrustning RAM överensstämmer med direktiv 2014/53/EU. Den fullständiga texten till EU-försäkran om överensstämmelse finns på följande webbadress: <http://www.harman.com/compliance>

**South Korea**

A급 기기

(업무용 방송통신기자재)

이 기기는 업무용(A급) 전자파적합기기로서 판매자 또는 사용자는 이 점을 주의하시기 바라며, 가정외의 지역에서 사용하는 것을 목적으로 합니다.

Class A Equipment

(Industrial Broadcasting &amp; Communication Equipment)

This equipment is Industrial (Class A) electromagnetic wave suitability equipment and seller or user should take notice of it, and this equipment is to be used in the places except for home.

**Remote Control****Brazil**

ANATEL: 04047-17-02336

Modelo: ID21A

Este equipamento opera em caráter secundário, isto é, não tem direito a proteção contra interferência prejudicial, mesmo de estações do mesmo tipo, e não pode causar interferência a sistemas operando em caráter primário.

Para maiores informações, consulte o site da ANATEL [www.anatel.gov.br](http://www.anatel.gov.br)

**Europe****European Union: Declaration of Conformity**

Hereby, Valeo Comfort and Driving Assistance declares that the radio equipment type Model ID21A is in compliance with Directive 2014/53/EU. The full text of the EU declaration of conformity is available at the following internet address: <http://www.valeo-clientportal.com>

**Technical information**

Frequency Band: 433,20 MHz - 434,64 MHz

Maximum Output Power: 1 mW (ERP)

**Manufacturer and Address**

Manufacturer: Valeo Comfort and Driving Assistance

Address: 76, rue Auguste Perret 94046 Créteil - CEDEX; FRANCE

Phone number: +33 1 48 84 54 00

**Български**

С настоящото Valeo Comfort and Driving Assistance декларира, че този тип радиосъоръжение ID21A е в съответствие с Директива 2014/53/ЕС. Цялостният текст на ЕС декларацията за съответствие може да се намери на следния интернет адрес: <http://www.valeo-clientportal.com>

**Česky**

Valeo Comfort and Driving Assistance tímto prohlašuje, že tento ID21A je ve shodě se základními požadavky a dalšími příslušnými ustanoveními směrnice 2014/53/ES. Úplné znění EU prohlášení o shodě je k dispozici na této internetové adrese: <http://www.valeo-clientportal.com>

**Dansk**

Undertegnede Valeo Comfort and Driving Assistance erklærer herved, at følgende udstyr ID21A overholder de væsentlige krav og øvrige relevante krav i direktiv 2014/53/EF. EU-overensstemmelseserklæringens fulde tekst kan findes på følgende internetadresse: [//www.valeo-clientportal.com](http://www.valeo-clientportal.com)

**Deutsch**

Hiermit erklärt Valeo Comfort and Driving Assistance, dass sich das Model ID21A in Übereinstimmung mit den grundlegenden Anforderungen und den übrigen einschlägigen Bestimmungen der Richtlinie 2014/53/EG befindet. Der vollständige Text der EU-Konformitätserklärung ist unter der folgenden Internetadresse verfügbar: <http://www.valeo-clientportal.com>

**Eesti**

Käesolevaga kinnitab Valeo Comfort and Driving Assistance seadme ID21A vastavust direktiivi 2014/53/EÜ põhinõuetele ja nimetatud direktiivist tulenevatele teistele asjakohastele sätetele. ELi vastavusdeklaratsiooni täielik tekst on kättesaadav järgmisel internetiaadressil: <http://www.valeo-clientportal.com>

**English**

Hereby, Valeo Comfort and Driving Assistance, declares that the model ID21A is in compliance with the essential requirements and other relevant provisions of Directive 2014/53/EC. The full text of the EU declaration of conformity is available at the following internet address: <http://www.valeo-clientportal.com>

**Español**

Por medio de la presente Valeo Comfort and Driving Assistance declara que ID21A cumple con los requisitos esenciales y cualesquiera otras disposiciones aplicables o exigibles de la Directiva 2014/53/CE. El texto completo de la declaración UE de conformidad está disponible en la dirección Internet siguiente: <http://www.valeo-clientportal.com>

**Ελληνική**

Με την παρούσα Valeo Comfort and Driving Assistance δηλώνει ότι ID21A συμμορφώνεται προς τις ουσιαστικές απαιτήσεις και τις λοιπές σχετικές διατάξεις της οδηγίας 2014/53/ΕΚ. Το πλήρες κείμενο της δήλωσης συμμόρφωσης ΕΕ διατίθεται στην ακόλουθη ιστοσελίδα στο διαδίκτυο: <http://www.valeo-clientportal.com>

**Français**

Par la présente Valeo Comfort and Driving Assistance déclare que les appareils modèle ID21A sont conformes aux exigences essentielles et aux autres dispositions pertinentes de la directive 2014/53/CE. Le texte complet de la déclaration UE de conformité est disponible à l'adresse internet suivante: <http://www.valeo-clientportal.com>

**Hrvatski**

Ovime, Valeo Comfort and Driving Assistance izjavljuje da je model ID21A je u skladu sa osnovnim zahtjevima I drugim relevantnim odredbama Direktive 2014/53/EC. Cjeloviti tekst EU izjave o sukladnosti dostupan je na sljedećoj internetskoj adresi: <http://www.valeo-clientportal.com>

**Italiano**

Con la presente Valeo Comfort and Driving Assistance dichiara che questo ID21A è conforme ai requisiti essenziali ed alle altre disposizioni pertinenti stabilite dalla direttiva 2014/53/CE. Il testo completo della dichiarazione di conformità UE è disponibile al seguente indirizzo Internet: <http://www.valeo-clientportal.com>

**Latviski**

Ar šo Valeo Comfort and Driving Assistance deklarē, ka ID21A atbilst Direktīvas 2014/53/EK būtiskajām prasībām un citiem ar to saistītajiem noteikumiem. Pilns ES atbilstības deklarācijas teksts ir pieejams šādā interneta vietnē: <http://www.valeo-clientportal.com>

**Lietuvių**

Šiuo Valeo Comfort and Driving Assistance deklaruoja, kad šis ID21A atitinka esminius reikalavimus ir kitas 2014/53/EB Direktyvos nuostatas. Visas ES atitikties deklaracijos tekstas prieinamas šiuo interneto adresu: <http://www.valeo-clientportal.com>

**Nederlands**

Hierbij verklaart Valeo Comfort and Driving Assistance dat het toestel ID21A in overeenstemming is met de essentiële eisen en de andere relevante bepalingen van richtlijn 2014/53/EG. De volledige tekst van de EU-conformiteitsverklaring kan worden geraadpleegd op het volgende internetadres: <http://www.valeo-clientportal.com>

**Malti**

Hawnhekk, Valeo Comfort and Driving Assistance, jiddikjara li dan ID21A jikkonforma malhtigijiet essenzjali u ma provvedimenti oħrajn relevanti li hemm fid-Direttiva 2014/53/EC. It-test kollu tad-dikjarazzjoni ta' konformità tal-UE huwa disponibbli f'dan l-indirizz tal-Internet li ġej: <http://www.valeo-clientportal.com>

**Magyar**

Alulírott, Valeo Comfort and Driving Assistance nyilatkozom, hogy a ID21A megfelel a vonatkozó alapvető követelményeknek és az 2014/53/EC irányelv egyéb előírásainak. Az EU-megfelelőségi nyilatkozat teljes szövege elérhető a következő internetes címen: <http://www.valeo-clientportal.com>

**Polski**

Niniejszym Valeo Comfort and Driving Assistance oświadcza, że ID21A jest zgodny z zasadniczymi wymogami oraz pozostałymi stosownymi postanowieniami Dyrektywy 2014/53/EC. Pełny tekst deklaracji zgodności UE jest dostępny pod następującym adresem internetowym: <http://www.valeo-clientportal.com>

**Português**

Valeo Comfort and Driving Assistance declara que este ID21A está conforme com os requisitos essenciais e outras disposições da Directiva 2014/53/CE. O texto integral da declaração de conformidade está disponível no seguinte endereço de Internet: <http://www.valeo-clientportal.com>

**Română**

Prin prezenta, Valeo Comfort and Driving Assistance declară că tipul de echipamente radio ID21A este în conformitate cu Directiva 2014/53/UE. Textul integral al declarației UE de conformitate este disponibil la următoarea adresă internet: <http://www.valeo-clientportal.com>

**Slovensko**

Valeo Comfort and Driving Assistance izjavlja, da je ta ID21A v skladu z bistvenimi zahtevami in ostalimi relevantnimi določili direktive 2014/53/ES. Celotno besedilo izjave EU o skladnosti je na voljo na naslednjem spletnem naslovu: <http://www.valeo-clientportal.com>

**Slovenský**

Valeo Comfort and Driving Assistance týmto vyhlasuje, že ID21A spĺňa základné požiadavky a všetky príslušné ustanovenia Smernice 2014/53/ES. Úplné EÚ vyhlásenie o zhode je k dispozícii na tejto internetovej adrese: <http://www.valeo-clientportal.com>

**Suomi**

Valeo Comfort and Driving Assistance vakuuttaa täten että ID21A tyyppinen laite on direktiivin 2014/53/EY oleellisten vaatimusten ja sitä koskevien direktiivin muiden ehtojen mukainen. EU-vaatimustenmukaisuusvakuutuksen täysimittainen teksti on saatavilla seuraavassa internetosoitteessa: <http://www.valeo-clientportal.com>

**Svenska**

Härmed intygar Valeo Comfort and Driving Assistance att denna ID21A står i överensstämmelse med de väsentliga egenskapskrav och övriga relevanta bestämmelser som framgår av direktiv 2014/53/EG. Den fullständiga texten till EU-försäkran om överensstämmelse finns på följande webbadress: <http://www.valeo-clientportal.com>

**Indonesia**

Model: ID21A  
52315/SDPPI/2017  
5153

**Jamaica**

Model: ID21A  
This product has been Type Approved by Jamaica: SMA – ID21A

**Jordan**

Model: ID21A  
TRC/LPD/2017/242

**Moldova**



024  
Model: ID21A

**Morocco**

Modèle: ID21A  
AGREE PAR L'ANRT MAROC  
Numéro d'agrément: MR13989 ANRT 2017  
Date d'agrément: 15/05/2017

**Oman**

OMAN TRA  
Approval number: R/4344/17  
Aplicant number: D080134

**Pakistan**



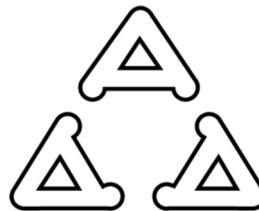
Model: ID21A  
Serial No.: (stored in Product EEPROM)  
Year of Manufacture: (stored in Product EEPROM)

**Philippines**



NTC  
Type accepted  
No.: ESD-1715523C  
Model: ID21A

**Serbia**



V005 17  
Model: ID21A

**Singapore**

Model: ID21A  
Complies with IMDA Standard  
DA 105282

**South Africa**



TA-2017/1087  
 APPROVED  
 Model: ID21A

**South Korea**



인증번호: R-CRM-VCD-ID21C  
 적합성평가를 받은 자의 상호 (또는 상호명): Valeo Comfort and Driving Assistance  
 기자재 명칭 (또는 제품명칭): ID Geber  
 모델명: ID21C  
 제조사기 (제조연월로 표기): see product  
 제조사 및 제조국가에 대한 정보:  
 Valeo Auto Electric Magyarorszag Kft / Hungary  
 Valeo Sistemas Electronicos S. de R.L de C.V. / Mexico

**Taiwan**



CCAE15LP2230T9  
 Model: ID21A

根據 NCC 低功電波射性電機管辦法 規定：  
 第十二條 經型式認證合格之低功射頻電機，非經許可，公司、商號或使用者均不得擅自變頻、加大功或變原設計之特性及功能。  
 第十四條 低功射頻電機之使用得影響飛航安全及干擾合法通信；經發現有干擾現象時，應即停用，並改善至無干擾時方得繼續使用。前項合法通信，指依電信法規定作業之無線電通信。  
 低功射頻電機須忍受合法通信或工業、科學及醫用電波射性電機設備之干擾。

**UAE**

CCAH17LP2760T6  
 Model: ID21A  
 TRA REGISTERED No: ER54707/17  
 Dealer No.: DA45331/15

**Ukraine**



109  
 Model: ID21A

**Side Radar Sensor**

**Argentina**



CNC ID: C-21303

**Australia**



N11042

**Brazil**



ANATEL ID: 06433-17-06830

Este equipamento opera em caráter secundário, isto é, não tem direito à proteção contra interferência prejudicial, mesmo de estações do mesmo tipo, e não pode causar interferência a sistemas operando em caráter primário.

**Europe**

**European Union: Declaration of Conformity**



**Български**

С настоящото APTIV Deutschland GmbH, 42367 Wuppertal, декларира, че устройството B3TR в съответствие с съществените изисквания и други приложими разпоредби на Директива 2014/53 / EC (RED). Оригиналната декларация за съответствие може да бъде намерена на [www.delphi.com/automotive-homologation](http://www.delphi.com/automotive-homologation).

Честотна лента 76-77 GHz

Максимална мощност на предаване 30 dBm (1.0 W)

**Česky**

APTIV Deutschland GmbH, 42367 Wuppertal tímto prohlašuje, že tento B3TR je ve shodě se základními požadavky a dalšími příslušnými ustanoveními směrnice 2014/53/EU (RED). Původní prohlášení je k dispozici na následujícím odkazu [www.delphi.com/automotive-homologation](http://www.delphi.com/automotive-homologation)

Frekvenční pásmo 76-77GHz

Maximální výstupní výkon 30 dBm (1,0 W)

**Dansk**

Undertegnede APTIV Deutschland GmbH, 42367 Wuppertal erklærer herved, at følgende udstyr B3TR overholder de væsentlige krav og øvrige relevante krav i direktiv 2014/53/EU (RED). Den oprindelige overensstemmelseserklæring kan ses her [www.delphi.com/automotive-homologation](http://www.delphi.com/automotive-homologation)

frekvensbånd 76-77 GHz

Maksimal udgangseffekt 30 dBm (1,0 W)



**Italiano**

Con la presente APTIV Deutschland GmbH, 42367 Wuppertal dichiara che questo B3TR è conforme ai requisiti essenziali ed alle altre disposizioni pertinenti stabilite dalla direttiva 2014/53/UE (RED). La dichiarazione di conformità originale può essere vista qui [www.delphi.com/automotive-homologation](http://www.delphi.com/automotive-homologation)

banda di frequenza 76-77 GHz

Potenza massima di uscita 30 dBm (1,0 W)

**Latviski**

Ar šo APTIV Deutschland GmbH deklarē, ka B3TR atbilst Direktīvas 2014/53/ES (RED) būtiskajām prasībām un citiem ar to saistītajiem noteikumiem. Sākotnējais atbilstības deklarācija var apskatīt šeit [www.delphi.com/automotive-homologation](http://www.delphi.com/automotive-homologation)

frekvenču josla 76-77 GHz

Maksimālā iezes jauda 30 dBm (1,0 W)

**Lietuvių**

Šiuo APTIV Deutschland GmbH, 42367 Wuppertal deklaruoja, kad šis B3TR atitinka esminius reikalavimus ir kitas 2014/53/ES (RED) Direktivos nuostatas. Originali atitikties deklaracija gali būti čia [www.delphi.com/automotive-homologation](http://www.delphi.com/automotive-homologation)

dažnių juosta 76-77 GHz

Maksimali išėjimo galia 30 dBm (1,0 W)

**Magyar**

Alulírott, APTIV Deutschland GmbH, 42367 Wuppertal nyilatkozom, hogy a B3TR megfelel a vonatkozó alapvető követelményeknek és az 2014/53/EU (RED) irányelv egyéb előírásainak. Az eredeti megfelelőségi nyilatkozat itt tekinthető [www.delphi.com/automotive-homologation](http://www.delphi.com/automotive-homologation)

frekvenciasávban 76-77 GHz

Maximális kimeneti teljesítmény 30 dBm (1,0 W)

**Malti**

Hawnhekk, APTIV Deutschland GmbH, 42367 Wuppertal, jiddikjara li dan B3TR jikkonforma mal-htigijiet essenzjali u ma provvedimenti oħrajn rilevanti li hemm fid-Dirrettiva 2014/53/UE (RED). Id-dikjarazzjoni ta 'konformità originali tista' tiġi analizzata hawnhekk [www.delphi.com/automotive-homologation](http://www.delphi.com/automotive-homologation)

medda ta 'frekwenza 76-77 GHz

qawwa massima ta 'hruġ 30 dBm (1,0 W)

**Nederlands**

Hierbij verklaart APTIV Deutschland GmbH, 42367 Wuppertal dat het toestel B3TR in overeenstemming is met de essentiële eisen en de andere relevante bepalingen van richtlijn 2014/53/EU (RED). De originele verklaring van overeenstemming kan hier [www.delphi.com/automotive-homologation](http://www.delphi.com/automotive-homologation) worden bekeken

frequentieband 76-77 GHz

Maximum uitgangsvermogen 30 dBm (1,0 W)

**Norsk**

APTIV Deutschland GmbH, 42367 Wuppertal erklærer herved at utstyret B3TR er i samsvar med de grunnleggende krav og øvrige relevante krav i direktiv 2014/53/EU (RED). Den originale samsvarserklæringen kan sees her [www.delphi.com/automotive-homologation](http://www.delphi.com/automotive-homologation)

frekvensbånd 76-77 GHz

Maksimal utgangseffekt 30 dBm (1,0 W)

**Polski**

Niniejszym APTIV Deutschland GmbH, 42367 Wuppertal oświadczam, że B3TR jest zgodny z zasadniczymi wymogami oraz pozostałymi stosownymi postanowieniami Dyrektywy 2014/53/UE (RED). Oryginalny deklaracja zgodności można obejrzeć tu [www.delphi.com/automotive-homologation](http://www.delphi.com/automotive-homologation)

pasmo częstotliwości 76-77 GHz

Maksymalna moc wyjściowa 30 dBm (1,0 W)

**Português**

APTIV Deutschland GmbH, 42367 Wuppertal declara que este B3TR está conforme com os requisitos essenciais e outras disposições da Directiva 2014/53/UE (RED). A declaração de conformidade original pode ser visto aqui [www.delphi.com/automotive-homologation](http://www.delphi.com/automotive-homologation)

banda de frequência 76-77 GHz  
potência máxima de saída 30 dBm (1,0 W)

**Română**

Prin prezenta APTIV Deutschland GmbH, 42367 Wuppertal că B3TR dispozitivul este în conformitate cu cerințele esențiale și alte prevederi relevante ale Directivei 2014/53 / UE (RED). Declarația inițială de conformitate poate fi vizualizat aici [www.delphi.com/automotive-homologation](http://www.delphi.com/automotive-homologation)

bandă de frecvență 76-77 GHz  
putere maximă de ieșire 30 dBm (1,0 W)

**Slovensko**

APTIV Deutschland GmbH, 42367 Wuppertal izjavlja, da je naprava B3TR v skladu z bistvene zahteve in druge ustrezne določbe Direktive 2014/53 / EU (RED). Prvotna izjava o skladnosti je na voljo na spletni strani [www.delphi.com/automotive-homologization](http://www.delphi.com/automotive-homologization)

Frekvenčni pas 76 - 77 GHz  
Največja prenosna moč 30 dBm (1,0 W)

**Slovensky**

Spoločnosť APTIV Deutschland GmbH, 42367 Wuppertal, vyhlasuje, že zariadenie B3TR zodpovedá základné požiadavky a ďalšie príslušné ustanovenia smernice 2014/53 / EÚ (RED). Pôvodné vyhlásenie o zhode možno nájsť na adrese [www.delphi.com/automotive-homologization](http://www.delphi.com/automotive-homologization)

Frekvenčný pás 76 - 77 GHz  
Maximálny prenosový výkon 30 dBm (1,0 W)

**Suomi**

APTIV Deutschland GmbH, 42367 Wuppertal vakuuttaa täten että B3TR tyyppinen laite on direktiivin 2014/53/EU (RED) oleellisten vaatimusten ja sitä koskevien direktiivin muiden ehtojen mukainen. Alkuperäinen vaatimustenmukaisuusvakuutus on nähtävissä täällä [www.delphi.com/automotive-homologation](http://www.delphi.com/automotive-homologation)

taajuuskaista 76-77 GHz  
Suurin teho 30 dBm (1,0 W)

**Svenska**

Härigenom förklarar APTIV Deutschland GmbH, 42367 Wuppertal att enheten B3TR i enlighet med de väsentliga kraven och andra relevanta bestämmelser i direktiv 2014/53 / EU (RED). Den ursprungliga försäkran om överensstämmelse finns på [www.delphi.com/automotive-homologization](http://www.delphi.com/automotive-homologization)

Frekvensband 76 - 77 GHz  
Maximal överföringseffekt 30 dBm (1,0 W)

**Indonesia**

Nomor:  
51784/SDPPI/2017  
PLG ID: 6094

**Jordan**

Type Approval No.: TRC/LPD/2017/453

**Malaysia**

CIDF17000143

**Mexico**

IFETEL Numero: RLVDEB317-1526

**Moldova**



8526

**Morocco**

AGREE PAR L'ANRT MAROC

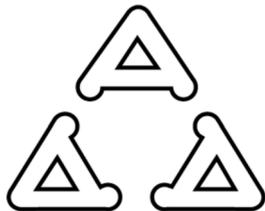
Numéro d'agrément : MR 14629 ANRT 2017

Date d'agrément : 28/08/2017

**Russia ,Belarus, Kazakhstan**



**Serbia**



34540-926/17-4

M#B3TR

**Singapore**

Complies with IMDA Standards

DA103787

**South Africa**



TA-2017/1816

APPROVED

**South Korea**



R-CRM-DDG-B3TR

**Taiwan**



CCAF17LP1450T5

M#B3TR NCC Warning:

1. 經型式認證合格之低功率射頻電機，非經許可，公司、商號或使用者均不得擅自變更頻率、加大功率或變更原設計之特性及功能。
  2. 低功率射頻電機之使用不得影響飛航安全及干擾合法通信；經發現有干擾現象時，應立即停用，並改善至無干擾時方得繼續使用。
- 前項合法通信，指依電信法規定作業之無線電通信。

低功率射頻電機須忍受合法通信或工業、科學及醫療用電波輻射性電機設備之干擾。

**UAE**

TRA

REGISTERED No: ER57564/17

DEALER NO. DA0062437/11

**Ukraine**

UA.TR.109.0062-18

**Smart Access****Europe****European Union: Declaration of Conformity**

Hereby, WITTE Automotive; WITTE Nejdek, spol. s r. o. declares that the radio equipment type BMW G3x NFC is in compliance with Directive 2014/53/EU. The full text of the EU declaration of conformity is available at the following URL: <http://www.witte-automotive.com/conformity>

**Technical information**

Frequency range: 13,56 MHz +/- 7kHz

Maximum magnetic field strength: 7,5 A/m

**Manufacturer and Address**

WITTE Automotive; WITTE Nejdek, spol. s r. o.  
Rooseveltova 1299  
36221 Nejdek  
Czech Republic

**Български**

С настоящото WITTE Automotive; WITTE Nejdek, spol. s r. o. декларира, че този тип радиосъоръжение BMW G3x NFC е в съответствие с Директива 2014/53/ЕС. Цялостният текст на ЕС декларацията за съответствие може да се намери на следния интернет адрес: <http://www.witte-automotive.com/conformity>

**6**

REFERENCE

**Čeština**

Tímto WITTE Automotive; WITTE Nejdek, spol. s r. o. prohlašuje, že typ rádiového zařízení BMW G3x NFC je v souladu se směrnicí 2014/53/EU. Úplné znění EU prohlášení o shodě je k dispozici na této internetové adrese: <http://www.witte-automotive.com/conformity>

**Dansk**

Hermed erklærer WITTE Automotive; WITTE Nejdek, spol. s r. o. , at radioudstyrstypen BMW G3x NFC er i overensstemmelse med direktiv 2014/53/EU. EU-overensstemmelseserklæringens fulde tekst kan findes på følgende internet-adresse: <http://www.witte-automotive.com/conformity>

**Deutsch**

Hiermit erklärt WITTE Automotive; WITTE Nejdek, spol. s r. o. , dass das Gerät mit Funkfunktion BMW G3x NFC der Richtlinie 2014/53/EU entspricht. Der vollständige Text der EU-Konformitätserklärung ist unter der folgenden Internet-adresse verfügbar: <http://www.witte-automotive.com/conformity>

**Eesti**

Käesolevaga deklareerib WITTE Automotive; WITTE Nejdek, spol. s r. o. , et käesolev raadioseadme tüüp BMW G3x NFC vastab direktiivi 2014/53/EL nõuetele. ELi vastavusdeklaratsiooni täielik tekst on kättesaadav järgmisel internetiaadressil: <http://www.witte-automotive.com/conformity>

**English**

Hereby, WITTE Automotive; WITTE Nejdek, spol. s r. o. declares that the radio equipment type BMW G3x NFC is in compliance with Directive 2014/53/EU. The full text of the EU declaration of conformity is available at the following URL: <http://www.witte-automotive.com/conformity>

**Español**

Por la presente, WITTE Automotive; WITTE Nejdek, spol. s r. o. declara que el tipo de equipo radioeléctrico BMW G3x NFC es conforme con la Directiva 2014/53/UE. El texto completo de la declaración UE de conformidad está disponible en la dirección Internet siguiente: <http://www.witte-automotive.com/conformity>

**Ελληνική**

Με την παρούσα ο/η WITTE Automotive; WITTE Nejdek, spol. s r. o. , δηλώνει ότι ο ραδιοεξοπλισμός BMW G3x NFC πληροί την οδηγία 2014/53/ΕΕ. Το πλήρες κείμενο της δήλωσης συμμόρφωσης ΕΕ διατίθεται στην ακόλουθη ιστοσελίδα στο διαδίκτυο: <http://www.witte-automotive.com/conformity>

**Français**

Le soussigné, WITTE Automotive; WITTE Nejdek, spol. s r. o. , déclare que l'équipement radio-électrique du type BMW G3x NFC est conforme à la directive 2014/53/UE. Le texte complet de la déclaration UE de conformité est disponible à l'adresse internet suivante: <http://www.witte-automotive.com/conformity>

**Hrvatski**

WITTE Automotive; WITTE Nejdek, spol. s r. o. ovime izjavljuje da je radijska oprema tipa BMW G3x NFC u skladu s Direktivom 2014/53/EU. Cjeloviti tekst EU izjave o sukladnosti dostupan je na sljedećoj internetskoj adresi: <http://www.witte-automotive.com/conformity>

**Italiano**

Il fabbricante, WITTE Automotive; WITTE Nejdek, spol. s r. o. , dichiara che il tipo di apparecchiatura radio BMW G3x NFC è conforme alla direttiva 2014/53/UE. Il testo completo della dichiarazione di conformità UE è disponibile al seguente indirizzo Internet: <http://www.witte-automotive.com/conformity>

**Latviešu**

Ar šo WITTE Automotive; WITTE Nejdek, spol. s r. o. deklarē, ka radioiekārta BMW G3x NFC atbilst Direktīvai 2014/53/ES. Pilns ES atbilstības deklarācijas teksts ir pieejams šādā interneta vietnē: <http://www.witte-automotive.com/conformity>

**Lietuvių**

Aš, WITTE Automotive; WITTE Nejdek, spol. s r. o., patvirtinu, kad radijo įrenginių tipas BMW G3x NFC atitinka Direktyvą 2014/53/ES. Visas ES atitikties deklaracijos tekstas prieinamas šiuo interneto adresu: <http://www.witte-automotive.com/conformity>

**Magyar**

WITTE Automotive; WITTE Nejdek, spol. s r. o. igazolja, hogy a BMW G3x NFC típusú rádióberendezés megfelel a 2014/53/EU irányelvnek. Az EU-megfelelőségi nyilatkozat teljes szövege elérhető a következő internetes címen: 2014.5.22. L 153/104 Az Európai Unió Hivatalos Lapja HU: <http://www.witte-automotive.com/conformity>

**Malti**

B'dan, WITTE Automotive; WITTE Nejdek, spol. s r. o., niddikjara li dan it-tip ta' taghmir tar-radju BMW G3x NFC huwa konformi mad-Direttiva 2014/53/UE. It-test kollu tad-dikjarazzjoni ta' konformità tal-UE huwa disponibbli f'dan l-indirizz tal-Internet li ġej: <http://www.witte-automotive.com/conformity>

**Nederlands**

Hierbij verklaar ik, WITTE Automotive; WITTE Nejdek, spol. s r. o., dat het type radioapparatuur BMW G3x NFC conform is met Richtlijn 2014/53/EU. De volledige tekst van de EU-conformiteitsverklaring kan worden geraadpleegd op het volgende internetadres: <http://www.witte-automotive.com/conformity>

**Polski**

WITTE Automotive; WITTE Nejdek, spol. s r. o. niniejszym oświadczam, że typ urządzenia radiowego BMW G3x NFC jest zgodny z dyrektywą 2014/53/UE. Pełny tekst deklaracji zgodności UE jest dostępny pod następującym adresem internetowym: <http://www.witte-automotive.com/conformity>

**Português**

O(a) abaixo assinado(a) WITTE Automotive; WITTE Nejdek, spol. s r. o. declara que o presente tipo de equipamento de rádio BMW G3x NFC está em conformidade com a Diretiva 2014/53/UE. O texto integral da declaração de conformidade está disponível no seguinte endereço de Internet: <http://www.witte-automotive.com/conformity>

**Română**

Prin prezenta, WITTE Automotive; WITTE Nejdek, spol. s r. o. declară că tipul de echipamente radio BMW G3x NFC este în conformitate cu Directiva 2014/53/UE. Textul integral al declarației UE de conformitate este disponibil la următoarea adresă internet: <http://www.witte-automotive.com/conformity>

**Slovensko**

WITTE Automotive; WITTE Nejdek, spol. s r. o. potrjuje, da je tip radijske opreme BMW G3x NFC skladen z Direktivo 2014/53/EU. Celotno besedilo izjave EU o skladnosti je na voljo na naslednjem spletnem naslovu: <http://www.witte-automotive.com/conformity>

**Slovenský**

WITTE Automotive; WITTE Nejdek, spol. s r. o. týmto vyhlasuje, že rádiové zariadenie typu BMW G3x NFC je v súlade so smernicou 2014/53/EÚ. Úplné EÚ vyhlásenie o zhode je k dispozícii na tejto internetovej adrese: <http://www.witte-automotive.com/conformity>

**Suomi**

WITTE Automotive; WITTE Nejdek, spol. s r. o. vakuuttaa, että radiolaitetyyppi BMW G3x NFC on direktiivin 2014/53/EU mukainen. EU-vaatimustenmukaisuusvakuutuksen täysimittainen teksti on saatavilla seuraavassa internetosoitteessa: <http://www.witte-automotive.com/conformity>

**Svenska**

Härmed försäkrar WITTE Automotive; WITTE Nejdek, spol. s r. o. att denna typ av radioutrustning BMW G3x NFC överensstämmer med direktiv 2014/53/EU. Den fullständiga texten till EU-försäkran om överensstämmelse finns på följande webbadress: <http://www.witte-automotive.com/conformity>

**Telematics Communication Box****Europe****European Union: Declaration of Conformity**

Hereby, Peiker acoustic GmbH declares that the radio equipment type TPLow, TCB-01 TCB ECE, TCB-01 TCB ECE GPS, ATM-01 R2-ECE-3G, ATM-01 T2-ECE-3G, ATM-01 R2-ECE-4G, ATM-01 T2-ECE-4G, ATM-01 R2-ECE-4GW, ATM-01 T2-ECE-4GW is in compliance with Directive 2014/53/EU. The full text of the EU declaration of conformity is available at the following internet address: <http://www.valeo-clientportal.com>

**Technical information**

TPLow, Frequency Band and transmission power:

- ▷ GSM 880-915 MHz - 33dBm
- ▷ GSM 925-960 MHz - 33dBm
- ▷ GSM 1710-1785 MHz - 30dBm
- ▷ GSM 1805-1880 MHz - 30dBm
- ▷ GNSS 1575.42 MHz

TCB-01 TCB ECE, Frequency Band and transmission power:

- ▷ GSM 880.2-914.8 MHz - 24dBm
- ▷ GSM 925.2-959.8 MHz - 24dBm
- ▷ GSM 1710.2-1784.8 MHz - 24dBm
- ▷ GSM 1805.2-1879.8 MHz - 24dBm
- ▷ UMTS 882.4-912.6 MHz - 24dBm
- ▷ UMTS 927.4-957.6 MHz - 24dBm
- ▷ UMTS 1922.6-1977.4 MHz - 24dBm
- ▷ UMTS 2112.6-2167.5 MHz - 24dBm

TCB-01 TCB ECE GPS, Frequency Band and transmission power:

- ▷ GSM 880.2-914.8 MHz - 24dBm
- ▷ GSM 925.2-959.8 MHz - 24dBm
- ▷ GSM 1710.2-1784.8 MHz - 24dBm
- ▷ GSM 1805.2-1879.8 MHz - 24dBm
- ▷ UMTS 882.4-912.6 MHz - 24dBm
- ▷ UMTS 927.4-957.6 MHz - 24dBm
- ▷ UMTS 1922.4-1977.6 MHz - 24dBm
- ▷ UMTS 2112.6-2167.5 MHz - 24dBm
- ▷ GNSS 1575,0 MHz GNSS 1602,0 MHz

ATM-01 R2-ECE-3G, Frequency Band and transmission power:

- ▷ GSM 880.2-914.8 MHz - 33dBm
- ▷ GSM 1710.2-1784.8 MHz - 30dBm
- ▷ GSM 824.2-848.8 MHz - 33dBm
- ▷ GSM 1850.2-1909.8 MHz - 30dBm
- ▷ UMTS 830.0-840.0 MHz - 24dBm
- ▷ UMTS 882.4-912.6 MHz - 24dBm
- ▷ UMTS 1922.4-1977.6 MHz - 24dBm
- ▷ GNSS 1575,0 MHz

ATM-01 T2-ECE-3G, Frequency Band and transmission power:

- ▷ GSM 880.2-914.8 MHz - 33dBm
- ▷ GSM 1710.2-1784.8 MHz - 30dBm
- ▷ GSM 824.2-848.8 MHz - 33dBm
- ▷ GSM 1850.2-1909.8 MHz - 30dBm
- ▷ UMTS 830.0-840.0 MHz - 24dBm
- ▷ UMTS 882.4-912.6 MHz - 24dBm
- ▷ UMTS 1922.4-1977.6 MHz - 24dBm
- ▷ GNSS 1575,0 MHz

ATM-01 R2-ECE-4G, Frequency Band and transmission power:

- ▷ GSM 880.2-914.8 MHz - 33dBm
- ▷ GSM 1710.2-1784.8 MHz - 30dBm
- ▷ UMTS 882.4-912.6 MHz - 24dBm
- ▷ UMTS 1922.4-1977.6 MHz - 24dBm
- ▷ LTE 791.0-862.0 MHz - 23dBm
- ▷ LTE 1710.0-1880.0 MHz - 23dBm
- ▷ LTE 2500.0-2690.0 MHz - 23dBm
- ▷ GNSS 1575,0 MHz

ATM-01 T2-ECE-4G, Frequency Band and transmission power:

- ▷ GSM 880.2-914.8 MHz - 33dBm
- ▷ GSM 1710.2-1784.8 MHz - 30dBm
- ▷ UMTS 882.4-912.6 MHz - 24dBm
- ▷ UMTS 1922.4-1977.6 MHz - 24dBm
- ▷ LTE 791.0-862.0 MHz - 23dBm
- ▷ LTE 1710.0-1880.0 MHz - 23dBm
- ▷ LTE 2500.0-2690.0 MHz - 23dBm
- ▷ GNSS 1575,0 MHz

ATM-01 R2-ECE-4GW, Frequency Band and transmission power:

- ▷ GSM 880.2-914.8 MHz - 33dBm
- ▷ GSM 1710.2-1784.8 MHz - 30dBm
- ▷ UMTS 882.4-912.6 MHz - 24dBm
- ▷ UMTS 1922.4-1977.6 MHz - 24dBm
- ▷ LTE 791.0-862.0 MHz - 23dBm
- ▷ LTE 1710.0-1880.0 MHz - 23dBm
- ▷ LTE 2500.0-2690.0 MHz - 23dBm
- ▷ GNSS 1575,0 MHz
- ▷ Wifi 2400-2483.5MHz - 8dBm

ATM-01 T2-ECE-4GW, Frequency Band and transmission power:

- ▷ GSM 880.2-914.8 MHz - 33dBm
- ▷ GSM 1710.2-1784.8 MHz - 30dBm
- ▷ UMTS 882.4-912.6 MHz - 24dBm
- ▷ UMTS 1922.4-1977.6 MHz - 24dBm
- ▷ LTE 791.0-862.0 MHz - 23dBm
- ▷ LTE 1710.0-1880.0 MHz - 23dBm
- ▷ LTE 2500.0-2690.0 MHz - 23dBm
- ▷ GNSS 1575,0 MHz
- ▷ Wifi 2400-2483.5MHz - 8dBm

#### **Manufacturer and Address**

Manufacturer: Peiker acustic GmbH  
Address: Max-Planck-Strasse 28-32, 61381 Friedrichsdorf, Germany  
Phone:+49 6172 767 - 0

#### **Български**

С настоящото Peiker acustic GmbH декларира, че този тип радиосъоръжение TPLow, TCB-01 TCB ECE, TCB-01 TCB ECE GPS, ATM-01 R2-ECE-3G, ATM-01 T2-ECE-3G, ATM-01 R2-ECE-4G, ATM-01 T2-ECE-4G, ATM-01 R2-ECE-4GW, ATM-01 T2-ECE-4GW е в съответствие с Директива 2014/53/ЕС. Цялостният текст на ЕС декларацията за съответствие може да се намери на следния интернет адрес: <http://www.valeo-clientportal.com>

#### **Čeština**

Tímto Peiker acustic GmbH prohlašuje, že typ rádiového zařízení TPLow, TCB-01 TCB ECE, TCB-01 TCB ECE GPS, ATM-01 R2-ECE-3G, ATM-01 T2-ECE-3G, ATM-01 R2-ECE-4G, ATM-01 T2-ECE-4G, ATM-01 R2-ECE-4GW, ATM-01 T2-ECE-4GW je v souladu se směrnici 2014/53/EU. Úplné znění EU prohlášení o shodě je k dispozici na této internetové adrese: <http://www.valeo-clientportal.com>

#### **Dansk**

HHermed erklærer Peiker acustic GmbH, at radiodstyrstypen TPLow, TCB-01 TCB ECE, TCB-01 TCB ECE GPS, ATM-01 R2-ECE-3G, ATM-01 T2-ECE-3G, ATM-01 R2-ECE-4G, ATM-01 T2-ECE-4G, ATM-01 R2-ECE-4GW, ATM-01 T2-ECE-4GW er i overensstemmelse med direktiv 2014/53/EU. EU-overensstemmelseserklæringens fulde tekst kan findes på følgende internetadresse: <http://www.valeo-clientportal.com>

#### **Deutsch**

Hiermit erklärt Peiker acustic GmbH, dass der Funkanlagentyp TPLow, TCB-01 TCB ECE, TCB-01 TCB ECE GPS, ATM-01 R2-ECE-3G, ATM-01 T2-ECE-3G, ATM-01 R2-ECE-4G, ATM-01 T2-ECE-4G, ATM-01 R2-ECE-4GW, ATM-01 T2-ECE-4GW der Richtlinie 2014/53/EU entspricht. Der vollständige Text der EU-Konformitätserklärung ist unter der folgenden Internetadresse verfügbar: <http://www.valeo-clientportal.com>

#### **Eesti**

Käesolevaga deklareerib Peiker acustic GmbH, et käesolev raadioseadme tüüp TPLow, TCB-01 TCB ECE, TCB-01 TCB ECE GPS, ATM-01 R2-ECE-3G, ATM-01 T2-ECE-3G, ATM-01 R2-ECE-4G, ATM-01 T2-ECE-4G, ATM-01 R2-ECE-4GW, ATM-01 T2-ECE-4GW vastab direktiivi 2014/53/EL nõuetele. ELi vastavusdeklaratsiooni täielik tekst on kättesaadav järgmisel internetiaadressil: <http://www.valeo-clientportal.com>

#### **English**

Hereby, Peiker acustic GmbH declares that the radio equipment type TPLow, TCB-01 TCB ECE, TCB-01 TCB ECE GPS, ATM-01 R2-ECE-3G, ATM-01 T2-ECE-3G, ATM-01 R2-ECE-4G, ATM-01 T2-ECE-4G, ATM-01 R2-ECE-4GW, ATM-01 T2-ECE-4GW is in compliance with Directive 2014/53/EU. The full text of the EU declaration of conformity is available at the following internet address: <http://www.valeo-clientportal.com>

**Español**

Por la presente, Peiker acustic GmbH declara que el tipo de equipo radioeléctrico TPLow, TCB-01 TCB ECE, TCB-01 TCB ECE GPS, ATM-01 R2-ECE-3G, ATM-01 T2-ECE-3G, ATM-01 R2-ECE-4G, ATM-01 T2-ECE-4G, ATM-01 R2-ECE-4GW, ATM-01 T2-ECE-4GW es conforme con la Directiva 2014/53/UE. El texto completo de la declaración UE de conformidad está disponible en la dirección Internet siguiente: <http://www.valeo-clientportal.com>

**Ελληνικά**

Με την παρούσα ο/η Peiker acustic GmbH, δηλώνει ότι ο ραδιοεξοπλισμός TPLow, TCB-01 TCB ECE, TCB-01 TCB ECE GPS, ATM-01 R2-ECE-3G, ATM-01 T2-ECE-3G, ATM-01 R2-ECE-4G, ATM-01 T2-ECE-4G, ATM-01 R2-ECE-4GW, ATM-01 T2-ECE-4GW πληροί την οδηγία 2014/53/ΕΕ. Το πλήρες κείμενο της δήλωσης συμμόρφωσης ΕΕ διατίθεται στην ακόλουθη ιστοσελίδα στο διαδίκτυο: <http://www.valeo-clientportal.com>

**Français**

Le soussigné, Peiker acustic GmbH, déclare que l'équipement radioélectrique du type TPLow, TCB-01 TCB ECE, TCB-01 TCB ECE GPS, ATM-01 R2-ECE-3G, ATM-01 T2-ECE-3G, ATM-01 R2-ECE-4G, ATM-01 T2-ECE-4G, ATM-01 R2-ECE-4GW, ATM-01 T2-ECE-4GW est conforme à la directive 2014/53/UE. Le texte complet de la déclaration UE de conformité est disponible à l'adresse internet suivante: <http://www.valeo-clientportal.com>

**Hrvatski**

Peiker acustic GmbH ovime izjavljuje da je radijska oprema tipa TPLow, TCB-01 TCB ECE, TCB-01 TCB ECE GPS, ATM-01 R2-ECE-3G, ATM-01 T2-ECE-3G, ATM-01 R2-ECE-4G, ATM-01 T2-ECE-4G, ATM-01 R2-ECE-4GW, ATM-01 T2-ECE-4GW u skladu s Direktivom 2014/53/EU. Cjeloviti tekst EU izjave o skladnosti dostupan je na sljedećoj internetskoj adresi: <http://www.valeo-clientportal.com>

**Italiano**

Il fabbricante, Peiker acustic GmbH, dichiara che il tipo di apparecchiatura radio TPLow, TCB-01 TCB ECE, TCB-01 TCB ECE GPS, ATM-01 R2-ECE-3G, ATM-01 T2-ECE-3G, ATM-01 R2-ECE-4G, ATM-01 T2-ECE-4G, ATM-01 R2-ECE-4GW, ATM-01 T2-ECE-4GW è conforme alla direttiva 2014/53/UE. Il testo completo della dichiarazione di conformità UE è disponibile al seguente indirizzo Internet: <http://www.valeo-clientportal.com>

**Latviešu**

Ar šo Peiker acustic GmbH deklarē, ka radioiekārta TPLow, TCB-01 TCB ECE, TCB-01 TCB ECE GPS, ATM-01 R2-ECE-3G, ATM-01 T2-ECE-3G, ATM-01 R2-ECE-4G, ATM-01 T2-ECE-4G, ATM-01 R2-ECE-4GW, ATM-01 T2-ECE-4GW atbilst Direktīvai 2014/53/ES. Pilns ES atbilstības deklarācijas teksts ir pieejams šādā interneta vietnē: <http://www.valeo-clientportal.com>

**Lietuvių**

Aš, Peiker acustic GmbH, patvirtinu, kad radijo įrenginių tipas TPLow, TCB-01 TCB ECE, TCB-01 TCB ECE GPS, ATM-01 R2-ECE-3G, ATM-01 T2-ECE-3G, ATM-01 R2-ECE-4G, ATM-01 T2-ECE-4G, ATM-01 R2-ECE-4GW, ATM-01 T2-ECE-4GW atitinka Direktyvą 2014/53/ES. Visas ES atitikties deklaracijos tekstas prieinamas šiuo interneto adresu: <http://www.valeo-clientportal.com>

**Magyar**

Peiker acustic GmbH igazolja, hogy a TPLow, TCB-01 TCB ECE, TCB-01 TCB ECE GPS, ATM-01 R2-ECE-3G, ATM-01 T2-ECE-3G, ATM-01 R2-ECE-4G, ATM-01 T2-ECE-4G, ATM-01 R2-ECE-4GW, ATM-01 T2-ECE-4GW típusú rádióberendezés megfelel a 2014/53/EU irányelvnek. Az EU-megfelelőségi nyilatkozat teljes szövege elérhető a következő internetes címen: <http://www.valeo-clientportal.com>

**Malti**

B'dan, Peiker acustic GmbH, niddikjara li dan it-tip ta' tagħmir tar-radju TPLow, TCB-01 TCB ECE, TCB-01 TCB ECE GPS, ATM-01 R2-ECE-3G, ATM-01 T2-ECE-3G, ATM-01 R2-ECE-4G, ATM-01 T2-ECE-4G, ATM-01 R2-ECE-4GW, ATM-01 T2-ECE-4GW huwa konformi mad-Direttiva 2014/53/UE. It-test kollu tad-dikjarazzjoni ta' konformità tal-UE huwa disponibbli f'dan l-indirizz tal-Internet li ġej: <http://www.valeo-clientportal.com>

**Nederlands**

Hierbij verklaar ik, Peiker acustic GmbH, dat het type radioapparatuur TPLow, TCB-01 TCB ECE, TCB-01 TCB ECE GPS, ATM-01 R2-ECE-3G, ATM-01 T2-ECE-3G, ATM-01 R2-ECE-4G, ATM-01 T2-ECE-4G, ATM-01 R2-ECE-4GW, ATM-01 T2-ECE-4GW conform is met Richtlijn 2014/53/EU. De volledige tekst van de EU-conformiteitsverklaring kan worden geraadpleegd op het volgende internetadres: <http://www.valeo-clientportal.com>

**Polski**

Peiker acustic GmbH niniejszym oświadcza, że typ urządzenia radiowego TPLow, TCB-01 TCB ECE, TCB-01 TCB ECE GPS, ATM-01 R2-ECE-3G, ATM-01 T2-ECE-3G, ATM-01 R2-ECE-4G, ATM-01 T2-ECE-4G, ATM-01 R2-ECE-4GW, ATM-01 T2-ECE-4GW jest zgodny z dyrektywą 2014/53/UE. Pełny tekst deklaracji zgodności UE jest dostępny pod następującym adresem internetowym: <http://www.valeo-clientportal.com>

**Português**

O(a) abaixo assinado(a) Peiker acustic GmbH declara que o presente tipo de equipamento de rádio TPLow, TCB-01 TCB ECE, TCB-01 TCB ECE GPS, ATM-01 R2-ECE-3G, ATM-01 T2-ECE-3G, ATM-01 R2-ECE-4G, ATM-01 T2-ECE-4G, ATM-01 R2-ECE-4GW, ATM-01 T2-ECE-4GW está em conformidade com a Diretiva 2014/53/UE. O texto integral da declaração de conformidade está disponível no seguinte endereço de Internet: <http://www.valeo-clientportal.com>

**Slovensko**

Peiker acustic GmbH potrjuje, da je tip radijske opreme TPLow, TCB-01 TCB ECE, TCB-01 TCB ECE GPS, ATM-01 R2-ECE-3G, ATM-01 T2-ECE-3G, ATM-01 R2-ECE-4G, ATM-01 T2-ECE-4G, ATM-01 R2-ECE-4GW, ATM-01 T2-ECE-4GW skladen z irektivo 2014/53/EU. Celotno besedilo izjave EU o skladnosti je na voljo na naslednjem spletnem naslovu: <http://www.valeo-clientportal.com>

**Slovensky**

Peiker acustic GmbH týmto vyhlasuje, že rádiové zariadenie typu TPLow, TCB-01 TCB ECE, TCB-01 TCB ECE GPS, ATM-01 R2-ECE-3G, ATM-01 T2-ECE-3G, ATM-01 R2-ECE-4G, ATM-01 T2-ECE-4G, ATM-01 R2-ECE-4GW, ATM-01 T2-ECE-4GW je v súlade so smernicou 2014/53/EÚ. Úplné EÚ vyhlásenie o zhode je k dispozícii na tejto internetovej adrese: <http://www.valeo-clientportal.com>

**Suomi**

Peiker acustic GmbH vakuuttaa, että radiolaitetyypit TPLow, TCB-01 TCB ECE, TCB-01 TCB ECE GPS, ATM-01 R2-ECE-3G, ATM-01 T2-ECE-3G, ATM-01 R2-ECE-4G, ATM-01 T2-ECE-4G, ATM-01 R2-ECE-4GW, ATM-01 T2-ECE-4GW on direktiivin 2014/53/EU mukainen. EU-vaatimustenmukaisuusvakuutuksen täysimittainen teksti on saatavilla seuraavassa internetosoitteessa: <http://www.valeo-clientportal.com>

**Svenska**

Härmed försäkras Peiker acustic GmbH att denna typ av radioutrustning TPLow, TCB-01 TCB ECE, TCB-01 TCB ECE GPS, ATM-01 R2-ECE-3G, ATM-01 T2-ECE-3G, ATM-01 R2-ECE-4G, ATM-01 T2-ECE-4G, ATM-01 R2-ECE-4GW, ATM-01 T2-ECE-4GW överensstämmer med direktiv 2014/53/EU. Den fullständiga texten till EU-försäkran om verensstämmelse finns på följande webbadress: <http://www.valeo-clientportal.com>

**Tire Pressure Monitoring System****Argentina**

BOCRATA/2018/3807

**Australia / New Zealand****Botswana**

BTA

REGISTERED No:

BOCRATA/2018/3807

**Brazil**

MODELO: TSSRE4A

ANATEL: 05181-17-06643

Este equipamento opera em caráter secundário, isto é, não tem direito à proteção contra interferência prejudicial, mesmo de estações do mesmo tipo e não pode causar interferência a sistemas operando em caráter primário..

**Europe****European Union: Declaration of Conformity**

Hereby, Huf Hülsbeck & Fürst GmbH & Co. KG declares that the radio equipment type TSSRE4A is in compliance with Directive 2014/53/EU. The full text of the EU declaration of conformity is available at the following internet address: <http://www.huf-group.com/eudoc>

**Technical information**

Frequency band: 433.92 MHz

Maximum Transmission Power: &lt;10 mW

**Manufacturer and Address**

Manufacturer: Huf Electronics Bretten GmbH

Address: Gewerbestr. 40, 75015 Bretten, Germany

**Indonesia**

52166/SDPPI/2017

3533

**Israel**

A. The use of this product does not need a wireless operation license.

B. The product does not include an RF disturbance protection, and should not disturb other licensed products.

C. It is forbidden to replace the antenna or to make any change in this product.

6

REFERENCE

**Jordan**



Kingdom of Jordan Type approval for Tyre Pressure Sensor and ECU  
Manufacturer: Huf Electronics Bretten GmbH  
Model: TSSRE4A  
Type Approval Number: TRC/LPD/2017/421

**Malaysia**



CIDF17000184  
Model: TSSRE4A  
RAQP/57A/0817/S(17-2424)

**Mexico**

Model: TSSRE4A  
IFETEL: RLVHUTS17-0806

**Moldova**



1024

**Morocco**

AGREE PAR L'ANRT MAROC  
Modele: TSSRE4A  
Numero d'agrement: MR 14320 ANRT 2017  
Date d'agrement: 07/07/2017

**Oman**

TRA  
R/4516/17  
D100428

**Pakistan**



**Philippines**

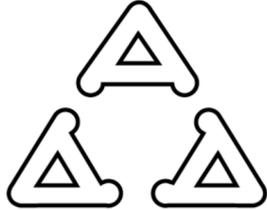


Type approved. No: ESD-1510376C

**Russia, Belarus, Kaszakhstan**



**Serbia**



и 011 15

**Singapore**

Complies with IDA Standards DA103787

**South Africa**



TA-2017/1393

**South Korea**



R-CRM-HHF-TSSRE4A

Applicant name: Huf Hülbeck & Fürst GmbH & Co. KG

Equipment name: Tire Pressure Monitoring System

Manufacturing Year/Month: on the product

Manufacturer: Huf Electronics Bretten GmbH

Country of origin: Germany

해당 무선 설비 기기는 운용 중 전파혼신 가능성이 있으므로 인명안전과 관련된 서비스는 할 수 없음.

(This device is not allowed to provide service related human body since it has possibility of frequency interference during on operation.)

**Taiwan**



CCAO17LP0380T4

經型式認證合格之低功率射頻電機,非經許可,公司、商號或使用者均不得擅自變更頻率、加大功率或變更原設計之特性及功能。

低功率射頻電機之使用不得影響飛航安全及干擾合法通信;經發現有干擾現象時,應立即停用,並改善至無干擾時方得繼續使用。

前項合法通信,指依電信法規定作業之無線電通信。

低功率射頻電機須忍受合法通信或工業、科學及醫療用電波輻射性電機設備之干擾。

According to "Administrative Regulations on Low Power Radio Waves Radiated Devices".

Without permission granted by the DGT, any company, enterprise, or user is not allowed to change frequency, enhance transmitting power or alter original characteristic as well as performance to a approved low power radio-frequency devices.

The low power radio-frequency devices shall not influence aircraft security and interfere legal communications; If found, the user shall cease operating immediately until no interference is achieved.

The said legal communications means radio communications is operated in compliance with the Telecommunications Act.

The low power radio-frequency devices must be susceptible with the interference from legal communications or ISM radio wave radiated devices.

**Thailand**

This telecommunication equipment conforms to NTC technical requirement.

**UAE**

TRA

Registered No: ER57806/17

Dealer No: DA36976/14

**Ukraine**



Model: TSSRE4A

UA.TR.109.0109-17

**Vietnam**



Huf Hülsbeck & Fürst GmbH & Co. KG

Model: TSSRE4A

No: C0112200717AF04A2

**Zambia**



ZMB/ZICTA/TA/2018/2/41

**Transmitter/Receiver****Europe****European Union: Declaration of Conformity**

Hereby, Continental declares that the radio equipment type FBD-4 is in compliance with Directive 2014/53/EU. The full text of the EU declaration of conformity is available at the following internet address: <http://continental-homologation.com/bmw>

**Technical information**

- ▷ Frequency Band: 433 MHz
- ▷ Maximum Power: max.0.63 mW (EN 62479)
- ▷ Report: T39156-03-00HS\_62479

**Manufacturer and Address**

Manufacturer: Continental Automotive GmbH  
Address: Siemensstrasse 12, 93055 Regensburg, Germany  
Phone: +49 941 790-0

**Čeština**

Continental tímto prohlašuje, že tento Radio Transceiver je ve shodě se základními požadavky a dalšími příslušnými ustanoveními směrnice 2014/53/ES. Úplné znění EU prohlášení o shodě je k dispozici na této internetové adrese: <http://continental-homologation.com/bmw>

**Dansk**

Continental erklærer herved, at følgende udstyr Radio Transceiver overholder de væsentlige krav og øvrige relevante krav i direktiv 2014/53/EF. EU-overensstemmelseserklæringens fulde tekst kan findes på følgende internetadresse: <http://continental-homologation.com/bmw>

**Deutsch**

Hiermit erklärt Continental, dass sich das Gerät Radio Transceiver in Übereinstimmung mit den grundlegenden Anforderungen und den übrigen einschlägigen Bestimmungen der Richtlinie 2014/53/EG befindet. Der vollständige Text der EU-Konformitätserklärung ist unter der folgenden Internetadresse verfügbar: <http://continental-homologation.com/bmw>

**Eesti**

Käesolevaga kinnitab Continental seadme Radio Transceiver vastavust direktiivi 2014/53/EÜ põhinõuetele ja nimetatud direktiivist tulenevatele teistele asjakohastele sätetele. ELi vastavusdeklaratsiooni täielik tekst on kättesaadav järgmisel internetiaadressil: <http://continental-homologation.com/bmw>

**English**

Hereby, Continental, declares that this Radio Transceiver is in compliance with the essential requirements and other relevant provisions of Directive 2014/53/EC. The full text of the EU declaration of conformity is available at the following internet address: <http://continental-homologation.com/bmw>

**Español**

Por medio de la presente Continental declara que el Radio Transceiver cumple con los requisitos esenciales y cualesquiera otras disposiciones aplicables o exigibles de la Directiva 2014/53/CE. El texto completo de la declaración UE de conformidad está disponible en la dirección Internet siguiente: <http://continental-homologation.com/bmw>

**Ελληνική**

ΜΕ ΤΗΝ ΠΑΡΟΥΣΑ Continental ΔΗΛΩΝΕΙ ΟΤΙ Radio Transceiver ΣΥΜΜΟΡΦΩΝΕΤΑΙ ΠΡΟΣ ΤΙΣ ΟΥΣΙΩΔΕΙΣ ΑΠΑΙΤΗΣΕΙΣ ΚΑΙ ΤΙΣ ΛΟΙΠΕΣ ΣΧΕΤΙΚΕΣ ΔΙΑΤΑΞΕΙΣ ΤΗΣ ΟΔΗΓΙΑΣ 2014/53/ΕΚ. Το πλήρες κείμενο της δήλωσης συμμόρφωσης ΕΕ διατίθεται στην ακόλουθη ιστοσελίδα στο διαδίκτυο: <http://continental-homologation.com/bmw>

**Français**

Par la présente Continental déclare que l'appareil Radio Transceiver est conforme aux exigences essentielles et aux autres dispositions pertinentes de la directive 2014/53/CE. Le texte complet de la déclaration UE de conformité est disponible à l'adresse internet suivante: <http://continental-homologation.com/bmw>

**Hrvatski**

Continental ovime izjavljuje da je radijska oprema tipa FBD-2 u skladu s Direktivom 2014/53/EU. Cjeloviti tekst EU izjave o sukladnosti dostupan je na sljedećoj internetskoj adresi: <http://continental-homologation.com/bmw>

**Íslenska**

Hér með lýsir Continental yfir því að Radio Transceiver er í samræmi við grunnkröfur og aðrar kröfur, sem gerðar eru í tilskipun 2014/53/EC. The fullur texti af ESB-samræmisýfirlýsing er í boði á eftirfarandi veffangi: <http://continental-homologation.com/bmw>

**Italiano**

Con la presente Continental dichiara che questo Radio Transceiver è conforme ai requisiti essenziali ed alle altre disposizioni pertinenti stabilite dalla direttiva 2014/53/CE. Il testo completo della dichiarazione di conformità UE è disponibile al seguente indirizzo Internet: <http://continental-homologation.com/bmw>

**Latviski**

Ar šo Continental deklarē, ka Radio Transceiver atbilst Direktīvas 2014/53/EK būtiskajām prasībām un citiem ar to saistītajiem noteikumiem. Pilns ES atbilstības deklarācijas teksts ir pieejams šādā interneta vietnē: <http://continental-homologation.com/bmw>

**Lietuvių**

Šiuo Continental deklaruoja, kad šis Radio Transceiver atitinka esminius reikalavimus ir kitas 2014/53/EB Direktyvos nuostatas. Visas ES atitikties deklaracijos tekstas prieinamas šiuo interneto adresu: <http://continental-homologation.com/bmw>

**Nederlands**

Hierbij verklaart Continental dat het toestel Radio Transceiver in overeenstemming is met de essentiële eisen en de andere relevante bepalingen van richtlijn 2014/53/EG. De volledige tekst van de EU-conformiteitsverklaring kan worden geraadpleegd op het volgende internetadres: <http://continental-homologation.com/bmw>

**Malti**

Hawnhekk, Continental, jiddikjara li dan Radio Transceiver jikkonforma mal-htigijiet essenzjali u ma provvedimenti oħrajn rilevanti li hemm fid-Direttiva 2014/53/EC. It-test kollu tad-dikjarazzjoni ta' konformità tal-UE huwa disponibbli f'dan l-indirizz tal-Internet li ġej: <http://continental-homologation.com/bmw>

**Magyar**

Alulírott, Continental nyilatkozom, hogy a Radio Transceiver megfelel a vonatkozó alapvető követelményeknek és az 2014/53/EC irányelv egyéb előírásainak. Az EU-megfelelőségi nyilatkozat teljes szövege elérhető a következő internetes címen: <http://continental-homologation.com/bmw>

**Norsk**

Continental erklærer herved at utstyret Radio Transceiver er i samsvar med de grunnleggende krav og øvrige relevante krav i direktiv 2014/53/EF. Den fullstendige teksten i EU-deklarasjon finnes på følgende internetadresse: <http://continental-homologation.com/bmw>

**Polski**

Niniejszym Continental oświadcza, że Radio Transceiver jest zgodny z zasadniczymi wymogami oraz pozostałymi stosownymi postanowieniami Dyrektywy 2014/53/EC. Pełny tekst deklaracji zgodności UE jest dostępny pod następującym adresem internetowym: <http://continental-homologation.com/bmw>

**Português**

Continental declara que este Radio Transceiver está conforme com os requisitos essenciais e outras disposições da Directiva 2014/53/CE. O texto integral da declaração de conformidade está disponível no seguinte endereço de Internet: <http://continental-homologation.com/bmw>

**Română**

Prin prezenta, Continental declară că tipul de echipamente radio FBD-2, FBD-3, FBD-4 este în conformitate cu Directiva 2014/53/UE. Textul integral al declarației UE de conformitate este disponibil la următoarea adresă internet: <http://continental-homologation.com/bmw>

**Slovensko**

Continental izjavlja, da je ta Radio Transceiver v skladu z bistvenimi zahtevami in ostalimi relevantnimi določili direktive 2014/53/ES. Celotno besedilo izjave EU o skladnosti je na voljo na naslednjem spletnem naslovu: <http://continental-homologation.com/bmw>

**Slovenský**

Continental týmto vyhlasuje, že Radio Transceiver spĺňa základné požiadavky a všetky príslušné ustanovenia Smernice 2014/53/ES. Úplné EÚ vyhlásenie o zhode je k dispozícii na tejto internetovej adrese: <http://continental-homologation.com/bmw>

**Suomi**

Continental vakuuttaa täten että Radio Transceiver tyypinen laite on direktiivin 2014/53/EY oleellisten vaatimusten ja sitä koskevien direktiivin muiden ehtojen mukainen. EU-vaatimusten mukaisuusvakuutuksen täysimittainen teksti on saatavilla seuraavassa internetosoitteessa: <http://continental-homologation.com/bmw>

**Svenska**

Härmed intygar Continental att denna Radio Transceiver står i överensstämmelse med de väsentliga egenskapskrav och övriga relevanta bestämmelser som framgår av direktiv 2014/53/EG. Den fullständiga texten till EU-försäkran om överensstämmelse finns på följande webbadress: <http://continental-homologation.com/bmw>

**Israel**

FBD-4 (שם הדגם) Model name

:שם היצרן וכתובת) Manufacturer and address

Continental, Siemensstrasse 12, 93051 Regensburg, Germany

**Moldova**

1024

**Nigeria**

Connection and use of this communications equipment is permitted by the Nigerian Communications Commission.

## TV Module

### Europe



#### European Union: Declaration of Conformity

Hereby, Hirschmann Car Communication declares that the radio equipment type TVM-T2 is in compliance with Directive 2014/53/EU. The full text of the EU declaration of conformity is available at the following internet address: <http://www.hirschmann-car.com/de/unternehmen/qualitaetsmanagement/>

#### Technical information

Frequency Band: 170 - 230 MHz and 470 – 800 MHz

Transmit Power: not relevant

#### Manufacturer and Address

Manufacturer: Hirschmann Car Communication GmbH

Address: Stuttgarter Straße 45 – 51, 72654 Neckartenzlingen, Germany

Phone: +49 7127 14 0

#### Български

С настоящото Hirschmann Car Communication GmbH декларира, че този тип радиосъоръжение TVM-T2 е в съответствие с Директива 2014/53/ЕС. Цялостният текст на ЕС декларацията за съответствие може да се намери на следния интернет адрес: <http://www.hirschmann-car.com/de/unternehmen/qualitaetsmanagement/>

#### Čeština

Tímto Hirschmann Car Communication GmbH prohlašuje, že typ rádiového zařízení TVM-T2 je v souladu se směrnicí 2014/53/EU. Úplné znění EU prohlášení o shodě je k dispozici na této internetové adrese: <http://www.hirschmann-car.com/de/unternehmen/qualitaetsmanagement/>

#### Dansk

Hiermit erklärt Hirschmann Car Communication GmbH, dass der Funkanlagentyp TVM-T2 der Richtlinie 2014/53/EU entspricht. Der vollständige Text der EU-Konformitätserklärung ist unter der folgenden Internetadresse verfügbar: <http://www.hirschmann-car.com/de/unternehmen/qualitaetsmanagement/>

#### Deutsch

Hiermit erklärt Hirschmann Car Communication GmbH, dass der Funkanlagentyp TVM-T2 der Richtlinie 2014/53/EU entspricht. Der vollständige Text der EU-Konformitätserklärung ist unter der folgenden Internetadresse verfügbar: <http://www.hirschmann-car.com/de/unternehmen/qualitaetsmanagement/>

#### Eesti

Käesolevaga deklareerib Hirschmann Car Communication GmbH, et käesolev raadioseadme tüüp TVM-T2 vastab direktiivi 2014/53/EL nõuetele. ELi vastavusdeklaratsiooni täielik tekst on kättesaadav järgmisel internetiaadressil: <http://www.hirschmann-car.com/de/unternehmen/qualitaetsmanagement/>

#### English

Hereby, Hirschmann Car Communication GmbH declares that the radio equipment type TVM-T2 is in compliance with Directive 2014/53/EU. The full text of the EU declaration of conformity is available at the following internet address: <http://www.hirschmann-car.com/de/unternehmen/qualitaetsmanagement/>

**Español**

Por la presente, Hirschmann Car Communication GmbH declara que el tipo de equipo radioeléctrico TVM-T2 es conforme con la Directiva 2014/53/UE. El texto completo de la declaración UE de conformidad está disponible en la dirección Internet siguiente: <http://www.hirschmann-car.com/de/unternehmen/qualitaetsmanagement/>

**Ελληνικά**

Με την παρούσα ο/η Hirschmann Car Communication GmbH, δηλώνει ότι ο ραδιοεξοπλισμός TVM-T2 πληροί την οδηγία 2014/53/ΕΕ. Το πλήρες κείμενο της δήλωσης συμμόρφωσης ΕΕ διατίθεται στην ακόλουθη ιστοσελίδα στο διαδίκτυο: <http://www.hirschmann-car.com/de/unternehmen/qualitaetsmanagement/>

**Français**

Le soussigné, Hirschmann Car Communication GmbH, déclare que l'équipement radioélectrique du type TVM-T2 est conforme à la directive 2014/53/UE. Le texte complet de la déclaration UE de conformité est disponible à l'adresse internet suivante: <http://www.hirschmann-car.com/de/unternehmen/qualitaetsmanagement/>

**Hrvatski**

Hirschmann Car Communication GmbH ovime izjavljuje da je radijska oprema tipa TVM-T2 u skladu s Direktivom 2014/53/EU. Cjeloviti tekst EU izjave o sukladnosti dostupan je na sljedećoj internetskoj adresi: <http://www.hirschmann-car.com/de/unternehmen/qualitaetsmanagement/>

**Italiano**

Il fabbricante, Hirschmann Car Communication GmbH, dichiara che il tipo di apparecchiatura radio TVM-T2 è conforme alla direttiva 2014/53/UE. Il testo completo della dichiarazione di conformità UE è disponibile al seguente indirizzo Internet: <http://www.hirschmann-car.com/de/unternehmen/qualitaetsmanagement/>

**Latviski**

Ar šo Hirschmann Car Communication GmbH deklarē, ka radioiekārta TVM-T2 atbilst Direktīvai 2014/53/ES. Pilns ES atbilstības deklarācijas teksts ir pieejams šādā interneta vietnē: <http://www.hirschmann-car.com/de/unternehmen/qualitaetsmanagement/>

**Lietuvių**

Aš, Hirschmann Car Communication GmbH, patvirtinu, kad radijo įrenginių tipas TVM-T2 atitinka Direktyvą 2014/53/ES. Visas ES atitikties deklaracijos tekstas prieinamas šiuo interneto adresu: <http://www.hirschmann-car.com/de/unternehmen/qualitaetsmanagement/>

**Magyar**

Hirschmann Car Communication GmbH igazolja, hogy a TVM-T2 típusú rádióberendezés megfelel a 2014/53/EU irányelvnek. Az EU-megfelelőségi nyilatkozat teljes szövege elérhető a következő internetes címen: <http://www.hirschmann-car.com/de/unternehmen/qualitaetsmanagement/>

**Malti**

B'dan, Hirschmann Car Communication GmbH, niddikjara li dan it-tip ta' tagħmir tar-radju TVM-T2 huwa konformi mad-Direttiva 2014/53/UE. It-test kollu tad-dikjarazzjoni ta' konformità tal-UE huwa disponibbli f'dan l-indirizz tal-Internet li ġej: <http://www.hirschmann-car.com/de/unternehmen/qualitaetsmanagement/>

**Nederlands**

Hierbij verklaar ik, Hirschmann Car Communication GmbH, dat het type radioapparatuur TVM-T2 conform is met Richtlijn 2014/53/EU. De volledige tekst van de EU-conformiteitsverklaring kan worden geraadpleegd op het volgende internetadres: <http://www.hirschmann-car.com/de/unternehmen/qualitaetsmanagement/>

**Polski**

Hirschmann Car Communication GmbH niniejszym oświadcza, że typ urządzenia radiowego TVM-T2 jest zgodny z dyrektywą 2014/53/UE. Pełny tekst deklaracji zgodności UE jest dostępny pod następującym adresem internetowym: <http://www.hirschmann-car.com/de/unternehmen/qualitaetsmanagement/>

**Português**

O(a) abaixo assinado(a) Hirschmann Car Communication GmbH declara que o presente tipo de equipamento de rádio TVM-T2 está em conformidade com a Diretiva 2014/53/UE. O texto integral da declaração de conformidade está disponível no seguinte endereço de Internet: <http://www.hirschmann-car.com/de/unternehmen/qualitaetsmanagement/>

**Slovensko**

Hirschmann Car Communication GmbH potrjuje, da je tip radijske opreme TVM-T2 skladen z irektivno 2014/53/EU. Celotno besedilo izjave EU o skladnosti je na voljo na naslednjem spletnem naslovu: <http://www.hirschmann-car.com/de/unternehmen/qualitaetsmanagement/>

**Slovensky**

Hirschmann Car Communication GmbH týmto vyhlasuje, že rádiové zariadenie typu TVM-T2 je v súlade so smernicou 2014/53/EÚ. Úplné EÚ vyhlásenie o zhode je k dispozícii na tejto internetovej adrese: <http://www.hirschmann-car.com/de/unternehmen/qualitaetsmanagement/>

**Suomi**

Hirschmann Car Communication GmbH vakuuttaa, että radiolaitetyyppi TVM-T2 on direktiivin 2014/53/EU mukainen. EU-vaatimusten mukaisuusvakuutuksen täysimittainen teksti on saatavilla seuraavassa internetosoitteessa: <http://www.hirschmann-car.com/de/unternehmen/qualitaetsmanagement/>

**Svenska**

Härmed försäkras Hirschmann Car Communication GmbH att denna typ av radioutrustning TVM-T2 överensstämmer med direktiv 2014/53/EU. Den fullständiga texten till EU-försäkran om verensstämmelse finns på följande webbadress: <http://www.hirschmann-car.com/de/unternehmen/qualitaetsmanagement/>

**Wireless Charging****Europe****European Union: Declaration of Conformity**

Hereby, Laird Dabendorf GmbH declares that the radio equipment type WCH-189 is in compliance with Directive 2014/53/EU. The full text of the EU declaration of conformity is available at the following internet address: <http://www.lairdtech.com/doc>

**Technical information**

WPT:

Frequency Band: 111kHz

Maximum Magnetic Field Strength: 42dBuA/m

NFC:

Frequency Band: 13.56kHz

Maximum Magnetic Field Strength: 42dBuA/m

**Manufacturer and Address**

Manufacturer: Laird Dabendorf GmbH

Address: Märkische Strasse 72, 15806 Zossen, Germany

Phone: + 49 3377 316-0

**Български**

С настоящото Laird Dabendorf GmbH декларира, че този тип радиосъоръжение WCH-189 е в съответствие с Директива 2014/53/ЕС. Цялостният текст на ЕС декларацията за съответствие може да се намери на следния интернет адрес: <http://www.lairdtech.com/doc>

**Čeština**

Tímto Laird Dabendorf GmbH prohlašuje, že typ rádiového zařízení WCH-189 je v souladu se směrnicí 2014/53/EU. Úplné znění EU prohlášení o shodě je k dispozici na této internetové adrese: <http://www.lairdtech.com/doc>

**Dansk**

Hermed erklærer Laird Dabendorf GmbH, at radioudstyrstypen WCH-189 er i overensstemmelse med direktiv 2014/53/EU. EU-overensstemmelseserklæringens fulde tekst kan findes på følgende internetadresse: <http://www.lairdtech.com/doc>

**Deutsch**

Hiermit erklärt Laird Dabendorf GmbH, dass der Funkanlagentyp WCH-189 der Richtlinie 2014/53/EU entspricht. Der vollständige Text der EU-Konformitätserklärung ist unter der folgenden Internetadresse verfügbar: <http://www.lairdtech.com/doc>

**Eesti**

Käesolevaga deklareerib Laird Dabendorf GmbH, et käesolev raadioseadme tüüp WCH-189 vastab direktiivi 2014/53/EL nõuetele. ELi vastavusdeklaratsiooni täielik tekst on kättesaadav järgmisel internetiaadressil: <http://www.lairdtech.com/doc>

**English**

Hereby, Laird Dabendorf GmbH declares that the radio equipment type WCH-189 is in compliance with Directive 2014/53/EU. The full text of the EU declaration of conformity is available at the following internet address: <http://www.lairdtech.com/doc>

**Español**

Por la presente, Laird Dabendorf GmbH declara que el tipo de equipo radioeléctrico WCH-189 es conforme con la Directiva 2014/53/UE. El texto completo de la declaración UE de conformidad está disponible en la dirección Internet siguiente: <http://www.lairdtech.com/doc>

**Ελληνικά**

Με την παρούσα ο/η Laird Dabendorf GmbH, δηλώνει ότι ο ραδιοεξοπλισμός WCH-189 πληροί την οδηγία 2014/53/ΕΕ. Το πλήρες κείμενο της δήλωσης συμμόρφωσης ΕΕ διατίθεται στην ακόλουθη ιστοσελίδα στο διαδίκτυο: <http://www.lairdtech.com/doc>

**Français**

Le soussigné, Laird Dabendorf GmbH, déclare que l'équipement radioélectrique du type WCH-189 est conforme à la directive 2014/53/UE. Le texte complet de la déclaration UE de conformité est disponible à l'adresse internet suivante: <http://www.lairdtech.com/doc>

**Hrvatski**

Laird Dabendorf GmbH ovime izjavljuje da je radijska oprema tipa WCH-189 u skladu s Direktivom 2014/53/EU. Cjeloviti tekst EU izjave o sukladnosti dostupan je na sljedećoj internetskoj adresi: <http://www.lairdtech.com/doc>

**Italiano**

Il fabbricante, Laird Dabendorf GmbH, dichiara che il tipo di apparecchiatura radio WCH-189 è conforme alla direttiva 2014/53/UE. Il testo completo della dichiarazione di conformità UE è disponibile al seguente indirizzo Internet: <http://www.lairdtech.com/doc>

**Latviešu**

Ar šo Laird Dabendorf GmbH deklarē, ka radioiekārtas WCH-189 atbilst Direktīvai 2014/53/ES. Pilns ES atbilstības deklarācijas teksts ir pieejams šādā interneta vietnē: <http://www.lairdtech.com/doc>

**Lietuvių**

Aš, Laird Dabendorf GmbH, patvirtinu, kad radijo įrenginių tipas WCH-189 atitinka Direktyvą 2014/53/ES. Visas ES atitikties deklaracijos tekstas prieinamas šiuo interneto adresu: <http://www.lairdtech.com/doc>

**Magyar**

Laird Dabendorf GmbH igazolja, hogy a WCH-189 típusú rádióberendezés megfelel a 2014/53/EU irányelvnek. Az EU-megfelelőségi nyilatkozat teljes szövege elérhető a következő internetes címen: <http://www.lairdtech.com/doc>

**Malti**

B'dan, Laird Dabendorf GmbH, niddikjara li dan it-tip ta' tagħmir tar-radju WCH-189 huwa konformi mad-Direttiva 2014/53/UE. It-test kollu tad-dikjarazzjoni ta' konformità tal-UE huwa disponibbli f'dan l-indirizz tal-Internet li ġej: <http://www.lairdtech.com/doc>

**Nederlands**

Hierbij verklaar ik, Laird Dabendorf GmbH, dat het type radioapparatuur WCH-189 conform is met Richtlijn 2014/53/EU. De volledige tekst van de EU-conformiteitsverklaring kan worden geraadpleegd op het volgende internetadres: <http://www.lairdtech.com/doc>

**Polski**

Laird Dabendorf GmbH niniejszym oświadcza, że typ urządzenia radiowego WCH-189 jest zgodny z dyrektywą 2014/53/UE. Pełny tekst deklaracji zgodności UE jest dostępny pod następującym adresem internetowym: <http://www.lairdtech.com/doc>

**Português**

O(a) abaixo assinado(a) Laird Dabendorf GmbH declara que o presente tipo de equipamento de rádio WCH-189 está em conformidade com a Diretiva 2014/53/UE. O texto integral da declaração de conformidade está disponível no seguinte endereço de Internet: <http://www.lairdtech.com/doc>

**Românesc**

Prin prezenta, Laird Dabendorf GmbH declară că tipul de echipamente radio WCH-189 este în conformitate cu Directiva 2014/53/UE. Textul integral al declarației UE de conformitate este disponibil la următoarea adresă internet: <http://www.lairdtech.com/doc>

**Slovensko**

Laird Dabendorf GmbH potrjuje, da je tip radijske opreme WCH-189 skladen z Direktivo 2014/53/EU. Celotno besedilo izjave EU o skladnosti je na voljo na naslednjem spletnem naslovu: <http://www.lairdtech.com/doc>

**Slovensky**

Laird Dabendorf GmbH týmto vyhlasuje, že rádiové zariadenie typu WCH-189 je v súlade so smernicou 2014/53/EÚ. Úplné EÚ vyhlásenie o zhode je k dispozícii na tejto internetovej adrese: <http://www.lairdtech.com/doc>

**Suomi**

Laird Dabendorf GmbH vakuuttaa, että radiolaitetyyppi WCH-189 on direktiivin 2014/53/EU mukainen. EU-vaatimustenmukaisuusvakuutuksen täysimittainen teksti on saatavilla seuraavassa internetosoitteessa: <http://www.lairdtech.com/doc>

**Svenska**

Härmed försäkrar Laird Dabendorf GmbH att denna typ av radioutrustning WCH-189 överensstämmer med direktiv 2014/53/EU. Den fullständiga texten till EU-försäkran om verensstämmelse finns på följande webbadress: <http://www.lairdtech.com/doc>

**Indonesia**

Approval Number: 55187/SDPPI/2018  
PLG. ID: 7404

**Mexico**

IFETEL + RCPLAWC18-0058

**Oman**

R/4938/17  
D172249

**Russia ,Belarus, Kazakhstan**

**South Africa**

TA-2017/3912  
APPROVED

**South Korea**

인증 받은 자의 상호 Laird Dabendorf GmbH  
제조사/제조국가 Germany  
기자재의 명칭/ 모델명 WCH-189  
기자재의 명칭/ 모델명 MSIP-RMM-N7V-  
WCH-189

**Taiwan****第十二條**

經型式認證合格之低功率射頻電機，非經許可，公司、商號或使用者均不得擅自變更頻率、加大功率或變更原設計之特性及功能。

**第十四條**

低功率射頻電機之使用不得影響飛航安全及干擾合法通信；經發現有干擾現象時，應立即停用，並改善至無干擾時方得繼續使用。

前項合法通信，指依電信法規定作業之無線電通信。

低功率射頻電機須忍受合法通信或工業、科學及醫療用電波輻射性電機設備之干擾。

**Thailand**

English : This telecommunication equipment is in compliance with NTC requirements

Thai: เครื่องโทรคมนาคมและอุปกรณ์นี้ มีความสอดคล้องตามข้อกำหนดของ กทช.



**Index**

**443**

Alphabetical Index .....444

## Alphabetical Index

### A

- A/C button, see Cooling function 251
- ABS, anti-lock braking system.... 215
- ACC, see Adaptive Cruise Control  
..... 225
- Acceleration assistant, see Launch  
Control ..... 148
- Accessories and parts ..... 7
- Acknowledgement signals of the  
vehicle ..... 90
- Activated carbon filter..... 255
- Activation, airbags ..... 188
- Active bonnet, see Active pedestrian  
protection..... 190
- Active Guard, see Toyota Supra  
Safety ..... 191
- Active pedestrian protection..... 190
- Adaptive brake assist ..... 216
- Adaptive Cruise Control with Stop &  
Go ACC..... 225
- Adaptive variable suspension..... 248
- Adaptive variable suspension, adap-  
tive ..... 248
- Additives, engine oil grades..... 311
- Adjustable speed limit, see Manual  
Speed Limiter ..... 220
- Adjusting the headlights..... 176
- Age of tyres..... 281
- Air conditioning ..... 250
- Air outlets, see Ventilation..... 255
- Air pressure, tyres..... 278
- Airbag switch, see Key switch for  
front passenger airbags ..... 188
- Airbags ..... 179
- Airbags, indicator/warning lamp. 181
- Alarm system..... 91
- Alarm, false ..... 93
- All-season tyres, see Winter tyres  
..... 283
- Angle, backrest..... 98
- Anti-lock braking system, ABS ... 215
- Anti-theft alarm system, see Alarm  
system..... 91
- Anti-theft system, locking..... 76
- Anti-theft system, see Thiefproof  
wheel studs ..... 300
- Anti-theft, wheel studs ..... 300
- Anti-trap mechanism, windows..... 94
- Apple CarPlay, connection to the  
vehicle ..... 70
- Aquaplaning ..... 269
- AUTO programme, automatic air  
conditioning ..... 252
- Auto Start Stop function ..... 134
- Automatic air conditioning ..... 250
- Automatic anti-glare control, see  
Automatic high-beam..... 174
- Automatic Cruise Control, see Adap-  
tive Cruise Control ..... 225
- Automatic driving lights control . 171
- Automatic emergency call ..... 338
- Automatic high-beam ..... 174
- Automatic locking..... 90
- Automatic parking function, exterior  
mirror ..... 105
- Automatic start-stop function .... 134
- Automatic transmission..... 143
- Automatic transmission, see Auto-  
matic transmission..... 143
- Automatic unlocking ..... 91
- Avoiding false alarms..... 93
- Axle load limit ..... 357
- Axle loads, weight ..... 357

### B

- Backrest angle ..... 98
- Backrest contour, see Lumbar sup-  
port ..... 98
- Backrest width ..... 98
- Backrest, seats ..... 95
- Bag holders ..... 262
- Bar for tow-starting/towing..... 346
- Battery, vehicle ..... 327
- Belts, see Seat belts ..... 98
- Black ice, see Outside temperature  
warning..... 158
- Blind spot monitor..... 207
- Bluetooth connection..... 67

Bonnet ..... 306  
 Boot ..... 261  
 Boot lid ..... 85  
 Boot lid via remote control ..... 77  
 Boot lid, emergency release ..... 86  
 Boot, emergency release ..... 86  
 Bottle holder, see Cupholder ..... 261  
 Brake assist ..... 216  
 Brake assist, adaptive ..... 216  
 Brake lights, see Bulbs and lights ..... 327  
 Brake system ..... 267  
 Braking safely ..... 270  
 Braking, notes ..... 270  
 Break recommendations, see Driver Attention Control ..... 213  
 Breakdown Assist ..... 336  
 Breakdown assistance ..... 336  
 Breakdown, help ..... 336  
 Brightness, Control Display ..... 63  
 Bulbs and lights ..... 327  
 Button SOS, see Automatic emergency call ..... 338  
 Button, start/stop ..... 134  
 Buttons on the steering wheel ..... 40

**C**

Call up mirror adjustment ..... 90  
 Call up seat adjustment ..... 90  
 Calling up steering wheel adjustment ..... 90  
 Camera lenses, care ..... 353  
 Camera, rear-view camera, without Surround View ..... 242  
 Camera-based assistance systems, see Toyota Supra Safety ..... 191  
 Camera-based Cruise Control, see Adaptive Cruise Control ..... 225  
 Can holder, see Cupholder ..... 261  
 Car wash ..... 348  
 Care of displays, screens ..... 354  
 Care of upholstery fabrics ..... 352  
 Care products ..... 350  
 Care, Head-Up Display ..... 354

Care, see Vehicle wash ..... 348  
 Care, vehicle ..... 350  
 Carpet, care ..... 353  
 CarPlay, connection to the vehicle ..... 70  
 Carrying children ..... 109  
 Carrying children safely ..... 109  
 Catalytic converter, see Hot exhaust system ..... 267  
 CBS Condition Based Service ..... 315  
 CC, see Cruise Control ..... 222  
 Central locking system ..... 81  
 Central screen, see Control Display ..... 50  
 Centre console ..... 42  
 Changes, technical, see Your own safety ..... 6  
 Changing bulbs, see Bulbs and lights ..... 327  
 Changing gear, Automatic transmission ..... 143  
 Chassis number, see Vehicle identification number ..... 17  
 Checking the oil level electronically ..... 309  
 Child restraint systems, i-Size ..... 113  
 Child restraint systems, see Carrying children safely ..... 109  
 Child seat mounting ..... 110  
 Child seat mountings, ISOFIX ..... 112  
 Child seats, see Carrying children safely ..... 109  
 Chrome surfaces, care ..... 352  
 Chrome-plated surfaces, care ..... 352  
 Cleaning of displays, screens ..... 354  
 Cleaning, Head-Up Display ..... 354  
 Comfort closing with the remote control ..... 76  
 Comfort opening using the remote control ..... 76  
 Compact wheel, see Emergency wheel ..... 303  
 Compartments in the doors ..... 260  
 Compressor ..... 286  
 Condensation when vehicle is parked ..... 271

- Condition Based Service CBS..... 315  
 Connection point, starting assistance..... 344  
 Connections, Screen Mirroring ..... 71  
 Continuing a journey with a flat tyre ..... 296  
 Control Display ..... 50  
 Control Display, settings ..... 61  
 Control systems, driving stability..... 215  
 Controller ..... 50  
 Coolant ..... 312  
 Coolant level ..... 312  
 Coolant temperature ..... 158  
 Cooling effect, maximum..... 252  
 Cooling function ..... 251  
 Cooling system..... 312  
 Cornering light..... 174  
 Corrosion of brake discs ..... 271  
 Crossing traffic warning ..... 246  
 Cruise Control with distance control, see Adaptive Cruise Control ..... 225  
 Cruise Control without distance control, see Cruise Control ..... 222  
 Cruise Control, active with Stop & Go ACC..... 225  
 Cruise control, see Adaptive Cruise Control ..... 225  
 Cruise Control, see Cruise Control ..... 222  
 Cupholder ..... 261  
 Curtain shield airbag..... 180  
 Customize settings, see Sport mode switch ..... 149
- D**
- Damage, tyres ..... 281  
 Data memory..... 7  
 Data protection, settings ..... 65  
 Data, see Deleting personal data .. 65  
 Data, technical ..... 356  
 Date..... 62  
 Daytime driving lights ..... 174  
 Deactivation, airbags ..... 188  
 Deleting personal data ..... 65  
 Deletion of personal data..... 65  
 Departure time, auxiliary heating 256  
 Departure time, independent ventilation ..... 256  
 Desired speed, see Adaptive Cruise Control..... 225  
 Devices, managing ..... 72  
 Diagnosis connection ..... 317  
 Diesel particle filter, see Exhaust gas particle filter ..... 267  
 Dimensions ..... 356  
 Dimmable exterior mirrors..... 105  
 Dimming rear-view mirror ..... 105  
 Dipping headlights, see Automatic high-beam ..... 174  
 Direct selection buttons, see Favourites buttons ..... 57  
 Display in windscreen, see Head-Up Display..... 168  
 Display lighting, see Instrument lighting ..... 177  
 Displaying the device list..... 72  
 Displays ..... 151  
 Displays and symbols ..... 4  
 Displays, screens ..... 354  
 Disposal, coolant..... 313  
 Disposal, vehicle battery..... 329  
 Disposing of the battery..... 329  
 Disposing of the old battery ..... 329  
 Distance warning, see Parking Sensors ..... 236  
 Downhill gradients..... 271  
 Drive mode, see Sport mode switch ..... 149  
 Drive-off assistant ..... 216  
 Driver assistance, see Toyota Supra Safety ..... 191  
 Driver Attention Control..... 213  
 Driver profiles ..... 86  
 Drive-ready state, idle state and standby state ..... 44  
 Driving Assistant, see Toyota Supra Safety ..... 191  
 Driving hints..... 267  
 Driving information, general..... 267

Driving information, running in...266  
 Driving lights control, automatic 171  
 Driving on racing tracks .....271  
 Driving path lines, rear-view camera  
 .....244  
 Driving Stability Control Systems215  
 Driving through water .....270  
 Drying air, see Cooling function .251

**E**

Electrical power window switches93  
 Electronic oil measurement.....309  
 Electronic Stability Programme, ESP,  
 see VSC.....216  
 Emergency assistance, see Break-  
 down assistance .....336  
 Emergency braking function when  
 parking, Parking Sensors with  
 emergency braking function ....239  
 Emergency release, fuel filler flap  
 .....277  
 Emergency running properties, tyres  
 .....284  
 Emergency services, see Breakdown  
 assistance.....336  
 Emergency unlocking, transmission  
 lockout .....147  
 Emergency wheel .....303  
 Engine compartment.....305  
 Engine coolant.....312  
 Engine oil .....308  
 Engine oil change.....312  
 Engine oil filler neck .....310  
 Engine oil grades for topping up 311  
 Engine oil level, checking electroni-  
 cally .....309  
 Engine oil temperature.....158  
 Engine start, starting assistance 343  
 Engine, automatic start-stop func-  
 tion.....134  
 Entering letters and numbers.....54  
 Entry comparison, navigation .....48  
 ESP, Electronic Stability Programme,  
 see VSC.....216

Exhaust gas particle filter .....267  
 Exhaust system .....267  
 Exhaust, see Exhaust system .....267  
 Exterior lights when unlocking ....75  
 Exterior lights with the vehicle  
 locked .....77  
 Exterior mirror, automatic parking  
 function .....105  
 Exterior mirror, automatically dim-  
 ming .....105  
 Exterior mirrors.....104  
 Exterior mirrors, malfunction .....105  
 External start, see Starting assis-  
 tance .....343  
 Extinguisher, see Fire extinguisher  
 .....342  
 Eye for towing .....347  
 Eyes, see Lashing eye in the boot  
 .....262

**F**

Failure notification, see Vehicle mes-  
 sages .....152  
 False alarm, see Avoiding false  
 alarms .....93  
 Fan run-on, see Exhaust gas particle  
 filter.....267  
 Fastening seat belts, see Seat belts  
 .....98  
 Fatigue warning function .....213  
 Fault display, see Vehicle messages  
 .....152  
 Favourites buttons, Toyota Supra  
 Command.....57  
 Filler neck for engine oil .....310  
 Filter, see Microfilter/activated car-  
 bon filter .....255  
 Fire extinguisher.....342  
 Flank protection without Surround  
 View .....240  
 Flat tyre message, TPM.....294  
 Flat tyre warning lamp, TPM .....294  
 Flat tyre, continuing a journey ....296

Flat tyre, see Tyre Pressure Monitor ..... 290

Flat tyre, wheel change ..... 298

Flooding ..... 270

Floor carpet, care ..... 353

Fog lights, see Bulbs and lights . 327

Fold-out position of windscreen wipers ..... 142

Foot brake ..... 270

Foot mats, care ..... 353

Front airbags ..... 179

Front head restraints..... 103

Front lights, see Bulbs and lights327

Front neck supports, see Head restraints ..... 103

Front passenger airbags, deactivating/activating ..... 188

Front passenger airbags, indicator lamp..... 190

Front passenger's mirror, tilting down, see Automatic parking function..... 105

Front seats ..... 95

Front-end collision warning with City braking function ..... 193

Front-end collision warning with light braking function ..... 193

Fuel ..... 307

Fuel filler flap ..... 276

Fuel gauge ..... 157

Fuel quality ..... 307

Fuel recommendation ..... 307

Fuel tank cap ..... 276

Fuel, tank capacity ..... 358

Fuses ..... 329

**G**

Gearbox, see Automatic transmission..... 143

General driving information ..... 267

General settings ..... 61

Glare protection, see Sun visor .. 257

Glove box ..... 260

Go function ..... 225

Go function ACC ..... 225

GPS positioning, vehicle position. 63

**H**

Handbrake, see Parking brake .... 137

Hazard warning lights ..... 336

Headlight cleaning system, see Wiper system ..... 140

Headlight courtesy delay feature 173

Headlight flasher..... 139

Headlight glass ..... 327

Headlights, care ..... 349

Headlights, see Bulbs and lights 327

Head-Up Display ..... 168

Head-Up Display, care ..... 354

Head-Up Display, see Memory function..... 106

Head-Up Display, standard view .169

Height, vehicle ..... 356

Help in driving off, see Drive-off assistant..... 216

High-beam headlights ..... 139

Hill Start Assist, see Drive-off assistant..... 216

Holder for beverages..... 261

Horn ..... 40

Hot exhaust system..... 267

**I**

Ice warning, see Outside temperature warning ..... 158

Identification number, see Vehicle identification number..... 17

Idle state, standby state and drive-ready state..... 44

Important considerations..... 109

Indicator and warning lamps, see Vehicle messages..... 152

Indicator lamp, front passenger airbags..... 190

Individual settings, see Driver profiles ..... 86

Inflation pressure check, see Tyre Pressure Monitor..... 290  
 Inflation pressure, tyres..... 278  
 Information on no passing ..... 160  
 Initialising, Tyre Pressure Monitor TPM..... 293  
 Instrument cluster ..... 151  
 Instrument cluster switch, see Wiper system ..... 140  
 Instrument lighting ..... 177  
 Integrated key ..... 79  
 Intended use ..... 6  
 Interior light ..... 177  
 Interior light when unlocking ..... 75  
 Interior light with the vehicle locked ..... 77  
 Interior movement detector ..... 92  
 Interval Display, see Service requirements..... 159  
 i-Size child restraint systems ..... 113  
 ISOFIX, child seat mountings ..... 112

**J**

Joystick, Automatic transmission ..... 143  
 Jump starting, see Starting assistance..... 343  
 Jump-starting connections ..... 344  
 Junction warning, see Front-end collision warning with light braking function ..... 193

**K**

Key switch for front passenger airbags ..... 188  
 Key, mechanical..... 79  
 Key, see Remote control..... 74  
 Keyless Go, see Smart Key System ..... 82  
 Kick-down, Automatic transmission ..... 143  
 Knee airbag ..... 180

**L**

Labelling of recommended tyres 282  
 Labelling of run-flat tyres..... 284  
 Lane boundary, warning ..... 203  
 Lane Departure Warning ..... 203  
 Language, setting on the Control Display..... 61  
 Lashing eyes in the boot..... 262  
 Lashing straps, see Lashing eyes in the boot ..... 262  
 Launch Control ..... 148  
 Laying up the vehicle ..... 354  
 Laying up, vehicle..... 354  
 Leather care ..... 351  
 Left-hand traffic, light setting ..... 176  
 Light alloy wheels, care ..... 352  
 Light in exterior mirror, see Crossing traffic warning..... 246  
 Light in the exterior mirror, see Blind spot monitor ..... 207  
 Light switch..... 171  
 Lighting..... 171  
 Lights ..... 171  
 LIM button, see Manual Speed Limiter..... 220  
 List of all messages..... 64  
 Loading..... 261  
 Loading the boot, see Stowing and securing a transported load ..... 262  
 Locking settings ..... 89  
 Locking with the remote control ... 76  
 Locking, automatic ..... 90  
 Locking, see Opening and closing 74  
 Low-beam headlights ..... 173  
 Luggage compartment lid, see Boot lid ..... 85  
 Lumbar support ..... 98

**M**

Maintenance ..... 315  
 Scheduled maintenance..... 319  
 Maintenance requirement, see CBS Condition Based Service ..... 315

Maintenance System ..... 315  
 Maintenance, see Service require-  
 ments ..... 159  
 Make-up mirror ..... 257  
 Malfunction indications, see Vehicle  
 messages ..... 152  
 Malfunction, remote control ..... 78  
 Manual operation, Automatic trans-  
 mission ..... 143  
 Manual operation, fuel filler flap ..... 277  
 Matt paintwork ..... 351  
 Maximum cooling effect ..... 252  
 Maximum speed of winter tyres ..... 283  
 Maximum speed, display, see Speed  
 Limit Info ..... 160  
 Memory function ..... 106  
 Menu, instrument cluster, see Selec-  
 tion lists ..... 163  
 Messages ..... 64  
 Messages, see Vehicle messages  
 ..... 152  
 Microfilter ..... 255  
 Minimum tread depth, tyres ..... 280  
 Mirror, see Memory function ..... 106  
 Mirror, vanity ..... 257  
 Mobile communication in the vehicle  
 ..... 268  
 Mobile devices, managing ..... 72  
 Mobile Service, see Breakdown  
 assistance ..... 336  
 Mobility System ..... 285  
 Moisture in the headlights, see Head-  
 light glass ..... 327  
 Monitor, see Control Display ..... 50  
 Mounting child restraints ..... 110  
 Multifunction steering wheel, but-  
 tons ..... 40

## N

Net, boot ..... 263  
 Neutral cleaner, light alloy wheels  
 ..... 352  
 New wheels and tyres ..... 282  
 No Passing Information ..... 160

NORMAL, see Sport mode switch 149  
 Notes ..... 4  
 Number plate light, see Bulbs and  
 lights ..... 327  
 Nylon rope for tow-starting/towing  
 ..... 346

## O

OBD on-board diagnosis ..... 317  
 Obstacle marking, rear-view camera  
 ..... 244  
 Octane number, see Petrol grade 308  
 Oil ..... 308  
 Oil change ..... 312  
 Oil change interval, see Service  
 requirements ..... 159  
 Oil filler neck ..... 310  
 Oil grades for topping up, engine 311  
 On-board diagnosis OBD ..... 317  
 On-board literature, printed ..... 18  
 On-board monitor, see Control Dis-  
 play ..... 50  
 On-board tool kit ..... 326  
 Opening and closing ..... 74  
 Operating menus, see Toyota Supra  
 Command ..... 47  
 Operation by touchscreen ..... 54  
 Operation via Controller ..... 52  
 Outlets, see Ventilation ..... 255  
 Outside temperature ..... 158  
 Overheating of the engine, see Cool-  
 ant temperature ..... 158  
 Owner's Manual, printed ..... 18

## P

Paintwork, vehicle ..... 350  
 Parking aid, see Parking Sensors 236  
 Parking brake ..... 137  
 Parking lights ..... 173  
 Parking Sensors ..... 236  
 Parking Sensors with emergency  
 braking function, see Emergency  
 braking function ..... 239

Part replacement ..... 326  
 Particle filter, see Exhaust gas particle filter ..... 267  
 Parts and accessories ..... 7  
 Pedestrian protection, active ..... 190  
 Person warning with City light braking function..... 198  
 Personal profile, see Driver profiles ..... 86  
 Petrol ..... 307  
 Petrol grade ..... 308  
 Petrol particle filter, see Exhaust gas particle filter..... 267  
 Place for children ..... 109  
 Plastic parts, care..... 353  
 Positioning, vehicle position..... 63  
 Power display, see Sport displays ..... 167  
 Power failure ..... 329  
 Power window switches ..... 93  
 Pressure Monitor, see Tyre Pressure Monitor ..... 290  
 Pressure, tyres ..... 278  
 Prevention of rear collision ..... 211  
 Printed on-board literature ..... 18  
 Profiles, see Driver profiles ..... 86  
 Protection function, windows, see Anti-trap mechanism ..... 94

**R**

Racing track driving ..... 271  
 Radiator fan, see Exhaust gas particle filter ..... 267  
 Radio remote control, see Remote control ..... 74  
 Rain sensor ..... 141  
 Rear collision warning, see Prevention of rear collision ..... 211  
 Rear fog light ..... 176  
 Rear fog light, see Bulbs and lights ..... 327  
 Rear light, see Bulbs and lights.. 327  
 Rear-view camera, without Surround View ..... 242

Rear-view mirror, automatic-dim. 105  
 Recirculating air filter, see Microfilter/activated carbon filter ..... 255  
 Recommended makes of tyre ..... 282  
 Recycling ..... 318  
 Refuelling ..... 276  
 Remedying flat tyres ..... 284  
 Remote control of the vehicle, replacing the battery ..... 77  
 Remote control, additional ..... 78  
 Remote control, integrated key ..... 79  
 Remote control, loss ..... 78  
 Remote control, malfunction ..... 78  
 Remote control, opening/closing.. 74  
 Replacement of parts ..... 326  
 Replacement of wheels/tyres ..... 282  
 Replacement wheel, see Emergency wheel ..... 303  
 Replacing bulbs, see Bulbs and lights ..... 327  
 Replacing LEDs, see Bulbs and lights ..... 327  
 Replacing light-emitting diodes, see Bulbs and lights ..... 327  
 Replacing lights, see Bulbs and lights ..... 327  
 Replacing parts ..... 326  
 Replacing the battery, remote control of the vehicle..... 77  
 Replacing the wiper blades ..... 326  
 RES CNCL button, see Adaptive Cruise Control ..... 225  
 RES CNCL button, see Cruise Control..... 222  
 Reset, Tyre Pressure Monitor TPM ..... 293  
 Restraint systems for children, see Carrying children safely ..... 109  
 Retreaded tyres..... 283  
 Reuse, recycling ..... 318  
 Reversing light, replacing Bulbs, see Bulbs and lights ..... 327  
 Revolution counter ..... 157  
 Right-hand traffic, light setting ... 176  
 Rim cleaner, light alloy wheels.... 352

- RON, petrol grade ..... 308  
 Roof lining ..... 43  
 Roof load ..... 357  
 Rope for tow-starting/towing ..... 346  
 RSC Runflat System Component,  
 see Run-flat tyres ..... 284  
 Rubber parts, care ..... 352  
 Run Flat tyres, see Run-flat tyres ..... 284  
 Run-flat tyres ..... 284  
 Running in ..... 266  
 Running in brake discs, see Brake  
 system ..... 267  
 Running in brake pads, see Brake  
 system ..... 267  
 Run-on of fan, see Exhaust gas parti-  
 cle filter ..... 267
- S**
- Safe seating position ..... 95  
 Safety systems, see Airbags ..... 179  
 Safety systems, see Toyota Supra  
 Safety ..... 191  
 Saving energy, see Shift point indi-  
 cator ..... 160  
 Saving fuel ..... 272  
 Screen Mirroring, connection ..... 71  
 Screen, see Control Display ..... 50  
 Screwdriver, see On-board tool kit  
 ..... 326  
 Sealant, see Mobility System ..... 285  
 Seat belt reminder for driver and  
 front passenger seat ..... 103  
 Seat belts ..... 98  
 Seat belts, care ..... 353  
 Seat heating ..... 107  
 Seat, see Memory function ..... 106  
 Seats, front ..... 95  
 Securing a transported load ..... 262  
 Selection list in the instrument clus-  
 ter ..... 163  
 Selector lever, Automatic transmis-  
 sion ..... 143  
 Sensors, care ..... 353  
 Service requirement, see CBS Con-  
 dition Based Service ..... 315  
 Service requirements ..... 159  
 Service, see Breakdown assistance  
 ..... 336  
 Settings on the Control Display ..... 61  
 Settings, locking/unlocking ..... 89  
 Shift Lights, revolution counter .. 157  
 Shift paddles on the steering wheel  
 ..... 143  
 Shift point indicator ..... 160  
 Side airbag ..... 180  
 Side lights ..... 172  
 Side nozzles, see Ventilation ..... 255  
 Signal horn, horn ..... 40  
 Signals on unlocking, see  
 Acknowledgement signals ..... 90  
 Sizes, see Dimensions ..... 356  
 Smallest turning circle ..... 356  
 Smart Key System ..... 82  
 Snow chains ..... 290  
 Socket for on-board diagnosis OBD  
 ..... 317  
 Sockets, connecting electrical appli-  
 ances, see Sockets ..... 257  
 Soot particle filter, see Exhaust gas  
 particle filter ..... 267  
 SOS button, see Automatic emer-  
 gency call ..... 338  
 Spanner, see On-board tool kit ..... 326  
 Spare wheel, see Emergency wheel  
 ..... 303  
 Special equipment, see Vehicle  
 equipment ..... 5  
 Speed Limit Assist ..... 234  
 Speed Limit Device, see Manual  
 Speed Limiter ..... 220  
 Speed Limit Info ..... 160  
 Speed limit, display, see Speed Limit  
 Info ..... 160  
 Speed Limiter, manual ..... 220  
 Sport displays ..... 167  
 Sport mode switch ..... 143, 149  
 Sport programme, Automatic trans-  
 mission ..... 143

Sport suspension, see Adaptive variable suspension .....	248	Technical changes, see Your own safety .....	6
SPORT, see Sport mode switch ..	149	Technical data .....	356
Stability control systems .....	215	Teleservice call .....	207
Standard equipment, see Vehicle equipment .....	5	Temperature display, see Outside temperature .....	158
Standard view, Head-Up Display.	169	Temperature, automatic air conditioning .....	251
Standby state, idle state and drive-ready state .....	44	Temperature, engine oil .....	158
Start/stop button.....	134	Tension belt, see Lashing eyes in the boot.....	262
Starting assistance .....	343	Text message, supplementary.....	153
Starting assistance, see VSC .....	216	Thiefproof wheel studs .....	300
Status Control Display, tyres.....	292	Tilt alarm sensor.....	92
Status information, Toyota Supra Command.....	48	Tilting down front passenger's mirror, see Automatic parking function .....	105
Status of the Owner's Manual .....	5	Time .....	62
Status, vehicle .....	168	Tool .....	326
Steering wheel, adjusting .....	106	Topping up engine oil.....	310
Steering wheel, buttons .....	40	Torque display, see Sport displays .....	167
Steering wheel, see Memory function .....	106	Total weight, permitted.....	357
Storage facilities.....	259	Touchscreen.....	54
Storage, see Laying up the vehicle .....	354	Touchscreen, see Operation by touchscreen .....	54
Storage, tyres .....	283	Tourist function, see Left-hand/right-hand traffic .....	176
Stowing and securing a transported load.....	262	Tow bar .....	346
Stowing heavy transported loads	262	Tow fitting, see Towing eye .....	347
Summer tyres, tread.....	280	Towing away.....	345
Sun visor .....	257	Towing eye .....	347
Supplementary text message.....	153	Towing rope.....	346
Suspension settings, see Sport mode switch .....	149	Towing, see Tow-starting and towing .....	345
Switch for driving dynamics, see Sport mode switch .....	149	Tow-starting .....	345
Switches, see Driving area .....	40	Toyota Supra Command .....	47
Switching on the headlight courtesy delay feature .....	77	Toyota Supra Command operating principle .....	47
Symbols and displays.....	4	Toyota Supra Safety .....	191
<b>T</b>			
Tail lights, see Bulbs and lights ..	327	TPM Tyre Pressure Monitor .....	290
Tailgate, see Boot lid.....	85	Traction control.....	218
Tank display .....	157	Traction mode .....	218
		TRACTION, driving dynamics.....	218

Trailer tow hitch, rear-view camera ..... 244

Transmission lockout, unlocking  
electronically ..... 147

Tread, tyres ..... 280

Triple turn signal ..... 139

Turn indicator, indicator lamp ..... 156

Turn indicators, replacing Bulbs, see  
Bulbs and lights ..... 327

Turning circle ..... 356

Turning circle lines, rear-view camera ..... 244

Tyre damage ..... 281

Tyre inflation pressure ..... 278

Tyre makes, recommendation ..... 282

Tyre pressure ..... 278

Tyre Pressure Monitor TPM ..... 290

Tyre repair kit, see Mobility System  
..... 285

Tyre replacement ..... 282

Tyre sealant, see Mobility System  
..... 285

Tyre settings ..... 291

Tyre tread ..... 280

Tyres and wheels ..... 278

Tyres with emergency running properties ..... 284

**U**

Units of measure ..... 63

Unloaded weight ..... 357

Unlock-button, Automatic transmission ..... 143

Unlocking the fuel filler flap manually ..... 277

Unlocking with the remote control ..... 75

Unlocking, automatic ..... 91

Unlocking, see Opening and closing  
..... 74

Unlocking, settings ..... 89

USB connection ..... 69

USB interface, position in the vehicle  
..... 259

Use, intended ..... 6

**V**

Vanity mirror ..... 257

Vehicle battery ..... 327

Vehicle breakdown, see Breakdown  
Assist ..... 336

Vehicle care ..... 350

Vehicle equipment ..... 5

Vehicle identification number ..... 17

Vehicle key, see Remote control ... 74

Vehicle messages ..... 152

Vehicle paintwork ..... 350

Vehicle position, vehicle positioning  
..... 63

Vehicle Stability Control VSC ..... 216

Vehicle status ..... 168

Vehicle wash ..... 348

Vehicle, running in ..... 266

Ventilation ..... 255

VIN, see Vehicle identification number  
..... 17

Voice control system ..... 58

VSC Vehicle Stability Control ..... 216

**W**

Warning and indicator lamps, see  
Vehicle messages ..... 152

Warning lamp in exterior mirror, see  
Crossing traffic warning ..... 246

Warning messages, see Vehicle  
messages ..... 152

Warning of crossing traffic ..... 246

Warning triangle ..... 336

Warranty ..... 6

Wash system ..... 348

Washer jets, windows ..... 142

Washing, vehicle ..... 348

Water on roads ..... 270

Water, see Condensation when vehicle  
is parked ..... 271

Weights ..... 357

Welcome light when unlocking ..... 75

Welcome lights ..... 173

Wheel change ..... 298

**Wheel replacement..... 282**  
**Wheelbase, vehicle ..... 356**  
**Wheels and tyres ..... 278**  
**Width, vehicle ..... 356**  
**Windscreen washer jets..... 142**  
**Windscreen washing system, see**  
**Wiper system ..... 140**  
**Windscreen wipers, see Wiper sys-**  
**tem..... 140**  
**Winter storage, see Laying up the**  
**vehicle ..... 354**  
**Winter tyres..... 283**  
**Winter tyres, tread ..... 280**  
**Wiper system ..... 140**  
**Wipers, fold-out position ..... 142**  
**Wipers, see Wiper system ..... 140**  
**Wordmatch principle, see Entry**  
**comparison..... 48**  
**Working in the engine compartment**  
**..... 306**

**Y**

**Your own safety ..... 6**

